



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

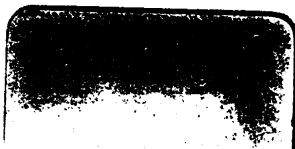
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

HARVARD UNIVERSITY



**LIBRARY OF THE
GRADUATE SCHOOL
OF EDUCATION**





1

2

3

4

Columbia University
Contributions to Education

Teachers College Series

No. 9



The Vocabulary of High School Latin

being the vocabulary of: Caesar's Gallic War, books I-V;
Cicero against Catiline, on Pompey's command, for
the poet Archias; Vergil's Æneid, books
I-VI; arranged alphabetically and in
the order of occurrence

By

Gonzalez Lodge

Professor in Teachers College
Columbia University

Revised Edition

Published by
Teachers College Columbia University
New York
1912

LB5

.C8

10.9

Copy 2

June 27, 1913
Harvard University,
Dept. of Education Library.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
MORRIS G. GUTMAN LIBRARY

COPYRIGHT, 1907., 1909
BY
TEACHERS COLLEGE

The Knickerbocker Press, New York

PREFACE

THE trend of thought during the last thirty years with regard to the teaching of Latin has been steadily in the direction of greater simplification in requirements. The beginner's books have become more and more books introductory to the study of Caesar. All unessentials in form and syntax have been rigidly excluded; the vocabulary, likewise, has been taken almost entirely from Caesar and has been steadily restricted in amount. It may be said without fear of rebuke that the aim of the first-year work in Latin has become more and more definite. During the subsequent years this principle of definiteness in requirement has not been kept so closely in view, and in one respect particularly there has been no evidence of progress, namely in the treatment of vocabulary. And yet without a knowledge of words reading is impossible. President Butler in *The Meaning of Education*, p. 175, says: "The proper aim of classical instruction at this period [he is referring to the secondary schools] is stated with clearness and force . . . by the Prussian Minister of Public Instruction. . . . 'So far as the end to be attained by a knowledge of language is concerned, it is hardly necessary to adduce arguments to justify the proposition that the acquisition of a vocabulary is of at least as much importance as familiarity with grammatical details. For it is just by means of this vocabulary that satisfaction is gained as facility in reading is acquired; by means of it, too, interest in reading extends beyond the period of school life.' "

But the acquisition of vocabulary presupposes a knowledge of what vocabulary is of most value, and it is in this that our teaching has been handicapped up to the present time. Nearly a century ago Professor Fleckeisen prepared a Latin vocabulary arranged in five groups according to the frequency of occurrence, and that book is still in use in Germany and elsewhere. There have been other similar attempts, but little has been done in this country until very recently. Our habit has been to read Caesar,

INDEX

... thumbing
... the command
... attempt
... a waste of
... students
... ability in read-

... the complete
... the six
... books I-VI.
... every word occurs,
... with
... arranged
... The
... occur
... only,
... 508
... 1347
... 349 in
... only,
... between two
... leaving
... The total number
... the words occurring
... percent.

... these figures. The
... is surprisingly
... words in the
... equal amount
... Cicero's Orations,
... the occurrence
... The other tenth was
... It is im-
... Caesar and Cicero
... that of
... Caesar, more than
... that the
... secondary mainly
... the ordinary
... have divided this list
... 100, 200, and 300 words.
... contain the words of
... They should be learned

by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times, and eight words that are not found at all. These are *gracilis* and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occur-

Cicero, and Vergil, with the hope that by constant thumbing of the lexicon the student may gradually acquire the command of a certain vocabulary. In fact in many quarters any attempt to teach vocabulary itself has been frowned upon as a waste of mental energy. But experience has proven that most students taught after this fashion obtain very little actual ability in reading Latin.

The aim of the present book is to set forth the complete vocabulary of Caesar *de bello Gallico*, books I-V; Cicero, the six orations usually read in schools; and Vergil's *Aeneid*, books I-VI. Statistics are given of the number of times every word occurs, and a selection of 2000 words has been made, comprising with few exceptions the words of most frequent occurrence, arranged so that they can be taught at the rate of so many per year. The total number of words in this list is 4650. Of these 849 occur in all three authors, 368 are found in Caesar and Cicero only, 385 in Caesar and Vergil, 363 in Cicero and Vergil, while 508 belong wholly to Caesar, 546 to Cicero, 1,618 to Vergil. 1347 words occur but once, divided thus: 261 in Caesar, 329 in Cicero, 757 in Vergil. 691 words occur twice, 97 in Caesar only, 120 in Cicero, 330 in Vergil, the remainder divided between two authors. 373 words occur three times, 277 four times; leaving 1954 words which occur five times or more. The total number of word occurrences is 77,142, of which the words occurring less than five times (4956) make up less than seven per cent.

Several interesting results accrue from these figures. The number of words occurring five times or more is surprisingly small. Furthermore these words are the essential words in the Latin language; for examination of a relatively equal amount of material selected from Caesar's Civil War, Cicero's Orations, other than those read in schools, and Ovid, showed the occurrence of more than nine tenths of these words. The other tenth was made up largely of technical words and peculiarities. It is important to notice that the total vocabulary of Caesar and Cicero is approximately the same, Caesar 2106, Cicero, 2117; that of Vergil is 3214. Of the total vocabulary of Caesar, more than 1200 appear in the list of 2000. It therefore appears that the practice of beginners' books in confining their vocabulary mainly to Caesar is abundantly justified. Inasmuch as the ordinary high school course consists of four years, I have divided this list into three parts of approximately 1000, 500, and 500 words. The 1000 words printed in bold-faced type contain the words of most frequent occurrence in Caesar. They should be learned

by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times, and eight words that are not found at all. These are *gracilis* and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occurrence.

Every effort has been made in the direction of consistency and accuracy, but the work has extended over several years, the type-setting and proof-reading have been extremely laborious, and, in despite of three verifications of references, it would be too much to hope that some errors have not crept in.

In an appendix the vocabulary is arranged in the order of occurrence, and the identity of type with that used in the body of the book makes it possible to see the value of the word at once.

So far as the method of teaching is concerned, I can do no more than suggest as worth trying the plan that I pursue myself. I give to my classes at the end of every lesson the words in this list that are to be found in the next lesson, with the number attached. They write them in a note-book numbered from one to 2000. They are under promise to use no dictionary but the one that is being made by themselves. The other words, being unimportant, I supply the meanings of, and I find great satisfaction in the results. There are, however, many ways in which such a vocabulary can be taught, and most teachers need no instruction on this matter.

I am under great obligations to Mr. Charles M. Baker of the Horace Mann School, Miss Susan Fowler of the Brearley School, and Miss Theodora Ethel Wye of Teachers' College for assistance in the preparation of the manuscript. To Miss Wye are also due the thanks of all who may use the book for her unwearied patience in proof-reading and the verification of references.

G. L.

Teachers' College, Columbia University,
November, 1907.

On the occasion of a second and corrected impression I take the opportunity to thank those users of this book who have encouraged me by criticisms and suggestions and who have sent to me corrections of such errors as fell under their observation.

I wish also to emphasize again that this book aims to provide material for study, not method. No sanctity attaches to the list of 2,000 words and I hope that it will serve merely as a step toward the preparation of a definite Latin vocabulary which may be approved of all.

G. L.

September, 1909.

INTRODUCTION.

FORMATION OF WORDS.

1. The fundamental elements of Latin words are *roots*. These were not very numerous and were probably all monosyllables. It is often very difficult to decide with certainty the root of a word, although we do know the roots of most.

2. In the majority of Latin words a *suffix* indicating some variety of meaning has been added to the root. This combination of root and suffix is called *stem*; and it is not difficult to decide what that is. It is only when we come to separate the root from the stem that the difficulty occurs.

3. Many of the suffixes were in active use when the Latin literature was being produced. Accordingly a Roman could make any number of words on the instant, just as we can in English.

4. To the root or stem various terminations were added to give the various forms of inflection and conjugation by which the words were combined into sentences.

5. If the termination was added directly to the root the word was called a *primitive* word; if however the termination was added to a stem formed by means of a suffix the word was called *derivative* or *secondary*.

6. In the early times the needs of men were probably satisfied by words formed directly from the root or stem. These were called *simple* words; as, *sōl*, *sun*; *stāre*, *stand*, *stay*.

But later it was found convenient to combine two or even more roots or stems into one word. This was called a *compound* word; as, *sōl-stitiu-m*, *sunstaying*, *solstice*.

PARTS OF SPEECH.

7. The words forming the Latin vocabulary fall naturally into four classes or *parts of speech*: pronouns, nouns, verbs, and particles. For convenience some of these classes have been subdivided, but this subdivision rests on no genuine basis of meaning.

8. Pronouns.

Pronouns are among the very earliest words that language developed. The other early words were a few nouns, chiefly nouns of relationship, as *father*, *mother*, and a few essential verbs, as *be*, *go*, and *eat*.

9. Nowadays we define pronoun as a "word used in place of a noun." This is a very old definition and is really nothing more than a translation of the word pronoun. Properly however the great majority of nouns were introduced to take the place of pronouns. For in ordinary speech it is customary even still to address and speak of people by means of pronouns and use the nouns only for purposes of distinction. Accordingly, the correct definition of a pronoun is a word that "points out or designates, but does not describe," as opposed to the noun which "describes, but does not point out."

10. Noun.

The ordinary definition of a noun as a "name of a person, place, or thing" is really meaningless, because noun is the same word as name. The correct definition is, as we have seen, a word that "describes but does not point out." Now we may describe by giving a permanent characteristic as we do when we say *man*; or by giving a transient characteristic as we do when we say *good*. In the former case we call the noun *substantive*, i. e. a noun that can stand by itself; in the latter case we call the noun *adjective*, i. e. a noun that must be added to some other noun.

11. There was originally no genuine distinction between these two classes of words, except that which was inherent in the roots or ideas themselves. This is shown by the fact that the oldest suffixes are used to form both substantives and adjectives, and that many words even when we meet the Latin literature are used in either way according to the author's pleasure. Thus *bonus* is either *good*, or *good man*; while *bonum* is either *good*, or *good thing*; even in English we speak of *goods*. *Amicus* is usually rendered *friend*, but it is really *friendly*; *servus*, *slave*, is really *serving* (man); *fluvius*, *river* is really *flowing*.

In fact it is a recognized principle of Latin grammar that any adjective can be used as a substantive. Accordingly as an adjective is just as much a noun as a substantive, the term "noun," in this book, includes both substantives and adjectives.

12. Verb.

The verb is properly a word that "says something about a noun." It is therefore essentially transient in its nature and is not permanent or fixed. The noun on the other hand is something that is permanent or fixed. Hence it is quite simple to have the same idea (or root) appearing in the form of a noun or a verb. On the other hand many ideas of course are by their nature restricted to one or the other side.

In actual usage accordingly we find verbs made from nouns, nouns made from verbs in the greatest profusion.

13. Particles.

The particles are those elements of language that have developed either from or outside of the three groups above mentioned. They comprise :

Adverbs, which come almost entirely from nouns and pronouns.

Prepositions, which are mainly words of direction.

Conjunctions, which are used to connect ideas, and are partly original, partly made from pronouns.

Interjections, which are merely expressions of feeling.

The following paragraphs will take up the above groups in order, to show the varieties in each.

FORMATION OF PRONOUNS.

14. The only pronouns that come under consideration here are the indefinite pronouns. These are formed from the interrogative-relative pronouns (a) by combination with a prefix, (b) by reduplication, (c) by the addition of a suffix, (d) by composition, as follows:

a. Prefix.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite by the prefix **ali-** (*alius*, *other*) as **ali-quis**, *some one*, *any one* from **quis**. Cf. English *somewhat*.

b. Reduplication.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite (or generic) by doubling, as **quisquis**, *whoever*, from **quis**.

c. Suffix.

Interrogative or relative pronouns are made indefinite by various suffixes:

-**que**: **quisque**, *every one*, from **quis**.

-**quomque** (loc. of **quisque**): **quicumque**, *whoever*, from **qui**.

-**quam** (loc. from **qui**): **quisquam**, *any one*, from **quis**.

-**dam** (derivation uncertain): **quidam**, *a certain one*, from **qui**.

-**piam** (derivation uncertain): **quispiam**, *some one*, from **quis**.

d. Composition.

Relative pronouns are made indefinite by composition with a verb form:

-**libet** (*it pleases*): **quilibet**, *any one you please*, from **qui**.

-**vis** (*thou wishest*): **quivis**, *any one you wish*, from **qui**.

FORMATION OF NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

15. Root substantives.

A few substantives are formed directly from roots without suffix; there are three varieties:

a. Those with weak root:

Dux (duc-s), *leader*, from root **duc**, *lead*.

b. Those with strong root:

Lux (luc-s), *light*, from root **luc**, *light*.

c. With reduplication:

Car-cer, *jail*, from uncertain root; **mar-mor**, *marble*, from root **mar**, *shine*.

16. Primitive and derivative nouns.

Most substantives and all adjectives are formed by means of suffixes. These suffixes are either *primitive* or *secondary*. A primary suffix is one added to a root or a verb stem to form primitive words. A secondary suffix is one used in the formation of derivative words. Thus, **-tor** in **scrip-tor** is a primary suffix; **-tās** in **vetus-tās** is secondary.

The most important suffixes follow.

17. Agent.

Nouns of agency (**nōmina agentis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffix **-tor** or **-sor** (masc.) and **-trix** (fem.).

amā-tor, *lover*, from **amo**, *love*.

dēfēn-sor, *defender*, from **dēfendo**, *defend*.

vic-trix, *conqueress*, from **vinco**, *conquer*.

NOTE.—Sometimes the verb from which the agent is made is not found: **gladiā-tor**, *swordsman*, from (**gladio**, *handle a sword*, from) **gladius**, *sword*.

18. Action or activity.

Nouns of action, or activity (**nomina actionis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-or** (masc.), **-tio** (fem.), **-tus** (masc.), and occasionally, by extension, **-tium** (neut.):

am-or, *love*; compare **amo**, *love* (which also makes **amātio**).

audītio, *hearing*, from **audio**, *hear*.

adventus, *arrival*, from **advenio**, *arrive*.

servitium, *slavery*, from **servio**, *serve*.

Less common suffixes are: **-ina**, **-trina**, **-tura** (**-sura**), **-do**.

rap-ina, *robbery*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

doc-trina, *teaching*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

pic-tura, *painting*, from **pingo**, *paint*.

cupi-do, *desire*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

19. Event or thing accomplished.

The event or thing accomplished is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes: **-men** or **-mentum**, both neuter:

ag-men, *train*, from **ago**, *drive*.

tor-mentum, *torture*, from **torqueo**, *twist*.

Less common is the suffix **-mōnium**:

queri-mōnium, *complaint*, from **queror**, *complain*.

20. Instrument or means.

The instrument or means is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-trum** or **-culum**, both neuter.

rōs-trum, *beak*, from **rōdo**, *gnaw*.

pō-culum, *cup*; compare **pōto**, *drink*.

Less common is the suffix **-ulus**, **-ula**.

cap-ulus, *handle*, from **capio**, *take hold*.

21. Abstracts.

Abstract substantives are formed by adding to adjective stems the suffixes **-ia**, **-(i)tia**, **-(i)tās**, **-(i)tūdo**, all feminine.

audāc-ia, *boldness*, from **audāx**, *bold*.

amici-tia, *friendship*, from **amicus**, *friendly*.

aequi-tās, *fairness*, from **aequus**, *fair*.

pulchri-tūdo, *beauty*, from **pulcher**, *beautiful*.

Less common is the suffix **-tūs**.

iuven-tūs, *youth*, from **iuvenis**, *young*.

22. Office.

Office is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffix **-tūra**, or to the noun stem the suffix **-ātus**.

dictā-tūra, *dictatorship*, from **dictāre**, *dictate*.

cōsul-ātus, *consulship*, from **cōsul**, *consul*.

magistr-ātus, *magistracy*, from **magister**, *master*.

23. Locality.

Locality is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffixes **-crum** (neut.) or **-trina** (fem.).

lavā-crum, *bath*, from **lavo**, *bathe*.

su-trina, *cobbler shop*, from **suo**, *sew*.

Less common is **-ina**, added to noun stems.

offic-ina (i. e. **opificina**), *workshop*, from **opifex**, *artisan*.

24. Diminutives.

Diminutives are formed by adding to noun stems:

a. **-lus**, **-la**, before which a liquid is assimilated.

agel-lus, *little field*, from **ager**, *field*.

b. **-olus**, **-ola**, **-ulus**, **-ula**. Of these **-olus**, **-ola** is found after **e**, **i**, and **v**; otherwise **-ulus**, **-ula**:

fili-olus, *little son*, from **filius**, *son*.

alb-ulus, *whitish*, from **albus**, *white*.

c. **-colus**, **-cola**, after **e**, **i**, **u**, and consonant stems.

opus-culum, *little work*, from **opus**, *work*.

25. Adjectives of activity and capacity.

Adjectives of activity and capacity are formed by adding to the verb stem the suffixes:

a. **-bundus** or **-cundus** to express *general* activity.

cunctā-bundus, *tarrying*, from **cunctor**, *tarry*.

irā-cundus, *prone to wrath*, from **irāscor**, *grow angry*.

b. **-ulus** to express *repeated* activity.

crēd-ulus, *quick to believe*, from **crēdo**, *believe*.

c. **-ilis** or **-bilis**, to express *passive* activity.

doc-ilis, *teachable*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

amā-bilis, *lovable*, from **amo**, *love*.

26. Tendency.

Tendency is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffix **-āx**.

rap-āx, *greedy*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

27. Connection or association.

Adjectives meaning *belonging to* or *connected with* are formed by adding to noun stems a large variety of suffixes.

-ius:

imperâtōrius, *belonging to a general*, from imperâtor, *general*.

-icus:

belli-cus, *warlike*, from bellum, *war*.

-icius:

aedilicius, *belonging to an aedile*, from aedilis, *aedile*.

-ālis:

rēg-ālis, *royal*, from rēx, *king*.

-ilis

civī-lis, *civil*, from civis, *citizen*.

-āris:

cōsul-āris, *consular*, from cōsul, *consul*.

-ārius:

argent-ārius, *money-changer, banker*; argent-āria, *silver mine, bank*, from argentum, *silver*.

-nus:

pater-nus, *fatherly*, from pater, *father*.

-ānus:

hūm-ānus, *human*, from homo, *human being*.

-īnus:

mar-īnus, *marine*, from mare, *sea*.

-īvus:

aest-īvus, *summery*, from aestās, *summer*.

-ēnsis:

circ-ēnsis, *belonging to a circus*, from circus, *circus*.

28. Material.

Material is indicated by adding to a noun stem the suffixes

-eus:

aur-eus, *golden*, from aurum, *gold*.

-neus:

ae-neus, *brazen*, from aes, *bronze*.

-icius:

later-icius, *of brick*, from later, *brick*.

29. Fulness.

Fulness is indicated by adding to the noun stem the suffixes

-ōsus:

animō-sus, *spirited*, from animus, *spirit*.

-lentus:

turbu-lentus, *confused*, from turbo, *confusion*.

30. Time is indicated by adding to temporal adverbs or noun stems the suffixes -ernus, -urnus, -ternus, -tinus.

hodi-ernus, *to-day's*, from hodiē, *to-day*.

noct-urnus, *by night*, from nōx, *night*.

hes-ternus, *yesterday's*, from heri, *yesterday*.

mātū-tinus, *of the morning*, from Mātūta, *goddess of the morning*.

31. Proper adjectives are formed by the suffixes -ānus, -iānus, -īnus, -icus, -ius, -ēnsis, -aeus. Examples are:

Röm-ānus, Varrōn-iānus, Amer-inus, Germān-icus, Thrācius, Athēni-ēnsis, Smyrn-aeus.

FORMATION OF VERBS.

32. Root verbs.

There are but few primitive or root verbs in Latin and they fall into two, perhaps three, classes.

a. Those in which the terminations are added directly to the root. These embrace most of the forms of the verbs, *sum, I am, edo, I eat, eo, I go, fero, I bear, volo, I wish*, and perhaps *do, I give*; and their compounds.

b. Those in which the terminations are connected with the root by a vowel called the thematic or stem vowel *i*. These are found only in the third conjugation.

c. A few inchoative verbs seem to be formed by the addition of the inchoative suffix directly to the root.

33. Derivative verbs.

Derivative verbs are of three classes: (a) Those derived from nouns are called *denominative* verbs. (b) Those derived from other verbs are called *verbals*. (c) *Inchoatives*, formed either from nouns or verbs.

34. Denominatives.

Denominatives are found most commonly in the first conjugation, even when the stem vowel of the noun is *-i* or *-u*. A few, however, belong to the other conjugations.

1. Of the *first* conjugation:

acervā-re, heap up, from *acervus, heap*.

corōnā-re, wreath, from *corōna, wreath*.

levā-re, lighten, from *levis, light*.

nōminā-re, name, from *nōmen, nōminis, name*.

2. From the *second* conjugation:

albē-re, be white, from *albus, white*.

flōrē-re, be in bloom, from *flōs, flower*.

lūcē-re, be light, from *lūx, light*.

3. From the *third* conjugation:

argue-re, be bright, hence prove.

laede-re, hurt.

metue-re, be in fear, from *metus, fear*.

4. From the *fourth* conjugation:

cūstōdī-re, guard, from *cūstōs, cūstōdis, guard*.

finī-re, finish, from *finis, limit*.

lēnī-re, soften, from *lēnis, soft*.

vestī-re, clothe, from *vestis, clothing*.

NOTE.—Often the noun is itself a derivative from a verb stem: *rēgnā-re, reign*, from *rēgnum, rule*, from *rego, govern*.

35. Verbals.

Verbals are divided into various classes, according to their meanings, as follows:

- Frequentatives or intensives.
- Causatives.
- Desideratives.
- Meditatives.

36. Frequentatives or Intensives.

Frequentative or intensive verbs denote repeated or intense action. They belong to the first conjugation, and are formed by adding **-to** (**-so**) or **-tito** (**-sito**) to the verb stem. A simpler rule is to take the supine stem as the stem of the frequentative.

a.

- canto**, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).
- curso**, *run frequently*, from **curro**, *run* (sup. **cursum**).
- pulso**, *drive vigorously*, from **pello**, *drive* (sup. **pulsum**).
- dormito**, *sleep soundly*, from **dormio**, *sleep* (sup. **dormitum**).

b.

- cantito**, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).

c.

- In a few verbs the suffix **-ito** is added to the present stem
ag-ito, *drive vigorously*, from **ago**, *drive*.
voc-ito, *call often*, from **voco**, *call*.

37. Causatives.

Causative verbs signify the effecting of the condition indicated by the original verb. They are found mainly in the second conjugation, and show usually a change in the stem-vowel.

a. Vowel change.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| cado , <i>fall</i> , | caedo , <i>cause to fall, fell</i> . |
| placeo , <i>please</i> , | placo , <i>appease</i> . |
| neco , <i>kill</i> , | noceo , <i>be death to, harm</i> . |

b. No change.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| fugio , <i>flee</i> , | fugo , <i>put to flight</i> . |
| iacio , <i>throw</i> , | iaceo , <i>be thrown, lie</i> . |
| pendo , <i>weigh</i> , | pendeo , <i>hang</i> . |

38. Desideratives.

Desiderative verbs denote desire or tendency. They are all of the fourth conjugation and are formed by adding **-tūrio** (**-surio**) to the stem, as seen in the supine.

39. Meditatives.

Meditative verbs look forward to an action. They comprise five verbs with the present stem ending in **-esso**:

- arcesso**, **arcessere**, **arcessivī**, **arcessitum**.
- capesso**, **capessere**, **capessivī**, **capessitum**.
- facesso**, **facessere**, **facessivī**, **facessitum**.
- incesso**, **incessere**, **incessivī**, **incessitum**.
- laccio**, **laccessere**, **laccessivī**, **laccessitum**.

40. Inchoatives.

Inchoative verbs indicate entrance upon an action. They all belong to the third conjugation, and are formed by adding to the stem the suffix *-sco* (*-scor*). There are three main classes: root inchoatives, denominatives, and verbals.

41. Root Inchoatives.

These are formed from roots or obsolete verb stems. They have mostly lost their inchoative sense. They are:

crē-sco, crēscere, crēvī, crētum, increase.

dī-sco, dīscere, didicī, learn.

nō-sco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum, become acquainted with.

pā-sco, pāscere, pāvī, pāstum, feed.

quiē-sco, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum, rest.

pō-sco, pōscere, popōscī, demand.

suē-sco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum, accustom one's self.

Also the unfrequent *fati-sco, gli-sco, hī-sco.*

42. Denominative Inchoatives.

These are formed from noun stems. They are found only in the present system and are rare in the uncompound form.

ob-dūrē-sco, -ere, grow hard, from dūrus, hard.

pūbē-sco, -ere, grow up, from pūbēs, youth.

43. Verbal Inchoatives.

These are formed from verb stems. They are found only in the present system, and have sometimes taken the place of the simple verb, especially in compounds of the second conjugation.

con-cupī-sco, -ere, long for, from cupio, desire.

con-valē-sco, -ere, grow strong, from valeo, be strong.

sci-sco, -ere, seek to know; then enact, from scio, know.

COMPOSITION OF NOUNS AND VERBS.

44. By composition words are so put together that a new word is made with a signification of its own. The second word is regularly the fundamental word, the first the modifier.

The composition of pronouns has already been treated. That of nouns and verbs follow.

COMPOUND NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

45. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when traces of the construction still remain, or the first part is still inflected.

ē-gregius (from *ē grege*), *out of the crowd, distinguished.*

lēgis-lātor, law-giver, from lēx and lātor.

NOTE.—Many of these compounds have become inflected; so

ē-gregius: see above.

prō-cōnsul, proconsul, from prō cōnsule.

trium-vir, triumvir, from trium virum (gen. plural).

46. Composition Proper.

The composition is proper when the coalescence is complete. There are various forms:

47. Combination of a particle and an adjective or substantive. The particles are:

ā- privative,	ā-mēns , <i>without mind</i> .
dē- privative,	dē-mēns , <i>out of mind</i> .
in- privative,	in-sānus , <i>insane, unhealthy</i> .
ne- privative,	ne-fas , <i>wrong</i> (not right).
per- intensive,	per-multus , <i>very much</i> .
prae- intensive,	prae-clārus , <i>very famous</i> .
vē- privative,	vē-sānus , <i>unhealthy, mad</i> .

48. The parts are a substantive and a verb stem. Here various vowel changes occur in the first part.

a. Vowel stems in **a, o, u** regularly weaken those vowels to **i** before consonants, and then sometimes drop the **i**.

causi-dicus, *pleader*, from **causa** and **dīco**.

signi-fer, *standard-bearer*, from **signum** and **fero**.

corni-ger, *horn-wearer*, from **cornū** and **gero**.

man-ceps, *taker in hand*, from **manus** and **capio**.

b. Vowel stems in **i** retain the **i** or drop it.

igni-vomus, *fire-vomiting*, from **ignis** and **vomeo**.

nau-fragus, *shipwrecked*, from **nāvis** and **frango**.

c. Consonant stems either drop the consonant or add **i**.

lapi-cida, *stone-cutter*, from **lapis** and **caedo**.

mātri-cida, *matricide*, from **mater** and **caedo**.

49. The parts are an adjective and a substantive stem. Here vowel stems drop the vowel before a following vowel, or change it to **i** before a consonant.

māgn-animus, *great-souled*, from **māgnus** and **animus**.

miseri-cors, *tender-hearted*, from **miser** and **cor**.

COMPOUND VERBS.

50. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when a verb is added to a verb, substantive, or adverb.

A verb is only combined with a verb stem when the second part is **facio** or **fio**. The first part is regularly an intransitive of the second conjugation.

calē-facio, **facere**, *make warm*, from **caleo** and **facio**.

When the verb is combined with a substantive the substantive has various forms according to its stem.

anim-adverto, *take notice*, from **animus** and **adverto**.

manū-mitto, *let go from the hand, set free*, from **manus** and **mitto**.

ūsū-capio, *acquire by use*, from **usus** and **capio**.

When the verb is added to an adverb, the adverb is usually, but not always, unchanged:

bene-dico, *bless*, from **bene** and **dīco**.

male-dico, *curse*, from **male** and **dīco**.

satis-facio, *satisfy*, from **satis** and **facio**.

but

mālo, *prefer*, from **mage** (*magis*) and **volo**.
nōlo, *be unwilling*, from **nē** and **volo**.

51. Composition Proper.

The composition is said to be proper when the verb is combined with prepositions. These are of two kinds, inseparable and separable.

52. The inseparable prepositions are:

ambi-, *around, about*, before vowels usually **amb**, before consonants usually **ambi**, but occasionally **am-** and before **c, q, h, f, t**, it appears as **an**.

amb-io, *go about*; **am-plector**, *enfold*.

an-hēlo, *draw a deep breath*.

dis- *apart*. Unchanged before **c, p, q, t, s**; becomes **dif-** before **f** otherwise loses its **s** and appears as **di-**; before vowels it becomes **dir-**.

dis-curro, *run apart*.

dif-fero, *bear apart, put off*.

di-gero, *carry apart, divide*.

dir-imo, *take apart, sever* (from **emo**).

por-, a variation of **pro**, *forth*.

por-tendo, *hold forth, portend*.

red-, *re-, back*.

red-do, *give back*.

re-stituo, *put back, restore*.

sē-, *apart*.

sē-iūngo, *disjoin, separate*.

53. The separable prepositions have much the same significations in composition that they had when construed with various cases.

Examples are:

ab-eo, *go away*.

ad-eo, *come up*.

ante-curro, *run in advance*.

com-pōno, *put together*.

dē-curro, *run down, finish a course*.

ex-cēdo, *overstep*.

in-clūdo, *shut in*.

ob-dūco, *draw over*.

per-venio, *come through, arrive*.

post-habeo, *keep behind*.

prae-dīco, *foretell*.

praeter-eo, *pass by*.

prō-d-eo, *go forth*.

sub-icio, *throw under*.

subter-fugio, *flee from under*.

super-sum, *be over*.

trans-gredior, *pass beyond*.

FORMATION OF PARTICLES.

54. Of the particles the prepositions and interjections do not

require special treatment. They are almost all primitive words. A certain number of the adverbs and conjunctions have, however, certain peculiarities of formation that deserve mention.

55. Adverbs.

Most adverbs are oblique cases of nominal or pronominal stems. But some are formed by termination, as follows:

- a. **-tim**, an accusative formation, perhaps originating with **partim**, *partly*.
nōminātim, *by name*, from **nōminātus**, *named*.
- NOTE.—Disguised forms of this termination are found in words like **passim**, *here and there*, from **pando**, *spread*, **vicissim**, *in turns*, etc.; also **interim**.
- b. **-ter**, added to stems of adjectives and participles of the third declension:
forti-ter, *bravely*, from **fortis**, *brave*.
prūden-ter, *prudently*, from **prūdēns**, *prudent* (i. e. **providens**).
- c. **-iter** is sometimes appended to adjectives of the second declension. Those in **-tus** add **-er** only.
hūmān-iter, *humanely*, from **hūmānus**, *humane*.
turbulen-ter, *riotously*, from **turbulentus**, *riotous*.
- d. **-tus**, added to some substantival or adjectival stems, forms adverbs of origin.
divīni-tus, *from the gods*, from **divīnus**, *godly*.
rādīci-tus, *from the roots*, from **rādīx**, *root*.
- e. **-versus**, **-versum**, appended to other adverbs, shows *direction whither*.
prōrsus, **-um**, *onwards*, from **prō**, *before*.
rursus, **-um**, *backwards*, from **re**, *back*.

56. Conjunctions.

Most conjunctions are mutilated forms of pronominal stems.

- A few are formed by reduplication or composition, as follows:
- quam-quam**, *although*, from **quam**, *how*.
ante-quam, **prius-quam**, *before*.
post-quam, *after*.
tam-quam, *just as*.
quam-vīs, *however you wish*, *although*.
qua-si, *as if*, for **quam si**.
sīc-ut, *just as*.
vel-ut, *even as*.
 etc.

Vocabulary of High School Latin

Caesar, de bello Gallico, lib. I-V (Caes., I-V.)

Cicero, in Cat., de lege Man., pro Archia, (Cic., I-IV, P., A.)

Vergil, Aeneidis, lib. I-VI (V. I-VI.)

1. **ā, ab, abs.** Caes. I. I, 2 (239ies). Cic. I. 5 (203ies). V. I. I (103ies). Prep. with abl. Of place whence, *from*; so in phrases as *ā tergō, from (on) the rear*, etc. Of cause, *from*. Of agent, *by*. Of remote origin, *from*. Of time, *from*.

ab-dico, dicāre. Cic. III. 14; 15; IV. 5. *Resign an office.*

2. **ab-do, dere, didi, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (7ies), Cic. P. 31; A. 12. V. I. 60, II. 553, 574. Lit. *put away*; then *hide, conceal*, reg. with in and acc., rarely abl. Fig. *hide*, with abl. Cf. *condo, celo, occulo*.

ab-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 3. V. III. 601, v. 428. *Lead away, draw back.*

3. **ab-EO, īre, īī, itum.** Cic. I. 20; II. 1. V. I. 196 (12ies). *Go away, depart.* Cf. **excedo, exeo.**

4. **ab-horreo, horrēre, horruī.** Cic. I. 18; 20; A. I; 3; 27. Lit. *shudder from*; hence *shrink from*. More common in fig. sense *be averse to, inconsistent with*, with **ab** and **abl**.

5. **ab-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. IV. 15, 1; 37, 4; V. 37, 1; 48, 5. Cic. II. 2; 14; III. 10; IV. 3; 20. *Throw away.* Fig. also *give up, abandon*. Partic. **abiectus**, *cast down, dejected*.

abies, -etis, f. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. II. 16, v. 663. *Fir tree, fir wood.*

ab-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. II. 720, IV. 684. *Wash off, wash, cleanse.*

ab-negō, negāre. V. II. 637, 654. *Refuse.*

ab-nuo, nuere, nuī, nūtum. V. IV. 108, v. 531. Lit. *nod in dissent*; hence *refuse, reject*. Cf. *ad-nuo, nod in assent*.

ab-oleo, olēre, olēvī, olitum. V. I. 720, IV. 497. *Blot out the memory of; destroy.*

ab-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6 (v. l. arripere). V. I. 108, IV. 600. *Catch up, seize, carry away.*

6. **ab-RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM.** V. III. 55, 199, 422, IV. 388, 631. *Break away, break off.* Commonly in fig. sense with **fas, sermonem, lumen**, etc.

abs-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. III. 14, 7. *Cut away.*

ab-scindo, scindere, scidi, abscissum. V. III. 418, IV. 590, v. 685. *Tear away, tear off, tear.*

abs-condo, condere, condi or condidi, conditum. Cic. III. 3, V. III. 291, IV. 337. *Put away (from sight), lose sight of, conceal.*

ab-similis, -e Caes. III. 14, 5. *Unlike.*

ab-sisto, sistere, stiti. Caes. V. 17, 2. V. I. 192, vi. 259, 399. Lit. *stand from*; hence *withdraw, cease.*

ab-solūtio, -ōnis. Cic. III. 9. *Acquittal.*

abs-tineo, tinere, tuiui, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 22, 3. V. II. 534. *Abstain, restrain.*

abs-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. III. 2, 5. Cic. A. 12. *Draw away from.*

abs-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. V. VI. 7. *Hide, conceal.*

7. **ab-sum, esse, fui.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 13 (13ies). V. I. 584 (7ies). *Be away, be absent.* Partic. **absēns, absent**; opp. **praesēns.**

ab-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum. V. I. 555, III. 257, 654, IV. 601. *Take away, destroy, devour.*

abundantia, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Overflowing, plenty, abundance.*

ab-ūtor, ūti, ūsus sum. Cic. I. 1. *Use up*; hence *abuse.*

acanthus, -i. V. I. 649, 711. *The Acanthus.*

8. **ac-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (22ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 8; A. 14; 15. V. I. 201 (8ies). *Go to, move to, approach.* Fig. *be added* as pass. of *addo*, foll. by *quod* or *ut*. Fig. also *wax* opp. to *wane*. Cf. **adeo, advenio.**

ac-celero, celerāre. Cic. II. 6. V. v. 675, VI. 630. *Hasten to, make haste.*

9. **AC-CENDO, CENDERE, CENDĪ, CĒSUM.** V. I. 29 (8ies). Lit. *kindle from above*, contrasted with **succendo**, and **incendo**. Usually of stimulation of the emotions by **rumor, gloria, furor**, etc.

ac-cerso: see **arcesso.**

ac-cessus, -ūs. V. III. 570. *A coming to, approach, access.*

10. **ac-cido, cidere, cidī [cado].** Caes. I. 14, 1 (31ies). Cic. II. 16; IV. 3; P. 10; 25. *Fall to*; hence *happen*; followed sometimes by *ut* and *subj.* Usually in a bad sense. Cf. **contingo, evenio.**

ac-cido, cidere, cidī, cīsum [caedo] V. II. 627. *Cut into.*

11. **AC-CINGO, CINGERE, CINGĪ, CINCTUM.** V. I. 210 (7ies). *Gird on (to).* Reg. with **se** or in the passive (middle) form. Fig. *practice* (IV. 493).

12. **ac-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio].** Caes. I. 3, 5 (32ies). Cic. IV. 4 (14ies). V. I. 123 (37ies). *Take to*; i. e. *receive, accept.* Cf. **recipio.** Common in lit. and fig. senses. Fig. *suffer, as calamitatem.* Also *learn*, with *infin.*

ac-citus, -ūs [ac-cio]. V. I. 677. *A calling to, summons, call.*

ac-clivis, -e. Caes. II. 29, 3. III. 19, 1. *Rising, sloping.*

acclivitas, -ātis [acclivis]. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Upward slope, slope.*

13. **ac-commodo, commodāre.** Caes. II. 21, 5; III. 13, 2; 5. Cic. P. 60; A. 3. V. II. 393. *Make fit to, adapt to, fit to*, both lit. and fig.

ac-cubo, cubāre. Cic. II. 10. V. VI. 606. *Recline at table, near by.*

ac-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 79. *Recline at*, with *dat.*

ac-cumulo, cumulāre. V. VI. 885. *Load, fig. honor* (with gifts).

ac-cūrātē. Cic. P. 49; A. 18. *Carefully.*

ac-currō, currere, cucurrī or curri, cursum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 5, 2. V. 451. *Run to.*

14. **ac-cūso, cūsāre [ad, causa].** Caes. I. 16, 5; 19, 1. Cic. II. 3. Lit. *bring a case (causa) against, call to account*; hence *accuse.* Common outside of H. S. L.

15. **acer, acris, acre.** Caes. I. 26, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. I. 220 (14ies). *Sharp, piercing.* Always in fig. sense, and usually applied to men, although Cicero applies it also to **supplicium** (C. I. 3) etc. Adv. **acriter.**

acerbitas, -atis [acerbus]. Cic. IV. 1; 7; A. 31. Lit. *bitterness*; hence *severity*.

✓16. **acerbus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 43; IV. 2; 10; 12; 13; 15. V. v. 49, 462, 700, VI. 429. *Bitter to taste.* Reg. in fig. sense, and applied to different ideas. Adv. **acerbiter.**

acernus, -a, -um. V. II. 112. *Maple, of maple.*

acerra, -ae. V. v. 745. *Censer, incense box.*

17. **acervus, i.** Caes. II. 32, 4. Cic. III. 24; IV. 11. V. IV. 402, VI. 504. *Heap, pile.*

18. **aciēs, ēl.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (34ies). Cic. I. 4; II. 5. V. I. 489 (10ies). Lit. *edge*; then *line* of battle. Caesar uses it once with **oculorum** (I. 39, 1); Cicero with **auctoritatis** (C. I. 4). Vergil uses it alone of "eyes," of "sight," of "sword." Otherwise the word is military.

acroāma, -atis. n. Cic. A. 20. *Thing heard*; hence *sound*.

acta, -ae. V. v. 613. *Sea shore, beach.*

actuārius, -a, -um [ago]. Caes. v. 1. 3. Lit. *easily driven*; hence *swift*.

19. **ACUO, ACUERERE, ACUĪ, ACŪTUM.** Caes. v. 18, 3. V. I. 45 (6ies). *Sharpen.* Common only in partic. **acūtūs, sharp, acute**, both lit. and fig.

20. **ad.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (447ies). Cic. I. 2 (233ies). V. I. 24 (157ies). Prep. with acc. Of motion whither, *to, up to*. Of direction, *towards*. Of respect, *for, with regard to*. Of manner, *after, according to*. Of place, *at*. Of time, *at*. With numerals, *about*. Of purpose, *for*.

21. **ad-aequo, aequāre.** Caes. I. 48, 7; II. 32, 4; III. 12, 2; v. 8, 4. Cic. A. 24; 29. *Make equal to, equal*, with acc. and dat. or acc. and *cum* with abl.

adamās, -antis. m. V. VI. 552. *Adamant.*

ad-amō, amāre. Caes. I. 31, 5. *Become enamoured of, covet.*

ad-dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. V. III. 653. *Address to, give up.*

✓22. **AD-DO, DERE, DIDĪ, DITUM** [do, dare]. Caes. v. 41, 4. V. I. 268 (17ies). *Give to, add*, with acc. and dat. Fig. *add* the remark, with acc. or *de* with abl.

23. **ad-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (30ies). Cic. I. 5; 21; II. 18; IV. 4; P. 23. V. v. 141, 507. *Lead to.* Fig. *induce*, with abl. of cause, *ad* with ger. or *ut* with subj. Vergil uses it of straining muscles or bow.

24. **adeō** (adverb). Caes. v. 27, 4; 53, 7; 54, 5. Cic. I. 5; 9; II. 27. V. I. 567 (8ies). *To such a degree, so.* In Caesar only as adv. of degree. In Cicero only in phrase **atque adeo, and actually**. In Vergil mainly as a strengthening word following **iam, vix, nec**.

25. **ad-eo, ire, īl, itum.** Caes. II. 7, 3 (8ies). Cic. P. 34 bis; 70; A. 11. V. I. 10 (8ies). *Go to, visit*, with *ad* and acc. Fig. *consult*, with acc. Also *enter upon* (**hereditates**, Cic. A. 11), *undergo* (V. I. 10).

adepts, -ipis. Cic. III. 16. Reg. in plural. *Corpulence.*

ad-equito, equitare. Caes. I. 46, 1. *Ride up to.*

ad-haerescō, haerescere, haesi, haesum. Caes. v. 48, 8. *Stick to, cling to.*

26. ad-hibeo, hibere, hibuī, hibitum [habeo]. Caes. I. 20, 6; 40, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 13, 4. Cic. I. 19; A. 5. V. v. 62. *Have at hand; then, apply, with acc. and ad with acc. or (in Vergil) dat.*

ad-hortor, hortāri. Caes. v. 35, 8. *Urge on, encourage.*

27. ad-hūc. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 6 (9ies). V. I. 547, II. 142, IV. 319, V. 413, VI. 806. *Up to this (present), thus far.* Reg. of time and with either present or pure perfect tenses.

ad-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. III. 1, 5. *Add to, construct near to, be near to.*

28. ad-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum [ago]. Caes. II. 21, 3 (6ies). V. IV. 25, VI. 594, 696. *Drive to.* In Caesar reg. of *hurling* a weapon; also of *driving* beams (IV. 17, 4), or *moving* a tower (V. 43, 6). In Vergil it is a strong *drive*; once with infin. (VI. 696).

29. ad-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. v. 6, 4. Cic. IV. 8; P. 35. V. III. 658, IV. 244. Lit. *take to; hence, take away* with acc. of immaterial things.

30. ad-ipīscor, ipīscī, eptus sum [apiscor]. Caes. v. 39, 4. Cic. II. 19 bis. Lit. *begin to bind to; hence obtain, mostly of immaterial things.*

31. aditus, ūs [ad-eo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 16 (7ies). V. II. 494 (7ies). *A going towards, approach.* Also fig. *access, and rarely claim.*

adiūmentum, -ī [adiuvo]. Cic. P. 70. *Help, aid*

32. ad-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Caes. III. 2, 5; v. 29, 1. Cic. III. 4 (9ies). *Join to, add, with acc. and dat.*

adiūtor, -ōris [adiuvo]. Caes. v. 38, 4; 41, 8. *Helper, assistant.*

33. ad-iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum. Caes. II. 17, 4; v. 1, 3. Cic. II. 8; A. 16. V. v. 345. *Give assistance to, assist, help.*

administer, -trī. Cic. I. 7; P. 36. *Helper, assistant, agent.*

34. ad-ministro, ministrāre. Caes. II. 20, 4 (13ies). Cic. II. 14 (13ies). *Serve as steward to; hence, execute, govern, manage.*

admīrātio, -ōnis [admiror]. Cic. A. 4. *Admiration.*

35. ad-mīror, mīrārī, mīrātus sum. Caes. I. 14, 4; v. 52, 2. Cic. I. 7; A. 18. V. II. 797, VI. 408. *Wonder at, marvel at, with acc.*

ad-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 9, 3; IV. 25, 5. V. VI. 330. *Let go, admit; fig. commit with acelus.*

ad-modum. Caes. III. 13, 2; v. 8, 4; 40, 2. *To a degree; hence, very, very much.*

36. ad-moneo, monēre, monuī, monitum. Caes. v. 49, 2. Cic. P. 45; A. 29. V. IV. 353, VI. 293, 538, 619. *Remind, warn, with ut and subj. or as verb of saying with infin.*

admonitus, -ūs [admoneo]. Cic. III. 8. *Warning, advice, suggestion.*

ad-moveo, mōvēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 410; IV. 367. *Move toward.*

admurmurātio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 37. *A murmuring (of a crowd).*

ad-oleo, olêre, oluī. V. I. 704, III. 547. *Honor* (with sacrifice), *pay* (honors to).

37. *adolēscēntia*, -ae [adolēscens]. Caes. I. 20, 2. Cic. *P.* 28 *bis*; *A.* 5; 14; 16. *A growing up*; hence the period of youth. Cf. *iuventus*.

adolēscēntulus, -ī. Caes. III. 21, I. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 61. *Very young man, mere boy*.

38. *adolēscō*, olēscere, olēvī, adultum. Caes. I. 47, 4; 52, 7; III. 7, 2; II. 5; V. 20, I. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 431. *Grow up*. Rare except in partic. *adolēscēns*, -entis, *youth, young man*. Cf. *iuenis*.

ad-operio, operīre, operuī, opertum. V. III. 405. *Cover up*.

39. *ad-orior*, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. I. 13, 5 (9ies). V. VI. 397. *Lit. rise towards*; hence *rise up against, attack, assault*. With infin.: V. VI. 397.

ad-ōrno, ōrnāre. Cic. *P.* 35; *A.* 28. *Equip, supply*.

ad-ōro, ōrāre. V. I. 48, II. 700, III. 437. *Pray to, worship*.

ad-quīro, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Cic. II. 18; III. 28. V. IV. 175. *Seek to add to, acquire*.

40. *ad-sum*, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 16, 4; 32, I; 4; V. 27, 8; 29, 2; 48, 6. Cic. II. 19 (8ies). V. I. 576 (24ies). *Be present, at hand, assist*, with dat. Partic. *praesēns*.

adulter, -trī. Cic. II. 7; 23. *An adulterer*.

adulterium, -ī. V. VI. 612. *Adultery*.

ad-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 558, III. 108, V. 864, *Carry to*; in pass. of boats, *sail to, sail on*.

ad-vēlo, vēlāre. V. V. 246. Lit. *veil*; crown hence.

advena, -ae. m. V. IV. 591. Lit. *one who has come*; i. e. *stranger*.

ad-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. V. I. 388. *Come to, arrive at*.

adventicius, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Foreign, external*.

ad-vento, ventāre [venio]. V. V. 328, VI. 258. *Approach to, approach rapidly to*.

41. *adventus*, -ūs [advenio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 16; *P.* 13 (10ies). V. V. 36, VI. 798. Lit. *a coming to*; hence *approach, arrival*.

ad-versio, -ōnis. Cic. *A.* 16. *Turning; occupation with animi*.

ad-versor, versārī. V. IV. 127. *Turn to or against, oppose*.

adversus: see *adverto*.

42. *ad-vertō*, vētere, vērtī, versum. Caes. I. 18, 10 (11ies). Cic. *A.* 16. V. I. 103 (27ies). *Turn towards*. Rare in local sense; usually *animum advertere*, *turn the attention to* (also in one word *animadvertere*); then *draw the attention*, etc. The partic. *adversus* is common as an adj. lit. *turned towards*; hence, *facing, opposed*, and then *unfavorable*. It is used also occasionally as an indecl. prep. with acc. *towards* (Caes. IV. 14, 2).

ad-vesperāscō, -ere. Cic. III. 5. *Become evening, grow dark*.

ad-voco, vōcare. V. V. 44. *Call to, summon*.

ad-volo, volāre. Caes. V. 17, 2; 39, I. *Fly to, hasten to, rush toward, attack*.

ad-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. VI. 182. *Roll towards*.

adytum, -ī. V. II. 115 (8ies). Lit. *the unapproachable*; hence, *shrine, interior of a tomb etc.* A Greek word, rare in general.

43. *aedēs*, -is. f. Cic. II. 12; III. 8; 21. V. II. 487, 512. Properly *a building*; then sing. *temple*; plural, *house*. Cf. *aedificium*.

44. aedi-ficiūm, -ī [aedes, facere]. Caes. I. 5, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 18. *Building*. Used in pl. as pl. of *aedes*.

45. aedi-fico, -āre [aedes, facio]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. I. 1. Cic. II. 20; P. 9. V. II. 16. Lit. *build a house*; then *build* in general.

46. aeger, aegra, aegrum. Caes. I. 13, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 31; P. 13. V. I. 208 (11ies). *Sick* of both mental and physical ills. Adv. *aegrē*, with *difficulty*.

aemulus, -a, -um. V. V. 187, 415, VI. 173. *Rival*, both adj. and subst.; also *envious*.

47. AĒNEUS or AĒNUS, -A, -UM [aes]. V. I. 213 (8ies). *Of copper or bronze, brazen*. *Aēnus* is poetic, *aēneus* prosaic.

aequ-aevus, -a, -um. V. II. 561, V. 452. *Of equal age*.

aequālis, -e. V. III. 491, V. 468. *Equal*; pl. *companions* Adv.

aequāliter. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Evenly*.

aequi-noctium, -ī. Caes. IV. 36, 2; V. 23, 5. *Equinox*.

aequitās, -ātis [aequus]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 2. *Fairness, justice*.

48. AEQUO, AEQUARE [aequus]. Caes. I. 25, 1. V. I. 193 (12ies). *Make level, equal*, with acc. and abl., dat., or cum.

49. AEQUOR, -ORIS [aequus]. V. I. 29 (57ies). Lit. *a level surface*; hence usually *sea*, occasionally *plain*.

50. aequus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 43, 1 (6ies), Cic. I. 20; III. 29; IV. 3; P. 47; A. 6. V. I. 479 (9ies). *Level, even, equal*; then *fair, kindly*. *Aequum est, it is fair*, with infin. (Cic. P. 47). Adv. *aequē* with *ac* (*as*). Cic. III. 29.

51. AĒR, AĒRIS. V. I. 300 (8ies). *Air, rarely mist*.

52. aerārius, -a, -um [aes]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 15 bis; P. 37; A. 11. *Of copper*; hence, *pecuniary, pertaining to treasury* (*aerārium*).

aerātus, -a, -um [aes]. V. II. 481. *Made of bronze, bronze covered*.

aereus, -a, -um [aes]. V. I. 448, V. 198, 274, 490. *Made of bronze*.

aeri-pes, -pedis [aes, pes]. V. VI. 802. *Bronze footed, brazen hoofed*.

āērius, -a, -um [aer]. V. III. 291, III. 680, V. 520, VI. 234. *In the air*; hence, *towering, aerial, lofty*.

53. aes, aeris. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 12, 4; 5. Cic. II. 4, bis; 8; 18; 19; 20; 21; III. 19. V. I. 35 (10ies). *Copper, bronze*. Then anything made of bronze as *prow, cymbals, trumpet, tablet, etc.* *Aes aliēnum, debi* (Cic. II. 4 etc).

54. aestās, -ātis. Caes. I. 54, 2 (10ies). Cic. P. 35. V. I. 265 (6-ies). *Summer*, divided into *inita, prima, or nova, media, and exacta*.

aestimo, āre [aes]. Caes. III. 20, 1; V. I. 9. (VII. 14, 10; 39, 3). *Estimate, value* in money (*aes*).

aestuārius, -a, -um [aestus]. Caes. II. 28, 1; III. 9, 4. Lit. *pertaining to the tide*; hence subst. a place reached by the tide, *inlet, estuary*.

aestuo, aestuāre [aestus]. V. VI. 297. *Boil up, foam*.

55. aestus, -ūs. Caes. III. 12, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 107 (8ies). Lit. *a boiling or waving motion*; hence of fire, *heat*; of water, *tide*. Fig. of heat of *fever or passion*.

56. aetās, -ātis. Caes. II. 16, 4; III. 16, 2; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 20 (8ies). V. I. 283, 705, II. 596, IV. 599. *Age, time of life*.

✓57. **aeternus**, -a, -um [aevum]. Cic. I. 33 (7ies). V. I. 36 (10ies). *Everlasting, eternal*. Cf. **sempiternus**.

✓58. **AETHĒR**, **AETHERIS**. V. I. 90 (20ies). *Pure upper air, ether, heaven, sky*.

✓59. **AETHERIUS**, -A, -UM [aether]. V. I. 394 (9ies). *Ethereal, airy*.

aethra, -ae. V. III. 585. *Heavens, clear sky*.

60. **AEVUM**, -I. V. II. 435 (6ies). Properly *eternity*, then *lifetime, age, old age*.

af-fābilis, -e [for]. V. III. 621. *Easy to speak to*.

af-fātus, -ūs [for]. V. IV. 284. *Speech, address*.

af-fecto, fectāre. V. III. 670. *Grasp, seize*.

✓61. **af-fero**, **ferre**, **tulī**, **lātum**. Caes. I. 43, 8 (6ies). Cic. I. 25 (16ies). V. III. 310, 346, V. 201, VI. 516, 532. *Bring to, carry to*. Rare in lit. sense; usually fig. of reports, news, etc. Also *excite* of emotions.

62. **af-ficio**, **ficere**, **fēcī**, **fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 27, 4; 35, 2; V. 48, 9; 56, 2. Cic. II. 3; 20; IV. 10; P. 51; 67; 71; A. 6. *Do to a person*; hence *affect, visit with*, with abl., as **beneficio**, **cruciātu**, **dolore**, **honore**, **laetitia**, etc. The word is susceptible of many renderings.

af-figo, **figere**, **fixī**, **fixum**. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. v. 852. *Fasten to*.

af-fingo, **figere**, **finxī**, **fictum**. Cic. P. 10. *Add (falsely), bestow*.

af-finis. -e. Cic. IV. 6. Lit. *adjoining*; hence *associated in, connected with*.

affinitās, -ātis [affinis]. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 4, 4. *Relationship (by marriage)*.

af-flicto, **flictare** [affligo]. Caes. III. 12, 1; IV. 29, 2. Cic. I. 31; P. 34. *Strike often, buffet, beat, distress*.

63. **af-fligo**, **fligere**, **flixī**, **flictum**. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 10, 2. Cic. II. 2; P. 23; 24. V. I. 452, II. 92. *Strike, dash down*, both lit. and fig.

af-flō, **flāre**. V. I. 591, II. 649, V. 739, VI. 50. *Breathe upon*; hence *impart, inspire*.

af-fluo, **fluere**, **fluxī**. Cic. A. 4. V. II. 796. *Flow to, come together, abound in*.

64. **AF-FOR**, **FĀRĪ**, **FĀTUS SUM**. V. I. 663 (12ies). *Speak to, address with acc.*

✓65. **ager**, **agrī**. Caes. I. 2, 3 (44ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. I. 343, II. 306, III. 141, IV. 163, 525. *Cultivated land, field, country*.

66. **agger**, **aggeris** [cf. **aggero**]. Caes. II. 12, 5 (8ies). V. I. 112 (6ies). Lit. *Things carried to a place to form a mound, rampart, dike, etc.*

ag-gero, **gerere**, **gessī**, **gestum**. V. III. 63. *Carry to, pile up*.

aggero, **aggerāre** [agger]. V. IV. 197. *Heap up, increase*; fig., *aggravate*.

ag-glomero, **glomerāre**. V. II. 341. *Crowd about, assemble at*.

67. **ag-gredior**, **gredi**, **gressus sum**. Caes. I. 12, 3; 25, 6; II. 9, 1; 10, 2. V. II. 165 (8ies). Lit. *step up to*; hence, *approach, attack*, rarely *undertake* with infin. (V. II. 165). In Caesar only of attacking *inopinantes* or *impeditos*. Cf. **adorior**.

ag-grego, gregāre, [grex]. Caes. IV. 26, 1. Cic. I. 30. *Crowd together, collect.*
agitātor, -ōris. V. II. 476. *Driver, charioteer.*

68. AGITO, -ĀRE [freq. of ago]. Cic. P. 26. V. II. 421 (7ies). *Drive, esp. of hunters, pursue, hound, lit. and fig.*

69. āgmen, -minis [ago]. Caes. I. 15, 2 (21ies). V. I. 82 (34ies). *Line of march; hence, army on the march. Then fig. movement, course.*

70. Ā-GNŌSCO, GNŌSCERE, GNŌVĪ, GNITUM [ad-gnosco]. Cic. I. 1. 17; P. 37. V. I. 406 (16ies). Intensive of *nosco*; hence, *recognize*; then, *mark, understand.*

āgnus, i; āgna, -ae. V. I. 635, v. 772, VI. 249. *Lamb.*

71. ago, agere, ēgī, āctum. Caes. I. 13, 3 (24ies). Cic. I. (32ies). V. I. 32 (57ies). *Drive, carry on, do, act; then fig., treat, discuss. Of time, spend. In many phrases as gratias agere, render thanks, gemitus agere, utter groans.*

agrārius, -a, -um [ager]. Cic. IV. 4. *Pertain to land, agrarian.*

72. agrestis, -e [ager]. Cic. II. 5; 20; A. 17. V. III. 34, v. 40 *Of the country, rural, rustic.*

agri-cola, -ae, m. [ager, colo]. V. II. 628. *Cultivator of the field, farmer.*

73. āio. Cic. I. 15; II. 14; P. 52; A. 20. V. I. 142 (25ies). *Affirm, maintain, say yes. Ut āiunt, as they say. In Vergil either ait or sic ait or haec ait. With acc. and infin. Cic. A. 20; V. IV. 598.*

74. ĀLA, ĀLAE. V. I. 301 (14ies). *Wing of a bird; then fig. fold of a sail, wing of an army, squadron of cavalry, etc.*

75. alacer, -cris, -cre. Caes. III. 19, 6; 24, 5; v. 33, 5 (VII. 76, 5). V. v. 380, VI. 685. *Eager, brisk, cheerful. In Vergil masc. nom. alacris.*

alacritās, -ātis [alacer]. Caes. I. 41, 1; 46, 4; IV. 24, 4. *Eagerness.*
ālārius, -a, -um [ala]. Caes. I. 51, 1 bis. Lit. used of auxiliary soldiers stationed on the wings of a Roman army: *allies, auxiliaries.*
ālātus, -a, -um [ala]. V. IV. 259. *Provided with wings, winged.*
albēscō, albēscere [albus]. V. IV. 586. *Grow white.*

76. ALBUS, -A, -UM. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. III. 120 (10ies) *Dead white, opp. to niger; cf. candidus.*

ālea, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Dice, game of dice.*

āleātor, -ōris. Cic. II. 23. *Player with dice, dicer, gambler.*

āles, ālitis [ala]. V. I. 394, v. 506, 861. *Winged, swift; as subst., bird.*

aliēni-gena, -ae, m. [gigno]. Cic. IV. 22. *Foreign-born.*

77. aliēnus, -a, -um [alius]. Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 10, 4; IV. 8, 2; 34, 2. Cic. I. 23 (11ies). V. IV. 311. *Belonging to another, strange, foreign. Fig. unfavorable. Used as gen. of alius. Aes aliēnum, debt.*

ali-ger, gera, gerum. V. I. 663. *Wing-bearing, winged.*

aliquam-diū. Caes. I. 40, 6; v. 23, 5. *For some time.*

78. aliquandō. Cic. I. 10, (9ies). Lit. *some when; hence, at some time, at length.*

aliquantus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, 1; v. 10, 2. Cic. III. 11. *Some, somewhat.*

79. aliquis, aliqui, aliquae, aliquid, aliquod. Caes. I. 14, 2 (14ies). Cic. I. 5 (33ies). V. I. 463 (12ies). Subst. and adj. *Some, any.* Cf. *quis*.

80. aliquot. Caes. III. 1, 4; 2, 2; IV. 9, 3. Cic. I. 18; P. 54. Indef. num. *Some.* Answers *quot? how many?*

81. alius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (58ies). Cic. I. 14 (34ies). V. I. 213 (54ies). *Other, another.* **Alius atque, other than.** **Alius aliud, one one thing, one another.** For gen. use *alterius* or *alienus*. Adv. *aliter, otherwise, aliās, at another time.*

al-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. III. 131, 569, VI. 2. *Glide to, sail to, reach.*

al-licio, licere, lexī, lectum. Caes. v. 55, 3. Cic. P. 24. *Entice, allure, attract.*

al-ligo, ligāre. V. I. 169, VI. 439. *Bind to, fasten, confine.*

al-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. I. 229, (8ies). *Speak to, address.*

82. ALMUS, -A, UM [alo]. V. I. 306 (8ies). Lit. *fostering, nourishing.* Then fig. *gracious, kindly, propitious.* Usually of gods and human beings, but also of *lux* and *dies*.

83. alo, alere, alui, alitum. Caes. I. 18, 5; IV. 1, 4; 9; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 30; III. 26; IV. 17; A. 16. V. III. 50, IV. 2, 38, V. 231, VI. 726. *Nourish, feed; then, strengthen, sustain.*

84. ALTĀRIA, -IUM, n. [altus]. Cic. I. 24. V. II. 515, 550, IV. 145, 517, V. 54, 93. *High altar, altar.*

85. alter, altera, alterum. Caes. I. 2, 3 (29ies). Cic. II. 19 (17ies). V. I. 544 (16ies). *Other of two, one of two, second.*

alternō, alternāre [alternus]. V. IV. 287. *Act alternately one way and another, hesitate.*

86. alternus, -a, -um [alter]. Cic. A. 25. V. III. 423, V. 376, 584, VI. 131. *Alternating, by turns.*

87. altitūdo, -inis [altus]. Caes. I. 8, 1 (16ies). *Height.* In I. 8, 4 it is rather *depth*; and in III. 13, 3 it means nearly *thickness*.

altrix, altricis [alo]. V. III. 273. *Nourishing, mother, native.*

88. altus, -a, -um [alo]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (11ies). Cic. III. 28. V. I. 3 (90ies). Lit. *nourished*; hence, *high, lofty*; also *deep*. In Vergil *altum* is often the *high sea*, or the *deep sea*; so also sometimes in prose.

alumnus, -i [alo]. V. VI. 595, 877. *Foster son, son.*

alūta, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 4. *Finely dressed leather.*

alveolus, -i [alvus]. Cic. A. 13. *Dice board, gambling.*

alveus, -i. V. VI. 412. *Boat.*

alvus, i. V. II. 51, 401, VI. 516. *Belly.*

amāracus, -i. V. I. 693. *Marjoram.*

amārus, -a, -um. V. IV. 203. *Bitter, cruel.*

ambāgēs, -is, f. [cf. amb-igo]. V. I. 342, VI. 29, 99. *Winding ways; fig., details (of a story); mysteries.*

amb-edo, ēsse, ēdī, ēsum. V. III. 257, V. 752. *Eat around, consume.*

89. AMBIGUŪS, -A, -UM [amb, ago]. V. I. 661, II. 99, III. 180, V. 326, 655. Lit. *driving about*; hence, *doubtful, uncertain.*

amb-io, ire, ii, itum. V. IV. 283, VI. 550. *Go around, encircle*; hence, *approach, address.*

90. AMBO, -AE-, -O. Caes. v. 44, 13. V. I. 458 (7ies). *Both.*

ambrosius, -a, -um. V. I. 403. *Pertaining to ambrosia, the food of the gods*; hence, *heavenly.*

91. Ā-MĒNS, MENTIS. V. II. 314 (6ies). *Without mind, mad.*
Cf. *dēmēns*.

92. āmentia, -ae [amens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; V. 7, 2. Cic. I. 8; 25; II. 11; 25. *Lack of mind; madness, frenzy.*

am-icio, amicīre, amixī or amicuī, amictum [iacio]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 516. Lit., *throw around*; hence *enwrap*.

93. amicitia, -ae [amicus]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (22ies). Cic. IV. 22. *Friendship.*

94. AMICTUS, -ūs [amicio, *throw around*]. V. I. 412, III. 405, 545, V. 421, VI. 301. Lit. the *putting around* of a garment; then, *outer garment, robe, covering.*

95. amicus, -a, -um [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 11 (14ies). V. I. 486 (20ies). *Friendly*; then as subst. *friend*.
Opp. inimicus.

96. ā-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. I. 28, 3 (13ies). Cic. III. 15; P. 6; 15; 18; 19 bis; 45. V. I. 217 (17ies). *Let go away, lose; send away, dismiss.*

ammentum, -i. Caes. v. 48, 5. *Thong, strap* used in hurling javelin.

97. AMNIS, -is. m. V. II. 496 (10ies). *River, torrent.* A poetic word rare except in nom. and acc. cases. Cf. *fluvius, flumen.*

98. amo, amāre. Cic. II. 4; 8; 23 bis; III. 10; P. 43. V. I. 352 (14ies). *Love.* **Amāns, one who is in love, lover**; cf. **amator.**

amoenitās, -ātis [amoenus]. Cic. P. 40. *Charm, beauty* (of places, landscapes), then of *beauty* in general.

amoenus, -a, -um. V. v. 734, VI. 638. *Charming* (to the sight) *beautiful.*

99. amor, -ōris [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. II. 8; 18; III. 1; IV. 15; A. 17; 28. V. I. 171 (49ies). *Love.*

ā-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. VI. 524. *Remove, take away.*

100. AM-PLECTOR, PLECTĪ, PLEXUS SUM. Cic. IV. 3, 7. V. II. 214 (10ies). Lit. *fold* or *wrap around*; hence, *embrace*; then, *surround* of persons and things.

amplexus, -ūs [amplector]. V. I. 687, VI. 698. *Embrace.*

ampli-fico, ficāre [amplus, facio]. Caes. II. 14, 5. Cic. III. 2; P. 46; 49. *Increase, extend.*

amplitūdo, -inis [amplus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4. Cic. IV. 9; P. 47; 70. *Importance, consequence, dignity.*

101. amplus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 15, 5 (23ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 683 (9ies). *Large, spacious*; then fig. *splendid, glorious.* Nom. sing. masc. does not occur. Positive rare in prose, common in poetry. Cicero fond of superlative, Vergil does not use it. **Amplius** is synonym for **plus** esp. with numerals.

102. an. Caes. I. 40, 13; 47, 6; 53, 7; IV. 14, 2 bis. Cic. I. 3 (21ies). V. I. 329 (12ies). *Or*, introducing second part of a disjunctive question, after **utrum** (Caes. I. 40, 13) or **-ne** (Caes. IV. 14, 2). Occasionally it seems to be used as a simple interrogative particle (V. v. 28).

103. anceps, -cipitis [ambi, caput]. Caes. I. 26, 1. Cic. P. 9. V. III. 47, IV. 603, V. 589, 654. Lit. *two-headed*; hence, *double*; then *doubtful*.

104. ancora, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 3 (8ies). V. I. 169, III. 277, VI. 4, 901. *Anchor. At anchor, in ancoris* (Caes. IV. 23, 4) or *ad ancoram* (V. 9, 1).

ango, angere, anxī. Cic. A. 29. *Distress, trouble, annoy.*

anguis, anguis, m. and f. V. II. 204, 379, V. 84, VI. 572. *Serpent, snake; cf. serpens.*

angulus, -ī. Caes. V. 13, 1. Cic. II. 8. *Angle, corner.*

105. angustiae, -arum [angustus]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (6ies). Lit. *narrownesses; hence, defile, narrow pass; then troubles, straits.*

106. angustus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). V. II. 332, III. 411, 419, 687, IV. 405. *Narrow; hence small and also difficult.*

anhēlitus, -ūs [anhelo]. V. V. 199, 432. *Hard breathing, panting.*

an-hēlo, -āre [anhelus]. Cic. II. 1, V. V. 254. *Breathe hard, pant, breathe forth.*

anhēlus, -a, -um. V. V. 739, VI. 48. *Panting, throbbing.*

anīlis, -e [anus, old woman]. V. IV. 641. *An old woman's.*

107. ANIMA, -AE. Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 98 (27ies). *Air, breeze, breath, spirit; hence life and then soul esp. in plural. Also shades.*

-animadversio, -ōnis [animadverto]. Cic. IV. 13. *Notice; hence punishment.*

108. anim-ad-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (13ies). Cic. I. 20; 30. Lit. *turn the mind (animum) to; hence notice, observe, attend to with acc. or acc. and infin. Further, inflict punishment upon with in and acc.*

animal, -ālis. n. [anima]. V. III. 147. *Animal, living being.*

109. animus, -ī [cf. anima]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 16 (46ies). V. I. 11 (81ies). *Spirit, feeling, mind* (the emotional part) opp. *mens* (the rational part). Fig. *courage, high spirits.*

annālis, -e [annus]. V. I. 373. *Yearly; pl. as subst. annals, records.*

an-nitor, niti, nīsus or nīxus sum. V. I. 144, III. 208, IV. 583, 690, V. 226. *Exert effort, struggle.*

an-nō, nāre. V. I. 538, IV. 613, VI. 358. *Swim up to.*

annōna, -ae [annus]. Cic. P. 44. *Yearly harvest; hence, grain, provisions.*

annōsus, -a, -um [annus]. V. IV. 441, VI. 282. *Full of years, old.*

annōtinus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. V. 8, 6. *Of last year, last year's.*

an-nuo, nuere, nuī. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 250, IV. 128. *Nod to; hence, assent, promise.*

110. annus, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 2 (32ies). Cic. I. 18 (24ies). V. I. 31 (18ies). *Year.*

ānnuus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. I. 16, 5. V. V. 46, 53. *Yearly, annual.*

ānser, ānseris, m. Caes. V. 12, 6. *Goose.*

111. ante. Caes. I. 3, 4 (32ies). Cic. I. 7 (23ies). V. I. 95 (58ies). I. Adv. of space and time, *before*, often with abl. of measure. II. Prep. with acc. *before*, of space or time. Cf. *pro*.

112. ant-ea. Caes. I. 17, 1; 42, 1; 2. Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Adv. *before that, previously, hitherto.*

ante-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. III. 8, 1; IV. 11, 2; 6. *Go forward, go ahead, surpass.*

ante-cello, cellere, cellui. Cic. P. 14; A. 4. *Surpass.*

ante-cursor, -ōris. Caes. V. 47, 1. *Scout.*

ante-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. v. 44, 2; 14. V. iv. 371. *Prefer.*
 ante-lūcānus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 22. *Before light*; with *cēna* all night.
 antennā, -ae. Caes. III. 14, 6; 7; 15, 1. V. III. 549. *Sail-yard.*
 ante-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. iv. 22, 2. Cic. III. 22; iv.
 21. *Put before, value more highly.*

113. ante-quam (ante, quam, than). Cic. iv. 20. V. III. 255, 384, iv. 27, vi. 140. Conj. *before*, followed by indic. or subj. according to rule. Elements separated by one or more intervening words except Cic. iv. 20. Cf. **priusquam**.

antīquitās, -ātis [antīquus]. Cic. P. 27. *Antiquity.*

antīquitus [antīquus]. Caes. II. 4, 1; 17, 4. Adv. *of old, in former times.*

114. antīquus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 18, 8; 45, 3. Cic. I. 3; II; iv. 8. V. I. 12 (27ies). *Ancient, old-time, former* opp. to *novus*. Cf. *vetus*.

115. ANTRUM, -ī. V. I. 52 (17ies.) *Cave, cavern, grot.* Cf. *spelunca, specus*.

aper, apri. V. I. 324, iv. 159. *Wild boar.*

116. a-perio, aperire, aperuī, apertum [ab, pario]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. I. 107 (13ies). Lit. *get from*; hence, *uncover, open*, both fig. and lit. opp. *operio*. In Caesar only partic. **apertus, open, uncovered.**

apex, -icis. V. II. 683, iv. 246. *Point, top.*

apis, apis, f. V. I. 430, vi. 707. *Bee.*

117. AP-PAREO, PARĒRE, PARUĪ. V. I. 118 (9ies). *Appear, to become visible.*

ap-paro, -āre. Cic. II. 20; P. 35. *Prepare (for).*

118. ap-pello, pellāre. Caes. I. 1, 1 (23ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 16; iv. 10; P. II; A. 18. V. v. 540, 718. *Accost, call, call upon.* *Pellare* is a collateral form of *pello, pellere, drive, push.*

119. ap-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. III. 12, 2; v. 13, 1. V. I. 377, III. 338, 715. *Drive to*; hence, *land, esp. of ships.*

ap-peto, petere, petivī, petitum. Caes. I. 40, 2; 43, 7; 44, 5. Cic. P. 7. *Seek for, strive after.*

ap-plico, plicāre. V. I. 616. Lit., *fold to, or upon*; hence, *drive to.*

ap-porto, portāre. Caes. v. 1, 4. *Carry up to, bring.*

ap-probo, probāre. Cic. A. 24. *Approve of, express assent to.*

120. ap-propinquo, propinquāre. Caes. II. 10, 5 (7ies). Cic. II. 11; III. 19. *Draw near to, approach*; usually with dat.

āpricus, -a, -um. V. v. 128, vi. 312. *Sunny, sun-lit*; of birds, *sun-loving.*

121. APTO, APTĀRE [aptus]. V. I. 552 (6ies). Lit. *make fitted*; hence, *fit on, put on, equip* with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.

122. aptus, -a, -um [apo, join, fit]. Caes. III. 13, 5; v. 16, 1. Cic. III. 16. V. iv. 482, vi. 797. Lit. *fitted to, joined to*; hence, *fit* with dat. or rarely ad. Cf. *idoneus, opportunus*.

123. apud. Caes. I. 2, 1 (31ies). Cic. I. 9 (21ies). V. II. 71, iv. 539, v. 261, vi. 568. Prep. with acc. *near* of place; hence, reg. of persons, *in the presence of.*

124. aqua, -ae. Caes. iv. 17, 7 (6ies). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 105. (10ies). *Water.*

aquātio, -ōnis [aqua]. Caes. iv. 11, 4. *A getting water.*

- 125. aquila, -ae.** Caes. IV. 25, 3 *bis*; 4; V. 37, 5. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Eagle*.
 aquili-fer, feri. Caes. V. 37, 5. *Eagle bearer*
 aquilo, -ōnis. V. I. 102, 391, III. 285, IV. 310, V. 2. *North wind*, hence *north*.
 aquōsus, -a, -um [aqua]. V. IV. 52. *Abounding in water; rainy*.
- 126. āra, -ae.** Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. I. 49 (44ies). *Altar*; cf. *altaria*.
 arātrum, -i. V. V. 755. *Plow*.
 arbiter, -tri. Caes. V. I, 9. *Arbiter, referee*.
 arbitrium, -i, Caes. I. 36, I. *Judgment, decision*.
- 127. arbitror, -ārī, arbitrātus sum.** [arbiter]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (29ies). Cic. I. I (20ies). Lit. *serve as referee*; hence, *consider*; then *think, hold, deem*, etc. with acc. and infin. Cf. *puto*.
- 128. arbor, arboris, f.** Caes. II. 17, 4; IV. 17, 10; V. 9, 5. V. I. 311 (13ies). *Tree*.
 arboreus, -a, -um [arbor]. V. I. 190. *Tree-like, branching*.
 arcānus, -a, -um. V. I. 262, IV. 422, VI. 72. *Secret*, as subst. in pl., *secrets*.
- 129. ARCEO, ARCĒRE, ARCUĪ.** Cic. I. 33. V. I. 31 (6ies). Lit. *enclose, confine*; then *keep off, protect, restrain*. In prose usually with *ab* and *abl*. Cf. *prohibeo*.
- 130. arcesso (or accerso), -ere, -ivī, -itum.** Caes. I. 31, 4 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; IV. 4; 13. V. V. 746, VI. 119. *Summon, invite*.
- 131. ARCUS, -ūs.** V. I. 187 (11ies). *Bow*; then *arch*.
- 132. ĀRDEO, ĀRDĒRE, ĀRSĪ, ĀRSUM** [cf. *ardor*]. Caes. V. 29, 4. Cic. I. 29. V. I. 423 (29ies). *Blaze*; then *glow with eagerness, anger, etc.*; sometimes with infin. Partic. *ārdēns, glowing, eager*. Cf. *uro*.
 ārdēscō, ārdēscere, ārsi [ardeo]. V. I. 713, V. 525. *Begin to blaze, catch fire, burn*.
 ārdor, -ōris. Cic. III. 18. V. IV. 581. *A burning; fig. zeal*.
- 133. ARDUUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 328 (14ies). *High, steep*; hence, *fig. difficult*, and of disposition, *proud*.
 āreo, ārere. V. III. 142, 350. *Dry up, wither*.
 argenteus, -a, -um [argentum]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Of silver, silver*.
- 134. argentum, ī.** Cic. II. 18; P. 22. V. I. 359 (8ies). *Silver*, then, anything made of silver, *silver-plate, money*.
 argilla, -ae. Caes. V. 43, I. *Clay*.
 argūmentum, -i [arguo]. Cic. III. 13; A. 11. *Argument, proof*.
 arguo, arguere, arguī. V. IV. 13. *Make clear, show*.
- 135. āridus, -a, -um** [areo]. Caes. IV. 24, 3; 26, 5; 29, 2. V. I. 175, V. 200. *Dry*; then, *parched, thirsty*. In Caesar *āridum* (neut.) is *dry land*.
 ariēs, -etis. Caes. II. 32, 1; IV. 17, 9. V. II. 492. *Ram; fig. battering ram or buttress*.
- 136. arma, -ōrum.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (54ies). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I. 1 (89ies). *Arms* (defensive armor); then, *implements of war*; then, *implements in general, tackle* (Caes. III. 14, 2).
 armāmentum, -ī [armo]. Caes. III. 14, 7; IV. 29, 3. *Equipment, tackle*.
 armātūra, -ae [armo]. Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1. *Armor, equipment*; with *levis*, as gen. of quality, *light-armed*.

armentum, -i. V. I. 185, II. 499, III. 220, 540. *Cattle; a herd of animals.*
 armi-ger, gerī. V. II. 477, V. 255. *Armor-bearer.*
 armi-potēns, potētis. V. II. 425, VI. 500, 839. *Powerful in arms.*
 armi-sonus, -a, -um. V. III. 544. *With resounding arms.*

✓137. **armo, armāre** [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6 (16ies). Cic. I. 24; IV. 13; A. 27. V. II. 20 (11ies). *Arm, equip. Armātus, armed opp. to inermis.*

armus, -i. V. IV. 11, VI. 881. *Shoulder of man; flanks; side of horses.*
 aro, arāre. V. II. 780, III. 14, 495, IV. 212. *Plow, till.*

138. **AR-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM** [ad, rego]. V. I. 152 (8ies). *Raise up, erect. Esp. partic. arrēctus, raised up, erect; then fig. aroused, excited. Common in Vergil; rare in prose.*

ar-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapiō]. Caes. v. 33, 6. V. III. 477
Take up, seize, gain.

ar-ro-ganter. Caes. I. 40, 10. *Arrogantly.*

arrogantia, -ae [arrogō]. Caes. I. 33, 5; 46, 4. *Arrogance.*

✓139. **ars, artis.** Cic. P. 36 (9ies). V. I. 639 (14ies). *Skill, art in all meanings, good and bad.*

arti-fex, ficis [facio]. Cic. A. 10. V. I. 455, II. 125. *Artist; in a bad sense trickster.*

✓140. **ARTUS, -ŪS.** V. I. 173 (15ies). *Joint; reg. in pl. limbs, members.*

artus, -a, -um [perhaps from arceo]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. V. I. 293, II. 146. *Close, dense.*

141. **ARVUM, -Ī** [aro]. V. I. 246 (24ies). *Plowed land, field; pl. fields. Cf. ager, the prose word.*

142. **ARX, ARCIS.** Caes. I. 38, 6. Cic. IV. 11; 18. V. I. 20 (34ies). *Citadel, castle; then, summit. Cf. arceo.*

✓143. **a-scendo, scendere, scendī, scēsum** [ad, scando]. Caes. I. 21, 2; II. 27, 5; V. 26, 3; 43, 3. Cic. III. 28. V. I. 419, II. 192. *Climb up, ascend, with acc. or rarely in and acc.*

ascēsus, -ūs [ascendo]. Caes. I. 21, 1; II. 33, 2; V. 32, 2. V. II. 303.
Ascend, climbing.

a-scisco, sciscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. I. 5, 4; III. 9, 9. Cic. II. 8; A. 4. *Take to, add, adopt.*

a-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. P. 58; A. 6; 7; 8, 10. *Enroll.*

aspargo, -inis. V. III. 534. *A splashing, spray.*

a-spergo, spargere, spersī, spersum. V. III. 625 (v. l. expersa). *Sprinkle.*
 a-specto, spectāre. V. I. 420, V. 615, VI. 186. *Gaze upon.*

✓144. **aspectus, -ūs** [aspicio]. Caes. v. 14, 2 (VII. 56, 4; 76, 5). Cic. I. 17 bis; IV. 11; 16; A. 12. V. I. 613, III. 597, IV. 279, 348, VI. 465. *A looking at; hence, sight, look, appearance.*

145. **ASPER, ASPERA, ASPERUM.** Caes. v. 45, 1. V. I. 14 (13ies). *Rough; then fig. harsh, bitter.*

aspero, -āre [asper]. V. III. 285. *Make rough.*

✓146. **A-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM** [specio, look]. Cic. II. 12; III. 13. V. I. 393 (17ies). *Look to or at, behold with acc.*

a-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 694, II. 385, V. 607, 764. *Breathe upon, in a favorable sense, aid.*

as-porto, portāre. V. II. 778. *Carry from, carry away.*

as-sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēsum. Cic. P. 48. V. II. 130. *Agree, assert.*

147. **as-sequor, sequi, secutus sum.** Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

as-servo, servare. Cic. I. 19; A. 9. V. II. 763. *Guard, watch.*

as-sido, sidere, sedi. Cic. I. 16. *Sit down.*

assiduitas, -atis [assiduus]. Cic. P. 20. *Constancy, persistence.*

assiduus, -a, -um [assido]. Cic. III. 5. V. IV. 248, 447, v. 866. *Constant, frequent.*

as-similis, -e. V. VI. 603. *Like, similar.*

as-suē-facio, facere, feci, factum. Caes. IV. I, 9; 2, 3; 3, 3. Cic. II. 9. *Train to.*

as-suē-sco, suēscere, suēvi, suētum. V. V. 301, VI. 832. *Become accustomed to.*

assultus, -ūs. V. V. 442. *A leaping upon, assault.*

as-surgo, surgere, surrexi, surrectum. V. I. 535, IV. 86. *Rise up.*

148. **A-STO, STARE, STETI [ad-sto].** Cic. IV. 3; A. 24. V. I. 152 (12ies). *Stand by, stand near, stand.*

149. **ASTRUM, -ī.** V. I. 287 (12ies). *Star; then, constellation.*

asylum, -ī. V. II. 761. *Place of refuge, sanctuary.*

150. **at** (old form **ast**). Caes. I. 43, 9 (21ies). Cic. I. 4 (14ies). V. I. 46 (50ies). *Adversative conjunction, but, but yet, esp. in rejoinders or apodoses.*

151. **ATER, ATRA, ATRUM.** V. I. 60 (37ies). *Dead black, dark, opp. to albus. Fig. gloomy, deadly. Cf. niger.*

152. **atque, ac [ad-que].** Caes. I. 1, 3 (340ies). Cic. I. 2 (432ies). V. I. 7 (182ies). *Copulative conj. and in addition, and also, and. After comparatives than. Simul atque, as soon as.*

153. **ATRIUM, -ī [ater].** V. I. 726, II. 483, 528, IV. 666. *The atrium, or main hall of a Roman house. In Vergil only pl. metri causa.*

atrocitas, -atis [atrox]. Cic. IV. 11. *Cruelty, harshness.*

atrox, -ocis. Cic. I. 7. V. I. 662. *Cruel, horrible.*

at-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. Cic. I. 20; A. 18. *Turn the at-*

at-tenuo, tenuare. Cic. P. 30. *Lessen, reduce.* [tentio to, listen.

at-texo, -ere, texui, textum. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Weave on, attach.*

154. **at-tingo, tingere, tigi, tactum [ad-tango].** Caes. I. 1, 5 (7ies). Cic. P. 1; 25; A. 17; 19; 28. V. I. 737, IV. 568, v. 797, VI. 829. *Touch; then reach, attain to. Also touch upon. Always with acc.*

155. **AT-TOLLO, TOLLERE.** V. I. 354 (18ies). *Lift up, rear. Fig. excite.*

156. **AT-TONO, TONARE, TONUĪ, TONITUM.** V. III. 172, IV. 282, v. 529, 659, VI. 53. *Thunder at. Vergil uses only partic.*

→ **attonitus, thunderstruck, awestruck** with abl. of cause.

at-trecto, trectare [tracto]. V. II. 719. *Touch, lay hold of.*

157. **at-tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributum.** Caes. III. 1, 6; 14, 3; IV. 7, 4; V. 47, 2. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; IV. 13. *Assign to, put in charge of* with acc. and dat.

auctionarius. Cic. II. 18. *Of an auction.*

158. **auctor, -oris [augeo].** Caes. III. 17, 3; v. 25, 3; 33, 2. Cic. I. 27; IV. 9; P. 68 bis; 69. V. II. 150, III. 503, IV. 365, v. 17, 418, VI. 650. *Lit. increaser; hence originator, producer, founder, etc.*

240
432
182
954

15

159. **auctōritās, -ātis** [auctor]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (37ies). *Authority, power, influence, weight.*

160. **audācia, -ae** [audax]. Caes. I. 18, 3. Cic. I. 1 (13ies). *Boldness, daring, recklessness.*

161. **audāx, -ācis**. Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 9; 13; III. 17; 27. V. IV. 615, V. 67. *Bold, daring; usually in a bad sense, reckless.* Adv. **audācter**.

162. **audeo, audēre, ausus sum** [avidus]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 134 (17ies). Lit. *be eager; then dare, venture, with infin.*

163. **audio, audīre**. Caes. I. 39, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 8 (19ies). V. I. 20 (28ies). *Hear, listen to, with infin.* **Audiēns**, also *obedient* with dat.

auditio, -ōnis [audio]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. *Rumor, hearsay.*

164. **AU-FERO, FERRE, ABSTULĪ, ABLĀTUM**. [ab, fero]. V. III. 199 (7ies). *Bear away, bear off, take away, remove, etc.*

165. **augeo, augere, auxi, auctum**. Caes. I. 18, 4 (6ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. V. 565. *Increase, trans. opp. to cresco, intrans.* Fig. *exalt.* **Auctus**, *strong, rich.*

augur, -uris. V. IV. 376. *Augur, prophet.*

166. **AUGURIUM, -ī** [augur]. V. I. 392, II. 703, III. 5, 89, V. 523. *Science of augury, divination. Then, omen, presentiment.*

augustus, -a, -um. V. VI. 792. *Majestic, august.*

aula, -ae. V. I. 140, III. 354, IV. 328. *Fore court, hall; and so, palace.*

aulaeum, -ī. V. I. 697. *Tapestry; then curtain.*

167. **AURA, -AE**. V. I. 59 (45ies). *Air, breeze, gale.*

aurātus, -a, -um [aurum]. V. I. 741, II. 448, V. 250. *Gilded.*

168. **AUREUS, -A, -UM** [aurum]. Caes. V. 12, 4. V. I. 492 (13ies). *Of gold, golden.* Fig. *splendid.*

auri-comus, -a, -um [aurum, coma]. V. VI. 141. *Golden-tressed; of a tree, golden-leaved.*

auriga, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 2. V. V. 146. *Chariot-driver.*

169. **auris, -is**. f. Cic. I. 6; III. 4; IV. 14; P. 25; A. 5; 12; 26. V. I. 152 (17ies). *Ear.*

170. **AURUM, -ī**. Cic. P. 22. V. I. 349 (37ies). *Gold; then gold plate and money.*

auspex, icis. V. III. 20, IV. 45. *Augur; then, favorer, protector.*

171. **auspiciū, -ī** [auspex]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 2. V. III. 375 (6ies). *Augury by birds; then, omen, auspices.*

auster, tri. V. I. 51 (12ies). *South wind; then any wind; then the south.*

172. **aut**. Caes. I. 1, 4 (69ies). Cic. I. 13 (108ies). V. I. 49 (99ies). *Disjunctive conj. Or, excluding alternative.* **Aut-aut, eūther-or**, excluding the other.

173. **autem**. Caes. I. 2, 5 (21ies). Cic. I. 2 (46ies). V. II. 101 (15ies). *Adversative conj. Moreover, but, however; always postpositive.*

51
108
99
21
46
15
1

autumnus, -i. V. vi. 309. *Autumn*.

auxiliāris, -e [auxilium]. Caes. III. 25, 1. *Auxiliary* (soldiers), *auxiliaries*.

auxilior, -ārī [auxilium]. Caes. IV. 29, 2. *Give aid*.

~~174.~~ **174.** *auxilium*, -ī [augeo]. Caes. I. 11, 2 (38ies). Cic. II. 19 (9ies). V. I. 358 (14ies). *Support, assistance; pl. auxiliary forces*.

~~175.~~ **175.** *avāritia*, -ae [avarus]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. *P.* 37 bis; 39; 40. *Greed, avarice*.

176. *AVĀRUS*, -A, -UM. V. I. 363, III. 44. *Greedy, avaricious*.
ā-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 512, II. 43, 179. *Carry away; pass. sail away*.

177. *Ā-VELLO*, *VELLERE*, *VULSĪ*, *VULSUM*. V. II. 165 (7ies)
Tear away, tear off, pluck off, with abl.

178. *ā-vertō*, *vertere*, *vertī*, *versum*. Caes. I. 16, 3 (6ies).
Cic. III. 21; A. 20. V. I. 38 (16ies). *Turn from, turn away*.
Fig. *estrangle*. Partic. *āversus*, *unfriendly, hostile*. With *ab*
and abl. or, in poetry, abl.

~~179.~~ **179.** *avidus*, -a, -um [aveo, *crave*]. Cic. *P.* 7. V. I. 514, III. 132, VI. 210. *Craving, eager for, longing for, ardent*.

180. *avis*, -is. f. Caes. IV. 10, 5. V. IV. 254, V. 509, 542, VI. 193, 311. *Bird*.

avītus, -a, -um [avus]. Cic. *P.* 21. *Ancestral*.

ā-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 736. *Out of the way; as subst., an out of the way place*.

ā-voco, *vocāre*. Cic. *A.* 12. *Call away*.

avunculus, -ī. V. III. 343. *Uncle on the mother's side*.

181. *avus*, -ī. Caes. I. 12, 7; IV. 12, 4. Cic. I. 4; III. 10;
IV. 13 bis. V. II. 457 (7ies). *Grand-father*.

182. *AXIS*, -IS. m. V. II. 512 (6ies). *Axle; then, chariot*. Fig.
the axis of the heavens; hence, sky.

bāca, -ae. V. III. 649. *Berry*.

bācātus, a, -um [baca]. V. I. 655. *Set with pearls*.

183. *bacchor*, *bacchārī*. Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. V. III. 125, IV. 301, 666, VI. 78. *Celebrate Bacchus, god of wine; hence revel and then rave*.

balteus, -ī. Caes. v. 44, 7. V. v. 313. *Belt*.

barathrum, -ī. V. III. 421. *An abyss, chasm*.

barba, -ae. V. II. 277, III. 593, IV. 251. *Beard*.

barbaria, -ae [barbarus]. Cic. III. 25; A. 19. *Savagery; hence savage race*.

barbaricus, -a, -um [barbarus]. V. II. 504. *Barbaric*.

~~184.~~ **184.** *barbarus*, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 5 (22ies). Cic. III. 22;
P. 23. V. I. 539. *Foreign, strange, i. e. non-Roman. Then barbarous; fig. rude, uncultured*.

barbātus, -a, -um [barba] Cic. II. 22. *Bearded*.

bellātrix, icis [bello]. V. I. 493. *Female warrior*.

bellicōsus, -a, um [bellum]. Caes. I. 10, 2; IV. 1, 3. Cic. *P.* 28. *War-like*.

185. **bello, bellare** [bellum]. Caes. I. 2, 4; III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 4. Cic. P. 32; 36; A. 27. V. I. 466. *Make war.* In Caesar only in gerund.

186. **bellum, -i**. Caes. I. 1, 3 (107ies). Cic. I. 23 (110ies). V. I. 5 (53ies). *War. Lit. contest between two.*

bēlua, -ae. V. VI. 287. *Monster, beast.*

187. **bene-ficium, i** [bene, facio]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (9ies). Cic. II. 18 (10ies). *Service, kindness. Beneficiō obstringere, afficere, put under obligation, do a service to.*

bene-volentia, -ae [volens]. Caes. v. 25, 2. Cic. III. 2. *Good will, friendship.*

benignitas, -ātis [benignus]. Cic. IV. 19; A. 18. *Favor, courtesy.*

benignus, -a, -um. V. I. 304. *Kindly, friendly.*

188. **beo, beāre**. Cic. II. 10; 20; P. 13. V. I. 94, VI. 639. *Make happy. Usually in partic. beātus, happy, blessed.*

bēstia, -ae. Cic. A. 19. *Beast, animal.*

189. **bibo, bibere, bibi, bibitum**. Cic. I. 31, V. I. 473, 749. *Drink. Cf. poto.*

bibulus, -a, -um [bibō]. V. VI. 227. *Quick to absorb moisture; dry.*

bi-color, -ōris. V. v. 566. *Of two colors, dappled.*

bi-dēns, dentis. V. IV. 57, v. 96, VI. 39. *An animal for sacrifice, a sheep.*

190. **bi-duum, -i** (bis, dies). Caes. I. 23, 1; 47, 1; v. 27, 8; 48, 8. *Two days.*

bi-ennium, -i. Caes. I. 3, 2. *Two years.*

bi-fōrmis, e. V. VI. 25, 286. *Two-formed.*

bigae, -ārum. V. II. 272, v. 721. *Two-horse chariot.*

bi-iugus, i. V. v. 144. *Two-horse team or two-horse chariot.*

bi-linguis, -e. V. I. 661. *Double-tongued, deceitful.*

191. **bini, -ae, -a**. Caes. III. 15, 1; IV. 17, 2; 6. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 313 (5ies). *Distrb. num., two each.*

bi-partitō. Caes. I. 25, 7; v. 32, 1. Cic. III. 5. *In two divisions.*

bi-patēns, patētis. V. II. 330. *Opening both ways (of doors); hence, swinging.*

bi-pedālis, -e. Caes. IV. 17, 6. *Two feet thick.*

bi-pennis, -is. m. V. II. 479, 627, v. 307. *Double-edged axe; battle axe.*

bi-rēmis, -is. V. I. 182. *A two-oared boat, or a boat with two rows of oars, a bireme.*

192. **bis**. Caes. III. 12, 1; v. 55, 2. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 71 (14ies). *Mult. num. twice.*

blandus, -a, -um. V. I. 670, v. 827. *Alluring, charming.*

bonitas, -ātis [bonus]. Caes. I. 28, 4. *Excellence.*

193. **bonus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 195 (25ies). *Good. Adv. bene, melius, optimē.*

194. **BŌS, BOVIS**. V. II. 306 (6ies). *Ox. Pl. gen. boum.*

195. **bracchium, -i**. Caes. I. 25, 4. V. II. 792 (10ies). *Fore-arm, arm. Fig. yard-arm, branch.*

brattea, -ae. V. VI. 209. *Gold-leaf.*

196. **brevis, -e**. Caes. I. 40, 11 (7ies). Cic. I. 26 (12ies). V. I. 111 (9ies). *Short, shallow, brief. Adv. breviter.*

brevitas, -ātis [brevis]. Caes. II. 20, 2; 30, 4. *Shortness of time or of stature.*

brūma, -ae [i. e. *brevima*]. *Caes.* v. 13, 3. *V.* II. 472. *The shortest day of winter; hence, winter.*

brūmālis, -e [*bruma*]. *V.* VI. 205. *Of the winter, wintry.*

būbo, -ōnis, m. *V.* IV. 462. *An owl.*

cacūmen, -inis. *V.* III. 274, VI. 678. *Peak, summit, heights.*

cadāver, -is, n. *Caes.* II. 27, 4. *Dead body.*

197. cado, cadere, cecidi, cāsum. *Caes.* I. 15, 2; II. 27, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 34, 2. *V.* I. 154 (17ies). *Fall; then, fig. be slain.* In *Caesar* only in fig. sense.

cadūcus, -a, -um [*cado*]. *V.* VI. 481. *Fallen, slain.*

cadus, -i. *V.* I. 195, VI. 228. *Jar, urn.*

198. CAECUS, -A, -UM. *V.* I. 349 (21ies). *Blind, unseeing; hence, aimless.* Fig. also, *dark, obscure, as paries, carcer.*

199. caedes, -is. f. [caedo]. *Caes.* v. 47, 4. *Cic.* I. 2 (20ies). *V.* I. 471 (9ies). *A cutting. Reg., killing, slaughter.*

200. caedo, caedere, cecidi, caesum [Caus. of cado]. *Caes.* III. 29, 1 bis. *V.* II. 116 (8ies). *Cause to fall; hence, fell. Fig. kill.* *Caesar* uses it only in lit. sense, *Vergil* only in fig. sense.

caelestis, -e [*caelum*]. *V.* I. 11, 387, VI. 379, 730. *From heaven; as subst. the gods.*

201. CAELI-COLA, -AE [caelum, colo]. *V.* II. 592, 641, III. 21, VI. 554, 787. *Sky-dweller, dweller in the heavens, a god.*

caeli-fer, -fera, -ferum. *V.* VI. 796. *Heaven-bearing (term applied to Atlas).*

caelo, caelāre [caelum]. *V.* I. 640, v. 307. *Carve, emboss.*

202. caelum, -I. *Cic.* I. 15 (6ies). *V.* I. 58 (76ies). *Sky; then heavens.*

caenum, -I. *V.* VI. 296. *Mire, mud.*

203. CAERULEUS, CAERULUS, -A, -UM. *Caes.* v. 14, 2. *V.* II. 381 (11ies). *Dark blue, dark green, dark.*

caesariēs, -ēi. *V.* I. 590. *Hair of the head; locks.*

caespes, -itis. *Caes.* III. 25, 1; v. 42, 3; 51, 4. *V.* III. 304. *Sod.*

caestus, -ūs. *V.* v. 69 (8ies). *Caestus, boxing glove.*

204. calamitās, -ātis. *Caes.* I. 12, 6 (9ies). *Cic.* I. 11 (20ies). *Disaster.*

calcar, -āris. *V.* VI. 881. *Spur.*

caleo, -ēre. *V.* I. 417. *Be warm, glow.*

205. CALIDUS, -A, -UM [caleo]. *V.* VI. 218. *Warm; opp. frigidus.*

cāligo, -inis. *V.* III. 203, VI. 267. *Mist, darkness, obscurity.*

cāligo, -āre. *V.* II. 606. *Darken, obscure.*

206. callidus, -a, -um [calleo, be skilled in]. *Caes.* III. 18, 1. *Cic.* III. 17. *Skilled in, cunning, shrewd.*

callis, -is. *V.* IV. 405, VI. 443. *Narrow path.*

cālo, -ōnis. *Caes.* II. 24, 2; 26, 5; 27, 1; *Camp-follower, camp-servant.*

calor, -ōris [caleo]. *V.* III. 308, IV. 705. *Heat, vital heat.*

calx, calcis. *V.* v. 324 bis. *Heel.*

camīnus, -I. *V.* III. 580, VI. 630. *A forge, a passage (for fire).*

207. campus, -I. *Caes.* III. 26, 6. *Cic.* I. 11; II. 1; IV. 2. *V.* I. 97 (24ies). *Plain, field.* In *Cicero* the *Campus Martius*, field of Mars.

candeo, candere. V. III. 573, IV. 61, V. 236, VI. 895. *Be white, glow.*
candidus, -a, -um. V. V. 571, VI. 708. *White, fair.*
candor, -oris [candeo]. V. III. 538. *Whiteness.*
cāneo, -ere [canus]. V. V. 416. *Grow white.*

208. CANIS, -IS. m. and f. V. III. 432, 438, IV. 132, V. 257, VI. 257. *Dog.*

canistrum, i. V. I. 701. *Basket.*
cānitēs, -ēi [canus]. V. VI. 300. *White hair.*

209. CANO, CANERE, CECINĪ, CANTUM. Cic. III. 18. V. I, I. (21ies). *Sing.*

canōrus, -a, -um [cano]. V. VI. 120. *Tuneful, melodious.*
canto, cantāre [cano]. Cic. II. 23. *Sing, play on an instrument.*
cantus, -ūs [cano]. Cic. A. 19. V. I. 398, VI. 165, 172. *Song, music.*
cānus, -a, -um. V. I. 292, V. 744. *White.*
capesso, -essere, -essivī, -essitum. V. I. 77, III. 234, IV. 346, V. 703.
Seize, hasten to, reach.
capillus, -i. Caes. V. 14, 3. Cic. II. 22. *Head of hair, hair.*

210. capio, capere, cēpī, captum. Caes. I. 1, 5 (32ies). Cic. I. 1 (15ies). V. I. 396 (27ies). *Take, seize, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. emo in sumo, etc, prehendo, rapio.*

capitālis, -e [caput]. Cic. II. 3. *Affecting the head; hence, deadly, dangerous.*
capra, -ae. V. IV. 152. *A she goat.*
capri-genus, -a, -um. V. III. 221. *Of goats (with pecus).*

211. captivus, -ī [capio]. Caes. I. 22, 1 (12ies). V. II. 765, III. 324. *Captive, prisoner.*

capto, captāre [capio]. V. III. 514. *Seize; with auribus. listen for.*
captus, -ūs [capio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3. *Standard.*
capulus, -i. V. II. 553. *Hilt of a sword.*

212. caput, capitis. Caes. I. 29, 2 (8ies). Cic. IV. 10. V. I. 116 (33ies). *Head, both in lit. and many fig. senses.*

carbasus, -i. V. III. 357, IV. 417. *Canvas, a sail.*

213. carcer, -eris. Cic. I. 19; II. 22; 27; IV. 13. V. I. 54, 141, V. 145, VI. 734. *Prison. In V. V. 145, (race) barriers, starting-place.*

carchesium, -i. V. V. 77. *Drinking vessel, beaker.*

214. CARDIO, -INIS. V. I. 449 (6ies). *Pivot, hinge.*

215. careo, carere. Cic. I. 16 (7ies). V. II. 44 (5ies). *Be without, want, with abl.*

216. CARĪNA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, 1. V. II. 23 (13ies). *Keel; then, ship.*

cāritās, -ātis [carus]. Cic. P. 44. *Dearness; hence, high price.*

217. CARMEN, -INIS [cf. cano]. Cic. A. 27. V. III. 287 (7ies). *Song.*

218. caro, carnis. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). *Flesh.*

219. CARPO, CARPERE, CARPSĪ, CARPTUM. Caes. III. 17, 5. V. I. 388 (8ies). *Pluck, in lit. and fig. senses.*

220. carrus, -i. Caes. I. 3, 1 (8ies). *Cart.*

221. cārus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 33, 6. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 24 (14ies). *Dear.*

casa, -ae. Caes. v. 43, i. *Hut*.
cassus, -a, -um. V. II. 85, III. 345. *Void of, deprived of; in cassum, to no purpose.*

222. *castellum*, -i [castrum]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). V. v. 440. *Little camp; hence, fort, redoubt.*

castigo, -āre. V. IV. 407, v. 387, VI. 567. *Punish, reproach.*
castrēnsis, -e [castra]. Cic. III. 17. *Lit. of the camp; armed, open.*

223. *castrum*, I. Caes. I. 12, 2 (164ies). Cic. I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 472 (10ies). *Fortress; reg. plural castra, camp.*

224. *CASTUS*, -A, -UM. Cic. P. 2. V. III. 409, v. 735, VI. 402, 563, 661. *Pure, spotless.*

225. *cāsus*, -ūs [cado]. Caes. I. 12, 6 (12ies). Cic. I. 16; III. 29; IV. 15; P. 60. V. I. 9 (30ies). *Lit, a falling, fall; then, chance, accident.*

226. *catēna*, ae. Caes. I. 47, 6; 53, 5; III. 13, 3; v. 27, 2. V. VI. 558. *Chain.*

227. *CATERVA*, -AE. V. I. 497, II. 40, 370, IV. 136, v. 76. *Crowd.*

catulus, -i. V. II. 357. *Whelp, cub.*
cauda, -ae. V. III. 428. *Tail.*

228. *causa*, -ae. Caes. I. I, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. 5 (41ies). V. I. 8 (18ies). *Cause, reason; occasion; case, lawsuit; party, faction; etc. A word of various meanings and wide usage. Causā with gen., by reason of.*

229. *cautēs*, *cautum*. f. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. III. 534 (6ies). *Rough, pointed rock, crag. Cf. scopulus, rupes.*

cautus: see *caveo*.
cavea, -ae. V. v. 340. *The auditorium of a theatre.*

230. *caveo*, *cavēre*, *cāvī*, *cautum*. Caes. I. 14, 2; v. 49, 3. *Be on one's guard, beware. Partic. cautus, careful. Adv. cautē.*
caverna, -ae [cavus]. V. II. 19, 53, III. 674. *Hollow place, cavern.*
cavo, *cavāre* [cavus]. V. I. 310, II. 481, III. 229. *Hollow out, vault.*

231. *CAVUS*, -A, -UM. V. I. 81 (18ies). *Hollow; hence, enveloping.*

232. *cēdo*, *cēdere*, *cessī*, *cessum*. Caes. II. 19, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 22; III. 28. V. II. 704 (16ies). *Move, step; hence, go away, with abl. or prep. and abl. Then yield, retreat. So reg. in Caesar.*

233. *celeber*, -bris, -bre. Cic. P. 33; A. 4. *Frequented, crowded; hence, famous.*

celebritās, -ātis [celeber]. Cic. A. 5. *Renown, publicity.*

234. *celebro*, -āre [celeber]. Cic. III. 23; A. 4; 13; 19; 20; 21. V. I. 735 (5ies). *Frequent, throng, crowd; then, celebrate and extol.*

235. *celer*, -is, -e. Caes. I. 18, 1 (34ies). Cic. III. 7; IV. 6; P. 34; 40; A. 4. V. I. 187 (13ies). *Swift. Adv. celeriter. Cf. rapidus, velox.*

236. *celeritās*, -ātis [celer]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (19ies). Cic. P. 22 (6ies). *Swiftness.*

237. CELERO, -ĀRE [celer]. V. I. 357, 656, III. 666, IV. 641. V. 609. *Speed, hasten.*

cella, -ae. V. I. 433. *Cell.*

238. (CELLO, CELLERE). V. I. 56 (12ies). *Raise high.* Only in partic. *celsus, raised high, lofty.* The verb occurs otherwise only in compounds, *antecello, excello.*

239. cēlo, -āre. Caes. II. 32, 4; 33, 2 (VII. 80, 5). V. I. 351, VI. 443. *Conceal, hide*, with acc. and rarely two acc. Cf. *abdo, condo, occulo.*

cēna, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Banquet, dinner.*

240. cēseō, cēnsēre, cēnsuī, cēnsūm. Caes. I. 35, 4. (VII.: 6ies). Cic. III. 13 (7ies). *Assess, rate, estimate.* Then, *propose, determine, decide, think*, with gerund. or ut and subj. Cf. *opinor, puto, reor.*

cēnsor, -ōris [censeo]. Cic. A. II. *Censor, a Roman magistrate.*

cēnsus, -ūs [censeo]. Caes. I. 29, 3. Cic. A. II ter. *Censor's list, census.*

241. centum. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). V. I. 272 (19ies). Card. num. *One hundred.*

centum-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 287. *Hundred fold; hence, hundred-handed.*

centuria, -ae. Cic. P. 2. *Company of 100, century.*

centuriātus, -ūs. Cic. P. 37. *Centurion-ship.*

242. centurio, -ōnis [centum]. Caes. I. 39, 5 (15ies). Cic. II. 14. *Commander of a centuria (company of 100), centurion.* cerebrum, -i. V. v. 413, 480. *Brain.*

243. cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes.—(VI–VII.: 7ies). Cic. IV. 11. V. I. 258 (30ies). **Certus.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (35ies). Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. I. 62 (18ies). Lit. *separate*, but rare; in fig. sense of sight, *discern, distinguish*; also of the mind, *decide.* Rarely, *fight.* Old partic. *certus* has become an adj. in sense, *fixed, settled, sure, certain.* Phrases: *certum est mihi, I am determined; certum or certiōrem facere, inform.* Opp. *incertus.*

244. certāmen, -inis [certo]. Caes. III. 14, 8; V. 44, 14. Cic. II. 25. V. III. 128 (13ies). *Contest, struggle.*

certātīm [certo]. V. II. 628, III. 290. V. 778. *With striving; hence, emulously.*

245. certo, certāre [certus]. Cic. II. 11; 18; 25; IV. 15. V. I. 548 (8ies). *Make certain, decide by contest; hence, fight, contend, compete, vie.*

certus: see cerno.

cerva, -ae. V. IV. 69, VI. 802. *Hind.*

246. cervīx, -īcis. Cic. III. 17. V. I. 402 (6ies). *Neck, especially nape of the neck; then, head, shoulders.*

cervus, -i. V. I. 184, IV. 154, V. 253. *Stag.*

247. CESSO, CESSĀRE [freq. of cedo]. V. I. 672, II. 468, III. 430, VI. 51, 52. *Move back, be idle, delay, loiter, hesitate; then, cease, with infin.* Cf. *moror.*

248. cēterus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 32, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (50ies). V. I. 585 (8ies). *The others, the rest.* Cf. **reliquus**. **Cēterum**, neut. acc. used as adversative conj. *as for the rest*, hence a strong *but* (cf. **at**, **sed**), but not in High School Latin.

cētus, -i. V. v. 822. *Whale*. Pl. cētē.

249. CEU. V. II. 355 (8ies). Adv. and conj. *as, just as, as if*. Cf. **quasi, sicut, tamquam, velut**.

chaos, n. V. IV. 510, VI. 265. *Void, space*; personified *Chaos*, father of night and Erebus.

chlamys, -idis. V. III. 484, IV. 137, v. 250. *Mantle, woolen cloak*. chorea, -ae. V. VI. 644. *Dance*.

250. CHORUS, -i. V. I. 499 (7ies). *Dance, choral dance*; then *band, troop*.

cibāria, -ōrum, n. pl. Caes. I. 5, 3; III. 18, 6. *Provisions*.

251. cibus, -i. Caes. IV. I, 9 (VI. 38, 1; VII. 78, 4). Cic. II. 10. *Food*.

252. CIEO, CIĒRE, CĪVĪ, CITUM. V. I. 541 (10ies.) Citus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. I. 142 (9ies). *Put in motion, move, agitate*; hence fig. *bring about, cause, stir up*. Partic. citus, *stirred up*; hence *swift*; cf. **celer**.

253. cingo, cingere, cinxi, cinctum. Caes. I. 38, 4; V. 42, 1 (VI.—VII.: *quater*). Cic. P. 30. V. I. 112 (17ies). *Encircle, surround, gird*, with acc. and abl.

cingulum, -i. V. I. 492. *Girdle*.

254. CINIS, -ERIS. Cic. II. 19; IV. 12. V. II. 431 (14ies). *Ashes, embers*.

255. CIRCĀ. V. VI. 865. Adv. and prep. with acc. *round, round about*.

circinus, i. Caes. I. 38, 4. *Pair of compasses*.

256. circiter. Caes. I. 15, 5 (46ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *About, esp. of time and with numerals*.

257. circu-itus, -ūs [circum, eo]. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). (VII.: *quater*). V. III. 413. *A going around, circuit, detour*, in various circulus, -i. V. v. 559. *Collar*. [senses.]

258. circum. Caes. I. 10, 3; 18, 5; v. 37, 1; 53, 3 (VI.—VII.: 6ies). Cic. IV. 14; 17. V. I. 32 (47ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *Around, around about, in the neighborhood of, near*.

circum-cido, -cidere, cidi, cisum [caedo]. Caes. v. 42, 3. *Cut around cut out*.

circum-clādo, clūdere, clāsi, clāsum [claudio]. Cic. I. 7; II. 14. *Hem in, shut in*.

259. circum-do, dare, dedi, datum. Caes. I. 38, 6; 51, 2; IV. 32, 5 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 15, 5; 72, 3). Cic. III. 2; IV. 8. V. I. 368 (7ies). *Put around, with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl*.

circum-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 38, 4; III. 26, 2. *Lead around, draw around*.

circum-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. III. 25, 2; v. 2, 2. *Go around, go around among, inspect*.

circum-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. V. vi. 229. Lit. *carry around*; then, *pass around*; with *aqua*. *sprinkle, purify*.

circum-flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum. V. III. 430, v. 131. *Bend around, turn back*.

circum-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 586, II. 64, 383, VI. 666. *Pour around, surround, gather around*.

circum-icio, icere, iēcī, ictum [iacio]. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Throw around, station around*.

circum-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. v. 51, 2. *Send around*.

circum-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. II. 30, 2. *Fortify around, invest*.

circum-plector, plecti, plexus sum. V. v. 312. *Encircle*.

circum-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. A. 29. *Confine, limit*.

circumscriptor, -ōris [circumscribo]. Cic. II. 7. *Cheat*.

circum-sedeo, sedēre, sēdī, sessum. Cic. IV. 3. *Sit around, surround*.

260. **circum-sisto, sistere, steti.** Caes. I. 48, 6 (7ies). *Take one's stand about*; hence, *hem in, surround* in various senses.

circum-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum [specio, behold]. Caes. v. 31, 4.

Cic. IV. 4; V. II. 68, III. 517. *Look around, look over, look out for*.

circum-sto, stāre, steti. Cic. I. 21; 32. V. II. 559, VI. 486. *Stand around, surround*.

circum-textus, -a, -um [texo]. V. I. 649. *Woven around*.

261. **circum-venio, venire, vēni, ventum.** Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). V. VI. 132. Lit. *come around*; hence, *surround* and esp. *cut off*; then, fig. *outwit*.

circum-volo, volāre. V. II. 360, III. 233, VI. 866. *Fly around, hover around*.

circum-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. III. 284. *Roll around, complete*.

circus, -i. V. v. 109, 289, 551. *Circle, circular space*; then, *throng*.

cis. Caes. II. 3, 4; IV. 4, 3. Prep. with acc. *This side of*.

262. **citerior, -ōris [citra].** Caes. I. 10, 5 (8ies). *On this side, hither*.

cithara, -ae. V. I. 740, VI. 120. *zither*.

cito, citāre. Caes. IV. 10, 3. Used in partic. "citātus, swift.

citrā. Caes. I. 12, 2; II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 7; V. 50, 3. Prep. with accus. *This side of*.

citrō. Caes. I. 42, 4. *Thither*, with ultro, *to and fro*.

citus: see cieo.

263. **cīvilis, -e [civis].** Cic. III. 19; 24; IV. 15; 19. V. VI. 772. *Belonging to a citizen, civil*.

264. **cīvis, -is.** Caes.—(VII.:5ies). Cic. I. 3 (72ies). V. II. 42, v. 196, 631, 671. *Citizen*.

265. **cīvītās, -ātis [civis].** Caes. I. 2, 1 (104ies). Cic. I. 7 (41ies). *Citizenship*; then particularly, *state, community*.

clādēs, -is. V. II. 361, VI. 843. *Destruction, slaughter*.

266. **clam.** Caes. III. 18, 4; IV. 4, 4; 30, 3. (VII. 20, 10; 33, 3; 43, 3). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 350. *Secretly*.

clāmīto, -āre [clamo]. Caes. v. 7, 8; 29, 1. *Shout out*.

267. **clāmo, -āre.** Cic. I. 21. V. IV. 674. *Call, cry out, shout*.

268. **clāmor, -ōris [clamo].** Caes. II. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. A. 24. V. I. 87 (30ies). *Outcry, shout*.

clangor, -ōris. V. II. 313, III. 226. *Blast of trumpet; flapping (of wings)*.

clārēsko, -ere, clāruī [clārus]. V. II. 301. *Grow clear, grow loud*.

269. clārus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 30, 1. Cic. I. 4 (24ies). V. I. 284 (15ies). *Clear, bright; then, brilliant, distinguished, famous, etc.*

270. classis, -is. Caes. III. 11, 5; 13, 5; 14, 1; 3; IV. 21, 4. Cic. P. 9 (10ies). V. I. 39 (44ies). Properly *class, division* of people, or army; then esp. *fleet*.

271. claudio, claudere, clausī, clausum. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 19, 3; 33, 1; III. 17, 3. Cic. P. 21, 32, 53, 65. V. I. 141 (10ies). *Close, shut.* Cf. **operio**.

claudus, -a, -um. V. v. 278. *Lame, maimed.*

claustra, -ōrum. V. I. 56, II. 259, 491, III. 411. *Bolts, barriers, straits.*

clāvus, -ī. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. v. 177, 852. *Nail, helm.*

clēmēns, -entis. Cic. I. 4; IV. 12. *Mild, merciful.*

clēmēntia, -ae [clemens]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. *Gentleness, mildness.*

272. cliēns, -entis. Caes. I. 4, 2; 31, 6; IV. 6, 4; V. 39, 3. V. VI. 609. *Dependent, retainer, client, vassal.*

clientēla, -ae [cliens]. Cic. IV. 23. *Clientship, bodies of clients, clients.*

273. CLIPEUS, -ī. V. II. 227 (11ies). *Round shield.* Cf. **scutum**.

co-acervo, -āre. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Heap up, pile up.*

coāctus, -ūs [cogo]. Caes. v. 27, 3. *Compulsion.*

co-emo, emere, ēmi, ēmptum. Caes. I. 3, 1. *Buy up.*

co-eo, -ire. V. III. 30. Lit. *come together; of blood, congeal.*

274. coepī, coepisse, coeptus. Caes. I. 15, 3 (5ies). Cic. I. 10 (8ies). V. I. 521 (7ies). *Have begun, with infin. or acc.* Used often as perfect of **incipio**.

275. co-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, erciturum [arceo]. Caes. I. 17, 5; v. 7, 1. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22. V. VI. 439. *Shut together; hence, restrain, check.*

276. coetus, -ūs [co-eo]. Cic. I. 6; 10. V. I. 398, 735, v. 43, 107. *A going together, meeting, gathering; hence, company, band, etc.*

cōgitatio, -ōnis [cogito]. Cic. II. 16; A. 14; 29; 30. *Meditation, thinking.*

277. cōgito, -āre [con, agito]. Caes. I. 33, 2; 40, 1; III. 24, 3; v. 33, 2; 57, 1. Cic. I. 8 (19ies). Lit. *drive together; hence, reflect, consider, think, usually with infin., indir. quest. or final clause.*

cōgnātio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 2. *Kinship, relationship.*

cōgnātus, -a, -um. V. III. 502. *Related.*

cōgnitio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 40; A. 5. *Acquaintance.*

cōgnitor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. *Advocate, supporter.*

278. cōgnōmen, -inis [cognosco]. V. I. 267 (7ies). *Surname; then freely, name.*

cōgnōminis, -e. V. VI. 383. *Of the same name.*

279. cō-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnitum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (78ies). Cic. I. 28 (11ies). V. I. 623, II. 10, III. 299, v. 474, VI. 340. *Become thoroughly acquainted, understand, ascertain, learn, etc.* In legal sense *examine*. Perfect, *know*. Cf. **scio**.

280. cō-go, cōgere, cōgē, cōactum [coago]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (28ies). Cic. II. 25 (6ies). V. I. 563 (10ies). Lit. *drive together, gather together*; cf. *conduco*. Then, *force, compel* with acc. or acc. and infin. or final clause.

co-haereo, haerere, haesi. Cic. P. 19. *Stick to, be closely connected with.*

co-hibeō, hibeō [habeo]. Cic. P. 66. V. III. 424. *To keep in, restrain, keep.*

281. cohors, cohortis. f. Caes. I. 40, 14 (24ies). Cic. II. 24. V. III. 563. *Cohort*; then fig., *band, troop*.

cohortatio, -ōnis [cohortor]. Caes. II. 25, 1. *An encouraging, cheering on.*

282. co-hortor, hortari. Caes. I. 25, 1 (14ies). *Encourage, cheer up, urge*, with acc. or final clause.

col-labor, labi, lapsus sum. V. IV. 391, 664, VI. 226. *Fall together, fall, faint.*

col-laudo, laudare. Caes. V. 2, 3; 52, 4. *Praise strongly.*

collectio, -ōnis [colligo]. Cic. P. 22. *A gathering.*

collēga, -ae [colligo]. Cic. III. 14; 24. *Colleague.*

collēgium, -i [colligo]. Cic. A. 9. *Association, board, college.*

col-ligo, ligare. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Bind together.*

283. col-ligo, ligere, lēgi, lēctum [conlego]. Caes. III. 6, 1; 18, 8; 19, 1; V. 17, 4; 46, 5 (v. l. cogit). (VI. 12, 8; VII. 80, 9). Cic. I. 30; II. 5; 8; P. 22; 24. V. I. 143 (7ies). *Gather together, collect.*

284. collis, -is. m. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). V. I. 419, III. 522, V. 150, 287. *Hill.*

285. col-loco, locare. Caes. I. 18, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 5 (9ies). *Place together, place, establish.* Technically, *give in marriage.*

286. col-loquium, -i, [colloquor]. Caes. I. 34, 1 (14ies). *A talking together, conference, parley.*

287. col-loquor, loqui, locūtus sum. Caes. I. 19, 3 (9ies). *Talk together, confer.*

col-lūceo, lūcere. V. IV. 567, V. 4. *Shine, be aglow.*

288. COLLUM, -ī. V. I. 654 (11ies). *Neck, in general; cf. cervix.*

col-lūstro, lūstrare. V. III. 651. *Look at, watch.*

289. colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Caes. V. 12, 2 (VI. 17, 1). Cic. A. 5; 6 bis; 16; 27. V. I. 16 (12ies). *Till, cultivate; then dwell in.* Fig. *cultivate, cherish, worship, etc.*

colōnia, -ae [colo]. Cic. I. 8; II. 20; 24. *Colony.*

290. colōnus, -i, [colo]. Cic. II. 20; 26; III. 14. V. I. 12, IV. 626. *Tiller, husbandman; then, settler.*

291. color, -ōris. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 28, 2; VII. 88, 1). Cic. III. 13. V. IV. 558 (6ies). *Color, in various senses.*

coluber, -brī. V. II. 471, VI. 419. *A snake, serpent.*

292. COLUMBA, -AE. V. II. 516, V. 213, 488, 516, VI. 190. *Dove, pigeon.*

columna, -ae. V. I. 428, VI. 552. *Column.*

293. COMA, -AB. V. I. 319 (14ies). *Hair, tresses; cf crines. Fig. foliage.*

comāns, -antis. V. II. 391, III. 468. *Plumed, crested.*
com-būro, būrere, būssi, būstum. Caes. I. 5, 2. *Burn up.*

294. comes, -itis [con, -o]. Caes. (VI. 30, 3). Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. II. 86 (28ies). *Companion, comrade; then attendant, follower.*

cōmissatio, -ōnis. Cic. II. 10. *Revel, carousal.*
comitātus, -ūs [comitor]. Cic. III. 6 bis. V. IV. 215. *Retinue.*
comitium, -i [con, eo]. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 2. *Assembly; in the plural, elections.*

295. COMITOR, ARĪ [comes]. Cic. II. 4. V. I. 312 (11ies). *Attend, accompany. Partic. comitātus used passively, attended.*

296. commeātus, -ūs [commeo]. Caes. I. 34, 3 (16ies). Cic. P. 53. *Lit. movement to and fro; hence, train of supplies, then supplies in general. Occasionally, trip, transportation* (Caes. V. 23, 2).

commemoratio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 29. *Remembrance.*

297. com-memoro, -āre. Caes. I. 14, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 9 (8ies). *Mention, speak of, relate, etc.*

commendatio, -ōnis [commendo]. Cic. I. 28; A. 31. *Recommendation, influence, worth.*

298. com-mendo, -āre [mando]. Caes. IV. 27, 7. Cic. IV. 18; 23; P. 13; A. 18. V. II. 293, 748, V. 771. *Commit, entrust; then commend, recommend.*

com-meo, meāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Go and come, resort to.*
comminus. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 44, 11. *Hand to hand.*
com-misceo, miscēre, miscui, mixtum. V. III. 633, IV. 120, 161, VI. 762. *Mix together.*

299. com-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. I. 13, 7 (24ies). Cic. I. 15 (10ies). V. I. 136 (6ies). *Join together, esp. proelium followed by cum and abl. Entrust with dat. Then, perform, do, allow with ut and subj.*

300. commodus, -a, -um [con, modus]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (17ies). Cic. P. 71; A. 12. *With due measure; hence, suitable, convenient, comfortable. Commodum, advantage, interest, convenience. Adv. commodē.*

com-mone-facio, facere, fēci, factum. Caes. I. 19, 4. *Call to mind, remind.*

com-moror, morārī. Caes. V. 7, 3. Cic. P. 13. *Remain.*

301. com-moveo, movēre, movi, motum. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 126 (5ies). *Move thoroughly, startle, alarm.*

commūnico, -āre [communis]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 36, 3. *Share with, communicate with.*

com-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. I. 8, 2; V. 49, 7. *Fortify strongly; construct.*

302. commūnis, -e [con, munus]. Caes. I. 30, 4 (18ies). Cic. I. 12 (18ies). V. II. 573, 709, 789, IV. 102. *Lit. having common tasks; hence, common, general. Adv. commūniter.*

303. commūtatio, ōnis [commuto]. Caes. I. 14, 5; II. 72, 1; V. I. 2; 8, 3; 54, 4. (VI. 12, 6; VII. 59, 3). *Exchange, change.*

com-mūto, mūtāre. Caes. I. 23, 3; III. 6, 2. Cic. III. 25; A. 18. *Change.*
cō-mo, cōmere, cōmpsi, cōmptum. V. VI. 48. *To comb, to arrange.*
compāgēs, -is. V. I. 122, 293, II. 51. *Fastening, joint.*
comparātio, -ōnis. [comparo] Cic. P. 9. *Preparation.*

304. com-paro, parāre. Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 32 (8ies).
Get ready, provide; then, compare; cf confero.

305. COM-PELLO, PELLĀRE. V. I. 581 (8ies). *Hail, greet, address, accost.*

306. com-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. II. 23, 1; V. 15, 1; 19, 2 (VII.: quater). Cic. III. 17. V. I. 575. *Drive together; hence collect; also compel.*

307. com-perio, perire, peri, pertum [pario]. Caes. I. 22, 1; 40, 12; 44, 12; IV. 19, 2; 4. Cic. I. 10; 27; III. 3; 4. Lit. *make out; hence, ascertain, learn, with infin.*

competitor, -ōris [competo]. Cic. I. 11. *Rival.*

308. com-plector, plecti, plexus sum. Caes. I. 20, 1 (VII. 27, 2; 74, 1). Cic. II. 10. V. I. 694 (7ies). *Entwine with, embrace; then, surround. Cf amplector.*

309. com-pleo, plēre, plēvi, plētum. Caes. I. 24, 3 (12ies). Cic. P. 44. V. II. 20 (8ies). *Fill completely, with acc. and abl. Cf pleo.*

complexus, -ūs [complector]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 715, IV. 616, V. 742. *Embrace.*

310. com-plūrēs, -plūrium. Caes. I. 8, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 8; 29; III. 5; 19; P. 5. *Quite a number, very many.*

311. COM-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM. V. I. 135 (7ies). *Put together; hence, build, construct, arrange, and so fig. adjust, quiet, appease.* Of burial, *lay away.* Compositō, by agreement.

312. com-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 16, 4 (7ies). *Bring together, collect.*

313. com-prehendo,prehendere,prehendī,prehensum. Caes. III. 14, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 3; III. 3; 4; 6; 16. V. II. 793, VI. 626, 701. *Seize, grasp, catch at.* Fig. of mind, *understand; hence, set forth.*

314. com-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. Cic. I. 11, 30. V. II. 73, V. 802, VI. 389. Lit. *press together; hence, restrain, repress, suppress, etc.*

315. com-probo, probāre. Caes. V. 58, 5. Cic. P. 63; 69; A. 31 bis. *Approve strongly.*

316. cōnātus, -ūs [conor]. Caes. I. 8, 4. Cic. I. 11; II. 14; 26; 27. *Attempt, trial.*

concavus, -a, -um. V. V. 677. *Hollow.*

317. con-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 7, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 17 (9ies). V. II. 91, 523, III. 700, V. 798. Lit. *go with; hence, retire, withdraw and fig. yield, submit, occasionally, forgive.* With ab and abl. or acc. and dat.

con-celebro, celebrāre. Cic. P. 61. *Attend in throngs, celebrate, solemnize.*

con-certo, certāre. Cic. P. 28. *Contend.*

concha, -ae. V. VI. 171. *Conch shell, used as a trumpet.*

318. con-cido, cidere, cidī [cado]. Caes. III. 14, 7; V. 44, 12 (VI.-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 5; III. 16; IV. 11; P. 19 bis. V. II. 532, V. 333, 448 bis. *Fall down, tumble, collapse.*

319. con-cido, cidere, cidī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. I. 12, 3; II. 11, 4; III. 9, 4. *Cut down, cut to pieces.*

320. concilio, -āre [concilium]. Caes. I. 3, 6; V. 4, 3 (VII. 7, 1; 55, 4). Cic. P. 70; A. 17. V. I. 79. *Bring together; hence, win over, gain.*

321. concilium, -i. Caes. I. 18, 1 (17ies). V. II. 89, III. 679, V. 75, 735; VI. 433. *Meeting for deliberation; then, gathering, throng.* Distinguish from *consilium*.

322. con-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Cic. II. 7; P. 7. V. IV. 474, 502, V. 38. *Take up, receive, incur; also, conceive, give birth to; then, imagine, understand and so plan.*

323. con-cito, citāre. Caes. V. 26, 2; 38, 2 (VII. 13, 2; 42, 6; 77, 7). Cic. I. 11 (9ies). *Set in violent motion, agitate; then fig. arouse, excite.*

concitus, -a, -um. V. III. 127. *Dotted.*

324. con-clāmo, clāmāre. Caes. I. 47, 6; III. 18, 5; V. 26, 4; 37, 3. (VII.: 5ies). V. II. 233, III. 523, V. 660, VI. 259. *Cry aloud, shout.*

con-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. III. 9, 7. V. I. 425. *Shut around, surround.*

325. concordia, -ae [concor]. Cic. II. 19; III. 21; 25; IV. 15. Lit. *unity of heart; hence, harmony, unanimity, concord.*

con-cors, -cordis. V. III. 542, VI. 827. *Of one spirit; friendly, peaceful.*

con-crētus, -a, -um. V. II. 277, VI. 738, 746. Lit. *ground together; hence, matted.*

con-cupisco, cupiscere, cupīvī, itum. Cic. I. 25; II. 19; P. 28. *Desire eagerly.*

326. con-curro, currere, cucurrī, cursum. Caes. I. 48, 6 (6ies). V. I. 493, II. 315. *Run together, in various senses.*

con-curso, cursāre. Caes. V. 33, 1; 50, 5. Cic. IV. 17. *Run to and fro.*

327. con-cursus, ūs. Caes. I. 8, 4; IV. 14, 3; V. 10, 2; 40, 7. (VII. 8, 6; 28, 6; 48, 1; 62, 3). Cic. I. 1; A. 3. V. I. 509, V. 611, VI. 318. *A running together in various senses; rally, assemblage.*

328. con-cutio, cūtere, cussī, cussum [quatio] V. II. 629 (9ies). *Shake up, shatter, lit. and fig.*

con-demno, demnāre [damno]. Cic. I. 4; IV. 8. *Condemn.*

condēsus, -a, -um. V. II. 517. *Crowded together.*

329. condicio, -ōnis [condico]. Caes. I. 28, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). *Agreement, terms; then, condition, station.*

330. con-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. I. 5 (19ies). *Put together, form; hence build, found, then, compose; put by, store up; hence conceal; cf celo, occulo.*

con-dōno, dōnāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; 6. *Forgive* (a fault) for the sake of (some one), with dat.

331. con-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 4, 2; II. I 4: 2, 4; V. 27, 8 (VI. 31, 5; VII. 31, 5). *Bring together, collect; then, hire. Conducit, it is useful.*

332. cōn-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 16, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 2 (16ies). V. VI. 488. *Bring together, collect; then, bring to, transport, esp. sē cōferre, betake one's self. Shift, transfer, and finally, compare.*

333. cōn-fertus, -a, -um [confarcio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. II. 10. V. II. 347. *Stuffed thoroughly, crowded, dense.*

cōnfessio, ōnis [confiteor]. Cic. III. 13; 15; IV. 4. *Confession.*

334. cōnfestim. Caes. IV. 32, 2 (5ies). *Promptly, with all haste. Cf. continuo, ilico, statim.*

335. cōn-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (28ies). Cic. I. 26 (20ies). V. III. 590, IV. 599, V. 362, VI. 520. Lit. *make together; hence, accomplish, complete, in various senses. Also do up, exhaust.*

336. cōn-fido, fidere, fīsus sum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 8; 24; II. 11; IV. 22; A. 32. V. I. 452, V. 849, 870. *Trust firmly with dat. of person. abl. of thing.*

cōn-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. III. 13, 3 V. II. 429, III. 45. *Fasten together, pierce.*

cōn-finium, -ī. Caes. V. 24, 2. *Neighborhood.*

cōn-flo, fieri, factus sum. V. IV. 116. *Be accomplished.*

cōnfirmatio, -ōnis [confirmo]. Caes. III. 18, 6. *Assurance.*

337. cōn-firmo, firmāre. Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 4 (15ies). *Make firm, strengthen; then fig. assure, confirm, encourage.*

338. cōn-fiteor, fitēri, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. V. 27, 2. Cic. III. 10 (9ies). V. II. 591. *Confess, admit.*

cōn-flagro, flagrāre. Caes. V. 43, 4. Cic. I. 29; III. 25. *Be on fire, burn.*

cōn-flictātus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 35 5. *Harassed, assailed.*

339. cōn-fligo, fligere, flixī, flictum. Caes. II. 5, 2; V. 15, 1; 19, 2. (VII. 32, 5). Cic. II. 25 bis; P. 28. V. II. 417. *Strike together, contend with, combat, with cum and abl.*

cōn-flo, flāre. Cic. I. 23; 25. Lit., *blow together, gather together, arouse.*

cōn-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 15, 2. *Flow together; pres. participle as subst., a confluence (of rivers).*

cōnformatio, ōnis [conformo]. Cic. A. 15. *Shaping, training.*

cōn-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 1; 14. *Mould, train.*

cōn-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Cic. IV. 22. *Break to pieces.*

cōn-fugio, fugere, fūgī. V. I. 666. *Flee (for help).*

340. cōn-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 736, III. 696, V. 496, VI. 504. Lit. *pour together; hence, mingle. Fig. confuse, trouble.*

con-gemo, gemere, gemuī. V. II. 631. *Groan deeply.*

con-gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Cic. P. 22. V. II. 766, VI. 178, 224. *Bring together, heap up.*

341. con-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. I. 36, 3 (6ies). V. I. 475, II. 397, V. 809. *Come together, meet, with cum and abl. or dat.*

con-grego, gregāre. Cic. I. 32. *Gather into a flock.*

congressus, -ūs [congreddior]. Caes. III. 13, 5. V. V. 733. *Meeting, engagement (in battle).*

342. cōn-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (3ies). Cic. I. 15; II. 1. V. II. 545, IV. 69, V. 619, VI. 222. *Hurl, throw, in lit. and fig. senses.*

coniectūra, -ae. Cic. III. 18; P. 26. *Inference.*

cōni-fer, fera, ferum. V. III. 680. *Cone bearing.*

co-nītor, nīti, nīxus sum. V. V. 264, 642. *Strain; exert one's full strength.*

343. CONIUGIUM, -ī [coniungo]. V. II. 579 (6ies). *Joining together, union, esp. marriage.*

coniūctio, -ōnis [coniungo]. Cic. IV. 15; 22. *Joining together, union.*

344. con-iungo, iungere, iūnxi, iūnctum. Caes. I. 37, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 514, V. 712. *Join together, unite, reg. with cum and abl., rarely with dat.*

345. coniunx, iugis [coniungo]. Caes.—(VII. 14, 10.) Cic. III. 1 (8ies). V. I. 47 (30ies). *Consort, spouse, husband or wife.*

346. con-iūrātio, -ōnis [coniuro]. Caes. I. 2, 1; III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 3; V. 27, 4 (VI. 44, 1). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). *Lit. swearing together; hence conspiracy.*

347. con-iūro, iūrāre. Caes. II. 1, 1; 2; 3, 2; III. 8, 3; 23, 2 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 12; III. 3; 21; IV. 20. *Swear together; hence conspire. Partic. conifurātus, sworn; hence conspirator.*

cō-nīveo, nīvēre, ivī. Cic. II. 27. *Shut the eyes; hence overlook.*

348. cōnor, cōnārī. Caes. I. 3, 5 (22ies). Cic. I. 15 (9ies). V. II. 792 (5ies). *Attempt, try, with acc. and infin. Cf. tempto.*

cōn-quiēscō, quiēscere, quīēvi, quīētum. Cic. P. 15; A. 12. *Rest, cease.*

cōn-quiŕo, quiŕere, quīŕivi, quīŕitum [quaero]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 28, 1. *Collect.*

349. cōn-sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. Caes. I. 11, 4; 33, 2; II. 3, 5 (VII. 77, 8). V. V. 771, VI. 278. *Of same blood; kindred.*

cōnsanguinitās, -ātis [consanguineus]. V. II. 86. *Kinship.*

cōn-scclerātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 19; III. 16. *Criminal.*

350. cōn-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēsum [scando]. Caes. IV. 23, 1; V. 7, 4; 39, 3. V. I. 180, 381, IV. 646. *Climb up, mount, esp. of embark in ships; with acc. or in and acc.*

351. cōnscientia, -ae [consciens]. Caes. V. 56, 1. Cic. I. 17; II. 13; III. 10; 11; 27. *Consciousness, knowledge; hence sense of right or sense of guilt.*

cōn-sciscō, sciscere, scivī, scitum. Caes. I. 4, 4; III. 22, 2. *With sibi mortem, commit suicide.*

352. cōnsciūs, -a, -um [con, scio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. I. 604 (8ies). *Conscious, with gen. of thing and dat. of person.*

353. **cōn-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum.** Caes. I. 10, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 4 (19ies). *Write up, enroll, enlist.* Note the phrase **patrēs cōscripti**.

cōn-secrō, secrāre [sacro]. Cic. IV. 2; A. 27. *Dedicate.*

354. **cōn-sector, sectārī** [sector, caus. of sequor]. Caes. III. 15, 4; 19, 4; 26, 6; IV. 14, 5; V. 58, 6. (VII. 8, 7). *Follow after, pursue.*

cōnsēnsio, -ōnis [consentio]. Cic. I. 32. *Agreement.*

cōnsensus, -ūs [consentio]. Caes. I. 30, 4; II. 28, 2; 29, 5. *Consent, agreement.*

355. **cōn-sentio, sentire, sēsi, sēsum.** Caes. II. 3, 2; 5; V. 29, 7. Cic. IV. 15; 18. *Lit. feel with; hence, agree.*

356. **cōn-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 1 (9ies). Cic. II. 6 (11ies). V. II. 409, V. 153, 224, 494. *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

cōn-sero, serere, serui, sertum. V. II. 398, III. 467, 594, V. 259. *Fasten together; with proelium, engage in.*

357. **cōn-servo, servāre.** Caes. II. 12, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (19ies). *Preserve.*

cōn-sessus, -ūs [consido]. V. v. 290, 340, 577. *Sitting together, assembly; in v. 290, a place of assembly.*

358. **cōn-sidero, -āre.** Cic. P. 6; 36; 40; 58. *Look at closely, contemplate.*

359. **con-sido, sidere, sēdi, sessum.** Caes. I. 21, 1 (12ies). V. I. 572 (13ies). *Settle, take position.* Cf. **consisto**.

360. **cōnsilium, i** [consulo]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 1 (45ies). V. I. 281 (7ies). *Plan, design, resolve; then not unfrequently, council, deliberative body* (cf. **concilium**). Also *prudence, discretion.*

cōn-similis, -e. Caes. II. 11, 1; V. 12, 3. *Quite like.*

361. **cōn-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 13, 7 (25ies). Cic. A. 19. V. I. 187 (17ies). *Take position; occasionally, consist with abl.; depend upon with in and abl.*

cōn-sōlor, sōlārī. Caes. I. 20, 5; V. 34, 2; 52, 5. Cic. IV. 8. *Speak kindly to, console.*

cōn-sono, sonāre, sonuī. V. v. 149. *Resound.*

362. **cōnspectus, -ūs** [conspicio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (10ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. I. V. I. 34, 184, II. 21, 67, VI. 108. *View, sight.*

363. **cōn-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum** [specio]. Caes. I. 47, 6 (13ies). Cic. I. 17; III. 20; P. 30; 44. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Catch sight of, behold.*

364. **cōn-spicor, spicārī** [caus. of conspicio]. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 26, 4; 27, 1; V. 9, 2; 49, 5. (VI.-VII.: 6ies). *Espy, catch sight of; esp. in perfect partic.*

cōn-spiratio, -ōnis. Cic. IV. 22. *Harmony.*

cōn-spiro, spirāre. Caes. III. 10, 3. *Combine, conspire.*

cōnstanter: see **consto**.

cōnstantia, -ae [constans]. Caes. I. 40, 6. Cic. II. 25; P. 68; 69. *Firmness, steadfastness.*

cōn-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. IV. 444. *Wall.*

cōn-stipo, -āre. Caes. V. 43, 5. *Pack together.*

365. **cōn-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum** [statuo]. Caes. I. 3, I (42ies). Cic. I. 16 (25ies). V. I. 309 (5ies). *Put together, establish, set up, station*; then fig. *determine* with infin. more rarely *ut* or *gerund*.

366. **cōn-sto, stāre, stitī**. Caes. III. 6, 2; 9, 8; 14, 3; 26, 6; IV. 29, 4. Cic. III. 14; A. 18. V. III. 518, V. 748. Lit. *stand with*, i. e. *be consistent, agree*; hence, *be complete, regular*. **Cōn-stat, it is established, certain**, with infin. *Stand in, cost*, with abl. of price. Adv. **cōnstanter, steadfastly, uniformly**, Caes. II. 2, 4; III. 25, I.

cōn-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. I. I. *Bind tight, hold in check*.

367. **cōn-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum**. Caes. I. 14, 5 (26ies). *Become accustomed*. In perf., **cōnsuēvī, be accustomed**. Cf. *soleo*.

368. **cōnsuētūdo, -inis** [consuesco]. Caes. I. 31, II (22ies). Cic. III. 6 (7ies). *Custom, habit*.

369. **cōnsul, -ulis** [cf. consulo]. Caes. I. 2, I (8ies). Cic. I. 2 (48ies). V. VI. 819. *Consul, the highest magistrate at Rome*.

370. **cōnsulāris, -e** [consul]. Cic. I. 4 (7ies). *Belonging to a consul, consular*; as subst. *ex-consul*.

371. **cōnsulātus, -ūs** [consul]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. I. 27 (13ies). *Consulship*.

372. **cōnsulo, cōnsulere, cōnsulū, cōnsultum** [cf. consilium]. Caes. I. 43, 7 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (15ies). V. IV. 64, VI. 151. *Plan, deliberate, consult* with acc. of a person; *take thought for*, with dat. **Cōnsultum, decree**; **cōnsultō, adv., on purpose, designedly**.

cōnsulto, -āre. Caes. V. 53, 4. *Deliberate earnestly*.

373. **cōn-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum**. Caes. I. 11, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 4. V. II. 795, V. 527. Lit. *take together*; hence, *use up, consume*.

374. **cōn-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum**. Caes. V. 31, I (VII. 23, 7). V. V. 20, 120, 207, 450. *Arise together, arise in various senses*.

cōn-tabulo, -āre. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Build of boards*.

contāctus, -ūs [contingo]. V. III. 227. *Touch, contact*.

contāmino, -āre. Cic. I. 29. *Dishonor*.

con-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Cic. A. 24. *Cover over, bury*.

375. **con-temno, temnere, tempsī, temptum**. Caes. V. 51, 4. Cic. II. 5; P. 20; 43; A. 26. V. III. 77. *Despise, scorn, disdain*. The simple verb is mainly poetic.

contemptio, -ōnis [contemno]. Caes. III. 17, 5; V. 29, 2; 49, 8; 58, I. *Contempt*.

contemptus, -ūs [contemno]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Contempt, cause of contempt*.

376. **con-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum**. Caes. I. I, 4 (56ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 8; A. 15; 19. V. I. 158 (7ies). Lit. *stretch with*; hence *struggle with*, with *cum*, *strain, struggle to*, with infin. Partic. **contentus** (V. V. 513) to be distinguished from **contentus, content** (*contineo*).

377. contentio, -ōnis [contendo]. Caes. I. 44, 9; V. 19, 1; 44, 14. (VII.: *quater*). Cic. IV. 13; P. 9; 36; A. 12. *A strain; then, struggle, contest.*

con-terreo terrēre. V. III. 597. *Terrify.*

con-tēstor, tēstārī. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v.l. obtestatus). *Invoke.*

con-texo, texere, texuī, textum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. II. 112. *Join together.*

con-ticēscō, ticēscere, ticuī [taceo]. Cic. III. 10. V. II. 1, 253, III 718 VI. 54. *Become silent.*

continentia, -ae [continens]. Cic. II. 25; P. 41; 67. *Self-restraint.*

378. con-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3, (39ies). Cic. I. 6 (13ies). V. II. 593, III. 598. Lit. *hold together; hence contain.* Then *bound, limit, restrain*, etc., in many senses. **Continēns** (sc. terra), *continent*. Partic. **contentus**, Cic. I. 7; P. 14; 25. V. v. 314. *Contented, content* with abl. Adv. *continenter*. Cf. *contendo*.

379. con-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum [tango]. Caes. I. 38, 5; 43, 4; V. 43, 6 (VI.-VII.: *5ies*). Cic. I. 16; III. 15; A. 4. V. I. 96 (10ies). *Touch, be contiguous to*, with acc. Then, *happen to* with dat. and rarely infin. Cf. **accido, evenio**.

continuātiō, -ōnis. Caes. III. 29, 2. *Continuation*

380. continuus, -a, -um [contineo]. Caes. I. 48, 3; IV. 34, 4; V. 13, 3 (VII. 14, 1). Cic. P. 54. V. III. 196 (6ies). *Unbroken, continuous*. Abl. **continuō**, as adv. *immediately*; cf. **ilico, statim**.

contio, -ōnis [i. e., conventio]. Caes. v. 52, 5. Cic. IV. 11; A. 24; 25. *Mass meeting; then, harangue.*

contionātor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. Lit., *one who addresses a contio*; hence *agitator, haranguer*.

con-torqueo, torquēre, torsi, tortum. V. II. 52; III. 562, v. 520, (v. l. contendit), VI. 593. *Twist; of weapons, hurl.*

381. contrā. Caes. I. 18, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 13 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *against, opposite*.

382. con-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. I. 34, 3; IV. 22, 3 (v. l.); V. 49, 7 (VII. 40, 2; 43, 5). Cic. II. 4; IV. 9. V. III. 8. *Draw together, contract, reduce, concentrate.*

383. contrārius, -a, -um [contra]. Caes. II. 18, 2; IV. 17, 5; 7. (VII. 30, 3.) Cic. P. 51. V. I. 239, II. 39, IV. 628. *Opposite, situated over against, contrary*, with dat.

contremisco, -ere, tremuī. V. III. 673. *Begin to tremble.*

384. controversia, -ae [contra, verto]. Caes. v. 26, 4; 28, 2; 44, 2; 3 (VI.-VII.: *8ies*). Cic. II. 1; III. 10. *Dispute, quarrel.*

385. contumēlia, -ae. Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 14, 2; III. 13, 3; V. 29, 4; 58, 2. (VII. 10, 2; 54, 2). Cic. I. 16. *Insult, affront, abuse.*

con-tundo, tundere, tudi, tūsum. V. I. 264. *Beat down, subdue.*
contus, -ī. V. v. 208, VI. 302. *Pole.*

386. CŌNŪBIUM, -ī [con, nubo] V. I. 73 (8ies). *Wedlock.*

conus, -ī. V. III. 468. *Apex of a helmet.*

convallis, -is. Caes. III. 20, 4; V. 32, 2. V. VI. 139, 679. *Valley, enclosed by hills.*

con-vecto, vectāre. V. IV. 405. *Carry together, carry.*

387. CON-VELLO, VELLERE, VELLĪ, VULSUM. V. II. 446 (9ies). *Tear up, tear to pieces, destroy.*

388. con-venio, venire, vēni, ventum. Caes. I. 6, 4 (38ies). Cic. I. 4 (7ies). V. I. 361 (7ies). *Come together, assemble; then, meet, with acc. Convenit, it is meet, fitting, it is agreed, with infin.*

389. conventus, -ūs [convenio]. Caes. I. 18, 2; 54, 3; V. I. 5; 2, 1; 48, 9. Cic. II. 13; A. 3. V. VI. 753. *Meeting, conference; then, court, assizes.*

390. con-vertō, vertere, verti, versum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (10ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 81 (6ies). *Turn about, turn, change.*

391. CONVEXUS, -A, -UM [conveho]. V. I. 310, 608, IV. 451, VI. 241, 750. *Rounded, arched; hence convexum, vault, esp. vault of heaven; cavity.*

conviciū, -ī. Cic. A. 12. *Quarreling, altercation.*

con-vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. I. 8; II. 13. *Prove, convict.*

392. convivium, -ī [convivo]. Cic. II. 10; 20; 23; A. 13. V. I. 638, IV. 77. *A living together; hence, banquet, feast.*

393. con-voco, vocāre. Caes. I. 16, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 12. *Call together, summon.*

con-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. II. 474. *Roll together, coil.*

394. co-orior, oriri, ortus sum. Caes. III. 7, 1; IV. 28, 2; V. 10, 2; 43, 1. (VII. 27, 1; 61, 1). V. I. 148. *Rise up, start up, arise.*

395. cōpia, -ae [con, ops, aid]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (87ies). Cic. I. 11 (24ies). V. I. 520, II. 564, V. 100. *Supply, abundance; then opportunity. Pl. forces, esp. troops; then supplies.*

cōpiōsus, -a, -um [copia]. Caes. I. 23, 1. Cic. II. 18; P. 65; A. 4. *Wealthy.*
cōpula, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 6. *Grappling-hook.*

396. COR, CORDIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4). V. I. 50 (17ies). *Heart. Cordi esse, to be after the heart of, please.*

397. cōram. Caes. I. 32, 4; V. II. 2. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 520, 595, II. 538, III. 173, VI. 716. *Adv. in the presence of, face to face with; then personally.*

corneus, -a, -um [cornu]. V. VI. 894. *Made of horn.*

corneus, -a, -um [cornum]. V. III. 22; V. 557. *Of cornel wood.*

corni-pēs, pedis. V. VI. 591. *Horn-footed.*

398. cornū, -ūs. Caes. I. 52, 2; 6 bis; II. 23, 4; 25, 1. (VI.-VII.:7ies). V. I. 190 (8ies). *Horn; then anything shaped like a horn.*

cornum, -ī. V. III. 649. *Cornel-berry.*

399. corōna, -ae. Caes. III. 16, 4 (VII. 72, 2). V. I. 655, III. 525, IV. 418, V. 110, 355, 556. *Garland, chaplet, wreath both lit. and fig.*

corōno, -āre [corona]. V. I. 724, IV. 506. *Crown.*

corporeus, -a, -um [corpus]. V. VI. 737. *Of the body.*

400. corpus, corporis. Caes. I. 25, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 13 (11ies). V. I. 70 (5ies). *Body.*

cor-rigo, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. Cic. I. 22. *Reform.*

401. COR-RIPIO, RIPHERE, RIPUĪ, REPTUM [rapiō]. V. I. 45 (18ies). *Snatch up, seize, press on, etc., of any hurried attack.*

cor-rōboro, -āre. Cic. I. 30; III. 26. *Strengthen, corroborate.*

402. cor-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Cic. II. 7; A. 8. V. I. 177, III. 138. *Break up, destroy, ruin, spoil, etc.*

cor-ruo, ruere, rūī. Cic. II. 21. *Fall, fall in a heap.*

cor-ruptēla, -ae [corrumpo]. Cic. I. 13. *Corruption, means of corruption.*

cor-ruptor, -ōris [corrumpo]. Cic. II. 7. *Corruptor, seducer.*

cortex, -icis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 33. *Bark.*

cortīna, -ae. V. III. 92, VI. 347. *Tripod, oracle.*

corusco, -āre [coruscus]. V. V. 642. *Flash.*

403. CORUSCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 164, II. 172, 433, 470, 552. *Moving quickly, waving, tremulous. Of light, flashing.*

costa, -ae. V. I. 211, II. 16. *Rib, side.*

cothurnus, -ī. V. I. 337. *Buskin, hunting-boot.*

404. cotidiānus, -a, -um [cotidie]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 17; P. 2; A. 14. *Daily.*

405. cotidiē [quotus, dies]. Caes. I. 16, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 5; P. 4; 39; A. 12. *Every day, daily.*

crassitūdo -inis [crassus]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thickness.*

crassus, -a, -um. V. V. 469. *Thick.*

crāstinus, -a -um [crās, to-morrow]. V. IV. 118. *To-morrow's.*

crātēr, -ēris. V. I. 724, II. 765, III. 525, V. 536, VI. 225. *Mixing bowl, crater.*

cratēs, -ium. Caes. IV. 17, 8; V. 40, 6. *Wicker work.*

creat̄rix, -icis. V. VI. 367. *Creatress; hence mother.*

406. crēber, crēbra, crēbrum. Caes. II. 1, 1 (8ies). V. I. 85 (10ies). *Thick, close, frequent.*

crēbrēscō, -ere, crēbui. V. III. 530. *Become frequent; of winds, blow fresh.*

407. crēdo, crēdere, crēdidī, crēditum. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 18, 6; V. 28, 1. (VI. quater). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. I. 218 (19ies). *Believe, trust, with acc. of thing, dat. of person, acc. and infin.*

cremo, cremāre. Caes. I. 4, 1. V. VI. 224. *Burn, with acc.*

408. creo, creāre. Caes. I. 16, 5. *Bring forth, produce, create; of officials, elect, choose.*

crepito, -āre. V. III. 70, V. 436, 459, VI. 209. *Rattle, murmur.*

crepo, -āre, crepui, crepitum. V. V. 206. *Crack.*

409. crēscō, crēscere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (VII. 55, 10). Cic. I. 5; III. 26; P. 45; A. 13. V. II. 74, III. 608, IV. 191. *Grow, increase, intrans. Cf. augeo, increase, trans. In Vergil crētus, sprung from.*

410. CRĪMEN, -INIS [cerno, decide]. V. II. 65, 98, IV. 550, VI. 430, 433. Lit. *verdict, decision; then, charge, accusation.*

crīminor, -ārī [crimen]. Cic. A. 11. *Make accusation.*

411. CRĪNIS, -IS. V. I. 480 (15ies). *Hair of the head; then, fig. of a comet.*

crīnītus, -a, -um [crinis]. V. I. 740. *Long haired.*

crispo, -āre. V. I. 313. *Brandish.*

crista, -ae. V. III. 468, VI. 779. *Crest, plume.*

cristātus, -a, -um. V. I. 468. *Crested.*

412. CROCEUS, -A, UM. V. I. 649, 711, IV. 585, 700, VI. 207. *Saffron colored, i. e., reddish-yellow.*

413. **cruciātus**, -ūs [crucio]. Caes. I. 31, 2 (7ies). Cic. IV. I; 10; 12 *bis*; A. 14. *Torturing, torture, torment, etc.*

414. **crūdēlis**, -e [crudus]. Caes. I. 31, 12 (VII. 38, 9). Cic. I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 355 (21ies). *Cruel, pitiless, ruthless, etc.* Adv. **crūdēliter**.

415. **crūdēlitās**, -ātis [crudelis]. Caes. I. 32, 4 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. III. 24; IV. 11 *bis*; 12. *Cruelty.*

crūdus, -a, -um. V. v. 69, VI. 304. Lit. *raw*; then *rough, fresh, strong.*

416. **CRUENTUS**, -A, UM [cruor]. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 296 (8ies). *Gory; then, bloodthirsty.*

417. **CRUOR**, -ŌRIS. V. III. 43 (9ies). *Gore, i. e., blood flowing from a wound.* Cf. **sanguis**.

418. **cubīle**, -is [cubo]. Caes. — (VI. 27, 3). Cic. IV. 17. V. III. 324, IV. 585, 648, VI. 274. *Bed, couch.*

cubitum, -i. V. IV. 690. *Elbow.*

419. **CULMEN**, -INIS. Caes. III. 2, 5. V. II. 290 (11ies). *Top, summit; then, any lofty building.*

420. **culpa**, -ae. Caes. IV. 27, 4; V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 3; P. 10. V. II. 140, IV. 19, 172. *Guilt, fault, blame.*

culpātus, -a, -um. V. II. 602. *Blameworthy, guilty.*

cultēr, -tri. V. VI. 248. *Knife.*

cultrix, -icis [colo]. V. III. 111. *Female inhabitant of Cybele, a protectress.*

cultūra, -ae [colo]. Caes. III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 2; 6; Cic. P. 15. *Cultivation.*

cultus, -ūs [colo]. Caes. I. 1, 3; 31, 5. V. III. 591, V. 730. *Civilization; also, appearance.*

421. **cum**, prep. Caes. I. 1, 3 (149ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 37 (72ies). Prep. with abl. *with*; of accompaniment in its widest sense.

422. **cum**, conj. Caes. I. 1, 4 (199ies). Cic. I. 5 (164ies). V. I. 36 (79ies). As (soon as) with indic. perf. (rarely hist. pres. or pluperf.). *When*, of time, with any tense of indic.; of circumstance, with imperf. or pluperf. subj. Of cause, *as, since*, with subj. Of concession, *although*, with subj.

cumulo, -āre [cumulus]. Cic. I. 14. V. IV. 436, V. 532. *Heap up, load.*

cumulus, -i. V. I. 105, II. 498. *Heap, mass.*

cūnābula -ōrum [cūnae]. V. III. 105. *Cradle, birthplace.*

cunctatio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 18, 6; 24, 5. *Hesitation.*

423. **cunctor**, **cunctārī**. Caes. III. 23, 7; IV. 25, 3. V. IV. 133, 390, V. 856, VI. 211, 846. *Delay, tarry, linger, with infin.*

424. **cūnctus**, -a, -um [coniunctus]. Caes. II. 29, 2 (VII. 10, 1; 11, 8). Cic. I. 27 (6ies). V. I. 154 (25ies). *All together, entire.* Cf. **omnis**, **totus**.

cuneus, -i. V. v. 664, VI. 181. *Wedge; then, the wedge-shaped groups of seats in a theatre.*

cuniculus, -i. Caes. III. 21, 3. *An underground gallery used in siege works to undermine walls.*

425. cupiditās, -ātis [cupidus]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 9, 3; 41, 1 (VII. 50, 4; 52, 1; 89, 5). Cic. I. 25; P. 37; 65; 67. *Desire, eagerness, craving*. Cf. *cupido*.

426. CUPĪDO, -INIS [cupio]. V. I. 658 (9ies). *Desire, eagerness, craving*, often personified. Cf. *cupiditas*.

427. cupidus, -a, -um [cupio]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (8ies). Cic. P. 64. *Eager for, desirous of*, with gen.

428. cupio, cupere, cupivī, cupitum. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 25, 3; III. 19, 2; 21, 1; 24, 5. Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. II. 108, IV. 394, V. 810, VI. 717, 733. *Long for, crave, desire*, with acc. or infin. Cf. *gestio, volo*.

cupressus, -ī, f. V. II. 714, III. 64, VI. 216. *Cypress*, cf. *cyparissus*.

429. cūr. Caes. I. 40, 2; 4; 44, 8; IV. 16, 4 (VII. 37, 5). Cic. II. 17; 21; IV. 2; P. 50; A. 12. V. I. 408, II. 286, IV. 428. Interr. adv. *why?* Cf. *qua re, quid?*

430. cūra, -ae. Caes. I. 33, 1; 40, 11 (VII. 65, 3). Cic. I. 9; 31; IV. 14; P. 17; A. 29. V. I. 208 (43ies). *Care, concern*; esp. in poetry of love. Then the object of care, i. e. *concern, duty*.

431. cūria, -ae. Cic. I. 32; II. 1; 5; III. 20; IV. 2. *Senate house*.

432. cūro, -āre [cura]. Caes. I. 13, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 12 bis; 29; IV. 21. V. II. 536, III. 451, 511, IV. 34. *Care for*, with acc.; *provide for*, with gerund.; *care to*, with infin.

curriculum, -ī. Cic. A. 28. *A course*.

433. CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). V. I. 607 (9ies) *Run*.

434. CURRUS, -ūs [curro]. Caes. IV. 33, 2; 3. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 17 (14ies). *Chariot*.

435. cursus, -ūs [curro]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (11ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 157 (44ies). Lit. *a running*; then *course, advance*.

cūrūlis, -e [curia]. Cic. IV. 2. *Curule*.

curvo, -āre [curvus]. V. III. 533, 564. *Curve*.

436. CURVUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 51 (10ies). *Bent, curved*.

cuspis, -idis, f. V. I. 81, II. 230, V. 208. *Spearpoint*; hence *sp. ar.*

437. cūstōdia, -ae [custos]. Caes. II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 4; V. 58, 1 (VII. 27, 1; 55, 9). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. VI. 574. *Protection, custody, garrison*, etc.

cūstōdio, -īre [custos]. Cic. I. 6; 19. *Watch*.

438. cūstōs, -ōdis. Caes. I. 20, 6; 53, 5. (VII. 6, 4; 55, 5; 78, 5). Cic. I. 11; II. 27; III. 24; 29. V. I. 564 (12ies). *Guard, watchman*.

cycnus, -ī. V. I. 393. *Swan*.

cymba, -ae. V. VI. 303, 413. *Boat*.

cymbium, -ī. V. III. 66, V. 267. *A drinking cup*.

cyparissus, -ī. V. III. 680. *A cypress tree*.

damnatio, -ōnis [damno]. Cic. A. 9. *Condemnation*.

439. damno, -āre [damnum]. Caes. I. 4, 1; V. 55, 3. Cic. IV. 5. V. IV. 699, VI. 430. *Inflict loss; then, declare guilty, condemn.*

440. DAPS, DAPIS. V. I. 210 (11ies). *Solemn feast; hence, banquet, feast, usually in plural and in poetry. Cf. epulum.*

dator, -ōris [do]. V. I. 734. *A giver.*

441. dē. Caes. I. I, 4 (117ies). Cic. I. 5 (119ies). V. I. 277 (30ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *down from*, and then *from*; esp. with compounds of *de* and *ex*. Of source and origin, *from*. Of object, *concerning*. Of the whole *from* which a part is taken.

dea; see deus.

dē-bello, bellāre. V. v. 731, VI. 853. *War down, subdue.*

442. dēbeo, dēbere, dēbui, dēbitum [de, habeo]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 16 (37ies). V. II. 538, III. 184, IV. 276, VI. 714. Lit. *have from; hence, owe to*, with acc. and dat. *Be obliged to*, with infin.

dēbilis, -e. Cic. III. 3. V. v. 271. *Weakened.*

dēbilito, -āre [debilis]. Cic. II. 10; 14; 24; III. 10. *Weaken, disable.*

443. dē-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. I. 31, 10; 44, 11; V. 43, 4. Cic. IV. 21; A. 6. V. IV. 306, V. 551, VI. 508. *Go away from*, with abl., abl. with *de* or *ex*.

444. decem. Caes. I. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 20. V. II. 198. Card. num., *ten*.

445. dē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 17, 1; 38, 5; V. 53, 2; 3. Cic. I. 4 (15ies). V. IV. 475. *Determine, decide, decree.*

dē-cerpo, cerpere, cerpsi, cerptum [carpo]. V. VI. 141. *Pluck off.*

446. dē-certo, certāre. Caes. I. 44, 4; 50, 4; II. 10, 4; III. 23, 7; IV. 19, 3. *Fight it out, fight a decisive battle.*

dēcessus, ūs. Caes. III. 13, 1. *Departure; with aestus, ebb.*

447. DECET, DECĒRE, DECUIT. V. IV. 597, V. 384. *It becomes, behooves* with acc. of person or infin.

dē-cido, cidere, decidi [cado]. Caes. I. 48, 6. V. v. 517. *Fall from.*

448. decimus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 14 (12ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 15; A. 27. Ordinal num. *tenth*.

449. dē-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. III. 181; IV. 17; V. 851. *Catch, ensnare. Fig. deceive.*

dē-clāro, clārāre. Caes. I. 50, 4. Cic. P. 28; 46. V. v. 246. *Make clear, declare.*

dēclīnatio, -ōnis [declino]. Cic. I. 15. *Bending aside.*

dē-clīno, -āre. V. IV. 185. *Turn down; with lūmina, close.*

dēclivis, -e. Caes. II. 18, 1; IV. 33, 3. *Sloping downward.*

dēcoctor, -ōris. Cic. II. 4. *A spendthrift.*

decor, -ōris. V. v. 647. *Beauty.*

decoro, āre [decor]. Cic. A. 22. V. VI. 217. *Honor, decorate.*

450. DECŌRUS, -a, -um [decor]. V. I. 589, II. 392, IV. 559, 589, V. 133, 343. *Becoming, comely, graceful; hence adorned.*

dēcētum; see decerno.

decumānus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 24, 2; III. 25, 2. With porta, the rear gate.

decurio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 23, 2. *A decurion.*

117
119
30
266

451. dē-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. II. 19, 7; 21 I; III. 2, 4; 4, I. V. II. 41, IV. 153, V. 212, 610. *Run down* with abl. **ex** or **ab** with abl.

452. DECUS, -ORIS [cf. decet]. V. I. 429 (9ies). *Comeliness, beauty, grace*; then *ornament, glory*.

453. dē-decus, -oris. Caes. IV. 25, 5. Cic. I. 13. *Disgrace, dishonor*.

- dē-dico, dicāre. Cic. A. 19. *Dedicate*.

- dē-dignor, -nāri. V. IV. 536. *Disdain, refuse*.

dēditicius, -a, -um [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 44, 5; II. 17, 2; 32, 2. *One who has surrendered*.

454. dēditio, -ōnis [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (12ies). Cic. P. 35. *A giving up, surrender. In dēditionem accipere, accept surrender of.*

455. dē-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. II. 15, 2 (11ies). Cic. P. 35; 46 bis; A. 2; 12; 26. *Give up, surrender, commonly with se.* Fig. *devote, apply*.

456. dē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 44, II (15ies). Cic. II. 4; 18; 28; III. 6; 14. V. II. 800, III. 71, IV. 398, VI. 397. *Lead away, with de or ex and abl. rarely abl. alone. Of ships, launch.* Fig. *lead, bring into*.

dēfatigatio, -ōnis [defatigo]. Caes. III. 19, 3. *Exhaustion*.

dē-fatigo, āre. Caes. I. 40, 8; V. 16, 4. Cic. II. 21. *Exhaust*.

dēfectio, -ōnis, [deficio]. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3; 26. I. *Revolt*.

457. dē-fendo, fendere, fendi, fēsum. Caes. I. 11, 2 (18ies). Cic. I. 6 (25ies). V. II. 257, 392 bis, 447. *Thrust off, ward off, defend, with abl. of separation and abl. of means.*

dēfēnsio, -ōnis [defendo]. Caes. II. 7, 2. *A defense*.

dēfēnsor, -ōris [defendo]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (6ies). V. II. 521. *Defender*.

458. dē-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. II. 4, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 3 (15ies). V. III. 154 (8ies). *Bear away, carry away; then report, with ad and acc. Nōmen dēferre, accuse.*

459. dē-fessus, -a, -um [fatiscor]. Caes. I. 25, 5; III. 4, 3; 4. Cic. A. 12. V. I. 157, II. 285, 565. *Wearied out, exhausted*.

460. dē-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum. [facio] Caes. II. 10, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 10; 25; III. 11. V. II. 505, IV. 689, VI. 143, 196, 354. *Lit. make away from; hence fail, give out, with acc. (rarely dat.; V. VI. 196). Then, revolt from, with ab and abl.*

461. dē-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; V. 18, 3; 44, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 226, 495, VI. 156, 652. *Fix firmly, plant, with in and acc. or abl., or (in Vergil) abl. alone.*

dē-finio, finire. Cic. A. 23. *Bound*.

dē-flagro, flagrāre. Cic. IV. 12. *Burn up, intrans.*

dē-fleo, flēre, flēvi, flētum. V. VI. 220. *Weep over*.

dē-fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxum. Caes. IV. 10, 4 (v. l. diffluit). V. I. 404.

Flow down, fall.

dē-fōrmis, -e. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Ill formed, scrawny*.

dē-fungor, fungi, fūctus sum. V. VI. 83, 306. *Complete*.

dē-gener, -eris. V. II. 549, IV. 13. *Degenerate, base*.

dē-go, dēgere, dēgi [de, ago]. V. IV. 551. *Pass, spend*.

dē-hinc. V. I. 131, 256, III. 464, V. 722, VI. 678. *Then*.

dē-hisco, hīscere. V. I. 106, IV. 24, V. 142, VI. 52. *Gape open*.

dēiectus, -ūs [deicio]. Caes. II. 8, 3; 22, 1; 29, 3. *Slope*.

—462. **dē-icio, icere, iēci, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (10ies), Cic. III. 2; 19. V. III. 317 (6ies). *Throw or cast down*, both lit. and fig. with abl. or **de**, **ex** with abl.

deinceps. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 16, 4; 40, 4. *In turn, in succession*.

463. **de-inde**. Caes. I. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 31 (15ies). V. I. 195 (23ies). *Thereupon, then; next in order, furthermore*.

464. **DĒ-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM**. Cic. P. 41. V. II. 377, III. 238, V. 518, 722, 838. *Slip down*, with **ab** or **de** and abl.

dēlectatio, -ōnis [delecto]. Cic. P. 40; A. 16. *Enjoyment*.

465. **dē-lecto, lectāre** [freq. of **de-licio, entice**]. Caes. IV. 2, 2. Cic. I. 13; II. 20; III. 26; A. 12; 16; 30. *Delight, charm*.

466. **dēleo, dēlēre, dēlēvī, dēlētum**. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 30 (12ies). *Erase, blot out*.

dēliberatio, -ōnis [delibero]. Cic. P. 27. *Deliberation, consideration*.

dē-libero, āre. Caes. I. 7, 5; IV. 9, 1. Cic. P. 68. *Think about, consider*.

dēlicātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Luxurious, effeminate*.

dē-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 53, 3; IV. 29, 2; V. 9, 1; 48, 5. *Tie to, fasten*.

467. **dē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum** [lego]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 9 (7ies). V. II. 18 (7ies). *Choose out, select*, with **ex** and abl. Contrast with **de-ligo, -are**.

dē-litēsko, -ere, lituī, Caes. IV. 32, 4. V. II. 136. *Hide oneself*.

dēlphīn, -īnis. V. III. 428, V. 594. *A dolphin*.

468. **dēlūbrum, -ī** [deluo]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. II. 225, 248, 410, IV. 56, 66. Lit. *a place of cleansing*; hence *shrine, sanctuary*.

dē-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. VI. 344. *Mock, delude*.

—469. **dē-mēns, mentis**. Cic. III. 11; 22. V. II. 94 (9ies). *Out of mind, mad, distracted*. Adv. **dēmēnter**. Cf. **amēns**.

dēmēntia, -ae [demens]. Caes. IV. 13, 2. Cic. IV. 22. V. V. 465. *Folly*.

dē-meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 4. *Reap*.

dē-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 3; 19, 2; V. 43, 4. Cic. I. 19. *Move away*.

dē-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Caes. I. 18, 8; 53, 6. Cic. IV. 13. *Diminish*.

dē-minūtio, -ōnis [deminuo]. Cic. III. 24. *A lessening, loss*.

470. **DĒ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM**. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 32, 2. V. I. 288 (15ies). *Let go down*. Of the emotions, *depress*. **Dēmīssus** also of descent.

dē-mo, dēmere, dēmpsī, dētemptum [de, emo]. Caes. V. 48, 8. V. II. 775, III. 153. *Take down, take away*.

—471. **dē-mōnstro, mōnstrāre**. Caes. I. 11, 5 (19ies). Cic. II. 6. *Point out, explain*.

dē-moror, morārī. Caes. III. 6, 5. V. II. 648, III. 481. *Delay, linger*.

472. **dēmum**. Caes. I. 17, 1; 50, 2; 51, 2; V. 33, 1. Cic. III. 4. V. I. 629 (7ies). *At last*, reg. with **tum**, also with **sic**. Cf. **denique**.

dē-nego, negāre. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Refuse*.

dēnī. Caes. I. 43, 3; V. 14, 4. V. I. 381. Distr. num. *ten each*.

473. **dēnique**. Caes. I. 22, 4; 40, 7; II. 33, 2. Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. II. 70, 295, III. 439. *At length, finally*; then, *to sum up, in a word*. Not uncommon with **tum** or **nunc**. Cf. **demum**.

dē-noto, notāre. Cic. P. 7. *Mark out*.

474. DĒNS, DENTIS. V. III. 627, 664, V. 470, VI. 3. *Tooth.*

475. dēnsus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 22, 1; III. 29, 2; IV. 38, 3. V. II. 383 (10ies). *Thick, close, dense; opp. to rarus. Fig. thick, murky; frequent.*

dē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 36, 6; V. 54, 1. Cic. III. 17. V. III. 366.

Announce, give warning.

dē-pāsko, pāscere, pāvi, pastum. V. II. 215, V. 93. *Devour, taste.*

dē-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. III. 25, 1. Cic. II. 1 (13ies).

V. v. 727. *Drive off, avert.*

dē-pendeo, pendēre. V. I. 726, VI. 301. *Hang down, and so, hang.*

dē-pendo, pendere, pendi, pēsum. Cic. IV. 10. *Pay.*

dē-perdo, perdere, perdidi, perditum. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 28, 4; V. 54, 5. *Lose.*

dē-pereo, perire, ii. Caes. V. 23, 2. *Be lost.*

dē-plōro, plōrāre. Cic. IV. 4. *Mourn for.*

476. dē-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 29, 4; IV. 19, 2; 32, 5; V. 19, 1. Cic. I. 4; IV. 1. V. II. 76, III. 612, V. 751, VI. 632. *Put down, put aside, put away, both lit. and fig.*

dē-populo, -āre. Caes. I. 11, 4; II. 7, 3. *Ravage, lay waste; reg. dep. except in perf. partic.*

dē-porto, -āre. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. P. 61. *Carry off, lay waste, bring home.*

477. dē-pōsco, pōscere, popōscī. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; P. 5; 12; 44. *Demand, claim, with acc. and ab and abl.*

dē-prāvo, prāvāre. Cic. IV. 22; A. 8. *Corrupt, tamper with.*

dē-precātor, -ōris [deprecor]. Caes. I. 9, 2. Cic. P. 35. *Intercessor.*

dē-precor, precārī. Caes. II. 31, 3; IV. 7, 3; V. 6, 2. Cic. I. 27. *Request against, beg off.*

478. dē-prehendo,prehendere,prehendī,prehēsum. Caes. V. 45, 1; 58, 6. Cic. II. 27; III. 4; 10; 11; 17 bis. V. v. 52, 273. *Catch suddenly, or in the act; surprise, descend upon.*

dē-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. Cic. P. 21; A. 21. With *classis*, *sink.*

dē-prōmo, prōmere, prōpsī, promptum. Cic. P. 37. V. v. 501.

Draw, or take from.

dē-rēctus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Straight, exact.*

dē-relinquo, -ere, liqui, lictum. Cic. I. 25. *Abandon; perf. partic. as subst. abandoned men.*

dē-rigēsko, -ere, uī. V. III. 260, 308. *Grow stiff.*

dē-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. V. I. 211, III. 267, IV. 593.

Tear away, loosen, launch.

dē-saevio, saevire. V. IV. 52. *Rage.*

479. DĒ-SCENDO, SCENDERE, SCENDĪ, SCĒNSUM [scando]. Caes. V. 29, 5. V. II. 632 (7ies). *Climb down, descend.*

dē-scēnsus, -ūs [descendo]. V. VI. 126. *Descent.*

dē-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. II. 13; III. 16. V. III. 445, VI. 850. *Write down, mark out, trace.*

480. dē-sero, serere, serui, sertum. Caes. I. 45, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 5 (6ies). V. I. 384 (23ies). *Disjoin, leave off, give up, abandon.*

dēsiderium, -ī [desidero]. Cic. II. 6; P. 23. *Longing.*

481. dē-sīdero, āre. Caes. IV. 2, 1; V. 23, 3. Cic. I. 10; A. 8 bis; 28. *Long for, desire greatly; hence, miss. Occasionally with infin.*

dē-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī. V. III. 565. *Sink down.*

dē-signo, signāre. Caes. I. 18, 1. Cic. I. 2; 11; 15. V. v. 755. *Mark out; perf. partic. with consul, consul elect.*

482. **dē-silio, silire, siluī, sultum.** [salio]. Caes. IV. 2, 3 (8ies). *Leap down with de or ex and abl.*

483. **dē-sino, sinere, sīvī (siī), situm.** Cic. I. 15; 18; 32; II. 20; IV. 2. V. IV. 360, VI. 376. *Leave off, cease, forbear, reg. with infin.* Cf. **desisto.**

484. **dē-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (6ies). V. I. 37. *Desist from, stop, cease, with abl. of separation or with infin.* Cf. **desino.**

dē-specto, -āre. V. I. 396. *Look down upon.*

dē-spectus, -ūs [despicio]. Caes. II. 29, 3 (v.l. deiectus); III. 14, 9. *A downward view.*

dē-spērātio, -ōnis [despero]. Caes. v. 33, 5. Cic. II. 25. *Despair.*

485. **dē-spēro, spērāre.** Caes. I. 18, 9 (11ies). Cic. II. 5; 10 bis; 19 bis. *Give up hope, despair, with de and abl. occasionally infin.* **Dēspērātus, an abandoned scoundrel.**

486. **dē-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum** [specio, look]. Caes. I. 13, 5; III. 2, 3. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 224, IV. 36. *Look down upon, rare in lit. sense; usually fig. despise.*

dē-spolio, -āre. Caes. II. 31, 3. *Deprive, despoil.*

dē-stino, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. II. 129. *Doom, bind fast to.*

dē-stitūtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 6. *Abandoned.*

dē-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 25, 2'. Cic. III. 2. *Draw, of a sword.*

dē-struo, struere, struxī, structum. V. IV. 326. *Destroy.*

dē-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. I. 722, II. 509, VI. 814. *Be-come unaccustomed.*

—487. **dē-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 40, 12 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. II. 744, VI. 89. *Be lacking, missing, often with dat. of person; also with ad and acc. to give the end in view.*

dē-super. Caes. I. 52, 5. V. I. 165, 420, II. 47, IV. 122, VI. 678. *From above.*

488. **dēterior, -ōris.** Caes. I. 36, 4. Lit. *further down; hence, worse, meaner.* Cf. **peior**, also **improbus**, etc.

489. **dē-terreo, terrēre, terruī.** Caes. I. 17, 2; 31, 16; II. 3, 5; V. 4, 1; 7, 1 (VII. 49, 2). *Frighten off, or completely, with ab, and abl. and ne or quin.*

dē-tēstor, tēstārī. Cic. I. 27. *Avert by entreaty.*

dē-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. III. 12, 3. V. II. 788, IV. 85, 348.

dē-torqueo, torquēre, torsi, tortum. V. IV. 196, v. 165, 832. *Turn aside, turn.*

490. **dē-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 42, 5; II. 25, 2; III. 2, 3. Cic. II. 18; P. 10; A. 28. V. v. 260. *Draw off, pull off, rob, with dat. of person, de and abl. of thing.*

491. **dē-trīmentum, -ī** [detero]. Caes. I. 44, 5; V. 22, 3; 52, 1; 6. Cic. I. 4; P. 15; 67. Lit. *a rubbing off; hence, loss.* **Dētrīmentum accipere, capere, suffer loss.**

dē-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v.l. detrahenda). V. I. 145, VI. 584. *Shove off, remove.*

dē-turbo, turbāre. Caes. v. 43, 7. V. v. 175, VI. 412. *Drive away.*

—492. **deus, -ī; dea, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 5; IV. 7, 5; 25, 3; v. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (36ies). V. I. 6 (96ies). *God, goddess.*

dē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. III. 26, 2; v. 47, 2. *Carry down; then convey.*

493. de-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. II. 21, 1; 6. V. I. 365, IV. 125, 166, VI. 638. *Come down, descend; then come, arrive;* in prose with *ad* or *in*, in poetry with *acc.* of limit.

de-vincio, vincire, vinxī, vinctum. Cic. A. 6. *Attach closely.*

de-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 40. *Call away.*

de-volo, volāre. V. IV. 702. *Fly down.*

de-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 449. *Roll down.*

de-voveo, vovēre, vōvī, vōtum. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 712. *Set apart by vows, devote.*

494. dexter, -tra, -trum. Caes. I. 20, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 24. V. I. 98 (39ies). *Right*, opp. to *sinister*, *laevus*, *left*. *Dextra*, *right hand*. *A dextrā*, *on the right*.

dicio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 31, 7; 33, 2. V. I. 236, 622. *Sway, control.*

dico, dicāre. V. I. 73, IV. 126, V. 60. *Pronounce, consecrate.*

495. dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. Caes. I. 1, 5 (82ies). Cic. I. 3 (114ies). V. I. 81 (122ies). *Say, state, speak*, with *acc.* or *acc.* and *infin.* *Diem dicere*, *appoint a day*; *causam dicere*, *plead a case*. Compare with *dico*, *dicare*, and contrast with *aiō*, *inquam*, *loquor*.

dictātor, -ōris [dicto]. Cic. II. 19. *Dictator.*

dictio, -ōnis [dico]. Caes. I. 4, 2. *A pleading of a case.*

dictito, -āre [dico]. Cic. II. 16. *Keep saying.*

dī-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. III. 23, 7. V. III. 419, V. 581, 720. *Spread out, divide, separate.*

496. diēs, diē. Caes. I. 4, 2 (117ies). Cic. I. 4 (40ies). V. I. 88 (33ies). *Day.*

497. dif-fero, ferre, dis-tulī, dī-lātum. Caes. I. 1, 2; V. 14, 1; 43, 2. Cic. P. 13. V. VI. 569. *Bear apart, differ; then, postpone; spread apart*, with *inter se* or *ab* and *abl.*

498. dif-ficilis, -e [dis, facilis]. Caes. I. 6, 1; 14, 2; II. 27, 5. Cic. III. 4 (10ies). V. IV. 694, V. 865. *Not easy, hard, difficult*, often with *infin.*

499. difficultās, -ātis [difficilis]. Caes. II. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 14; V. 7. *Difficulty.*

dif-fido, fidere, fisis sum. Caes. V. 41, 5. Cic. P. 23. V. III. 51. *Distrust, have no faith in.*

500. dif-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. V. II. 212, 226, (v.l. effugiunt), 399, IV. 123, V. 677. *Flee apart, scatter.*

dif-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 319, IV. 195. Lit. *pour about; scatter.*

dī-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. II. 182, III. 446. *Lay in order, explain.*

digitus, ī. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 426, VI. 647. *Finger; with pollex, thumb.*

501. dignitās, -ātis [dignus]. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 16, 2; IV. 17, 1; V. 7, 1. Cic. III. 27 (21ies). *Worth, rank, reputation, esteem, etc.*

dignor, -ārī [dignus]. V. I. 335, III. 475, IV. 192. *Deem worthy of, deign.*

502. dignus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 19 (11ies). V. I. 600 (8ies). *Worthy*, with *abl.*, occasionally *qui* and *subj.* (Cic. P. 13) or *infin.* (V. VI. 173).

503. DĪ-GREDIOR, GREDĪ, GRESSUS SUM [gradior]. V. II. 718 (6ies). *Step apart, depart.*

digressus, -ūs [digredior]. V. III. 482. *A going away, departure.*
dī-iūdico, -āre. Caes. v. 44, 13. Cic. III. 25. *Decide, settle.*
dī-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. IV. 705. *Pass away.*
dilatio, -ōnis [differo]. Cic. P. 2. *Postponement.*
dī-lectus, -ūs [diligo]. Cic. II. 5; 22. *Conscription (of soldiers), choice.*
diligēns: see diligo.

504. diligētia, -ae [diligens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; III. 20, 1; 21, 3; 25, 2; v. 58, 1. Cic. I. 7 (gies). *Carefulness, diligence.*

505. dī-ligo, ligere, lēxi, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 5, 1. (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (12ies). V. I. 344, II. 784, IV. 31, v. 569. *Choose, pick out; hence love, cherish, esp. in partic. pass. dilēctus, loved, Pres. partic. diligēns, careful, diligent, rare except in adv. diligēter.*

dī-lūcēsko, -ere, dilūxi. Cic. III. 6. *Grow light.*
dī-mētiōr, mētiŕi, mēnsus sum. Caes. II. 19, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Measure off.*
dimicatio, -ōnis [dimico]. Cic. III. 23; A. 14. *Struggle, contest.*

506. dī-mico, micāre. Caes. II. 21, 5 (7ies). Cic. III. 17; P. 9; A. 21; 23; 29. Lit. *flash apart; hence, fight, struggle, contend for with de and abl.*

dī-midiūs, -a, -um [medius]. Caes. v. 13, 2. *Half. Neut. as subst. half.*

507. dī-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 18, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 10; P. 26; A. 29. V. I. 571, 577. *Send apart or away, despatch, dismiss, let go.*

dī-moveo, movēre, mōvi, mōtum. V. III. 589, IV. 7, v. 839. *Remove.*
dī-numero, -āre. V. VI. 691. *Reckon, count.*
directē. Caes. IV. 17, 4 (v.l. derectē). *In a straight line.*
direptio, -ōnis [diripio]. Cic. I. 18. *Pillaging.*
dī-rigo, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. V. I. 401, v. 162, VI. 57, 195. *Turn, direct, guide.*
dir-imo, imere, ēmi, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. I. 46, 4. V. v. 467. *Break up, end.*

508. dī-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. Caes. II. 17, 3. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 563, III. 227. Lit. *pull apart; i. e. pull in pieces, then, plunder, sack.*

509. DĪRUS, -A, -UM; V. I. 293 (18ies). *Fearful, awful, portentous, dire. Dīrae, the Furies.*

dīs, dītis: see dīves.

510. dis-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. I. 14, 7 (35ies). Cic. I. 18; III. 29; P. 5. V. II. 109, 644, VI. 545. *Go away, depart.*

dis-cerno, cernere, crēvi, crētum. Cic. I. 32. V. III. 201, IV. 264. *Separate, distinguish; so, embroider.*

511. discessus, -ūs [discedo]. Caes. II. 14, 1; IV. 4, 6; 14, 2; v. 3, 6; 53, 7. Cic. I. 7. V. VI. 464. *Departure, flight.*

512. disciplīna, -ae [disco]. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Training, instruction; then, learning, culture, science, discipline.*

dis-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. *Hold apart, separate.*

18

513. disco, discere, didici. Caes. I. 13, 6. Cic. II. 23 *bis*. V. I. 630 (*gies*). *Learn*.

dis-color, -ōris. V. VI. 204. *Of different color*.

discordia, -ae [discors]. V. VI. 280. *Strife, the goddess of discord*.

dis-cors, cordis. V. II. 423. *Disagreeing, different*.

dī-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Apportion, divide off*.

514. dis-crīmen, -inis [dis, cerno]. Cic. IV. 4; P. 12; 45. V. I. 204 (*gies*). *Lit interval, distance apart, division, separation; then decisive moment, crisis, risk*.

dis-cumbo, cubere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 700, 708. *Recline at table*.

dis-curro, currere, cucurri, or curri, cursum. V. V. 580. *Run apart, ride in different directions*.

dis-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 25, 2; III. 15, 1; 20, 4. V. I. 43, 70, 128, II. 608. *Throw apart, scatter*.

dis-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 252. *Separate, disjoin*.

dis-pār, paris. Caes. V. 16, 2. *Unequal, unlike*.

dis-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. V. I. 512, 538, V. 839. *Drive apart, scatter, dispel*.

dispendium, -i [dispendo, spend]. V. III. 453. *Expense*.

515. di-spergo, spargere, spersi, spersum [spargo]. Caes. I. 40, 8; II. 24, 4 (*v. l. diversos*); III. 28, 3; IV. 32, 5; V. 58, 3. Cic. P. 22; 31; 35. V. III. 197. *Scatter abroad; usually in pass. partic.*

dis-pertio, pertire, [partior]. Cic. IV. 7. *Distribute, apportion*.

di-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, look]. V. VI. 734. *Perceive, see clearly*.

516. dis-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 8, 2; IV. 4, 3; V. 16, 4; 33, 1. V. III. 237. *Put apart; hence, arrange, esp. of military arrangements*.

dis-putatio, -ōnis [disputo]. Caes. V. 30, 1; 31, 3. *Discussion*.

dis-puto, putāre. Cic. P. 66. *Discuss*.

dis-sēmino, -āre. Cic. IV. 6; A. 30. *Sow, spread*.

517. dissēnsio, -ōnis [dissentio]. Caes. V. 31, 1; 2. Cic. III. 24; 25 *bis*; IV. 15. *A disagreeing, dissension, disagreement*.

518. dis-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsum. Caes. V. 29, 7. Cic. III. 24; P. 51; 59; 63; 68. *Feel differently, disagree*.

dis-silio, silire, silui [salio]. V. III. 416. *Leap apart, be torn asunder*.

dis-similis, -e. Cic. II. 9; see *similis*.

519. dis-simulo, -āre. Caes. IV. 6, 5. Cic. I. 30; II. 17; IV. 14; A. 26. V. I. 516, IV. 291, 305, 368. *Dissemble, disguise the truth*.

dis-sipo, sipāre. Caes. II. 24, 4; V. 58, 3. Cic. P. 22. *Strew, scatter*.

dis-solvo, solvere, solvi, solūtum. Cic. I. 4; II. 18. *Set free, separate; as particip. remiss*.

dis-tendo, tendere, tendī, tēnsum. V. I. 433. *Fill*.

dis-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. II. 5, 2; III. 11, 4; IV. 17, 6. *Hold apart, keep apart*.

520. di-sto, stāre, stitī. Caes. IV. 17, 6 (*vii. ter*) V. III. 116. *Lit. stand apart; then, be distant from. Cf. abesse*.

521. **dis-tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributum.** Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 22, 3; 4; V. 24, 1; 6. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Distribute, amongst, with dat. or in and acc.*

di-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. P. 9. V. VI. 617. *Stretch apart, draw.*

522. **dīŭ.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 351, II. 509, VI. 738. *Long, for a long time.* Of time opp. to *longe* of space.

diurnus, -a, -um [dies]. Caes. I. 38, 7. *During the day.*

diŭtinus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. V. 52, 6. *Long continued.*

diuturnitās, -ātis [diuturnus]. Caes. I. 40, 8; III. 4, 3. Cic. P. 26.

Long duration.

diuturnus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. P. 35; 44; 59. *Long continued, lasting.*

di-vello, vellere, velli, vulsum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 220, 434, IV. 600.

Tear apart, separate, tear to pieces.

di-verbero, -āre. V. V. 503, VI. 294. *Beat apart; cleave, cut.*

523. **dī-versus, -a, -um [partic. from di-verto].** Caes. II. 22, 1; 23, 3; 24, 4 (*v. l.* dispersos). Cic. II. 9; P. 9; 28; 46. V. I. 70 (10ies). *Turned apart, or away with ab and abl.; then, different, diverse.*

524. **DĪVES, -ITIS [poet. dīs, dītis].** Caes. I. 2, 1. V. I. 14, 343, II. 22, IV. 38, 263, VI. 195. *Rich; with gen. rarely abl. of thing.*

525. **divido, dividere, divisi, divisum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 31; 37. V. I. 197, II. 234, III. 383, IV. 285. *Divide, separate.*

divinitus [divinus]. Cic. III. 22; P. 45; 47. *Providentially.*

526. **divīnus, -a, -um [divus].** Caes. II. 31, 2 (*v. l.* deorum). Cic. P. 10 (8ies). V. I. 403 (7ies). *Divine, godlike, inspired.*

divitiae, -ārum [dives]. Cic. P. 55. V. VI. 610. *Riches.*

527. **DĪVUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 46 (54ies). *Divine, godlike; then, god, goddess.*

528. **do, dare, dedi, datum.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 19 (26ies). V. I. 35 (147ies). *Give, put.* The latter meaning is rare except in compounds *abdo, condo, circumdo*, etc. Also perhaps in *fugam dare, put to flight, operam dare, give attention*. Note in *mātrimōnium dare, give in marriage*. A verb of wide usage in many phrases.

529. **doceo, docēre, docui, doctum.** Caes. I. 43, 4 (12ies). Cic. P. 19 bis; A. 16. V. I. 332 (16ies). *Teach, with acc. of person and acc. neut. or de and abl. of thing. Also inform with acc. and infin. or gerund. Doctus, learned, has become an adjective.*

530. **doctrīna, -ae [doceo].** Cic. A. 12 bis; 15 *quinquies*; 18. *Teaching, training, learning, science.*

531. **doleo, dolēre, dolui [dolor].** Caes. I. 14, 5; III. 2, 5; V. 54, 5. V. I. 9, 669, IV. 393, 434, VI. 733. *Feel pain or grief; grieve.*

532. dolor, -ōris [cf doleo]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 20, 2; 5; V. 4, 4; 29, 3; 52, 6. Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). *Pain, grief; then, resentment.*

533. DOLUS, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 6; IV. 13, 1. V. I. 130 (20ies). *Artifice, device, trickery.*

534. domesticus, -a, -um [domus]. Caes. II. 10, 4; V. 9, 4. Cic. I. 13 (13ies). *Of the home, native; opp. to alienus.*

535. domicilium, -ī [domus]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 31, 14; II. 29, 5. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *Habitation, dwelling, abode.*

536. DOMINOR, -ĀRĪ [dominus]. Caes. II. 31, 5. V. I. 285, II. 327, 363, III. 97, VI. 766. *Lord it, be master* Partic. *domināta* passive in V. II. 363.

537. DOMINUS, -ī; DOMINA, -AE [domus]. V. I. 282 (7ies). *Householder, master, lord.*

domitor, -ōris [domo]. V. v. 799. *Ruler.*

domo, domāre, domui, domitum. V. II. 198, VI. 80. *Vanquish, subdue.*

538. domus, -ūs. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 6 (23ies). V. I. 140 (46ies). *Home, house.* Adv. *domi, at home.*

539. DŌNEC. V. I. 273, II. 100, 630, 719, V. 698, VI. 745. *Until, with indic. only, in High School Latin.*

540. dōno, dōnāre [donum]. Caes. I. 47, 4. Cic. A. 5; 24; 25 bis; 26. V. v. 262, 268, 282, 305, 361. *Present, as a gift; with dat. of person and acc. of thing or more commonly with acc. of person and abl. of thing. In V. v. 262, it is followed by infin.*

541. DŌNUM, -ī [do]. Cic. A. 18. V. I. 447 (35ies). *Gift, present.*

dormio, dormīre. Cic. II. 10. *Sleep.*

dorsum, -ī. V. I. 110. *Back; then, reef.*

dōtālis, -e [dos]. V. IV. 104. *Belonging to a dowry, for a dowry.*

draco, -ōnis. V. II. 225, IV. 484. *Dragon, serpent.*

dubitatio, -ōnis [dubito]. Caes. I. 14, 1; V. 48, 10. Cic. IV. 5. *Hesitation.*

542. dubito, -āre [dubius]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 13 (16ies). V. III. 170, 316, VI. 806. *Hesitate, doubt, with de and abl. In Caesar followed only by quin; in Cicero also by infin. or indir. question; in Vergil by infin.*

543. dubius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 6. Cic. II. 1; 29; IV. 10; P. 27; 43. V. I. 218, II. 171, 359, IV. 55, VI. 196. *Doubtful. Non dubium est, is followed by quin.*

544. ducentī, -ae, -a [duo, centum]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *two hundred.*

545. dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 3, 2 (23ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 19 (48ies). *Lead in various senses. In mātrimonium or uxōrem dūcere, marry, opp. to nubere. Fig. deem, consider, hold. Dūcī, be descended (V. I. 19).*

ductor, -ōris [duco]. V. I. 189 (8ies). *Leader.*

ductus, -ūs [duco]. Cic. P. 61. *A leading; hence command, leadership.*

546. dūdum. Cic. I. 12. V. I. 580 (8ies). *A while ago, lately, just now, reg. with iam; already, in sense now for a long time.*

dulcēdo, -inis [dulcis]. Cic. A. 24. *Sweetness, charm.*

547. dulcis, -e. Cic. IV. 16 bis. V. I. 167 (19ies). *Sweet, in lit. and fig. senses.*

548. dum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 10 (13ies). V. I. 5 (49ies). 1. *Conj., while, with indic.; until, with subj.; provided that, with subj., often supported by modo.* 2. *Adverb, a while, yet, as enclitic with imperatives or neg. adverbs as vix, non, nihil, nec.*

dūmus, -ī. V. IV. 526. *Bramble.*

549. duo. Caes. I. 6, 1 (43ies). Cic. I. 9 (15ies). V. II. 213 (9ies). *Card. num. two.*

550. duodecim. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). *Card. num. twelve.*

duodecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 4; 25, 1. *Ord. num. twelfth.*

duodēni, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 14, 4. *Distrib. num. twelve each.*

duodēviginti. Caes. I. 23, 1 (5ies). *Card. num. eighteen.*

551. duplex, -icis [duo, plico]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 24, 1. V. I. 93, 655, IV. 470, V. 251, 421. *Two-fold, double.*

duplico, -āre [duplex]. Caes. IV. 36, 2. *Double.*

dūro, dūrāre [durus]. V. I. 207. *Make hard, harden.*

552. dūrus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 48, 6; V. 15, 5; 29, 6. Cic. A. 17; 19. V. I. 563 (23ies). *Hard, tough, harsh.*

553. dux, ducis. Caes. I. 13, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. I. 364 (16ies). *Leader, guide, general.*

ēbriōsus, -a, -um [ebrius]. Cic. II. 10. *Given to drink; hence drunken.*

ebur, eboris, n. V. I. 592. *Ivory.*

eburnus, -a, -um [ebur]. V. VI. 647, 898. *Of ivory.*

554. ECCE. V. II. 57 (21ies). *Lo! behold! Cf. en.*

555. ecquis, quī, quae, quid, quod. Cic. I. 20 bis; III. 12; P. 67 bis. V. III. 341, 342. *Is there any one who?*

edāx, edācis [edo]. V. II. 758. *Voracious.*

ē-dīco, dicere, dixi, dictum. Cic. II. 5; P. 58. V. III. 235. *Declare.*

Partic. *ēdictum* as subst. *proclamation.*

ē-dissero, -ere, -uī, -tum. V. II. 149. *Set forth, relate.*

556. ē-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 31, 12; II. 8, 2; III. 19, 1; Cic. III. 11; 13. V. V. 693, 799. *Put or set forth, state, explain. Editus, elevated, rising, of ground.*

557. EDO, ēSSE. V. IV. 66, V. 683. *Eat*

ē-doceo, docēre. Caes. III. 18, 2. V. V. 748. *Explain, show exactly.*

558. ē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 10, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. I. 432 (6ies). *Lead forth, in all senses; usually with ex and abl., rarely abl. alone.*

ef-fēmīno, -āre [femina]. Caes. I. 1, 3; IV. 2, 6. *Make womanish, enervate.*

559. ef-fero, ferre, ex-tulī, ē-lātum. Caes. I. 5, 3; 46, 4; V. 45, 4; 47, 4. Cic. I. 28; II. 2; III. 8 *bis*; A. 15; 21; V. I. 127 (18ies). *Bear out, take out, put out.* Fig. *extol*, and in pass. *be elated*.

ef-ferus, -a, -um. V. IV. 642. *Extremely wild.*

ef-fētus, -a, -um. V. V. 396. *No longer producing; worn out, exhausted.*

560. ef-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 6 (19ies). Cic. P. 25; 44; 56; V. I. 160. *Work out, bring about, effect, complete.* Then, *render*, often with *ut* and *sub*.

561. EFFIGIĒS, -ĒĪ [effingo]. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 167, 184, III. 148, 497, IV. 508. *Figure, likeness, image.*

ef-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. V. VI. 32. *Mold out; hence form, represent.*

ef-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. I. 427, 443. III. 663. *Dig out.*

ef-for, fārī, fātus sum. V. II. 524 (11ies). *Speak forth, speak.*

ef-frēnātus, -a, -um [frenum,]. Cic. I. 1; 25. *Unbridled.*

ef-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum. V. V. 480. *Break out, crash.*

562. ef-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. IV. 35, 1; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 22. V. II. 226 (*v.l.* diffugiunt) (7ies). *Flee away, escape; with acc., rarely ex and abl.*

effugium, -ī [effugio]. V. II. 140. *Flight, escape.*

ef-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsī, V. II. 616, V. 133. *Shine forth, lit. and fig.*

563. EFFUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDī, FŪSUM. V. I. 98 (17ies). *Pour out, or forth, in various senses lit. and fig.*

egēnus, -a, -um [egeō]. V. I. 599, VI. 91. *Needy.*

564. egeo, egēre, eguī. Caes.—(VI. 11, 4; VII. 4, 3). Cic. II. 20; 25; IV. 17. V. I. 384, II. 522, IV. 373, V. 751. *Be destitute, lack, with gen. or abl.* Commonly in partic. *egēns*.

565. egestās, -ātis [egeō]. Caes.—(VI. 24, 4). Cic. II. 24; 25; IV. 10. V. VI. 276. *Want, destitution.*

566. ego, mei, mihi, mē. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 25, 3 (VI–VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 1 (344ies). V. I. 8 (232ies). First personal pron. *I, we*.

567. ē-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. I. 27, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 10; 20; 23; II. 1; 2. V. I. 172, II. 713, III. 79. *Stride out, depart, disembark, with abl. or more often ex and abl.*

568. ēgregius, -a, -um [e grege]. Caes. I. 19, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 5; IV. 21; P. 44; 49. V. I. 445 (8ies). *Lit. out of the herd; hence, distinguished, uncommon.*

ēgressus, -ūs [egredior]. Caes. V. 8, 3. *Landing.*

ei. V. II. 274. *Ah! alas!*

ēia. V. IV. 569. *Up! come on! away!*

569. ē-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 7, 3; 15, 1; V. 10, 2; 15, 3; 19, 2; 21, 5. Cic. I. 23 (18ies). V. I. 578, IV. 373. *Throw out, with abl. or more commonly ex with abl.*

ē-iecto, iectāre [iacto]. V. V. 470. *Cast forth; and so, vomit.*

570. ē-LĀBOR, LĀBī, LĀPSUS SUM. Caes. V. 37, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 242 (6ies). *Slip out, escape, with ex and abl. de with abl. or (in poetry) abl.*

ē-labōro, -āre. Cic. *P.* i. 20. *Work out.* Partic. *labored, elaborate.*
elephantus, -i. V. III. 464, VI. 895. *Elephant; hence ivory.*

ē-līcio, -ere, licuī [lacio]. Caes. v. 50, 3. *Entice out, draw out.*

ē-līdo, līdere, līsi, līsum [laedo]. V. III. 567. *Dash forth.*

ē-ligo, ligere, lēgi, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 4, 5. *Pick out, select.*

ē-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. III. 39. *Speak out, speak.*

ē-lūdo, lūdere, lūdi, lūsum. Cic. I. i. *Play out; hence mock and so escape.*

ē-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. VI. 742. *Wash out.*

ē-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. Cic. II. 21; *P.* 7. *Bring or come forth.*

ē-mētiōr, mētiī, mēnsus sum. V. v. 628. *Measure out; hence, traverse.*

ē-mico, micāre, micuī, micātum. V. II. 175, v. 319, 337, VI. 5. *Leap forth, dart out.*

ē-migro, migrāre. Caes. I. 31, 14. *Move out, emigrate.*

571. ē-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. I. 25, 4 (6ies).
Cic. I. 27; II. 1; 3; 15. V. I. 125, VI. 898. *Send out, let fly,*
with abl., or *ex* and abl.

572. emo, emere, emī, emptum. Caes. I. 16, 6; II, 33, 7.
Lit. *take*, but only in compounds, *adimo, como, eximo, perimo,*
etc. Fig. *buy.*

ē-morior, morī, mortuus sum. Cic. I. 20. *Die off.*

ē-moveo, movēre, movī, mōtum. V. II. 493, 610, VI. 382. *Move away; shatter, dispel.*

573. ēn. V. I. 461 (8ies). *Lo! behold!* with nom. Cf. *ecce.*
ē-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Grow out.*

574. enim. Caes. I. 14, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 4 (65ies). V. I. 19
(16ies). Postpositive conj. *for, verily, you see.*

ē-niteo, nitēre, nituī. V. IV. 150. *Shine forth.*

ē-nitor, niti, nixus or nisus sum. V. III. 327, 391. *Struggle forth;*
hence, *bear offspring.*

ē-no, nāre. V. VI. 16. *Swim away, lit. and fig.*

575. ēnsis, -is. m. V. II. 155 (14ies). *Sword, steel, glaive,*
brand, falchion; the poetic word for gladius.

ē-numero, -āre. V. IV. 334, VI. 717. *Count out, enumerate.*

576. ē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 4, 1 (8ies). *Give forth*
news, disclose.

577. eo, ire, ī or ivi, itum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (19ies). Cic. I. 20
(11ies). V. I. 246 (67ies). *Go.* Forms fut. pass. infin.: Caes.
V. 36, 2 (VII. II, 4; 66, 5).

ēphippiātus, -a, -um [ephippium]. Caes. IV. 2, 5. *Using saddle*
cloths.

ēphippium, -ī. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Lit. *something on a horse; hence saddle*
cloth.

epigramma, -atis. Cic. *A.* 25. *Inscription; then, epigram.*

epistula, -ae. Caes. v. 48, 3; 4 bis. *Letter, despatch.*

578. EPULAE, -ARUM. Caes.—(VI. 28, 6). V. I. 79 (7ies).
Banquet, feast. The sing. *epulum* is rare. Cf. *daps.*

epulor, -ārī [epulum]. V. III. 224, IV. 207, 602, v. 762. *Banquet, feast,*
with abl. or acc

579. **eques, -itis** [equus]. Caes. I. 15, 3 (67ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 132, V. 560, VI. 858. *Horseman*; technically Roman knight.

580. **equester, -tris, -tre** [eques]. Caes. I. 18, 10 (8ies). V. v. 667. *Pertaining to a horseman, equestrian*.

581. **EQUIDEM**. V. I. 238 (18ies). Strengthened form of *quidem*, *indeed, certainly*, usually with first person.

582. **equitatus, -ūs** [eques]. Caes. I. 15, 1 (62ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 16. *Cavalry*.

583. **equus, -i**. Caes. I. 22, 2 (18ies). V. I. 156 (40ies). *Horse*.

584. **ergā**. Caes. v. 54, 4. Cic. III. 1; IV. 1. Prep. with acc. *towards*, of favorable attitude; cf *adversus, in*.

585. **ergō**. Cic. II. 18; A. 17; 19; 22. V. I. 663 (23ies). Conj. *therefore*; often with question *quid?* Cf. *igitur*. Also prep. with gen. *on account of* (V. VI. 670).

586. **Ē-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM** [rego]. Caes. III. 13, 2. (VI. 27, 2). Cic. P. 23. V. III. 423, 576, IV. 495, 505, V. 488. *Raise up, rear*.

587. **ē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum** [rapio]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (12ies). V. I. 88 (24ies). *Snatch away*; hence *save, rescue*, with dat. acc. of person or *ex* and abl., or abl. alone.

588. **erro, errāre**. Caes. v. 41, 5 (VII. 29, 3). Cic. II. 6; 18; IV. 6; A. 23. V. I. 32 (25ies). *Go astray, wander*; then fig. *err*.

589. **ERROR, -ŌRIS** [erro]. V. I. 755 (7ies). *Wandering*; then *error, mistake, deception*.

ē-rubēscō, -ere, rubuī. V. II. 542. *Redden*.

ē-rūcto, -āre. Cic. II. 10. V. III. 576, 632, VI. 297. *Belch out*, lit. and fig.

590. **ē-rudio, rudīre, rudīvī, rudītum** [e, rudis, *rude*]. Cic. P. 28; A. 3; 4; 15, 18. Lit. *take out the roughness*; hence, *polish*; then fig. *educate, train*. Mostly in partic. *ērudītus*.

591. **ē-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum**. Caes. III. 5, 3. Cic. I. 6; 31; II. 1; 27; III. 3. V. I. 580. *Burst forth*, with *ex* and abl.

592. **Ē-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM**. V. II. 5 (6ies). Lit. *move violently out, cast out or up*; then *overthrow*, etc.

593. **ē-ruptio, -ōnis** [erumpo]. Caes. II. 33, 2 (9ies). *Sally, sortie*.

erus, -i. V. III. 324. *Master of slaves*; then *owner, lord*.

ē-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēsum [scando]. Cic. P. 55. *Climb out, or up*.

essedārius, -i [essedum]. Caes. IV. 24, 1 (10ies). *Chariot-fighter*.

essedum, -i. Caes. IV. 32, 5 (6ies). *British chariot*.

594. **et**. Caes. I. 1, 2 (619ies). Cic. I. 2 (480ies). V. I. 3 (1024ies). Co-ordinating conj. *and*.

619
480
1024

- 595. et-enim.** Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *For truly, and really, really.*
- 596. et-iam.** Caes. I. I, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. I (120ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). Lit. *and already; hence, also, even.* Cf. **quoque.**
- 597. et-si.** Caes. I. 46, 3 (13ies). V. II. 583. *Even if, although, with indic.*
 euhāns, -antis. V. VI. 517. *Crying euhan i.e. Bacchus!*
- 598. ē-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum.** Caes. III. 19, 4. Cic. II. I. V. II. 458 (8ies). *Go forth, escape; with ex and abl. in prose, in Vergil with acc.*
 ē-vānēscō, -ere, vānuī. V. IV. 278. *Disappear, vanish.*
 ē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. VI. 130. *Carry forth or up; elevate.*
 ē-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Pluck out.*
- 599. ē-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. II. 778. *Come forth; then, happen* of things both good and bad. Cf. **accido, contingo.**
- 600. ēventus, -ūs [evenio].** Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 3, 3; IV. 31, 1; V. 43, 5 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 49, 2). V. VI. 158. *Outcome, result, vicissitude.*
- 601. ē-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Cic. I. 18; IV. 13. V. I. 43, II. 571, 603, 746, III. 1. *Upturn, overturn, overthrow.*
 ē-vincio, vincere, vinxī, vinctum. V. V. 269, 364, 494, 774. *Bind round, wreath.*
 ē-vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum. V. II. 497, 630, IV. 474, 548. *Conquer completely, overcome.*
 ē-vocātor, -ōris [evoco]. Cic. I. 27. *Summoner, recruiter.*
- 602. ē-voco, vocāre.** Caes. III. 20, 2 (6ies). V. IV. 242, VI. 749. *Call out, summon, challenge.* **Ēvocāti, veterans,** called to the colors.
 ē-volo, volāre. Caes. III. 28, 3. *Fly out, lit. and fig.*
 ē-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. V. 807. *Roll out; hence, unroll.*
 ē-vomo, vomere, vomuī, vomitum. Cic. II. 2. *Vomit out, lit. and fig.*
- 603. ex, ē.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (28ies). Cic. I. 4 (126ies). V. I. 34 (59ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *out of, from.* Of origin, *from.* Of reference, *according to.*
 ex-aestuo, aestuāre. V. III. 577. *Boil out; fig. rage, be agitated.*
 ex-aggero, āre. Cic. IV. 19. *Heap up, accumulate.*
 ex-agito, -āre. Caes. II. 29, 5; IV. 1, 2. *Keep driving out; hence, harass.*
 ex-ago, agere: see **exigo.**
 examino, -āre [examen, tongue of a balance]. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Weigh.*
 exanimis: see **exanimus.**
- 604. ex-animo, -āre.** Caes. II. 23, 1; III. 19, 1; V. 44, 6 (VI. quater). Cic. IV. 3. V. V. 805. *Make breathless; then kill.*
- 605. EX-ANIMUS, -A, -UM or -IS, -E [ex, animus].** V. I. 484 (7ies). *Breathless, lifeless.*
 ex-ārdēscō, -ere, ārsī, ārsūm. Caes. V. 4, 4. V. II. 575, V. 172. *Blaze out; hence, become incensed.*
- 606. ex-audio, audīre.** Caes. II. 11, 5; V. 30, 1. Cic. I. 21; IV. 14. V. I. 219, IV. 460, VI. 557. *Hear from a distance, catch sound of.*

2 8 1
 1 2 6
 1 5 9
 4 6 6

607. ex-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. II. 25, I (10ies). Cic. A. 4. V. I. 357 (6ies). *Go forth, withdraw*, with *ex* and *abl.*, or, less often, *abl.* alone.

608. ex-cello, cellere, celsī, celsum. Caes.—(VI. 13, I; 26, I). Cic. III. 20; P. 39; 41; A. 14; 15; 17. V. v. 35. *Be lofty, eminent*, with *dat.* **Excelsus, distinguished.**

excidium, -ī [exscindo]. V. I. 22, II. 643, v. 626. *A complete tearing down, destruction.*

609. ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cāsum [cado]. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 26, II. 658, VI. 339, 686. *Fall out, escape, disappear, be lost.*

ex-cīdo, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. V. I. 429, II. 481, 637, VI. 42. *Cut out; hence, destroy.*

ex-cio, ciere, cīvi or cī, cītum. V. III. 676, IV. 301, v. 107, 790. *Rouse up, call forth, arouse.*

610. ex-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 52, 4; III. 5, 3; 13, I; IV. 17, 9; v. 16, 4. Cic. III. 8; IV. 15; P. 23. V. I. 276 (9ies). *Take out, take up; then, except, relieve.* **Vim, impetum excipere, meet force, etc.**

611. ex-cito, citāre. Caes. III. 10, 3; 14, 4; 26, I; v. 40, 2. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 594, 728; III. 343. Lit. *raise up, erect; then fig. stir up, rouse.*

ex-clāmo, clāmāre. V. II. 535, 733. *Cry out, shout.*

ex-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. v. 23, 5. Cic. I. 10. *Shut out.*

ex-cōgito, -āre. Caes. v. 31, 5. *Think out.*

ex-colo, colere, colui, cultum. Cic. A. 12. V. VI. 663. *Cultivate, refine.*

ex-crucio, -āre. Cic. P. 11. *Torture.* both lit. and fig.

ex-cubiae, -ārum [excubo]. V. IV. 201. *A lying out; vigils, watch.*

ex-cūdo, cūdere, cūdi, cūsum. V. I. 174, VI. 847. *Strike out, mold and so build.*

ex-cursio, -ōnis [excurro]. Caes. II. 30, I. Cic. II. 26; P. 16. *A running out; hence, sally, expedition.*

ex-cūso, -āre [causa]. Caes. IV. 22. I. *Reason out; hence, excuse.*

612. ex-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio]. V. I. 115 (10ies). *Shake out, shake off.*

ex-edo, ēsse. V. v. 785. *Eat out; hence, consume.*

613. exemplum, -ī [eximo]. Caes. I. 8, 3; 31, 12. (VII. 77, 13). Cic. P. 26 (6ies). Lit. *something taken out; then, sample, copy, example, etc.*

614. ex-eo, ire, īi, itum. Caes. I. 2, I (8ies). Cic. C. I. 9 (13ies). V. I. 306, II. 497, v. 438, 492. *Go forth, with ex rarely de and abl. rarely abl. alone.*

615. ex-erceo, ercēre, ercui, ercitur [arceo]. Caes. I. 48, 4, v. 55, 3 (VI. 23, 6; 28, 3; VII. 77, 10). Cic. I. 25 (8ies). V. I. 431 (12ies). *Keep in motion, train, exercise, carry on.*

616. exercitatio, -ōnis [exercito]. Caes. I. 39, I (8ies). Cic. II. 9 (5ies). *Training, exercise.*

ex-ercito, -āre [exerceo]. Caes. I. 36, 7; II. 20, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Train thoroughly.*

617. exercitus, -ūs [exerceo]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (80ies). Cic. II. 5 (39ies). V. II. 415, v. 824. Lit. *training, for which in prose exercitatio. Fig. army.*

ex-hālo, -āre. V. II. 562. *Breathe out.*

618. **ex-haurio**, haurīre, hausī, haustum. Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. i. 12; ii. 7; iv. 14. V. i. 599; *Drain off, remove, exhaust* with **ex** and **abl.**

619. **EX-IGO**, **IGERE**, ēgī, āctum [ago]. Caes. iii. 28, i. (vi. i, 4). Cic. iii. 6; *P.* 16. V. i. 75, 309, ii. 357, iv. 476, v. 46, vi. 637. *Drive out; then, exact, collect.* Of time, *spend, finish up.*

exiguitās, -tātis [exiguus]. Caes. ii. 21, 5. (5ies). *Scantiness, shortness.*

620. **ex-iguus**, -a, -um [exigo]. Caes. iv. 20, i; v. 12, 5; 49, 7. (vi-vii: *ter*). Cic. A. i; 23; 28. V. iv. 212, v. 754, vi. 493. Lit. *driven out; hence, limited, minute, scanty, little.*

621. **ex-imius**, -a, -um [ex-imo]. Caes. ii. 8, i. Cic. iv. 21 (7ies). Lit. *taken out; hence, exceptional, excellent, distinguished.*
ex-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. V. i. 216; vi. 746. *Take out, remove.*

ex-inde [abbrev. exin or exim]. V. vi. 743, 890. *Thence* of place or time.

existimātio, -ōnis [existimo]. Caes. i. 20, 3; v. 44, 5. *Opinion, judgment.*

622. **ex-istimo**, -āre [aestimo]. Caes. i. 6, 3 (4ies). Cic. i. 29 (18ies). *Think, believe*, with two accs. or acc. and infin.

exitīālis, -e [exitium]. V. ii. 31, vi. 511. *Destructive, deadly.*

exitiosus, -a, -um [exitium]. Cic. iv. 6. *Destructive, ruinous.*

623. **exitium**, -ī [exeo]. Cic. i. 9; 12; 33; iii. 25; iv. 10. V. ii. 131, 190, v. 625. Lit. *departure; then, reg. ruin, destruction.*

624. **ex-itus**, -ūs [exeo]. Caes. iii. 8, 3; iv. 8, i; v. 29, 7 (vi-vii: 8ies). Cic. iv. 2; 3; *P.* 3. V. ii. 554, v. 523, vi. 894. Lit. *a going forth; then, outcome, end; rarely death.* Cf. **eventus**.

ex-opto, optāre. V. ii. 138, vi. 330. *Choose out; then long for.*

exōrdium, -ī [exordior, begin]. V. iv. 284. *Beginning, commencement.*

625. **EX-ORIOR**, **ORĪRĪ**, **ORTUS SUM**. V. ii. 313 (6ies). *Rise up, appear, arise.*

ex-ōrno, ōrnāre. Cic. A. 27. *Fit out, deck out.*

ex-ōro, ōrāre. V. iii. 370. *Pray effectually, entreat.*

ex-ōrsus, -ūs [exordior]. Cic. P. 11. *Beginning, commencement.*

ex-ōsus, -a, -um [ex, odi]. V. v. 687. *Hating much.*

626. **ex-pedio**, **pedīre** [ex, pes, foot]. Caes. i. 6, 2 (8ies). V. i. 178 (9ies). Lit. *make the foot free; hence, extricate.* Partic. **expeditus**, *unencumbered*, of soldiers. Cf. **impedio**.

expeditio, -ōnis [expedio]. Caes. v. 10, i. *Raid; then, expedition.*

627. **ex-pello**, **pellere**, **pulī**, **pulsum**. Caes. ii. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. iii. 24; *P.* 12. V. i. 620. *Push out, expel*, with **ex** and **abl.** or **abl.** alone.

ex-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsūm. V. ii. 229, vi. 740. *Weigh out; hence, pay*, lit. and fig.

628. **ex-perior**, **perīrī**, **pertus sum**. Caes. i. 31, 14 (8ies). V. i. 202, ii. 676, iv. 535. *Try thoroughly, test, experience.*

ex-pers, pertis [pars]. Cic. P. 57. V. iv. 550. *Without part in, without.*

629. **ex-peto**, **petere**, **petīvī**, **petitum**. Cic. P. 5 (8ies). *Seek out, seek for; then demand and long for; with ab and abl. of person.*

ex-pīlo, pīlāre. Cic. P. 57. *Pillage.*

ex-pio, piāre. Caes. v. 52, 6. *Fill out one's duty; hence, atone for.*

630. EX-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM. Caes.—(VI-VII: 6ies). V. I. 270, 713, II. 586, III. 630, VI. 545. *Fill out, complete; with abl. or gen.*

ex-plico, plicāre, plicuī, or -āvī, -itum or -ātum. Cic. P. 30. V. II. 362. *Unfold; hence, release or explain.*

631. ex-plōrātor, ōris [explōro]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (12ies). *Scout.*

632. ex-plōrō, plorāre. Caes. II. 4, 4 (7ies). Cic. P. 34. V. I. 77, 307, III. 514. *Lit. ascertain by calling out; hence, reconnoitre. Explōrātus, assured; cf. certus.*

633. ex-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. IV. 23, 2; 37, 1; V. 9, 1; 23, 4. Cic. II. 17; III. 3; 5; 11; 13 bis. V. VI. 416. *Put forth or out, disembark; then set forth, explain.*

ex-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 18, 4. *Carry away.*

ex-pōsco, pōscere, popōsci. V. III. 261, IV. 79. *Ask importunately, beg, entreat.*

ex-primo, primere, pressi, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 32, 3. Cic. A. 14; 21; 30. *Press out; hence, extort.*

ex-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsi, prōptum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 280. *Show forth, declare.*

expūgnatio, -ōnis [expugno]. Cic. P. 13. *A taking by storm, storming.*

634. ex-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. I. 11, 3 (9ies). (VII: ter). *Take by storm, storm.*

ex-qui-ro, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 41, 4; III. 3, 1. Cic. P. 51. V. III. 96, IV. 57. *Search out.*

ex-sanguis, -e. V. II. 212, 542, VI. 401. *Bloodless, and so, lifeless.*

ex-saturābilis, -e [exsaturō]. V. v. 781. *That can be satisfied.*

ex-scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum. V. II. 177, IV. 425, VI. 553. *Tear out, and so destroy.*

ex-secor, secrāri [sacro]. V. III. 273. *Curse bitterly, execrate.*

635. EX-SEQUOR, SEQUĪ, SECŪTUS SUM. Caes. I. 4, 3. V. IV. 396, 421, V. 54, VI. 236. *Follow out; then, perform, execute and fig. treat of.*

ex-serto, sertāre [sero]. V. III. 425. *Stretch or thrust forth.*

ex-sertus, -a, -um [exsero]. V. I. 492. *Thrust out; hence, exposed, and so naked.*

636. exsilium, -ī [exsilio]. Cic. I. 13 (18ies). V. II. 638, 780, 798, III. 4. *Lit. a leaping forth; then, reg. exile, banishment.*

637. ex-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Caes. III. 15, 3; V. 28, 2; 53, 3 (VI. 5; 2; 26, 1; VII. 84, 4). Cic. I. 14 (9ies). *Stand forth, rise out, arise; then exist.*

ex-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. IV. 11. V. IV. 652. *Unloose, release; then, pay.*

ex-somnis, -e. V. VI. 556. *Sleepless.*

ex-sors, sortis. V. v. 534, VI. 428. *Without lot in; hence, unallotted and deprived.*

ex-spectatio, -ōnis [expecto]. Cic. IV. 15; P. 30; A. 4 bis. *Awaiting, expectation.*

638. ex-specto, spectāre. Caes. I. 11, 6 (19ies). Cic. I. 6 (18ies). V. II. 283 (10ies). *Lit. look out; then watch, wait, expect; with acc., indirect quest., ut with subj., dum with subj., si with subj.*

ex-spergo, spergere, spersi, spersum [spargo]. V. III. 625. *Sprinkle over, besprinkle.*

ex-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 44, III. 580. *Breathe out, hence expire, die.*

639. ex-stinguo, stinguere, stinxī, stinctum. Caes. v. 29, 4, Cic. I. 30; III. 24; IV. 7; P. II. V. II. 585 (6ies). *Put out, quench; then kill, destroy.*

ex-sto, stāre. Caes. v. 18, 5. V. VI. 668. *Stand out, project.*

640. ex-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. II. 30, 3; III. 29, I (VI-VII: ter). V. III. 224, IV. 267, v. 290. *Build, pile up.*

641. ex-sul, sulis [exsilio, leap forth]. Caes. v. 55, 3. Cic. I. 27; II. 16. V. III. 11, v. 51. *An exile.*

642. ex-sulto, sultāre [salto, freq. of salio, leap]. Cic. I. 23; 26; II. 3. V. II. 386, 470, III. 557, v. 137, 398. *Spring out or forth, bound, swell; then fig. rejoice, exult.*

ex-supero, -āre. V. II. 759, III. 698. *Mount upward; hence, pass by.*

ex-surgo, surgere, surrēxī. V. VI. 607. *Rise up; hence, stand.*

exta, -ōrum. V. IV. 64, v. 237, 775. VI. 254. *Inner parts of animals, entrails.*

643. EX-TEMPLO [tempulum, dim. of tempus, time]. V. I. 92 (7ies). *Forthwith, immediately.* Cf. protinus.

ex-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum or tēnsium. V. v. 374, VI. 423, 806. *Stretch forth, extend.*

ex-termino, -āre. Cic. III. 3. *Drive out of bounds, expel, banish.*

644. externus, -a, -um [extra]. Cic. II. 11; 29; III. 27; IV. 22. V. III. 43, VI. 94. *Outward, foreign, strange.*

645. EXTERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRŪI, TERRITUM. Caes.—(VII. 43, 3; 77, 11). V. III. 307 (8ies). *Frighten out, or thoroughly.*

646. exterus, -a, -um [comp. of ex]. Caes.—(VII: ter). Cic. II. 25 (7ies). V. IV. 350. *exterior* not in H. S. L. *extrēmus*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (17ies). Cic. III. 12 (7ies). V. I. 219 (21ies). *On the outside, foreign; outer; outermost, farthest, last, extreme.*

ex-timēsko, -ere, timuī. Caes. III. 13, 7. *Fear greatly, dread.*

ex-torqueo, torquēre, torsi, tortum. Cic. I. 16; II. 2. *Wrench away from.*

ex-torris, -e [terra]. V. IV. 616. *Out of one's country, exiled with abl.*

647. extrā. Caes. I., 10, 5; v. 44, 4 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 13. V. II. 672, VI. 795, 796. Prep. with acc. *outside of, beyond.*

ex-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. v. 22, 4. *Draw out, drag out.*

ex-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsium. Caes. III. 12, 2. *Thrust out.*

648. EX-UO, UERE, UĪ, ŪTUM. Caes. III. 6, 3; v. 51, 5 (VII. 14, 8; 12, 6). V. I. 690 (6ies). *Put off, lay aside with acc. Exūtus* with abl., *stripped* (V. II. 153). Opp. induo.

649. EX-ŪRO, ŪRERE, ŪSSĪ, ŪSTUM. Caes. I. 5, 4. Cic. P. 5. V. I. 39, III. 141, v. 635, 794, VI. 742. *Burn up, consume.*

650. EX-UVIAE, -ĀRUM [ex-uo]. Cic. P. 55. V. II. 275 (6ies). Lit. *garments put off; then garment, armor, etc.; esp. spoils.*

faber, fabrī. Caes. v. 11, 3. *Workman, artisan.*

fabricātor, -ōris [fabrico]. V. II. 264. *Constructor, artificer.*

fabrico, āre [faber]. V. II. 46. *Construct, frame.* Also deponent.

facesso, -ere, facessivī, facessitum [facio]. V. IV. 295. *Do effectively, execute.*

651. FACIĒS, -ĒI. V. I. 658 (16ies). *Form, figure, appearance, face.*

652. facilis, -e [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 14 (16ies). V. I. 445 (9ies). Lit. *doable*; hence, *practicable, easy*. Adv. **facile.** Opp. **difficilis.**

facilitās, -ātis [facilis]. Cic. P. 36; 41. *Ease, readiness*; then, *good-nature, accessibility*.

facinorōsus, -a, -um [facinus]. Cic. II. 22. *Criminal, vicious.*

653. facinus, -oris [facio]. Caes. I. 40, 12; III. 9, 3; V. 56, 1. Cic. I. 13 (7ies). *Deed, usually bad deed, crime.*

654. facio, facere, fēci, factum. Caes. I. 2, 1 (205ies). Cic. I. 2 (65ies). V. I. 58 (38ies). *Do, make, in many senses and phrases.*

factio, -ōnis [facio]. Caes. I. 31, 3; V. 56, 3. Lit. *making*; then, *party faction.*

655. facultas, -ātis [facilis]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Power of doing, capacity, ability; opportunity and supply.*

fāgus, -i, f. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Beech-tree, beech.*

falcārius, -i [falx]. Cic. I. 8. *Sickle- or scythe-maker.*

fallāx, -ācis [fallo]. V. V. 850, VI. 343. *Proned to cheat, deceitful.*

656. fallo, fallere, fefellī, falsum. Caes. II. 10, 4; IV. 13, 5 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 50, 2). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). V. I. 407 (20ies). *Deceive.* Partic. **falsus, deceptive, false.**

falx, falcis, f. Caes. III. 14, 5 bis; V. 42, 5. V. IV. 513. *Sickle*; then, *hook.*

657. fāma, fāmae [for]. Caes. V. 39, 1; 53, 1; 2. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). V. I. 287 (31ies). *Report, rumor*; then, *fame, glory.*

658. famēs, -is, f. Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 29, 7; 30, 3. (VII. *quater*). Cic. II. 9, III. 16. V. I. 216 (7ies). *Hunger, famine.*

659. familia, -ae [famulus]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 50, 4 (VI-VII. 7ies). Cic. II. 18; 20; IV. 12 bis; P. 16. *House-servants*; then, *household, family.*

660. familiāris, -e [familia]. Caes. I. 18, 4; 39, 4; 53, 6; V. 27, 1 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 28, 6). Cic. II. 7; A. 5; 7; 26. *Belonging to a family, intimate, friendly.*

familiāritās, -ātis [familiaris]. Caes. V. 3, 5 (v. l. *auctoritate*). *Intimacy.*

661. FAMULUS, -ī; -a, -ae. V. I. 701 (8ies). *House-slave, servant, attendant*; cf. **servus.**

fānum, -i [for]. Cic. IV. 24; P. 23; 65; 66. *Shrine.*

far, farris, n. V. IV. 402, V. 745. *Spelt*; then, *meal in general.*

662. FĀS [for, *speak*]. Caes. I. 50, 5; V. 12, 5 (VI. 14, 3; 23, 9). V. I. 77 (14ies). *Divine right or law*; with infin. *permissible.*

fascis, -is, m. Cic. II. 13. V. VI. 818. *Bundle, fagot.* Pl. *Fasces.*

fastigātus, -a, -um [fastigium]. Caes. II. 8, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Sloped*; hence, *sloping.*

663. FASTIGIUM, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 69, 4; 73, 5; 85, 4). V. I. 342 (6ies). *Slope, apex, gable*; then, *chief point* (I. 342).

fāstus, -ūs. V. III. 326. *Haughtiness, pride.*

664. fātālis, -e [fatum]. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2 bis. V. II. 165 (6ies). *Fated*; hence, *fatal.*

665. fateor, fatēri, fassus sum. Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. II. 77 (6ies). *Own, admit, confess.*

666. FATĪGO, -ĀRE. V. I. 280 (6ies). *Weary, tire, vex.*
fatisco, -ere V. I. 123. *Crack, come apart, yawn.*

667. fātum, -ī [for]. Caes. I. 39, 4. Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 2 (7ies). Lit. *that which is spoken*; hence, *fate*.

668. faucēs, -ium, f. Cic. I. 5; II. 2; III. 1; A. 21. V. II. 358 (7ies). *Jaws*; rare except in form *faucibus*.

669. faveo, favēre, fāvi, fautum. Caes. I. 18, 8 (VI. 7, 7) Cic. II. 3. V. I. 735, v. 71, 148. *Favor*, with dat.

favilla, -ae. V. III. 573, v. 666, VI. 227. *Embers*; and so *ashes*.
favor, -ōris [cf faveo]. V. v. 343. *Good-will, favor.*

670. fax, facis. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). Cic. I. 13; 32; III. 18; IV. 18. V. II. 694 (12ies). *Torch*, both lit. and fig.

febris, -is, f. Cic. I. 31. *Fever*.
fēcundus, -a, -um. V. VI. 598. *Bringing forth*; hence, *fruitful*.

671. fēlicitās, -ātis [felix]. Caes. I. 40, 12 (VI. 43, 5). Cic. P. 10; 28; 47 bis; 48. *Good-luck*.

672. FĒLĪX, -ĪCIS. Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. I. 330 (10ies). *Lucky*.
Adv. fēliciter.

673. fēmina, -ae. Caes.—(VI. 21, 5; 26, 3). Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 364 (6ies). *Female*; hence, *woman*.

fēmineus, -a, -um [femina]. V. II. 488, 584, IV. 667. *Pertaining to a woman*.

femur, feminis, n. Caes. v. 35, 6. *Thigh*.

fenestra, -ae. V. II. 482, III. 152. *Light-opening*; hence, *window*, then, *gap*.

fērālis, -e. V. IV. 462, VI. 216. *Pertaining to the dead*; hence, *funereal*.
ferāx, -ācis [fero]. Caes. II. 4, 6. *Bearing*; hence, *fertile, productive*.

674. ferē. Caes. I. 1, 4 (29ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; P. 24; A. 23. V. III. 135, v. 327, 835. *Almost*. Reg. follows its word. Cf. *ferme* (not in H. S. Latin) and *paene*.

fere-trum, -ī [fero]. V. VI. 222. *Means of carrying*; hence, *bier*.
ferinus, -a, -um [ferus]. V. I. 215. *Of wild beasts*; sc. *caro, game*.

675. FERIO, FERĪRE. V. I. 103 (8ies). *Smite, strike*. Tech. *foedus ferire, make a treaty*. Cf. *ico, percutio*.

676. fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 13, 5 (41ies). Cic. I. 10 (29ies). V. I. 15 (129ies). *Bear*, in many senses, *carry, endure*; then, *declare*.

677. FERŌX, -ŌCIS. V. I. 263, 302, IV. 135, v. 277. *Wild, fierce*.

ferramentum, -ī [ferrum]. Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. III. 10. *Iron tool*.
ferrātus, -a, -um [ferrum]. V. v. 208. *Ironed; iron-pointed*.

678. ferreus, -a, -um [ferrum]. Caes. III. 13, 3 bis; v. 12, 4 (VII. 73, 4). Cic. IV. 3; 12. V. III. 45, VI. 280, 554, 626. *Of iron*; then, fig., *stern, inflexible*.

ferrūgineus, -a, -um [ferrugo, rust]. V. VI. 303. *Rusty*; hence, *dark*.

679. *ferrum*, -i. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 12, 5; 30, 3. Cic. I. 9; 13; II. 1; 2; III. 1. V. I. 293 (36ies). *Iron*; then, any weapon or implement of iron.

fertilis, -e [fero]. Cic. P. 14. *Fertile, productive.*

fertilitas, -ātis [fertilis]. Caes. II. 4, 1. *Fertility, productiveness.*

fervē-facio, *facere*, *fēci*, *factum*. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Make glow; heat.*

680. *PERVEO*, *PERVĒRE*, *PERVUĪ*. Caes. V. 43, 1. V. I. 436, IV. 407, 409, 567. *Boil*; then, *glow*.

681. *ferus*, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 5 (6ies). V. I. 308 (13ies). *Wild, fierce*. Cf. *ferox*.

682. *FESSUS*, -a, -um. V. I. 168 (24ies). *Faint, weary, tired.*

fēstino, -āre. V. II. 373, IV. 575, VI. 177. *Make haste.*

683. *FĒSTUS*, -a, -um. Cic. A. 13. V. II. 249, IV. 459, VI. 70. *Festive, festal.*

fētus, -ūs. V. I. 432, III. 391, VI. 141, 207. *A bearing*; then *offspring, growth* of any kind.

fētus, -a, -um. V. I. 51, II. 238. *Pregnant*, both lit. and fig.

fibra, -ae. V. VI. 600. *Fiber.*

fibula, -ae [cf. figo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. IV. 139, V. 313. *Clasp, brace.*

fidēlis, -e [fides]. Caes. IV. 21, 7. Cic. III. 14. *Faithful.*

684. *fidēs*, -ei. Caes. I. 3, 7 (23ies). Cic. II. 10 (14ies). V. I. 292 (16ies). *Trust, faith*; then *pledge, reliability, protection*, etc.

fidēs, -ium, f. V. VI. 120. Lit. *string*; hence *lyre* or any stringed instrument.

685. *FIDO*, *FIDERE*, *FĪSUS SUM*. V. II. 61, 402, V. 69, 398, 800. *Confide, trust*, with dat. or abl.

686. *FIDŪCIA*, -ae [fidus]. Caes. — (VII. 19, 2; 38, 9; 76, 5). V. I. 132, II. 75, 162. *Confidence, trust.*

687. *FĪDUS*, -a, -um [cf. fido]. V. I. 113 (12ies). *Trust-worthy, faithful.*

688. *FĪGO*, *FĪGERE*, *FĪXĪ*, *FĪXUM*. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 212 (19ies). *Fix, fasten*; with abl. of means or prep. Then, *set up, establish*; also *transfix, shoot*.

figūra, ae [cf. fingo]. Caes. IV. 25, 2. V. VI. 449. *Form, shape.*

689. *filius*, -i; -a, -ae. Caes. I. 3, 4 (12ies). Cic. IV. 3 (7ies). V. I. 325, 751, VI. 864. *Son, daughter*. In poetry more common is *natus, nata*.

filum, -i. V. VI. 30. *Thread.*

finus, -i. V. V. 333, 358. *Dung.*

findo, *findere*, *fidi*, *fissum*. V. VI. 540. *Cleave, split, and so divide.*

690. *finġo*, *finġere*, *finxi*, *finctum*. Caes. I. 39, 4; IV. 5, 3. (VI. 37, 8). Cic. II. 7. V. II. 80 (8ies). *Shape*; then, *invent* and also *think*.

finio, *finire* [finis]. Caes. IV. 16, 4. *Limit, bound.*

691. *finis*, -is, m. Caes. I. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 26; III. 26; A. 23. V. I. 199 (28ies). *End, termination*; then, *boundary*. Pl. *boundaries*, the usual sense in Caesar.

692. *finitimus*, -a, -um [finis]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (26ies). Cic. P. 4; 9. V. V. 106, VI. 378. Lit. *boundary*; hence, *neighboring*, with dat.

693. *fio, fieri, factus sum*. Caes. I. 2, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 725 (7ies). *Become*. Used as pass. of *facio* in present system.

firmamentum, -i [firmo]. Cic. P. 10; 17. *Strengthening*; hence, *support, prop.*

firmitudo, -inis [firmus]. Caes. III. 13, 6; IV. 17, 7. *Strength, rigidity*. *firmo, -äre* [firmus]. Cic. I. 10. V. II. 691, III. 611, 659. *Make firm, strengthen*

694. *firmus, -a, -um*. Caes. I. 3, 7 (6ies). Cic. I. 6; P. 31; 34; 35; 45. V. II. 481, VI. 261. *Strong, firm, solid*; then, *steadfast*. Adv. *firmiter*.

fissilis, -e [findo]. V. VI. 181. *Easily split*.

fistula, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Rammer*.

flagellum, -i. V. v. 579, VI. 570. *Scourge, whip*.

flagitiösus, -a, -um [flagitium]. Cic. II. 8; 10. *Shameful, disgraceful*.

flagitium, -i [cf flagito]. Cic. I. 13; 18. *Deed of passion*; hence *outrage*.

695. *flagito, -äre*. Caes. I. 16, 1. Cic. II. 6; A. 8. V. II. 124. *Demand often, dun*; with two accs. or acc. and *ab* and *abl*.

flagro, -äre. V. I. 710, II. 685. *Be on fire*, both lit. and fig.

flämen, -inis [flo]. V. IV. 241, v. 832. *Blast, gale, breeze*.

696. *flamma, -ae*. Caes. v. 43, 4; 6 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. II. 1; III. 1; 25; IV. 2. V. I. 44 (47ies). *Flame, fire*; then in various fig. senses.

flammo, -äre [flamma]. V. I. 50. *Set in flames*; hence, fig. *inflame*.

flätus, -üs [flo]. V. IV. 442. *A blowing*; hence, *blast*.

fläveo, -äre [cf. flavus]. V. IV. 590. *Be yellow*.

flävus, -a, -um. V. I. 592, IV. 559, 698. v. 309. *Yellow*.

697. *FLECTO, FLECTERE, FLĒXĪ, FLEXUM*. Caes. IV. 33, 3 (VI. 25, 3). Cic. III. 19; A. 19. V. I. 156 (9ies). *Bend, turn* in both lit. and fig. senses.

698. *fleo, fläre, flävi, flätum*. Caes. I. 20, 5; 27, 2; 31, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 26, 3; 78, 4). V. II. 279 (8ies). *Weep*.

699. *FLĒTUS, -üs* [fleo]. Caes. I. 32, 1; v. 33, 6. V. II. 271 (9ies). *Weeping, tears*.

flexilis, -e [flecto]. V. v. 559. *Flexible*.

flö, fläre. Caes. v. 7, 3. *Blow*.

700. *flöreo, flöräre, flörüi*. [flos]. Caes. I. 30, 3; IV. 3, 3 (VII. 32, 4). Cic. II. 29; III. 25. V. IV. 202. *Bloom*; rare except in partic. *flörrens*.

flöreus, -a, -um [flos]. V. I. 430. *Flowery*.

701. *flös, flöris, m*. Caes. —(VII. 73, 8). Cic. II. 24. V. I. 694, v. 79, VI. 708, 884. *Flower*; then fig. *bloom* in various senses.

fluctuo, -äre [fluctus]. V. IV. 532, 564. *Wave*, in both lit. and fig. senses.

702. *fluctus, -üs* [fluo]. Caes. III. 13, 2; IV. 24, 2; 28, 3; v. 1, 2. V. I. 66 (31ies). *Flood, billow, surf*.

fluentum, -i [fluo]. V. IV. 143, VI. 327. *Stream, rivulet*.

fluidus, -a, -um [fluo]. V. III. 663. *Flowing, fluid*.

fluito, -äre [fluo]. V. v. 867. *Float*.

703. *flūmen, -inis* [fluo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (70ies). V. I. 465 (13ies). *Stream, river*. Cf. *amnis, fluvius*.

✓ **704. fluo, fluere, flui, fluxum.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 12, 1. V. I. 320 (7ies). *Flow.*

fluviālis, -e [fluvius]. V. IV. 635. *Pertaining to a stream.*

705. FLUVIUS, -I. V. I. 607 (6ies). Lit. *flowing*; hence, *stream, river.* Cf. *amnis, flumen.*

706. focus, -ī. Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. III. 134, 178, V. 660. *Fire-place, hearth*; hence, *home.*

fodio, fodere, fōdi, fossum. V. VI. 881. *Dig.*

foederātus, -a, -um [cf. foedus, league]. Cic. A. 7. *Leagued, allied.*

707. FOEDO, -ĀRE [foedus foul]. V. II. 55 (7ies). *Make foul, defile, pollute*; then in various fig. uses.

708. FOEDUS, -A, -UM. Cic. IV. 2. V. III. 216, 244, IV. 195, V. 794. *Foul.*

709. foedus, -eris. Caes.—(VI. 2, 2). Cic. I. 33; II. 8; A. 6. V. I. 62, IV. 112, 339, 520, 624, V. 496. *League, treaty, covenant*, both in lit. and fig. senses.

710. POLIUM, Ī. V. I. 175 (8ies). *Leaf.*

fōmes, -itis, m. [foveo]. V. I. 176. *That which kindles*; hence, *fuel.*

✓ **711. FŌNS, FONTIS.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 244, II. 686, IV. 512. *Spring, fountain.*

712. FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM. V. I. 131 (54ies). *Speak plainly*, i. e. *articulate*; then *report, say.* Cf. *aio, dico, loquor.*

forēnsis, -e [forum]. Cic. P. 2; A. 3; 12. *Of the Forum*; hence, *public, forensic.*

713. FORIS, -IS. V. I. 449 (8ies). *Door.* Adv. *foris.* Caes.—(VII. 76, 5). Cic. II. 4; A. 16, *without, abroad*; *forās.* Cic. II. 2, *to the door, forth.*

714. FŌRMA, -AE. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. I, 1 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 23, 1). V. I. 27 (12ies). *Shape*; then *structure and beauty*, etc. formica, -ae. V. IV. 402. *Ant.*

715. formīdo, -inis, f. Cic. IV. 8; P. 16. V. II. 76 (8ies). *Dread, apprehension.* Distinguish from verb *formīdo.*

formīdo, -āre. V. III. 275. *Dread.* Cf. with preceding word.

fornix, -icis, m. V. VI. 631. *Arch, vault.*

716. fors, forte. Caes. II. 21, 1; 31, 3; III. 12, 2; V. 50, 3 (VII. 87, 5). Cic. IV. 17; 21; P. 20; A. 2; 6. V. I. 151 (25ies).

○ **Fortasse,** Cic. I. 31 (6ies). **Forsan.** V. I. 203, IV. 19. **Forsitan.** V. II. 506. *Chance.* Adv. *forte*, *by chance, perchance*; so occasionally *fors* (V. II. 139); in combinations, *fortasse, forsan, forsitan* (for *fors sit an*), *perhaps, perchance.*

717. fortis, -e. Caes. I. 1, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 2 (33ies). V. I. 96 (16ies). *Brave, valiant.* Adv. *fortiter.*

fortitūdo, -inis [fortis]. Caes. I. 2, 5. *Bravery.*

✓ **718. fortūna, -ae** [fors]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (20ies). Cic. I. 14 (31ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *Fortune*, in many different meanings.

✓ **719. fortunātus, -a, -um** [fortuna]. Caes.—(VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 7; 10; III. 1; A. 24. V. I. 437, VI. 639. *Fortunate, lucky, blessed.* Cf. *felix.*

720. *forum*, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 28, 1). Cic. I. 24 (10ies). V. v. 758. *Market-place*; then the *Roman forum*, or place of public meeting. Cf. *forum*.

forum, -ī. V. IV. 605, VI. 412. *Gangway*. Pl. *hatches*.

721. *fossa*, -ae [fodio]. Caes. I. 8, 1 (14ies). *Ditch*; esp. with various compounds of *ducere*.

722. FOVEO, FOVERE, FŌVĪ, FŌTUM. V. I. 18 (7ies). Lit. *keep warm*; then fig. *foster*, *protect*.

fragor, -ōris [frango]. V. I. 154, II. 692, v. 228. *Breaking*; hence, *crash*, *clap*, etc.

frāgrāns, -antis [fragro]. V. I. 436. *Odor-emitting*, *fragrant*.

723. FRANGO, FRANGERE, FRĒGĪ, FRĀCTUM. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 29, 3. Cic. I. 22; A. 29. V. I. 104 (11ies). *Break*, *shatter*, in both lit. and fig. senses. Cf. *rumpo*.

724. frāter, frātrīs. Caes. I. 3, 5 (18ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. 22. V. I. 130 (10ies). *Brother*

725. frāternus, -a, -um [frāter]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 5 V. IV. 21, v. 24, 630. *Brotherly*. Cf. *paternus*, *maternus*.

fraudatio, -ōnis [fraudo]. Cic. II. 25. *Cheating*, *deception*.

fraudo, -āre [fraus]. V. IV. 355. *Cheat*, *defraud*.

fraus, -fraudis, f. V. IV. 675, v. 851, VI. 609. *Fraud*, *deception*, in many senses.

fraxineus, -a, -um [fraxinus, ash]. V. VI. 181. *Ashen*.

726. fremitus, -ūs [fremo]. Caes. II. 24, 3; IV. 14, 3; v. 32, 1; 33, 6 (v. l. fletu). V. II. 338, v. 138, 152, 358. Lit. *a roaring*; then any loud, heavy *noise*.

727. FREMO, FREMERE, FREMUĪ, FREMITUM. V. I. 56 (10ies). *Roar*, *make a low murmuring noise*; then applied to almost any *noise* of men or animals.

frēno, frēnāre [frenum]. V. I. 54, 523, v. 554. *Bridle*; hence, *curb*, *restrain*.

frēnum, -ī. V. III. 542, IV. 135, v. 818, VI. 100. *Bit*, *bridle*, both lit. and fig.

728. frequēns, -entis. Caes. IV. 11, 5; 13, 4 (VII. 63, 6). Cic. III. 7 bis; P. I. V. I. 707, VI. 486. *In large numbers*; often, *repeated*.

frequentia, -ae [frequens]. Cic. I. 16; 21; IV. 15; 17; A. 3. *Concourse*; *great numbers*, *throng*.

frequentio, -āre [frequens]. Cic. IV. 15. V. VI. 478. *Visit frequently*; hence, *crowd*, and *celebrate*.

729. FRETUM, -ī. V. I. 557 (7ies). *Strait* of water.

730. frētus, -a, um. Caes. III. 21, 1 (VI. 5, 7). Cic. II. 29; P. 58. V. IV. 245, v. 430, VI. 120. *Leaning on*; then *relying on*, with abl.

frigeo, frigēre, frixi. V. v. 396, VI. 219. *Be cold* both lit. and fig.

731. FRIGIDUS, -A, -UM [frigeo]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. II. 472, III. 29, IV. 385, VI. 311. *Cold*; applied by Vergil also to such words as *horror*, *mors*, etc.

732. frīgus, -oris. Caes. I. 16, 1; v. 12, 6. (VI. 22, 3; VII. 24, 1) Cic. I. 26; II. 9; III. 16. V. I. 92, VI. 205, 309. *Cold*; also in Vergil of *chill* caused by fear, etc.

frondeo, frondere [frons]. V. III. 25, IV. 399, V. 129, VI. 208. *Be leafy.*

frondesco, -ere, frondui [frondeo], V. VI., 144. *Put forth leaves.*

frondeus, -a, -um [frons]. V. I. 191. *Formed of leaves, leafy.*

frondosus, -a, -um [frons]. V. V. 252. *Full of leaves, leafy; woody.*

733. FRŌNS, FRONDIS. V. II. 249 (11ies). *Leaf; then leafage, foliage.* Cf. folium.

734. frōns, frontis. Caes. II. 8, 2; 23, 4 (VI. 26, I; VII. 23, 2). Cic. I. 32. V. I. 166 (7ies). *Forehead, brow; then front, of locality.*

fructuosus, -a, -um [fructus]. Caes. I. 30, 3. *Fruitful, productive.*

735. fructus, -ūs. Caes.—(VI–VII: quater). Cic. II. 8 (13ies). *Enjoyment, delight; then fruit, crops; also in various fig. meanings.*

736. frūmentārius, -a, -um [frumentum]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (16ies). Cic. P. 34, 44. *Pertaining to grain; hence, occasionally fertile.*

frumentor, -ārī [frumentum]. Caes. IV. 9, 3; 12, 1; 16, 2; 32, 1. *Procure grain, forage.*

737. frūmentum, -ī (i. e. frugi-mentum from frux). Caes. I. 3, 1 (36ies). V. IV. 406. *Grain.*

738. fruor, fruī, fructus sum. Caes. III. 22, 2. Cic. IV. 7; P. 16, 59. V. III. 352, IV. 619. *Enjoy, with abl.*

739. frūstrā. Caes. III. 4, 2; 14, 1; 25, 1; V. 23, 5. (VII. 50, 6). V. I. 392 (12ies). *In vain.* Cf. nequiquam.

frustror, -ārī [frustrā]. V. VI. 493. *Render vain; baffle.*

frustum, -ī. V. I. 212; III. 632. *A piece.*

frūx, frūgis [fruor]. Caes. I. 28, 3. V. I. 178, II. 133, VI. 420. Reg. plural, *fruit*, of any kind.

fūcus, -ī. V. I. 435. *Male bee, drone.*

740. fuga, -ae [cf. fugio]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (42ies). Cic. I. 20 (6ies). V. I. 137 (26ies). *Flight, rout.*

741. fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. I. 53, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8; P. 22; 28. V. I. 341 (31ies). *Flee, escape; usually with ex, occasionally with acc.*

fugitivus, -a, -um [fugio]. Caes. I. 23, 2. Cic. II. 19. *Fugitive; as subst. deserter.*

742. FUGO, FUGĀRE, [fuga]. V. I. 143, III. 521, V. 42, VI. 312. *Put to flight.* Caus. of fugio.

fulcio, fulcire, fulsī, fultum. V. IV. 247. *Support.*

fulcrum, -ī [fulcio]. V. VI. 604. *Prop.*

743. FULGEO, FULGĒRE, FULSĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. II. 749 (7ies). *Shine brightly, gleam, flash.*

fulgor, -ōris [fulgeo]. V. V. 88. *Gleam, flash, brilliancy.*

744. FULMEN, -INIS [fulgeo]. Cic. III. 18. V. I. 230 (10ies). *Lightning; also thunderbolt.*

fulmineus, -a, -um [fulmen]. V. IV. 580. *Like lightning; hence gleaming.*

745. FULVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 275 (6ies). *Reddish or tawny yellow; hence yellow, tawny.*

fūmeus, -a, -um [fumus]. V. VI. 593. *Smoky.*

fūmo, fūmare [fumus]. V. II. 698, III. 3, 573. *Smoke.*

746. FŪMUS, I. Caes. II. 7, 4; V. 48, 10. V. II. 609, III. 206, 582, V. 682, 740. *Smoke*.

fūnālis, -e [funis]. V. I. 727. *Pertaining to a rope; as subst. taper.*

funda, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1; V. 35, 8; 43, 1. *Sling.*

fundāmentum, -ī [fundo]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 428, II. 611, IV. 266. *Foundation.*

funditor, -ōris [funda]. Caes. II. 7, 2; 10, 1; 19, 4; 24, 4. *Slinger.*

funditus [fundus]. V. VI. 736. *From the bottom; hence, completely.*

747. FUNDO, -ĀRE [fundus]. Cic. IV. 19. V. IV. 260, VI. 4, 811. *Found, establish.*

748. FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. Caes. III. 6, 3 (VII. 24, 4). Cic. A. 21. V. I. 193 (30ies). *Pour, in various senses; hence, scatter, disperse, rout.*

fundus, -ī. V. II. 419, III. 577, V. 178, VI. 581. *Bottom, abyss.*

fūnereus, -a, -um [funus]. V. IV. 507. *Of a funeral.*

fūnestus, -a, -um [funus] Cic. I. 24; III. 22. *Deadly, mournful.*

749. fungor, fungī, fūctus sum. Caes.—(VII. 25, 3). Cic. IV. 19. V. VI. 885. *Perform, fulfil, with abl.*

750. FŪNIS, -is, m. Caes. III. 13, 3; 14, 6; IV. 29, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 239 (8ies). *Rope, cable.*

751. FŪNUS, FŪNERIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4; 5). V. I. 232 (13ies). *Funeral; then, death, dead body, pyre, etc.*

752. FURIAE, -ĀRUM [furo]. V. I. 41 (6ies). *Rage, frenzy; often personified Fury.*

furibundus, -a, -um [furo]. V. IV. 646. *Filled with frenzy, frantic.*

furio, -āre [furiae]. V. II. 407, 588. *Madden, infuriate.*

furiōsus, -a, -um [furiae]. Cic. I. 25; III. 16. *Full of madness, furious.*

753. furo, furere. Cic. II. 1; 20. V. I. 51. *Be mad; used of persons, animals, inanimate things, elements, war, etc.*

754. furor, -ōris [furo]. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 3, 5. Cic. I. 1 (11ies). V. I. 150 (16ies). *Rage; person. Fury.*

fūrōr, -ārī [fur]. V. V. 845. *Steal.*

fūrtivus, -a, -um [furtum]. V. IV. 171. *Of the nature of stealing, stealthy.*

755. FŪRTUM, -ī [cf. fur]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5). Cic. III. 17. V. IV. 337, VI. 24, 568. fūrtim. Cic. III. 13. V. II. 18, 258, III. 50, V. 677. *Theft, lit. thing stolen. Adv. fūrtim, by stealth, secretly.*

fūsilis, -e [fundo]. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Fused, red-hot.*

gaesum, -ī. Caes. III. 4, 1. *A heavy Gallic javelin.*

756. GALEA, -AE. Caes. II. 21, 5. V. I. 101 (9ies). *Helmet.*

gallina, -ae [gallus, cock]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Hen.*

ganeo, -ōnis [ganea, low tavern]. Cic. II. 7. *Glutton, profligate.*

757. GAUDEO, GAUDĒRE, GĀVĪSUS, SUM [gaudium]. Caes. IV. 13, 6. Cic. P. 68. V. I. 690 (9ies). *Rejoice.*

758. GAUDIUM, -ī. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 502, V. 828, VI. 279, 513. *Delight, joy, pleasure. Cf. laetitia.*

gaza, -ae. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 119, II. 763, V. 40. *Treasure, wealth.*

759. GELIDUS, -A, -UM [gelu, frost, cold]. Cic. I. 31. V. II. 120 (7ies). *Frosty, icy-cold.*

760. GEMINUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 162 (24ies). *Twin; then, two-fold, double, two.*

761. GEMITUS, -ŪS [gemo]. V. I. 485 (18ies). *Groaning, groan.*

gemma -ae. V. I. 655, 728, v. 313. *Gem, jewel; occasionally bud.*

762. GEMO, GEMERE, GEMUĪ, GEMITUM. V. I. 221 (7ies). *Groan; then bemoan, lament, with acc.*

gena, -ae. V. IV. 644, v. 173, vi. 686. *Cheek, eye.*

gener, *generī*. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. IV. 3. V. II. 344, vi. 831. *Son-in-law.*

generatim [genero]. Caes. I. 51, 2. *By tribes.*

generātor, -ōris [genero]. V. III. 704. *One who begets, breeder.*

genero, -āre [genus]. V. v. 61, vi. 322. *Beget; then produce.*

genetrix. V. I. 590, 689, II. 788, IV. 227; see *genitor*.

geniālis, -e [genius]. V. VI. 603. *Pertaining to or sacred to the birth-spirit, festive.*

763. GENITOR, -ŌRIS, GENETRĪX, -TRĪCIS (root *gen.*: cf. *gigno*). V. I. 155 (30ies). *Begetter or bearer; hence, father or mother.*

genius, -i [geno, *gigno*]. V. v. 95. *The birth-spirit, guardian genius*

764. gēns, gentis (cf. *gigno*). Caes. II. 28, 1; IV. 1, 3; v. 54, 5 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (23ies). V. I. 17 (45ies). *Family stock; hence, family and then, clan, tribe, nation, etc.*

765. GENŪ, GENŪS. V. I. 320 (6ies). *Knee.*

766. genus, generis [cf. *gigno*]. Caes. I. 48, 4 (16ies). Cic. II. 17 (24ies). V. I. 6 (41ies). *Birth, origin, lineage; then, offspring and so tribe, people, etc. Further, sort, kind, etc. Cf. gēns.*

767. GERMĀNUS, -A, -UM [cf. *german*, *bud*]. V. I. 341 (11ies). *Of same parentage, esp. father; own; then own brother or sister.*

768. gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Caes. I. 1, 3 (41ies). Cic. II. 1 (46ies). V. I. 24 (13ies). *Bear, carry; hence, carry on, accomplish, manage, etc., in a wide range of uses. Note phrases rem gerere, bellum gerere, etc.*

gestāmen, -inis [gesto]. V. III. 286. *That which is carried; hence, weapon.*

gesto, -āre [gero]. V. I. 336, 567. *Carry habitually, have.*

769. GIGNO, GIGNERE, GENUĪ, GENITUM. V. I. 297 (7ies). *Beget; then, bear, bring forth. Partic. genitus, born of, with abl.*

glaciālis, -e, [glacies]. V. III. 285. *Of ice, icy.*

glaciēs, -ēī. V. IV. 251. *Ice.*

770. gladiātor, -ōris [gladius]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 19; 24; 26. *Swordsman; then, cutthroat, ruffian.*

gladiātōrius, -a, -um [gladiator]. Cic. II. 9. *Of gladiators, gladiatorial.*

771. gladius, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). Cic. I. 32 (6ies). *Sword, the prose word; poetical is ensis.*

glæba, -ae. V. I. 531; III. 164. *Lump of earth, soil. Also written glēba.*

glāns, *glandis*, f. Caes. v. 43, 1 Lit. *acorn*; then, *bullet, ball.*

glaucus, -a, -um. V. VI. 416. *Bluish-gray, dark.*

globus, -ī. V. III. 574; VI. 725. *Any spherical body, globe, sphere.*

772. **GLOMERO**, -ĀRE. V. I. 500 (6ies). *Gather into a ball or mass; roll, collect, assemble.*

773. **glōria**, -ae. Caes. I. 2, 5; III. 24, 2; V. 29, 4. (VII. I, 8; 50, 4). Cic. I. 23 (30ies). V. II. 83 (9ies). *Glory, fame.*

glōrior, āri [gloria]. Caes. I. 14, 4. *Glory in; hence, boast.*
gnāvus, -a, -um [cf. nosco]. Cic. P. 18. *Busy, energetic.*

774. **gracilis**, -e. *Slender.* Not in H. S. Latin.

775. **GRADIOR**, GRADĪ, GRESSUS SUM. V. I. 312 (6ies). *Step, walk, move.* Cf. *cedo, eo, vado.*

776. **GRADUS**, -ūs [gradior]. Cic. I. 28; P. 61. V. I. 448 (8ies). *Step, pace; then step in public advancement, grade, rank. Pl. steps, stair. Gradum cōferre, move alongside.*

grāmen, -inis. V. II. 471, III. 537, VI. 684. *Grass, hence meadow.*

grāmineus, -a, -um [gramen]. V. v. 287, VI. 642. *Of turf, grassy.*

grandaevus, -a, -um [grandis, aevum]. V. I. 121. *Very aged.*

grandis, -e. Caes. I. 43, I. V. IV. 405. *Large, ponderous.*

grando, -inis, f. V. IV. 120, 161, V. 458. *Hail.*

grātēs [grator]. f. V. I. 600, II. 537. *Thanks; also in bad sense return.*
Found only in nom. and acc. pl.

777. **grātia**, -ae. Caes. I. 9, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 11 (7ies). V. IV. 539, VI. 653. *Favor, goodwill; then, influence and also thanks, gratitude. Grātiā habēre, be grateful; grātiās agere, return thanks.*

grātor, -ārī [gratus]. V. IV. 478, V. 40. *Wish joy to, greet; with dat. grātuitō [gratuitus, without pay]. Cic. A. 10. Without recompense, for no particular reason.*

grātulātio, -ōnis [gratulor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 53, I. Cic. IV. 10; 20. *Congratulation, joy.*

grātulor, -ārī [gratus]. Caes. I. 30, I. *Congratulate.*

778. **GRĀTUS**, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 44, 12 (VI. 16, 5). Cic. IV. I. V. II. 269; III. 73; V. 28, 128, 344. *Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; then, grateful.*

graveolēns, olentis [gravis, oleo]. V. VI. 201. *Smelling offensively, foetid.*

gravidus, -a, -um [gravis]. V. IV. 229. *Heavy, with young, pregnant; lit. and fig.*

779. **gravis**, -e. Caes. I. 14, 1; 31, 15 (25ies). Cic. I. 3 (16ies). V. I. 126 (23ies). *Heavy; in a large variety of fig. uses. Adv. graviter.*

780. **gravitās**, -ātis [gravis]. Caes. IV. 3, 4; V. 16, I. Cic. P. 42; 61; 68. *Heaviness, weight, esp. of character, dignity.*

781. **gravo**, -āre [gravis]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. P. 58. V. II, 708, VI. 359, 520. *Weigh down, load; in pass. make trouble, resist, object, with infin.*

gremium, -i. V. I. 685, 692, 718, III. 509, IV. 84, V. 31. *Lap, bosom.*

782. **GRESSUS**, -ūs [gradior]. V. I. 401 (8ies). *Stepping; step, walk.*

783. **grex**, gregis, m. Cic. II. 10, 23. V. VI. 38. *Herd, in lit. and fig. senses.*

gubernāculum, -ī [gubernō]. V. v. 176, 859, VI. 349. *Helm.*

gubernātio, -ōnis [gubernō]. Cic. III. 18. *Piloting, direction.*

784. **gubernātor, -ōris** [gubernō]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 269, V. 12, VI. 337. *Steersman, pilot.*

gubernō, -āre. Cic. P. 40. *Steer, manage.*

785. **GURGES, -ITIS, m.** V. I. 118 (12ies). *Gulf, whirlpool; then, sea.*

gusto, -āre [gustus, *tasting*]. Caes. v. 12, 5. Cic. A. 17. V. I. 473. *Taste.*

gutta, -ae. V. III. 28. *Drop.*

guttur, -uris, n. V. VI. 421. *Throat, voice.*

gyrus, -i. V. v. 85. *Circle, coil.*

786. **HABĒNA, AE** [habeo]. V. I. 63, V. 662, 818, VI. 1, 804. *Rein.*

787. **habeo, habēre, habui, habitum.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (10ies). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. I. 346 (30ies). *Have, in the most general sense; hence, hold, maintain; then, fig. deem and designate, etc.*

habilis, -e [habeo]. V. I. 318. *Easily handled; hence, handy, light.*

788. **HABITO, -ĀRE** [habeo]. Cic. I. 19. V. III. 106 (7ies). Lit. *hold continually; hence, occupy, inhabit, dwell in.*

habitus, -ūs [habeo]. Cic. A. 15. V. I. 315, III. 596. *Condition, attire.*

789. **HAEREO, HAERĒRE, HAESĪ, HAESUM.** Cic. I. 13; IV. 22. V. I. 476 (21ies). *Stick, with dat. or abl. or abl. and in.*

haesito, -āre [haereo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be caught, hesitate.*

hālitus, -ūs [halo]. V. IV. 684, VI. 240. *Breathing, vapor.*

hālo, hālāre. V. I. 417. *Breathe, exhale, odor.*

hāmus, -i. V. III. 467, v. 259. *Hook.*

790. **HARĒNA, -AE** [areo, *be dry*]. V. I. 107 (16ies). *Dry soil; hence, sand.*

harēnōsus, -a, -um [harena]. V. IV. 257. *Full of sand, sandy.*

harundo, -inis. V. IV. 73, v. 525, 544. *Reed; then, arrow.*

haruspex, -icis. Cic. III. 9; 19. *Soothsayer.*

791. **HASTA, -AE.** V. I. 478 (8ies). *Spear.*

hastile, -is. V. I. 313, III. 23, 37, v. 557. *Shaft of a spear; hence, branch.*

792. **HAUD.** Caes. v. 54, 5. V. I. 327 (35ies). *Not; reg. with single word, esp. in phrases like haud scio and in litotes. Cf. non.*

793. **HAURIO, HAURĪRE, HAUSĪ, HAUSTUM.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 738 (6ies). *Draw any fluid; hence in various fig. senses, with acc. or ab and abl.*

hebeo, hebēre. V. v. 396. *Be blunt; fig. be sluggish.*

hebēscō, -ere [hebeo]. Cic. I. 4. *Grow blunt.*

hebetō, -āre [hebes]. V. II. 605, VI. 732. *Make blunt, dim.*

heīa. V. IV. 569; see ēia.

794. **HERBA, -AE.** V. I. 214 (11ies). *Herb; then, grass, turf, plan; also meadow.*

hercule [voc. of Hercules]. Cic. II. 16. P. 54. *By Hercules, assuredly!*

hērēditās, -ātis [heres]. Cic. A. II. *Heirship, inheritance.*

hērēs, -ēdis. V. IV. 274. *Heir.*

795. **HĒRŌS, HĒRŌIS.** V. I. 196 (15ies). *Hero.*

hesternus, -a, -um [heri, *yesterday*]. Cic. II. 6; 12; III. 5; IV. 5; 10. *Of yesterday.*

- 796.** HEU. V. II. 69 (25ies). *Alas!*
 heus. V. I. 321. *Ho! holloa!*
 hiātus, -ūs [hio]. V. VI. 237, 576. *Gaping; hence, throat; also, abyss.*
 hibernāculum, -ī [hiberno]. Caes. II. 35, 3 (v. l. hiberna). *Winter-quarters.*
 hiberno, -āre [hibernus]. Cic. P. 39. *Winter, keep in winter-quarters.*
- 797.** hibernus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 3 (41ies). Cic. P. 38. V. I. 266 (6ies). *Pertaining to winter, wintry; esp. hiberna, winter-quarters (sc. castra).*
- 798.** hīc, haec, hoc. Caes. I. 1, 2 (398ies). Cic. I. 1 (444ies). V. I. 16 (481ies). *This. hic-hic: this, that, the one, the other. hic-ille, the latter, the former. Adverbs: hīc, here; hāc, this way; hōc, on this account; hinc, hence; hūc (sometimes hōc) hither.*
- 799.** hiemo, -āre [cf. hiems]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (10ies). *Pass the winter, winter.*
- 800.** hiēms, hiemis. Caes. III. 7, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 23; P. 31; 32; 35; 39. V. I. 122 (10ies). *Winter, divided into imita, media, extrema.*
 hio, hiāre. V. VI. 493. *Yawn, gape.*
 hīscō, -ere [hio]. V. III. 314. *Gape, speak falteringly.*
- 801.** hodiē [i. e. hoc die]. Cic. P. 53. V. II. 670. *This day, to-day. Cf. heri, cras, perendie, postridie.*
- 802.** hodiernus, -a, -um [hodie]. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *To-day's; often with dies added.*
- 803.** homo, hominis. Caes. I. 2, 4 (57ies). Cic. I. 11 (104ies). V. I. 65 (16ies). *Human being, man, person. Opp. to deus, fera, pecus. Cf. vir.*
 honestās, -ātis [honos]. Cic. II. 25; A. 14. *Honor received from others; repute.*
 honesto, -āre [honestus]. Cic. I. 29; IV. 20; 21. *Honor, adorn.*
- 804.** honestus, -a, -um [cf. honor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; v. 45, 2 (VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). *Honorable.*
- 805.** honor (honōs), -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 8; 43, 8; II. 15, 1; v. 54, 4 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 28 (19ies). V. I. 28 (36ies). *Honor, praise, glory; then in various fig. meanings.*
 honōri-ficus, -a, -um [honos, facio]. Caes. I. 43, 7. *Honorable.*
 honōro, -āre [honor]. V. v. 50. *Honor*
- 806.** hōra, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 29. V. III. 512, IV. 679, v. 844, VI. 539. *Hour.*
- 807.** HORREO, HORRĒRE, HORRUĪ. Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 165 (22ies). *Bristle; then, bristle at, shudder at. Horrendus, dreadful, fearful.*
 horrēscō, -ere, horruī [horreo]. V. II. 204, III. 394, VI. 710. *Bristle; fig. shudder, dread.*
 horribilis, -e [horreo]. Cic. I. 11; II. 15; IV. 8. *Horrible, dreadful.*
- 808.** HORRIDUS, -A, -UM [horreo]. Caes. v. 14, 3. V. I. 296 (6ies). *Lit. bristling, rough; then terrible, fearful.*

horrifico, -āre [horrificus]. V. IV. 465. *Make rough; then, terrify.*
 horri-ficus, -a, -um [horreo, facio]. V. III. 225, 571. *Terror exciting, frightful.*

horri-sonus, -a, -um [horreo, sonus]. V. VI. 573. *Having or making a fearful sound.*

horror, -ōris [horreo]. V. II. 301, 559, 755, III. 29, IV. 280. *Roughening; fig. shuddering, horror.*

hortātor, -ōris [hortor]. V. VI. 529. *One giving encouragement; hence, instigator.*

hortātus, -ūs [hortor]. Cic. A. I. *Encouragement, incitement.*

809. hortor, hortārī, hortātus sum. Caes. I. 19, 5 (11ies). Cic. I. 12; III. 8; P. 69. V. II. 33 (10ies). *Urge strongly, advise, exhort; with ut or nē and subj.; rarely with subj. alone. In Vergil also with infin.*

810. hospes, -itis. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 6, 3 (VI. 23, 9). V. I. 731 (6ies). *Guest, guest-friend; then stranger or host.*

811. hospitium, -ī [hospes]. Caes. I. 31, 7; 47, 4; V. 27, 7 (VI. 5, 4; VII. 75, 5). Cic. IV. 23; A. 5. V. I. 299 (7ies). *The relation of host and guest; hence, hospitality, welcome.*

hospitus, -a, -um [hospes]. V. III. 377, 539, VI. 93. *Welcoming; then foreign.*

hostia, -ae. V. I. 334; II. 156. *Sacrificial animal, victim.*

hostilis, -e [hostis]. Cic. P. 13. V. III. 322, 407. *Of an enemy, hostile.*

812. hostis, -is. Caes. I. II, 4 (172ies). Cic. I. 3 (57ies). V. I. 378 (23ies). *Stranger, foreigner, enemy (public) as opp. to inimicus (private).*

813. hūmānitās, -ātis [humanus]. Caes. I. I, 3; 47, 4. Cic. IV. II (10ies). *Refinement, civilization, culture.*

814. hūmānus, -a, -um [homo]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; V. 14, I. Cic. II. 10 (6ies). V. I. 542, V. 689. *Pertaining to man, human; hence, cultured, refined.*

815. humilis, -e [humus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4; V. I, 2; 28, I (VI-VII: ter). Cic. A. 10. V. III. 522, IV. 255. *Lit. on the ground; hence, low; then obscure, humble.*

humilitās, -ātis [humilis]. Caes. V. I, 3; 27, 4. *Lowness, weakness.*

humo, hūmare [humus]. V. VI. 161. *Lay earth on anything; hence, bury.*

816. HUMUS, HUMĪ. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 193 (10ies). *Ground. HUMĪ, loc. on the ground.*

hydra, hydrae. V. VI. 576. *Water-serpent, Hydra.*

hymenaeus, -ī. V. I. 651 (6ies) *Hymen, god of marriage.*

817. iaceo, iacēre, iacuī. Caes. II. 27, 3 (VII. 25, 3). Cic. I. 26; II. 2; 25; A. 14. V. I. 99 (15ies). *Lie. Cf. iacio.*

818. iacio, iacere, iēcī, iactum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (6ies). Cic. IV. 14. V. III. 277 (6ies). *Throw. Cf. iaceo.*

819. iacto, -āre [iacio]. Caes. I. 18, 1; 25, 4 (VII. 47, 5). Cic. I. I; 31; II. 20; IV. 10. V. I. 3 (22ies). *Throw often, fling, toss; then of words bandy and vaunt.*

iactūra, -ae [iacio]. Cic. P. 67. V. II. 646. *Throwing away; hence, loss.*

iactus, -ūs [iacio]. Cic. III. 18. *Throwing, stroke.*

iaculor, -ārī [iaculum]. V. I. 42, II. 276. *Hurl the javelin, hurl.*

820. IACULUM, -ī [iacio]. Caes. v. 43, 1; 45, 4. V. III. 46, v. 37, 68, 253. Lit. *thing thrown*; hence, *dart, javelin*.

821. iam. Caes. I. 5, 2 (34ies). Cic. I. I (105ies). V. I. 18 (143ies). *At that time, at this time, now* of relative time opposed to *nunc*, the actual *now*; hence, *already*. Used often with adverbs *dudum, tum, unde*, etc.; *iam-iam*, *at one time—at another*. *Nōn iam*, *no longer*; cf. *nōn dum*.

iānitor, -ōris [ianua]. V. VI. 400. *Gate- or door-keeper*.

822. IĀNUA, -AE. V. II. 493, 661, III. 449, VI. 106, 127. *Outer door, gate*.

iaspis, -idis, f. V. IV. 261. *Jasper*.

823. ibi. [adv. of is]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (34ies). Cic. III. 5; 12; P. 33; A. 4. V. II. 40, 792, VI. 333, 700. *There*. Cf. *ubi*.

ibidem. V. I. 116. *In the same place*.

ico, icere, ici, ictum. V. VI. 180. *Smite, strike*. Defective.

824. ICTUS, -ūs [ico]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (VII. 25, 3). V. II. 544 (8ies). Lit. *a striking*; hence, *blow, stroke*.

idcircō [id. with abl. of circus]. Caes. v. 3, 6. Cic. II. 23; IV. 12. V. v. 680. *About that, therefore*.

825. Idem, eadem, idem. Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 7 (79ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *The same*; followed by *atque* (rarely *et*) or the rel. pron. *as*.

identidem [idem et idem]. Caes. II. 19, 5. *Again and again, repeatedly*.

ideō [id, eo]. Cic. A. 13. V. IV. 228. *On that account, for this end*.

826. idōneus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 49, 1 (13ies). *Suitable, fit*; with dat., ad with acc., *ut* or *qui* with subj. Cf. *dignus*.

Idūs, -uum, f. Caes. I. 7, 5. *Ides*.

iecur, iecoris, n. V. VI. 598. *Liver*.

827. igitur. Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 537. *Accordingly, consequently, therefore*. Cf. *ergo, itaque*.

828. I-GNĀRUS, -A, -UM (gnarus, *knowing*). V. I. 198 (13ies). *Not knowing, ignorant* with gen.

ignāvia, -ae [ignavus]. Cic. II. 25. *Laziness, cowardice*.

ignāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 435. *Inactive, cowardly*.

igneus, -a, -um [ignis]. V. IV. 352, VI. 730. *Of fire, fiery*.

829. ignis, -is, m. Caes. I. 4, 1; 53, 7; II. 7, 4; 33, 3; V. 43, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 2, 22; IV. 18. V. I. 42 (43ies). *Fire*.

ignōbilis, -e [in, (g)nobilis, *known*]. Caes. v. 28, 1. V. I. 149. *Unknown, ignoble*.

ignōminia, -ae [in, (g)nomen]. Cic. I. 14; P. 33. *Disgrace, degradation*.

830. i-gnōro, -āre. Caes. I. 27, 4; v. 9, 8 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 33, 1; 77, 16). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). V. v. 849. *Be unacquainted with*, with acc. Cf. *ignosco* and *ignotus*.

831. i-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvi, gnōtum. Caes. I. 45, 2; IV. 27, 4; 5 (VII. 12, 3). Lit. *not become acquainted with*; hence, *forgive*, with dat. The partic. *ignōtus* (Caes. IV. 24, 2. Cic. III. 22. V. I 359 (8ies.)) *unknown* is used as if from *ignōro*.

ignōtus: see ignōsco

ilex, ilicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. *Holmoak, scarlet oak, ilex.*

licet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. *Straightway, immediately.*

832. ille, illa, illud. Caes. I. 3, 6 (69ies). Cic. I. 3 (212ies). V. I. 3 (181ies). *That one, opp. to hic, this. Ille-hic, the one—the other, the former—the latter. Adv. illic, there, illinc, thence, illūc, thither.*

il-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, III. 89. *Glide into, with dat., fig. inspire.*

il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. *Joyless, mournful.*

illecebra, -ae [in, lacio, entice]. Cic. I. 13; II. 8. *Enticement.*

il-lido, lidere, lisi, lisum [laedo]. V. I. 112, V. 206, 480. *Dash upon, thrust.*

il-ligo, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. *Bind fast.*

il-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. II. 64, IV. 591. *Play upon with dat., fig. insult.*

il-lūstris [in, lustrō]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. *Illuminated, fig. illustrious.*

—833. il-lūstro, -āre. Cic. I. 6 (7ies). *Light up, illuminate; hence, explain and make famous.*

illuviēs, -ēi. V. III. 593. *That which is deposited by washing, dirt.*

—834. imāgo, -inis. Cic. III. 10; A. 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16ies). *Image, form, figure, etc.*

im-bellis, -e [in, bellum]. V. II. 544. *Not fit for war, unwarlike.*

835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m. Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7ies). *Rain-storm, shower.*

im-berbis, -e [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Without a beard, beardless.*

imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. *That can be imitated, imitable.*

imitor, -ārī. Cic. A. 14. V. VI. 586. *Imitate.*

836. IMMĀNIS, -E. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. IV. 13; A. 19. V. I. 110 (26ies). *Vast, huge, immense, monstrous.*

immānitās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. 11. *Monstrous size, enormity.*

im-mātūrus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 3. *Unripe, untimely.*

im-memor, -oris. V. II. 244, III. 617, IV. 194, V. 39, VI. 750. *Not remembering, forgetful of.*

—837. IM-MĒNSUS, -A, UN (in, metior). V. II. 185 (9ies). *Unmeasured, boundless.*

im-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. *Plunge into, immerse, with acc. and abl.*

im-meritus, -a, -um. V. III. 2. *Undeserving, guiltless.*

838. im-mineo, minēre, minuī. Caes.—(VI. 38, 2). Cic. I. 30; P. 12. V. I. 165, 420, VI. 603. *Overhang, project over, with dat.*

im-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Cic. P. 11; 30. *Diminish, weaken.*

im-misceo, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. *Mingle with, blend with.*

im-mītis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. *Not mellow; then merciless.*

—839. im-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9ies). *Send in or upon, let go, loose; then insert.*

840. *immō*. Cic. I. 2; II. 22; IV. 17; A. 9. V. I. 753. *Nay, on the contrary*; often, with *verō*, *truly*.

im-mortalis, -e. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 4; IV. 7, 5; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (31ies). V. VI. 598. *Immortal*; see *mortalis*.

im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. I. 257 (9ies). *Unmoved*; hence *immovable*; see *moveo*.

im-mūgio, *mūgire*, *mūgiŕ*. V. III. 674. *Bellow within, resound*.

im-mundus, -a, -um. V. III. 228, V. 333. *Unclean, foul*.

im-pār, *paris*. V. I. 475. *Unequal*.

841. *impedimentum*, -I, [*impedio*]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (26ies) *Hindrance*; mostly in plural *baggage, military train*.

842. *im-pedio*, *pedire* (in, pes). Caes. I. 12, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 1; P. 19; 58; A. 16. V. v. 585, 593. Lit. *put the foot in*; hence, *hinder, encumber*, in various senses.

843. *im-pello*, *pellere*, *puli*, *pulsum*. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 14, 2; IV. 16, 1; V. 26, 2 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8; 20. V. I. 11 (20ies). *Drive on, impel*; more often fig. *excite, urge on*.

844. *im-pendeo*, *pendere*. Caes. I. 6, 1; III. 2, 1. Cic. I. 14 (6ies). *Overhang, impend, threaten* with dat.

im-pendo, *pendere*, *pendi*, *pēsum*. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Weigh out money*; hence *pay*.

845. *imperātor*, -ōris [*impero*]. Caes. I. 40, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 5 (49ies). *Commander, general*.

imperātōrius, -a, -um [*imperator*]. Cic. P. 29; 42. *Of a commander*.

im-peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 9 (5ies). Cic. I. 30; IV. 17. *Unskilled, inexperienced*; see *peritus*.

846. *imperium*, -I. Caes. I. 2, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 12 (46ies). V. I. 54 (25ies). *Command*; then, *chief command, power, control*.

847. *impero*, -āre [*imperium*]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (42ies). Cic. I. 13 (6ies). V. III. 465. *Command*; then, *control* or *impose commands upon* with dat. or ut and subj. Cf. *iubeo*.

im-pertio, -ire [*partior*]. Cic. III. 14; P. 20; A. 10. *Share with, bestow upon*.

848. *im-petro*, -āre [*in, patro*]. Caes. I. 9, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 19; P. 57; A. 6; 26. *Obtain a request* with acc. of thing, ab and abl. of person and ut with subj.

849. *impetus*, -ūs (im, peto). Case. I. 22, 3 (37ies). Cic. I. 8 (9ies). V. II. 74; v. 219. *Charge, attack, rush*.

im-piger, *pigra*, *pigrum*. V. I. 738. *Not sluggish, quick*.

im-pingo, -ere, *pēgi*, *pāctum* [*pango*]. V. v. 805. *Fasten upon, dash against*.

im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; 24; 33; IV. 8; 18. V. I. 294 (9ies). *Impious*; see *pius*.

im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. III. 420. *Unappeased, insatiable*.

850. *im-pleo*, *plēre*, *plēvī*, *plētum*. V. I. 215 (12ies). *Fill in, fill up*, both lit. and fig.

851. *im-plico*, -āre. Caes.—(VII. 73, 4). Cic. P. 19. V. I. 660, II. 215, 552, 724, IV. 148. *Fold into, wrap*, in various ways; then fig. *enfold, embrace*, etc.

—852. **im-plōro, -āre.** Caes. I. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; V. 7, 8. Cic. II. 29. V. IV. 617. *Weep at*; then *entreat* with acc. of thing, acc. or *ab*, and abl. of person, and *ut* or *ne* with subj.

853. **im-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum.** Caes. I. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 54, 4). V. I. 49 (17ies). *Put in, put on, put upon*; then *impose, levy upon*, etc. with dat.

im-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. (5ies). *Bring in, import.*

im-portūnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; II. 12; IV. 12. *Unsuitable*; then, *inhuman*.

im-precor, -āri. V. IV. 629. *Call down good, more usually evil by prayer, imprecate.*

im-primo, primere, pressi, pressum. V. IV. 659, V. 536. *Press into, on, or upon*; hence *engrave*

im-probitās, -ātis [improbis]. Cic. II. 3; II. 11; III. 11. *Wickedness, rascality.*

improbo, -āre [improbis]. Cic. P. 63. *Blame, reject*

—854. **im-probus, -a, -um** [probus, good, proper]. Caes. I. 17, 2. Cic. I. 5 (13ies). V. II. 80, 356, IV. 386, 412, V. 397. *Not good, wicked, depraved, rascally*, etc. Opp. of *bonus*.

im-prōvidus, -a, -um [cf. provideo]. V. II. 200. *Not looking before, improvident.*

855. **im-prōvisus, -a, -um** [in, provideo]. Caes. I. 13, 5; II. 3, 1; V. 22, 1; 39, 1 (VI. 3, 1; VII. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. I. 595, II. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected*. In prose usually abl. **imprōvisō** or **dē imprōvisō** *unexpectedly*.

im-prūdēns, -entis [prudens=providens]. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one's guard.*

im-prudentia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. IV. 27, 4; 5; V. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion.*

im-pūbis, -is Cic. IV. 13. V. V. 546. *Not full grown, youthful.*

im-pudēns, -entis. Cic. II. 18; III. 12; P. 48. *Shamelessly, impudently.*

im-pudentia, -ae [impudens]. Cic. III. 11. *Shamelessness, impudence.*

im-pudicus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless.*

im-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 44, 6 (v. l. oppugnandae). III. 26, 4. *Attack, assail.*

im-pulsus, -ūs [impello]. Caes. V. 25, 4. *A driving on, instigation.*

impūne [impunis, unpunished]. Caes. I. 14, 4. V. III. 628; VI. 239, 879. *Without punishment, with impunity.*

impūnitās, -ātis [impunis]. Caes. I. 14, 5. *Exemption from punishment, impunity.*

im-pūnitus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained.*

im-pūrus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Unclean, impure.*

696
452
339
145
—856. **in.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (696ies). Cic. I. 2 (452ies). V. I. 34 (339ies). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place *whither, into the midst of*; with abl. of place *where, in, on*. II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, **un**—III. Intensive prefix, *very*.

in-amābilis, -e. V. VI. 438. *Unlovable*; hence, *hateful*.

857. **INĀNIS, -E.** Caes. V. 23, 4. (VII. 19, 3). Cic. I. 16; II. 12. V. I. 464 (14ies). *Empty, vacant*; fig. *unsubstantial, vain*. **INĀe**, subst. *void*. Cf. *vacuus, vanus*.

in-auditus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 29; 40; 61. *Unheard of, incredible.*

in-aurātus, -a, -um [in, auro, gild]. Cic. III. 19. *Gilded, golden.*

in-cānus, -a, -um. V. VI. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary.*

in-cassum, adv.: see *cassus*.

in-cautus, -a, -um. V. I. 350, III. 332, IV. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting.*

858. IN-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. V. I. 46 (7ies). *Move in, move on*, of dignified movement.

859. in-cendium, -ī [in-cendo]. Caes. v. 19, 3; 48, 10 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. I. 3 (12ies). V. I. 566, II. 329, 569, 706, v. 680. *Conflagration*, esp. common in fig. sense, *glow, heat*, and even *ruin*.

860. in-cendo, cendere, cendi, cēsum. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 8 (6ies). V. I. 660 (22ies). *Make glow, set on fire*; then fig. *kindle, excite*, etc.

in-cēnsio, -ōnis [incendo]. Cic. III. 9. *Burning*.

inceptum, -ī: see *incipio*.

in-certus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; v. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8ies). *Uncertain*; see *certus*.

incessus, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, gait*.

in-cesto, -āre [incestus]. V. VI. 150. *Defile, pollute*.

861. in-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, 1; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon* *fall into*; then, *happen*.

in-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. Cic. III. 10. V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut*

862. in-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum. Caes. II. 2, 2; v. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; P. 41. V. I. 37 (20ies). *Take on, begin*; reg. with infin. *Inceptum, beginning, attempt*.

incitāmentum, -ī [incito]. Cic. A. 23. *Incentive, inducement*.

863. in-cito, citāre. Caes. I. 4, 3 (12ies). Lit. *set in rapid motion*; hence, *urge on, impel, arouse*.

in-clēmēntia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency*.

in-clīno, -āre. Cic. IV. 6. *Lean, be inclined*

864. IN-CLŪDO, CLŪDERE, CLŪSĪ, CLŪSŪM [claudio]. Cic. I. 4; 31. V. II. 19 (6ies). *Shut in, confine, insert*.

865. INCLUTUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 82, 241, VI. 479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous*.

in-cōgnitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown*.

866. in-colo, colere, colui. Caes. I. 1, 1 (15ies). V. VI. 675.

Dwell in, inhabit, with acc.

867. in-columis, -e. Caes. I. 53, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 2; III. 25; P. 25; A. 9. V. II. 88, 577, VI. 345, 415. *Unharméd, safe*. Cf. *tutus*.

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone*.

in-commodus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 13, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 33. *Uncomfortable*; see *commodus*.

in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful*.

in-cōnsultus, a, -um. V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised*.

868. in-crēdibilis, -e [credo]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (17ies). V. III. 294. *Not credible, not believable, incredible*.

in-crepito, -āre [increpo] Caes. II. 15, 5; 30, 3. V. I. 738, III. 454. *Make a great noise, taunt*.

in-crepo, -are, -ui, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise*; fig. *blame*.

in-crēsko, -ere, crēvi, crētum. V. III. 46. *Grow in, increase*.

in-cubo, cubāre, ui, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon*, with abl. or dat.

in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for*; pl. *inculta* as subs., *desert, regions*.

869. IN-CUMBO, CUMBERE, CUBUĪ, CUBITUM. Caes.—(VII. 73, 2). Cic. IV. 4; P. 19. V. I. 84 (8ies). *Lie upon, lean upon; then apply one's self to, bend one's energies to*, with dat. or ad and acc.

in-curro, currere, curri or cucurri, cursum. V. II. 409. *Run into, charge.*

incursio, -ōnis [incurro]. Caes. V. I. 5; 21, 3. *Running upon, invasion.*

incursus, -ūs [incurro]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (v. l. successus). *Inroad, onset.*

in-curvo, -āre. V. v. 500. *Bend in, bend.*

in-cūso, cūsāre [causa]. Caes. I. 40, 1; II. 15, 5. V. I. 410, II. 745. *Bring a cause against, blame*

in-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [in, quatio]. V. I. 69. *Strike into, add.*

indāgo, inis. V. IV. 121. *Inclosing, with hunting nets; hence, toils.*

870. inde [is]. Caes. I. 10, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 4; 34; 35; A. I, V. I. 275 (18ies). *Thence, both of time and space.*

indēbitus, -a, -um. V. VI. 66. *Not due, unallotted.*

in-demnātus, -a, -um [damno]. Cic. II. 14. *Uncondemned.*

in-dēprēnsus, -a, -um. V. v. 591. *Not overtaken; then intricate.*

in-dex, -icis [cf. indico]. Cic. III. 21; IV. 5, 10 bis. *Discloser, informer.*

871. indicium, -ī [index]. Caes. I. 4, 1 (VI. 30, 1; 35, 10; VII. 20, 6). Cic. III. 11; 13 bis; 15; 22. V. II. 84. *Information, disclosure.*

872. in-dico, dicāre [index]. Cic. III. 8; 14; 27; A. II; 28. *Point out, show, make known, etc. Rarely, betray, accuse.*

873. in-dīco, dicere, dīxī, dictum. Caes. I. 30, 4; V. 56, 1 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 14; III. 13 bis. V. I. 632, III. 264, V. 758. *Appoint, call for, and declare (bellum).*

in-dignitās, ātis [indignus]. Caes. II. 14, 2. *Unworthiness, indignity.*

in-dignor, -ārī. V. I. 55, II. 93, V. 229, 651. *Deem unworthy; then, be angry.*

in-dignus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 35, 5. Cic. P. 57. V. II. 285, IV. 617, VI. 163; see dignus.

in-diligēns, -entis. Caes. II. 33, 2. *Careless, negligent.*

in-domitus, -a, -um. V. II. 440, 594, V. 681. *Untamed, fierce.*

874. in-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 2, 1; 27, 4; II. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas); 33, 2. Cic. I. 22; IV. 2. V. v. 379, 399. *Lead on, influence; then, put on of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. induo). Animum indūcere, bring one's mind to, resolve, with infin. Inductus with abl. is common to indicate cause.*

875. indulgeo, -ēre, indulsī, indultum. Caes. I. 40, 15 (VII. 40; 1). V. II. 776, IV. 51, VI. 135. *Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, favor with dat.*

876. IN-DUO, DUERE, DŪĪ, DŪTUM. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v. l. inducendas) (VII. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. I. 684 (6ies). *Put on of clothing; with sē and dat. impale one's self on. Opp. exuo. Cf. induco.*

industria, -ae [industrius]. Cic. II. 9, 22; P. 1; 29. *Diligence, industry.*

industrius, -a, -um. Cic. P. 18. *Diligent, industrious.*

indūtia, -arum. Caes. IV. 12, 1; 13, 5. *Truce.*

in-ēlūctābilis, -e. V. II. 324. *Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

877. in-eo, ire, ī, itum. Caes. II. 2, 1 (gies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. v. 114, 583, 846. *Go in, enter, enter upon, undertake, with acc. Of time, esp. in partic. begin.*

878. in-ermis, -e [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6; II. 27, 1; III. 29, 1 (vi. 38, 2). V. I. 487, II. 67. *Unarmed*; opp. *armatus*.

in-ers, ertis [ars]. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Cic. II. 10. V. II. 364; IV. 158. *Without force, sluggish*.

inertia, -ae [iners]. Cic. I. 4, 29; II. 21. *Unskilfulness, idleness*.

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. IV. 415. *Untried*.

in-extricabilis, -e. V. VI. 27. *Inextricable, intricate*.

in-fabricātus, -a, -um. V. IV. 400. *Unwrought, unhewn*.

in-fāmis, -e [fama]. Cic. II. 7. *Of ill-repute, infamous*.

in-fandus, -a, -um. V. I. 251 (gies). *Not to be uttered, unspeakable*, neut. *O woe, unutterable!*

in-fāns, fantis. V. VI. 427. *Not capable of speech*. Subst. *infant*.

in-faustus, -a, -um. V. V. 635. *Unfortunate, ill-starred*.

in-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. IV. 190. *Not done, not actual, untrue*.

infectus, -a, -um: see *inficio*.

in-felix, fēlicis. V. I. 475 (25ies): *unlucky* see *felix*.

in-fēnsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, strike]. V. II. 72, IV. 321, V. 587, 641. *Hostile, destructive*.

infernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. III. 386, V. 732, VI. 106, 138. *That which is below, infernal*.

879. in-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 2, 4 (34ies). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 6 (8ies). *Bear in, upon, against*. *Bellum inferre*, *attack in war*; opp. *resistere*; cf. *bellum gerere*. Then, in many fig. meanings.

880. inferus, -a, -um [infra]. Cic. II. 20; IV. 8. *inferior*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (7ies). V. VI. 170. *infimus*. Caes. II., 18, 2. Cic. III. 12; P. 41. *imus*. V. I. 84 (27ies). *Low, lower lowermost*. Fig. *low, humble, mean*.

881. infēstus, -a, -um. Caes.—(VI. 8, 6; VII. 51, 3). Cic. I. 11; 17; IV. 21. V. II. 529, 571, V. 582, 691. Lit. *assailed*; hence, *unsafe*; then by transfer, *hostile, threatening*. Cf. *infensus*.

in-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. V. 413, VI. 742. *Taint, infect*.

in-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. V. I. 45, IV. 4, 689, V. 504. *Fasten in or upon*, with dat. or abl.

in-findo, findere, fidi, fissum. V. V. 142. *Cleave*, of a ship's keel.

in-finitus, -a, -um Caes. V. 12, 3. Cic. III. 8; 25. *Unlimited, infinite*.

infirmitās, -ātis [infirmus]. Caes. IV. 5, 1; 13, 2. *Weakness, fickleness*.

infirmus, firmare [infirmus]. Cic. A. 8. *Weaken, refuse*.

in-firmus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 3, 4; 36, 2. *Not strong, weak*.

in-fit. V. V. 708. *One begins*, irreg. def.

infitiātor, -ōris [infittior]. Cic. II. 21. *Demer; lentus infitiātor, bad debtor*.

in-fittior, fittiārī [infittiae, denial]. Cic. I. 7; III. 11; A. 1. *Deny*.

in-flammo, -āre. Cic. I. 32 (6ies). V. III. 330, IV. 54. *Set on fire; fig. inflame*.

in-flecto, flectere, flexī, flectum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. inflexisset); II. 17, 4. V. III. 631, IV. 22. *Bend; fig. sway*.

in-fligo, fligere, flixī, flictum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. inflexisset). *Strike on*.

in-flō, flāre. Cic. A. 18. V. III. 357. *Blow into, inspire*.

in-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. I. 8, 1. (7ies). *Flow into*.

in-fōrmis, -e [forma]. V. III. 431, 658, VI. 416. *Shapeless, misshapen*.

in-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 4. *Shape, mould*.

infrā. Caes. IV. 36, 4. Adv. and prep. with acc. *Below*.

in-frendo, -ere. V. III. 664. *Gnash*.

in-frēnus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. IV. 41. *Unbridled*.

in-fringo, -ere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. V. V. 784. *Break in or down*.

infula, -ae. V. II. 430. *Bandage, fillet*.

882. IN-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. IV. 122 (6ies). *Pour in*; then, fig. *rush in*, *pour in*.

883. IN-GEMINO, -ĀRE. V. I. 747 (7ies). *Redouble*, *repeat*, esp. with *ictus* or *vulnera*.

in-gemo, gemere, gemui. V. I. 93, IV. 369, 692, VI. 483. *Groan*, *lament*.

884. ingenium, -ī [in, gigno]. Cic. III. 11 (23ies). Lit. *inborn quality*; hence, *disposition*, *temperament*; then, *ability*, *genius*.

885. INGĒNS, INGENTIS. Caes. I. 39, I; IV. 10, 4; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 8. V. I. 99 (73ies). *Vast*, *huge*, *enormous*, etc.

ingenuus, -a, -um [in, gigno]. Cic. IV. 16. *Native*. Subs. *free-born*. in-grātus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 47. V. II. 101, VI. 213. *Not acceptable*, *disagreeable*; then *unfeeling*.

in-gravēscō, -ere. Cic. I. 31. *Grow burdensome*.

886. in-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 4, 2; V. 9, 6. Cic. II. 14; 29; III. 6; A. I. V. III. 17 (7ies). *Step in*, *enter*, with *in* and acc. or acc. simply.

ingruo, -ere, ui. V. II. 301. *Rush into*, *assail*.

in-hio, hiāre. Cic. III. 19. V. IV. 64. *Gape at*; then, *inspect*.

in-honestus, -a, -um. V. VI. 497. *Dishonorable*, *ignominious*.

in-horreo, horrēre. V. III. 195, V. II. *Be rough*.

in-hospitus, -a, -um. V. IV. 41, V. 627. *Unfriendly*, *inhospitable*.

in-hūmānus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. *Inhuman*.

in-humātus, -a, -um. V. I. 353, IV. 620, VI. 325, 374. *Unburied*.

887. in-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 46, 4; IV. 17 8; 19, 4 (VII. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. III. 7; P. 23. V. II. 408, 726 VI. 366. *Throw in* or *on* with *in* and acc., rarely dat.; then, *inspire*, *infuse*, with dat.

inimicitia [inimicus]. Cic. II. 11. *Unfriendliness*, *enmity*.

in-inicus, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies).

V. I. 67 (9ies): *unfriendly*; see *amicus*.

iniquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 2, 4. Cic. II. 25; IV. 7. *Inequality*.

in-iquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. I. 44, 4 (9ies). Cic. II. 15. V. I. 668 (7ies): *unfair*, *unjust*; see *aequus*.

initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. I. 16. *Initiate*; hence, *consecrate*.

888. initium, -ī [ineo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 10; 19. Lit. *an entering*; hence, *beginning*; cf. *principium*.

889. in-iūria, -ae [in, ius]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 17; P. 14 bis.; 41; 65. V. I. 27, 341, III. 256, 604, IV. 354. *Injustice*, *wrong*, *affront*.

iniūriōse. Cic. P. 11. *Unjustly*, *unlawfully*.

in-iūssus, -a, -um. V. VI. 375. *Not commanded*, *unbidden*.

iniūssū. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 28, 3. *Without an order*; only in abl.

in-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. I. 41, 1 (v. l. illata, iniecta). *Be born in*.

in-necto, nectere, nēxui, nexum. V. IV. 51, V. 425, 511, VI. 281, 609. *Bind*; fig. *devise*.

in-nitor, niti, nixus sum. Caes. II. 27, 1. *Rest upon*, with abl.

in-no, nāre. V. VI. 134, 369. *Swim upon*, then *sail over*.

in-nocēns, nocentis. Cic. II. 14; P. 27. *Harmless*.

innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 36; 61; 70. *Innocence*, *integrity*.

in-noxius, -a, -um. V. II. 683, V. 92. *Harmless*.

in-numerābilis, -e. Cic. P. 33; A. 21. *Countless*, *innumerable*.

in-numerus, -a, -um. V. VI. 706. *Numberless*.

in-nūptus, -a, -um. V. II. 31, 238, VI. 307. *Not veiled*, *unmarried*.

in-olēscō, -ere, olēvi, olitum. V. VI. 738. *Grow into*, *fasten upon*.

890. inopia, -ae [inops]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 26; II. 24; P. 44. *Lack of resources; hence, want, lack of ability.*

in-opināns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. I. 12, 3; IV. 4, 5. *Not expecting, unaware.*

in-opīnus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. v. 857, VI. 104. *Unexpected.*

in-ops, opis. V. IV. 300, VI. 325. *Without means, needy; then hereft of with gen.*

891. inquam. Caes. IV. 25, 3; V. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (VII-VI: gies). Cic. I. 20; III. 10; A. 24. V. I. 321 (14ies). *Quoth I, quoth he, reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.*

insānia, -ae [insanus]. V. II. 42, IV. 595. *Unsoundness, insanity.*

in-sānus, -a, -um. V. II. 343, 776, III. 443, VI. 135. *Insane; then inspired.*

in-sciēns, scientis [scio]. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 7, 5. *Not knowing.*

inscientia, -ae [insciens]. Caes. III. 9, 4; 13, 4; 19, 3. *Lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

892. IN-SCIUS, -A, -UM [scio]. Caes. IV. 4, 5 (VII. 77, 1). V. I. 718, II. 307, 372; VI. 711. *Not knowing, ignorant. Cf. insciens, nescius.*

in-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. I. 32; A. 26. V. I. 478. *Write upon, inscribe.*

in-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 11. *Unburied.*

893. In-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. I. 15, 2 (13ies), V. I. 87 (gies). *Follow on, pursue; with infin. continue, mainly in poetry.*

in-sero, serere, serui, sertum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. III. 152. *Fasten in, insert.*

in-serto, -āre [insero]. V. II. 672. *Thrust into.*

in-sideo, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 719 (v. l. insidat). *Sit on, rest upon with dat. and acc.*

894. insidiae, -ārum. Caes. I. 13, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 31 (8ies). V. I. 754 (7ies). Lit. *a sitting against; hence, ambush, ambuscade; then fig. stratagem, treachery.*

insidiātor, -ōris [insidiōr]. Cic. II. 27. *One who lies in wait, secret assassin.*

in-sidiōr, -ārī [insidiae]. Cic. I. 11; 26; 32; II. 10. *Lie in wait for.*

insidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. II. 28. *Cunning, treacherous.*

in-sido, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. A. 29. V. I. 719, (v. l. insideat) II. 616, VI. 708. *Sit upon; then be rooted in.*

895. In-signis, -e [in, signum]. Caes. I. 12, 6; 22, 2; II. 20, 1; 21, 5 (VII: ter). Cic. III. 26 bis.; IV. 23; P. 8. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Marked, distinguished, conspicuous, both lit. and fig. Insigne, badge, device, etc.*

in-silio, silire, silui [salio]. Caes. I. 52, 5. *Leap upon.*

in-simulo, -āre. Cic. III. 12. *Charge.*

in-sinuo, -āre [sinus, fold]. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. II. 229. *Wind in, penetrate.*

896. In-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. II. 27, 3; III. 14, 3; IV. 26, 1; 33, 3 (VI. 5, 1). V. IV. 533, VI. 563. Lit. *place one's self upon a thing in dat.; hence, stand firmly, and with acc. or infin. enter upon; also persist. Cf. insto.*

in-solēns, solentis [soleo]. Caes. I. 14, 4. Cic. II. 20. *Unusual; then insolent.*

in-solitus, -a, -um, [soleo]. Cic. P. 3, 45. *Unwonted, strange.*

insomnium, -ī. V. IV. 9, VI. 896. *That which comes in sleep, dream.*

in-sono, -āre, sonui. V. II. 53, V. 579. *Sound within; then resound.*

897. IN-SŌNS, SONTIS. V. II. 84 (6ies). *Guillless, innocent.*

in-specto, -āre [inspicio]. Cic. P. 33 bis. *Look at, observe.*

in-spērātus, -a, -um [spero]. Cic. II. 20. V. III. 278. *Unhoped for, unexpected.*

in-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, behold]. V. II. 47. *Look into, overlook.*

in-spiro, spīrāre. V. I. 688, VI. 12. *Breathe into; fig. inspire.*

in-stabilis, -e [sto]. Caes. IV. 23, 5. *Unstable, unsteady.*

instar [sto]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 15, III. 637, VI. 865. *Image, likeness, like.*

898. IN-STAURO, -ĀRE. V. II. 451 (7ies). *Renew, repeat; then, fig. refresh, restore.*

in-sterno, -ere, strāvī, strātum. V. II. 722. *Spread over, cover.*

in-stigo, -āre. Caes. V. 56, 1. V. V. 228. *Goad on, stimulate.*

899. in-stituo, stituere, stitui, stitutum [statuo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (20ies). Cic. IV. 6; 24; P. 40; 60; A. 19. V. VI. 70, 143. *Set up, set on, establish, undertake, with infin.; then equip. Institutum, custom, institution.*

900. in-sto, stāre, stitī, stātum. Caes. I. 16, 5 (5ies). Cic. II. 11. V. I. 423 (8ies). *Stand to or on; hence, persist, press on or upon; impend, be at hand, etc. Cf. insisto.*

instrūmentum, -ī [instruo]. Caes. V. 31, 4. Cic. II. 9; IV. 17. *Implement, means.*

901. in-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. I. 22, 3 (16ies), Cic. II. 24; P. 20. V. I. 638 (7ies). Lit. *heap up; then arrange. marshall; load. Fig. set in order, plan, contrive.*

insuē-factus, -a, -um [insuesco, facio]. Caes. IV. 24, 3. *Trained.*

in-suētus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 6, 3. V. VI. 16. *Unaccustomed, unwonted.*

902. insula, -ae. Caes. III. 9, 6 (15ies). Cic. P. 32; 46; 54; 55. V. I. 159 (6ies). *Island.*

in-sulto, -āre [insilio]. V. II. 330, VI. 571. *Leap upon, with dat; then, insult.*

in-sum, esse, fui. Cic. P. 28; 42. V. VI. 26. *Be in, or upon.*

in-suo, suere, sui, sūtum. V. V. 405. *Sew into or on.*

in-super. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. I. 61, II. 593, III. 579. Adv. *above, over.*

in-superābilis. V. IV. 40. *That can not be surmounted, invincible.*

in-surgo, -ere, surrēxī, rēctum. V. III. 207, 560, V. 189, 443. *Rise to, then ply.*

in-tāctus, -a, -um. V. I. 345, VI. 38. *Untouched, pure.*

903. in-teger, -gra, -grum [in, tango]. Caes. III. 4, 2; 3; 19, 4; V. 16, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 6 (8ies). V. II. 638. *Untouched; hence, fresh, complete.*

integritās, -ātis [integer]. Cic. P. 59; 68. *Soundness, then, integrity.*

904. intel-lego, legere, lēxī, lēctum [inter, lego]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). Lit. *pick out from between; hence, understand, be aware, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. quest.*

in-temerātus, -a, -um. V. II. 143, III. 178. *Not violated, pure.*

in-tempestus, -a, -um [tempus]. V. III. 587. *Unseasonable; then, gloomy.*

905. IN-TENDO, TENDERE, TENDĪ, TENTUM. Caes. III. 22, 1 26, 2; 5 (*v. l. contenderunt*) (VII. 80, 2). Cic. I. 30. V. II. 1 (10ies). *Stretch out, strain* with dat. or ad and acc. Rarely *determine* with infin. (Caes. III. 26, 5).

in-tento, -āre [intendo]. V. I. 91, VI. 572. *Stretch out; then, threaten.*

906. inter. Caes. I. 1, 2 (48ies). Cic. I. 8 (13ies). V. I. 107 (44ies). Prep. with acc. *between*, of place where, rarely of place whither. Of time, *during*.

907. inter-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. I. 7, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 4. *Go between, exist between; then, intervene.*

intercessio, -ōnis. [intercedo]. Cic. P. 58. *Intervention, protest.*

inter-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. II. 27, 4; V. 39, 2, 40, 1; 48, 4. *Intercept.*

908. inter-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (7ies). V. II. 111, *Shut off, cut off.*

inter-dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. Caes. I. 46, 4; V. 22, 5; 58, 4. *Warn, forbid.*

inter-diū [connected with dies]. Caes. I. 8, 4. *During the day, by day.*

909. inter-dum. Caes. I. 14, 5; 39, 4. V. I. 718, III. 572, 575. *Meanwhile.* Cf. *interea, interim.*

910. inter-eā. Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8. V. I. 124 (23ies). Lit. *there between; hence, meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, interim.*

i 911. inter-eo, ire, iī, itum. Caes. v. 30, 3; 38, 3 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. II. 28; A. 8. Lit. *go between; then, perish.* Cf. *pereo* and English *fall through, drop out.*

912. inter-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 12, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). *Make away with, kill, put to death.* Cf. *caedo, intereo, neco, occido, trucidō.*

inter-for, fārī. V. I. 386. *Speak between, interrupt.*

inter-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. IV. 644, VI. 439. *Pour between, then besprinkle.*

inter-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1; III. 4, 1; 8, 1. *Place between, intervene.*

913. inter-im. Caes. I. 16, 1 (25ies). Cic. III. 6; A. 6. Lit. *therebetween, i. e. meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, interea.*

inter-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Cic. III. 24. *Take from the midst; hence, kill.*

914. interior, -ōris [inter]. Caes. II. 2, 1 (*v. l. ulterior*); v. 12, 1; 14, 2 (VII: 5ies). Cic. P. 64. V. I. 637 (6ies). Superl. **intimus.** Cic. II. 9. V. I. 243. *Inner, interior, innermost.*

915. interitus, -ūs [intereo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. I. 9 (6ies). *Destruction, death.*

inter-luo, luere, luī. V. III. 419. *Wash between, flow between.*

916. inter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 26, 6 (21ies). Lit. *let go between; hence, interrupt, break, stop, check, etc.*

internecio, -ōnis [inter, neco, destroy]. Caes. I. 13, 7; II. 28, 1. Cic. III. 25; P. 30. *Massacre.*

inter-pello, pellāre. Caes. I. 44, 8. *Break in upon; hence, interfere, interrupt.*

917. inter-pōnō, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5 (6ies). *Put between, interpose; then offer, allege, etc.*

interpres, -pretis. Caes. I. 19, 3; V. 36, I. V. III. 359, 474, IV. 356, 378, 608. *Agent between parties, messenger.*

in-territus, -a, -um. V. v. 427, 863. *Unaffrighted, undisturbed.*

inter-rogo, rogāre. Cic. I. 13. *Ask, inquire of.*

inter-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. V. IV. 88. *Break asunder, interrupt.*

inter-scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum. Caes. II. 9, 4. *Cut asunder, destroy.*

918. inter-sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. 15, 5; II. 5, 2; IV. 16, 2; V. 4, 3 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 10 (7ies). *Be between. Interest, it is to the interest of, with gen. of person, gen. of price, infin. or indir. quest; cf. refert.*

919. inter-vallum, -I. Caes. I. 22, 5 (7ies). Cic. A. 6. V. v. 320. *Interval, intervening distance, of space or time.*

interventus, -ūs [intervenio]. Caes. III. 15, 4. Cic. III. 6. *Coming between, intervention.*

intestinus, -a, um [intus]. Cic. I. 5; II. 28. *Internal.*

in-texo, texere, texui, textum. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 16, v. 252, VI. 216. *Weave into or in.*

in-tono, tonāre, tonui, tonātum. V. I. 90, II. 693, VI. 607. *Thunder.*

in-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. II. 231. *Turn or hurl against.*

920. intrā. Caes. I. 32, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. 1 bis; P. 33. V. I. 455, II. 33, VI. 525. Prep. with acc. *within, of space and time.*

in-tractābilis, -e. V. I. 339. *That can not be managed, invincible.*

in-tremo, tremere, tremui. V. III. 581, v. 505. *Tremble, quake.*

in-tritus, -a, -um [tero]. Caes. III. 26, 2. *Unworn, unfatigued.*

921. INTRO, INTRĀRE [intra]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 8, 1; 73, 4). V. III. 219 (6ies). *Go within, enter, with acc. Cf. intro-eo.*

922. intrō-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. II. 5, 3; 10, 4; III. 20, 2. Cic. III. 8; 9; 10; 12. *Lead in, introduce.*

intro-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. v. 43, 6. *Go inside.*

intro-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. V. I. 520. *Go within, enter.*

introitus, -ūs [introeo]. Caes. v. 9, 5. *Entrance.*

intrō-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. II. 33, 6; v. 58, 1. *Send inside.*

intrōrsus [intro-versus]. Caes. II. 18, 2. *Turned toward the inside, within.*

intrō-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. v. 51, 4. *Break into.*

in-tueor, -eri, tuitus sum. Caes. I. 32, 2. Cic. III. 13; P. 41; A. 14. *Look closely upon, hence admire.*

923. intus. Caes. v. 45, 2 (VI. 37, 9). Cic. II. 11 ter. V. I. 167 (7ies). Adv. *on the inside, within.*

in-ultus, -a, -um [ulciscor]. Cic. P. 11. V. II. 670, IV. 659. *Un-avenged.*

in-ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. Cic. I. 13; II. 20. *Burn in, brand.*

in-ūsītātus, -a, -um [usitor]. Caes. II. 31, 1; IV. 25, 1; 2. Cic. P. 62; A. 3. *Unusual.*

in-ūtilis, -e. Caes. II. 16, 4; IV. 29, 3. Cic. P. 71. V. II. 510, 647. *Useless. See ūtilis.*

924. IN-VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ, VĀSUM. V. II. 265 (8ies). *Go in, attack, invade; fig. enter on, undertake.*

in-validus, -a, -um. V. v. 716, VI. 114. *Not strong, feeble.*

925. IN-VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM. V. I. 155, V. 122, 571, VI. 587, 785. *Bear in, bear against; in pass. sail, ride, advance against, according to context.*

926. in-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. I. 53, 2; II. 16, 1; V. 2, 2; 5, 2; 23, 1 (VI. 2, 2; VII. 56, 4). Cic. II. 7 (12ies). V. II. 645 (7ies). *Come upon, find, with acc.; then, rarely, find out, with acc. and infin.*

inventor, -ōris [invenio]. V. II. 164. *Finder, contriver.*

in-vergo, vergere. V. VI. 244. *Cause to incline; then, pour upon.*

in-vestigo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. Cic. III. 3. *Track, find out.*

in-veterāscō, -ere, veterāvī [invetero]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 41, 5. Cic. III. 26; P. 7. *Grow old; become established.*

in-victus, -a, -um [vinco]. Caes. I. 36, 7. Cic. II. 19; P. 54. V. VI. 365, 394, 878. *Unconquered, invincible.*

927. IN-VIDEO, VIDĒRE, VĪDĪ, VĪSUM. Caes. II. 31, 4. Cic. P. 47. V. I. 28 (10ies). *Look on, envy, with dat. Partic. invisus as adj. hated, detested, etc.*

928. invidia, -ae. Cic. I. 22 (17ies). V. II. 90, IV. 350. *Envy, jealousy, hatred.*

invidiōsus, -a, -um [invidia]. Cic. II. 15. *Full of envy; then, odious.*

invidus, -a, -um [cf. invideo]. Cic. III. 29. *Envious, jealous.*

in-violātus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 9, 3. *Inviolable, sacred.*

in-viso, -ere, visī. V. IV. 144. *Come or go to see, visit.*

invisus: see invideo.

929. invīto, -āre. Caes. I. 35, 2; IV. 6, 3; V. 51, 1 (VI. 35, 7). Cic. I. 23; 24. V. V. 292, 486. *Invite, then fig. allure.*

930. invītus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 8, 2 (6ies). Cic. IV. 7; P. 45. V. II. 402, IV. 493, VI. 460. *Unwilling, reluctant.*

in-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. I. 537, III. 383, IV. 151, VI. 154. *Without a way; hence impassable.*

in-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 251, III. 198, VI. 100, 336. *Roll in, involve, hence obscure.*

931. ipse, ipsa, ipsum. Caes. I. 1, 1 (111ies). Cic. I. 4 (108ies). V. I. 40 (135ies). *Self, selves; himself, herself, etc. Often to be rendered according to context.*

932. ĪRA, IRAE. V. I. 4 (24ies). *Anger, wrath.*
irācundus, -a, -um [ira]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Liable to wrath, passionate.*

933. irāscor, irāscī, irātus sum [ira]. Cic. P. 37. *Grow, angry. Partic. irātus, angry, enraged.*

ir-remeābilis, -e. V. V. 591, VI. 425. *That can not be gone over again; then, inextricable.*

ir-rēpo, rēpere, rēpsī. Cic. A. 10. *Creep in, steal in.*

ir-rētio, rētire [in, rete, net]. Cic. I. 13. *Catch in a net, entrap.*

ir-rideo, ridēre, risī, risum. Caes. II. 30, 3. V. IV. 534, V. 272. *Laugh at, deride.*

ir-ridiculē [irridiculus]. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Unwittily*

ir-rigo, rigāre. V. I. 692, III. 511. *Water; fig. pervade.*

ir-rito, ritāre. V. IV. 178. *Exasperate, provoke.*

ir-ritus, -a, -um [in, ratus]. V. II. 459, V. 442. *Baffled in purpose; then useless, vain*

ir-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. IV. 14, 3; V. 44, 4. V. IV. 645, VI. 528. *Burst, burst into, with dat. and acc.*

ir-ruo, ruere, rūi. V. II. 383, 757, III. 222, VI. 294. *Rush in. irruptio, -ōnis [irrumpe]. Cic. P. 15. Rushing upon, attack, raid.*

934. is, ea, id. Caes. I. 1, 3 (725ies). Cic. I. 5 (327ies). V. I. 23 (41ies). Determinative pron. *that one*; then *he, she, it*. As antec. to rel. *such*. Adv. *eō, there, thither*; rarely *eā, there*.

935. iste, ista, istud. Caes.—(VII. 77, 5). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. II. 521 (11ies). Demonstr. pron. of second person, *that* (of thine). Often with a tone of contempt. Adv. *istic, istūc, istinc*.

936. ita [adv. from *is*]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 6 (54ies). V. II. 147 (8ies). *So*, referring to what precedes or follows; cf. *sic, tam*.

937. ita-que. Caes. I. 9, 4 (27ies). Cic. II. 5 (19ies). *And so, therefore*; reg. at beginning of sentence.

938. item. Caes. I. 3, 5 (24ies). Cic. III. 6 (9ies). Lit. *in that way*; hence, *likewise*.

939. iter, itineris [eo, go]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (74ies). Cic. II. 14; III. 4; P. 30; 38. V. I. 370 (20ies). Lit. *a going*; hence, *journey, route, line of march*. *Iter facere, march*.

940. iterum. Caes. I. 31, 6; 35 1; 44, 4 bis; 47, 1. Cic. IV. 4; P. 30; 62; 69. V. II. 770 (16ies). *Again, for the second time*. Adv. for *secundum*. Cf. *rursus*.

iuba, -ae. Caes. I. 48, 7. V. II. 206, 412. *Mane*; hence, *crest*.
iubar, -aris, n. V. IV. 130. *Brightness*.

941. iubeo, iubēre, iūssi, iūssum. Caes. I. 5, 3 (66ies). Cic. I. 5 (11ies). V. I. 63 (53ies). *Bid, order*, with infin. or acc. and infin.

942. iūcundus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 15 (9ies). V. VI. 363. *Pleasant, agreeable*.

943. iūdex, iūdicis. Cic. P. 38 (15ies). V. VI. 431. *Judge, juror, arbiter*.

iūdicialis, -e [iudicium]. Cic. A. 32. *Of a court, judicial*.

944. iūdicium, -i [iudex]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 41, 2; 45, 3; V. 27, 3 (VI. *quater*). Cic. I. 16 (18ies). V. I. 27. *Judgment, decision*.

945. iūdico, -āre [iudex]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (12ies). Cic. I. 17 (20ies). *Serve as judge, judge, decide*.

iugālis, -a [iugum]. V. IV. 16, 59, 496. *Pertaining to the yoke*; then, *nuptial*.

iūgerum, -i. V. VI. 596. *Roman acre, iuger*.

iugo, iugāre [iugum]. V. I. 345. *Yoke*; fig. *join in marriage*.

iugulum, -i [iugum]. Cic. III. 2. Lit. *little yoke*; lit. reg. *collar-bone, throat*.

946. iugum, -i. Caes. I. 7, 4 (6ies). V. I. 498 (13ies). *Yoke*; then *ridge, chain of hills*; also *summit*.

iūmentum, -i [iungo]. Caes. I. 3, 1; IV. 2, 2; V. 1, 2. *Draught animal, beast of burden*.

iūnctūra, -ae [iungo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. II. 464. *Joining, joint*.

947. iungo, iungere, iūnxi, iūnctum. Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1; IV. 17, 3; 5 (VII. 5, 16). Cic. I. 33. V. I. 73 (15ies). *Join, in many lit. and fig. senses*.

—948. *iūro, iūrāre* [ius]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (13ies). Cic. III. 9; A. 8. V. IV. 426, VI. 324, 351, 458. *Take oath, swear. Iūs iūrandum, oath.*

—949. *iūs, iūris*. Caes. I. 3, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (18ies). V. I. 293 (gies). *Right, justice, (human) law. Cf. fās. Iūs iūrandum, oath.*

950. *iūssus, -ūs* [iubeo]. Caes.—(VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. II. 247. *A bidding, commonly in abl. only.*

—951. *iūstitia, -ae* [iustus]. Caes. I. 19, 2; II. 4, 7; V. 41, 8 (VI. 24, 3). V. I. 523, 604, VI. 620. *Justice, fairness.*

—952. *iūstus, -a, -um* [ius]. Caes. I. 43, 5; 6; 45, 3; IV. 16, 1 (VI. 19, 4; VII. 23, 4; 37, 4). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. I. 508, 544, II. 426, IV. 521. *Right, just, fair.*
iuvenālis, -e [iuvenis]. V. II. 518, V. 475. *Pertaining to youth, youthful.*

953. *IUVENCUS, ī*. V. III. 247 (11ies). *Bullock, heifer.*

—954. *IUVENIS, -IS*. V. I. 321 (23ies). *Young; as subst. youth.*

—955. *IUVENTA, -AE* [iuvenis]. V. I. 590 (6ies). *Period of youth, youth; poetical for unmetrical cases of iuventus.*
iuventās, -ātis [iuvenis]. V. V. 398. *Youthfulness.*

—956. *IUVENTŪS, -ŪTIS* [iuvenis]. Caes. III. 16, 2 (VI. 14, 4; 23, 6). Cic. II. 7; 8. V. I. 467 (10ies). *Period of youth, youth. Then as collective, youth, i. e. young men.*

957. *iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum*. Caes. I. 26, 6 bis; II. 3, 3 (VI. 21, 2; VII. 78, 8). Cic. P. 24. V. I. 203 (15ies). *Help, aid, assist; then, please, delight, with acc.*

958. *IŪXTĀ*. Caes. II. 26, 1. V. II. 513 (13ies). *Adv. and prep. with acc., close by, near.*

kalendae, -ārum. Caes. I. 6, 4. Cic. I. 7 (5ies). *Kalends, i. e. first day of month.*

labe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum [labo, facio]. V. IV. 395. *Cause to totter; labefactus, shaken.*

labe-facto, factāre [labefacio]. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22; P. 19. *Cause to totter, shake.*

lābēs, -is, f. [labor]. Cic. P. 33. V. II. 97, VI. 746. *Sinking down, hence, ruin.*

labo, labāre [cf. labor]. V. II. 463, 493, IV. 22, V. 432. *Give way, waver.*

—959. *labor, -ōris*. Caes. I. 44, 13 (12ies). Cic. I. 26 (18ies). V. I. 10 (45ies). *Toil, exertion; in both lit. and fig. senses.*

960. *LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LAPSUS SUM*. Caes. V. 3, 6; 55, 3. V. I. 283 (25ies). *Glide, slip, slide.*

labōriōsus, -a, -um [labor]. Cic. P. 70. *Laborious.*

—961. *labōrō, -āre* [labor]. Caes. I. 31, 2; 52, 7; IV. 26, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII. 8ies.) Cic. III. 16. V. I. 639. *Toil, work, work out. Fig. be in trouble.*

labrum, -ī. Caes. V. 14 3. *Lip.*

962. **lāc, lactis.** Caes. IV. I, 8; V. I4, 2 (VI. 22, I). V. III. 66, IV. 514, V. 78. *Milk.*

lacer, -era, -erum. V. v. 275, VI. 495. *Torn, mutilated.*

lacero, -āre [lacer]. V. III. 41. *Tear, mutilate.*

lacertus, -i. V. v. 141, 422. *Upper arm*

963. **laccesso, -ere, īvi, Itum.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (8ies). Cic. III. 28; P. 4; I4; 23. V. v. 429. *Challenge, provoke, excite; pugnam lacessere, stir up a battle.*

964. **lacrima, -ae.** Caes. I. 20, I; 39, 4. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 228 (26ies). *Tear.*

lacrimābilis, -e [lacrimo]. V. III. 39. *That calls for tears, piteous.*

965. **LACRIMO, -ĀRE [lacrima].** V. I. 459 (7ies). *Shed tears, weep.* Cf. fleo.

lactēns, -entis [lac]. Cic. III. 19. *Taking milk, suckling.*

966. **lacus, -i.** Caes. I. 2, 3; 8, I; III. I, I. V. II. 135 (7ies). *Lake.*

967. **laedo, laedere, laesi, laesum.** Caes.—(VI. 9, 6). Cic. III. 29. V. I. 8, II. 183, 231. *Injured by striking, hurt, with acc.* Cf. noceo.

laena, -ae. V. IV. 262. *Upper garment, cloak.*

laetatio, -ōnis [laetor]. Caes. v. 52, 6 (v. I. laetitia). *Rejoicing.*

968. **laetitia, -ae [laetus].** Caes. v. 48, 9; 52, 6, (v. I. laetatio). (VII. 79, 4). Cic. I. 26; III. 2; P. 22. V. I. 514, 636, 734. III. 100. *Joyfulness, gladness.* Cf. gaudium.

969. **laetor, -ārī [laetus].** Cic. II. 2; IV. 2; P. 3. V. I. 393, VI. 392, 568, 718. *Be joyful, glad.* Cf. gaudeo.

970. **LAETUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. III. 18, 8. V. I. 35 (49ies). *Glad, joyful; used fig. of animals, countries, etc.*

971. **LAEVUS, -A, -UM** V. I. 611 (17ies). *Left, left-hand.* Then fig. *awkward, foolish, etc.* Cf. sinister. Opp. dexter.

lambō, lambere. V. II. 211, 684, III. 574. *Lick.*

lāmenta, -ōrum. V. IV. 667. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lāmentābilis, -e [lamentor]. V. II. 4. *To be deplored, pitiable.*

lāmentatio, -ōnis [lamentor]. Cic. IV. 12. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lāmentor, -ārī [lamenta]. Cic. IV. 4. *Wail, lament.*

lampas, -adis, f. V. III. 637, IV. 6, VI. 587. *Light, torch.*

languidus, -a, -um [languo]. Caes. III. 5, I. Cic. II. 10. *Weary, sluggish.*

lāni-ger, gera, gerum [lana, gero]. V. III. 642, 660. *Bearing wool, fleecy.*

languor, -ōris [languo]. Caes. v. 31, 5. *Weariness.*

lanio, -āre [lanius, butcher]. V. VI. 494. *Lacerate, mutilate.*

lapidōsus, -a, -um [lapis]. V. III. 649. *Full of stones, hard as stone.*

972. **lapis, -idis, m.** Caes. I. 46, I (6ies). V. I. 593. *Stone.*

lapso, -āre [labor]. V. II. 551. *Fall down, slip.*

lapsus, -ūs [labor]. V. II. 225, 236, III. 225, IV. 524. *Slipping, gliding.*

laquearia, -arum. V. I. 726. *Paneled ceiling*

lār, laris, m. V. v. 744. *Lar, protecting deity, esp. of the home.*

largior, -iri [largus]. Caes. I. 18, 4. Cic. A. 10. *Give abundantly; then, bribe.*

largitio, -ōnis [largior]. Caes. I. 9, 3. Cic. IV. 13. *Lavish giving.*

largitor, -ōris [largior]. Cic. IV. 10. *Lavish giver, giver of bribes.*

—973 **largus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 18, 6. V. I. 465, II. 271, VI. 640, 699. *Copious, lavish, unstinted*. Adv. *largiter*.

lassitúdo, -inis [lassus]. Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 15, 2. *Exhaustion, fatigue*. *lassus*, -a, -um. V. II. 739. *Faint, wearied*.

974. **LATEBRA**, -AE [lateo]. Caes.—(VI. 43, 6). Cic. P. 7. V. II. 38, 55, III. 232, 424. *Hiding place, lair, den*.

latebrōsus, -a, -um [latebra]. V. v. 214. *Full of lurking places; then, porous*.

975. **lateo**, **latēre**, **latuī**. Caes. II. 19, 6; III. 14, 8. Cic. II. 27; P. 31. V. I. 108 (12ies). *Lie hid, be hidden*, in lit. and fig. senses. With acc. of person in poetry, *be hid from, unknown to*.

976. **LATEX**, -ICIS, m. V. I. 686 (6ies). *Fluid, liquid*, in general.

977. **lātītūdō**, -inis [latus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (8ies). *Breadth*.

lātor, -ōris [cf. fero]. Cic. IV. 10. *Bringer; proposer* of a law.

lātrātus, -ūs [latro]. V. v. 257, VI. 417. *Barking*.

978. **latro**, -ōnis. Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 38, 8). Cic. I. 33; II. 7; 24. *Robber, highwayman*.

lātro, *lātrāre*. V. VI. 401. *Bark*.

979. **latrōcinium**, -ī [latro]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5; 23, 6; 35, 7). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). *Robbery, highway-robbery*.

latrōcinor, -āri [latro]. Cic. II. 16. *Practise freebooting, plunder*.

980. **lātus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 3 (9ies). Cic. IV. 6; P. 31; 35; 54. V. I. 21 (26ies). *Broad, wide*.

981. **latus**, -eris, n. Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. II. 1. V. I. 82 (19ies). *Side, flank*.

—982. **laudo**, -āre [laus]. Caes. v. 8, 4. Cic. III. 14; P. 21; 69; A. 22. V. II. 586. *Bestow praise, praise*.

—983. **LAURUS**, -ī. V. II. 513 (7ies). *Bay-tree, laurel; then, wreath of laurel*.

—984. **laus**, **laudis**, f. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 3, 1; 19, 4; V. 44, 3 (v. l. probandae); 13 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 23 (28ies). V. I. 461 (13ies). *Praise*.

lavo, *lavāre*, *lāvī*, *lavātum* (lautum, lōtum). Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. III. 663, VI. 219, 227. *Wash, sprinkle*.

985. **LAXO**, **LAXARE** [laxus]. Caes. II. 25, 2. V. II. 259, III. 267, v. 836, 857, VI. 412. *Loosen, slacken*.

laxus, -a, -um. V. I. 63, 122. *Loose*.

lebēs, -ētis. V. III. 466, v. 266. *Kettle, caldron*.

lēctulus, -ī [lectus]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 17. *Small couch, bed*.

lēctus, -ī [lego, gather]. Cic. IV. 2. V. IV. 496. *Gathering of leaves, etc., hence, couch*.

986. **lēgātio**, -ōnis [lego, appoint]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. II. *Mission, commission, embassy*.

lēgātus; see *lēgo*.

lēgi-fer, *fera*, *ferum* [lex, fero]. V. IV. 58. *Law-bringing, law-giving*.

987. **legio**, -ōnis [lego, choose]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (115ies). Cic. II. 5; P. 21; 30; 39. Lit. *a choosing*; hence, *legion*, the largest unit in the Roman army.

- 988. **legiōnārius**, -a, -um [legio]. Caes. I. 42, 5; 51, 1; II, 27, 2; III. 11, 3; V. 19, 3 (VI. 34, 8; VII. 20, 10). *Belonging to a legion, legionary.*

lēgitimus, -a, -um [lex]. Cic. A. 3. *According to law, legal.*

989. **lēgo**, **lēgāre** (cf. lego, legere). Cic. P. 57; 58. **Lēgātus**, -ī. Caes. I. 7, 3 (91ies). Cic. III. 4 (22ies). *Appoint legally, commission; then, bequeath. Lēgātus, lieutenant, i. e. reg. the second in command. Often also, envoy.*

990. **lego**, **legere**, **lēgī**, **lēctum**. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. I. 426 (17ies). *Gather, pick, choose, in various lit. and fig. senses. Hence skim the sea, catch with eye or ear, etc.*

991. **lēnio**, -īre [lenis]. Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 451, IV. 393, 528, VI. 468. *Soften, soothe, calm.*

992. **lēnis**, -e. Caes. II. 8, 3; 29, 3; IV. 28, 1; V. 8, 2; 17, 1 (VII. 19, 1; 83, 2). Cic. I. 12; IV. 10; 11. V. II. 782, III. 70, VI. 209. *Soft, gentle, mild. Adv. lēniter. Cf. mīlis.*

- 993. **lēnitās**, -ātis [lenis]. Caes. I. 12, 1. Cic. II. 6 bis; 27; 28; III. 14. *Softness, gentleness, mildness.*

lēno, **lēnōnis**. Cic. IV. 17. *Pander, procurer.*

lento, -āre [lentus]. V. III. 384. *Make flexible, then, ply.*

lentus, -a, -um [lenis]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 31, v. 682, VI. 137. *Slow, sluggish, pliant.*

leo, -ōnis. V. II. 722, III. 113, IV. 159, v. 351. *Lion.*

lepidus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Delicate, effeminate.*

lepus, -oris. Caes. v. 12, 5. *Hare.*

lētālis, -e [letum]. V. IV. 73. *Deadly, fatal.*

lēti-fer, **fera**, **ferum** [-fero]. V. III. 139. *Death-bearing, destructive.*

994. **LĒTUM**, -ī. V. II. 134 (13ies). *Death; ruin. Often personified. Prose mors.*

levāmen, -inis [levo]. V. III. 709. *That which lightens, relief, solace.*

995. **levis**, -e. Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1; V. 28, 6 (VII. 6ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 17; A. 13. V. I. 147 (9ies). *Light; hence, slight and fig. trivial, unimportant.*

- 996. **LĒVIS**, -e. V. v. 91, 259, 328, 558. *Smooth.*

levitās, -ātis [levis, light]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 34, 4. Cic. IV, 9; A. 9. *Lightness; hence, fickleness.*

997. **levo**, **āre** (levis). Caes. v. 27, 11. Cic. II. 7; 15; IV. 8; 10; A. 31. V. I. 145 (7ies). *Lit. make light; hence, lift; then, remove and fig. lessen, relieve.*

lēvo, -āre. V. v. 306. *Make smooth, polish.*

- 998. **lēx**, **lēgis**. Caes. I. 1, 2; 3, 2; 45, 3; II. 3, 5; V. 56, 2 (VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 18 (26ies). V. I. 507 (7ies). *Law, statute, ordinance, made by Senate and People. Cf. iūs, which applies to everything that has the force of law, including decisions, precedents, etc.*

libāmen, -inis [libo]. V. VI. 246. *Libation, offering.*

libellus, -ī [liber]. Cic. A. 25; 26. *A booklet.*

libēns, **entis**; see **libet**.

- 999. **liber**, **librī**. Cic. A. 14; 21. *Lit. inner bark, but reg. book.*

—1000. **liber, libera, liberum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (14ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). *Free.* Plural **liberī, -ōrum.** *The free, esp. children.*

—1001. **liberālis, -e** [liber]. Caes. II. 5, 1; IV. 18, 3; 21, 6. Cic. A. 4; 16. *Pertaining to a freeman; hence, noble, generous.* Adv. **liberāliter.**

liberālitās, -ātis [liber]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 43, 5. *Liberality, lavish giving.* **liberī, -ōrum;** see **liber.**

—1002. **liberō, -āre** [liber]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; 34, 5; V. 27, 2; 38, 2; 49, 6. Cic. I. 9 (11ies). *Make free, free, liberate.*

—1003. **libertās, -ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 16 *bis*; 19; 24; P. II. V. VI. 821. *Freedoms, liberty.*

libertinus, -a, -um [libertus, freedman]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 16. *Of the class of freedmen.*

1004. **libet, libuit or libitum est.** Cic. III. 28. V. III. 438. **Libenter.** Caes. I. 44, 5; III. 18, 6 (VI. 4, 3). Cic. IV. 1 (6ies). *It pleases, with dat. of person and infin. Partic. libēns, willing, with pleasure; adv. libenter.*

1005. **libīdo, -inis** [libet]. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). *Desire, longing; esp. passion and then lust.*

1006. **LĪBO, LĪBĀRE.** V. I. 256 (8ies). *Take a little; hence, taste, sip, touch; of wine, pour a libation, from which fig. present, offer.*

libro, -āre [libra, balance]. V. v. 479. *Balance; of weapons, aim.*

liceor, -ēri. Caes. I. 18, 3. *Bid at auction.*

1007. **licet, licuit, licitum est.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 6 (7ies). V. I. 551 (13ies). *It is permitted, with dat. of person and infin. Although, with subj. of primary tense. Contrast with liceor, bid.*

lignātio, -ōnis [lignum]. Caes. v. 39, 2. *The act of getting wood.*

lignātor, -ōris [lignum]. Caes. v. 25, 2. *One who forages for wood, woodsman.*

lignum, -i. V. II. 45. *Wood; then, wooden structure.*

ligo, ligāre. V. II. 217. *Tie, bind.*

lilium, -i. V. VI. 709, 883. *Lily.*

limbus, -i. V. IV. 137. *Border, hem.*

1008. **LĪMEN, -INIS.** V. I. 389 (41ies.) *Threshold, rarely lintel; then door and also house; occasionally barrier at a race.*

limes, -itis, m. V. II. 697. *Path; then, track of light from a comet.*

limōsus, -a, -um [limus]. V. II. 135. *Muddy, swampy.*

limus, -i. V. VI. 416. *Mud, mire.*

lineus, -a, -um [linum]. V. v. 510. *Made of flax, linen.*

—1009. **lingua, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 1; 2; 47, 4. Cic. III. 16. V. II. 211, 475, III. 361, IV. 183, VI. 625. *Tongue; then, language.*

lingula, -ae [lingua]. Caes. III. 12; 1. *Little tongue of land.*

1010. **LINQUO, LINQUERE, LĪQUĪ, LICTUM.** V. I. 517 (21ies). *Leave, both lit. and fig. The prose word is relinquo.*

linter, -tris, m. Caes. I. 12, 1; 53, 2. *Small boat, skiff.*

linteum, -i [linum]. V. III. 686. *Linen cloth, sail.*

linum, -i. Caes. III. 13, 4. Cic. III. 10. *Linen; then, cloth or cord of linen.*

lique-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. III. 19. V. III. 576. *Make liquid, melt.*

liquēns, -entis [liqueo]. V. v. 238, 776, VI. 724. *Fluid, liquid.*

~~1011.~~ LIQUIDUS, -A, -UM. V. IV. 526, V. 217, 525, 859, VI. 202. *Fluid, liquid. Fig. limpid, clear, etc.*

liquor, liqui. V. I. 432, III. 28. *Flow, run.*

lis, litis. Caes. V. I, 9. Lit., *suit at law; hence, damages.*

lito, litāre. V. II. 118, IV. 50. *Make atonement, offer.*

litoreus, -a, -um [litus]. V. III. 390. *Pertaining to the shore; on the shore; rarely, on a river bank.*

~~1012.~~ LITTERA, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 6 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (27ies). *Letter. Pl. letters, literature; also, epistle, letter.*

litterātus, -a, -um [litterae]. Cic. A. 3. *Lettered; learned, cultured.*

litūra, -ae [lino, smear]. Cic. A. 9 bis. *Smearing of the wax tablet; hence, erasure, blotting.*

1013. LITUS, -oris, n. Caes. IV. 23, 3 (6ies). V. I. 3 (9ies). *Beach, shore.*

lituus, -i. V. VI. 167. *Trumpet.*

lividus, -a, -um. V. VI. 320. *Dark-colored, dusky.*

~~1014.~~ LOCO, LOCĀRE [locus]. Cic. III. 20. V. I. 213 (11ies). *Place, locate; let a contract, with gerund.*

1015. locuplēs, -ētis [locus, pleo]. Cic. II. 18 bis; P. 23; 65; 67 bis. Lit. *place-filling; hence rich, opulent.*

locuplētō, -āre [locuples]. Cic. P. 67. *Make rich, enrich.*

~~1016.~~ LOCUS, -i. Caes. I. 2, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 51 (55ies). *Place, in many lit. and fig. senses. Pl. loca, places; loci, passages in books.*

1017. LONG-AEVUS, -A, -UM [aevum]. V. II. 525 (9ies). *Of great age, aged.*

longinquitās, -ātis [longinquus]. Cic. P. 23. *Remoteness.*

1018. longinquus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 47, 4; IV. 27, 6; V. 29, 7 (VII. 17, 3; 77, 16). Cic. II. 29; P. 32; 46. V. III. 415. *Distant, remote.*

longitūdō, -inis [longus]. Caes. I. 2, 5; V. 13, 5; 6; 33, 3. *Length.*

longiusculus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 25. *Longish, rather long.*

longurius, -i [longus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 8. *Long pole.*

~~1019.~~ longus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 13 (65ies). *Long, of distance, occasionally far. Adv. longē, far, of distance, rarely time (Caes. IV. 1, 3). Cf. diu.*

loquēla, -ae [loquor]. V. V. 842. *Talking, speech.*

~~1020.~~ loquor, loqui, locūtus sum. Caes. I. 20, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 16 (13ies). V. I. 614 (17ies). *Speak, talk. Cf. aio, dico, inquam.*

lōrica, -ae [lorum]. Caes. V. 40, 6. V. III. 467, V. 260. *Leather corselet, corselet; breastplate.*

lōrum, -i. V. I. 156, 477, II. 273, V. 146. *Strap, thong; in plural, reins.*

lūbricus, -a, -um. V. II. 474, V. 84, 335. *Smooth, slippery; as subst. in plural, slippery place.*

lūceo, lūcere, lūxi [cf. lux]. V. V. 554, VI. 603, 725. *Be light, gleam, shine.*

lūcidus, -a, -um [luceo]. V. III. 585, V. 306. *Full of light, bright, shining.*

- lūci-fer, fera, ferum [lux, fero]. V. II. 801. *Light-bearer; morning star.*
- lūctor, ārī. V. I. 53, IV. 695, V. 220, VI. 643. *Struggle, contend, wrestler.*
1021. LŪCTUS, -ŪS [lugeo]. Cic. III. 24. V. II. 12 (8ies). *Grief, mourning, esp. as shown by outward signs.*
1022. LŪCUS, -Ī. V. I. 441 (15ies). *Sacred grove; then, grove.*
- lūdibrium, -ī [ludo]. V. VI. 75. *Mockery, sport, plaything.*
1023. LŪDO, LŪDERE, LŪSI, LŪSUM. V. I. 352, 397, 408, IV. 329, V. 595. *Play, with abl. of instrument; make sport of, with acc.*
1024. lūdus, -ī. Cic. II. 9; III. 20; P. 28; A. 13. V. III. 280 (6ies). *Game, play; then, place of play, school.*
- luēs, -is, f. V. III. 139. *Plague, pestilence.*
- lūgeo, lūgēre, lūxī, lūctum. Cic. II. 2. V. II. 85, VI. 441. *Mourn, grieve for.*
1025. LŪMEN, -INIS. Cic. III. 24; P. 11; A. 14. V. I. 226 (36ies). *Light, in various senses. Cf. lux.*
1026. LŪNA, AE. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 29, 1 (VI. 21, 2). V. I. 742 (11ies). *Moon.*
- lūnātus, -a, -um [luna]. V. I. 490. *Moon-shaped, crescent.*
- luo, luere, luī. V. I. 136. *Atonement for, take away by atonement.*
- lupinus, -a, -um [lupus]. Cic. III. 19. *Of a wolf, wolfish.*
- lupus, -ī, lupa, -ae. V. I. 275, II. 355, III. 428. *Wolf.*
1027. LŪSTRO, -ĀRE [lustrum]. V. I. 453 (17ies). *Purify by sacrifice, cleanse; then, go round, move, and of sun illumine.*
- lustrum, -ī. V. III. 647, IV. 151. *Lit. Slough, haunt or den of animals.*
- lūstrum, -ī [luo]. V. I. 283. *Sacrifice of purification occurring every five years; a period of five years, a period of time, age.*
1028. lūx, lūcis. Caes. I. 22, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (9ies) V. I. 306 (24ies). *Light of day.*
- lūxuria, -ae [luxus]. Caes. II. 15, 4. Cic. II. 5; 11; 25. *Extravagance, luxury.*
- lūxus, -ūs. V. I. 637, IV. 193, VI. 605. *Luxury, splendor, pleasure.*
- lychnus, -ī. V. I. 726. *Lamp.*
- lympa, -ae. V. I. 701, IV. 635, 683. *Clear water.*
- lynx, lyncis. V. I. 323. *Lynx.*
- māchina, -ae. V. II. 46, 151, 237, IV. 89. *Machine, structure.*
- māchinātio, -ōnis [machinor]. Caes. II. 30, 3; 31, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Mechanism, machine.*
- māchinātor, -ōris [machinor]. Cic. III. 6. *Contriver, originator.*
- māchinor, -ārī [machina]. Cic. I. 2. *Contrive, invent, scheme.*
- maciēs, -ēī. V. III. 590. *Emaciation, leanness.*
1029. MACTO, -ĀRE. Cic. I. 27; 33. V. II. 202 (7ies). *Lit. magnify, exalt; then, honor by setting apart for the gods; offer, sacrifice and so slay.*
- macula, -ae. Cic. P. 7. V. IV. 643, V. 566. *Spot, stain, disgrace.*
- maculo, -āre [macula]. V. III. 29. *Stain.*
- maculōsus, -a, -um [macula]. V. I. 323, V. 87. *Lit. full of spots; spotted.*
- made-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. V. 330. *Make wet, wet, moisten.*
- madēns, -entis. V. IV. 216, V. 854. *Wet, moistened, perfumed.*
- madēscō, -ere, maduī [cf. madeo]. V. V. 697. *Become damp, moist.*
- madidus, -a, -um [madeo]. V. V. 179, VI. 359. *Wet, soaked.*
- maereo, -ēre. V. I. 197, IV. 32, 82. *Grieve, mourn.*
- maeror, -ōris [maereo]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 3; P. 22 bis. *Grief.*

1030. MAESTUS, -A, -UM [cf. maereo]. V. I. 202 (14ies). *Sad, sorrowful, dejected, etc.; then, depressing.*

māgālia, -ium. V. I. 421, IV. 259. *Huts, dwellings.*
magicus, -i. V. IV. 493. *Magic.*

1031. MAGISTER, -TRĪ [magis]. V. I. 115 (8ies). *Master, chief; hence, steersman, teacher etc. Cf. minister.*

1032. magistrātus, -ūs [magister]. Caes. I. 4, 3 (5ies). Cic. II. 27 (7ies). V. I. 426. *Chieftainship; hence, magistracy, office.*

1033. MĀGN-ANIMUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 260 (6ies). *Great-souled, high-spirited, generous.*

māgni-ficus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 1. *Magnificent, splendid.*

1034. māgnitūdo, -inis [magnus]. Caes. I. 39, 1 (13ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Greatness, size.*

1035. māgnus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 4 (223ies). Cic. I. 3 (137ies). V. I. 15 (157ies). *Great. Adv. māgnōpere (= māgnō opere), magis, mājime.*

māla, -ae. V. III. 257, V. 436. *Jaw, cheek bone.*

malacia, -ae. Caes. III. 15, 3. *A calm (of the sea).*

1036. malefīcium, -ī [maleficio]. Caes. I. 7, 3; 4; 9, 4; II. 28, 3. Cic. III. 4. *Evil deed, outrage, hostile act, etc.*

male-suādus, -a, -um. V. VI. 276. *Ill-advising, impelling to crime.*

malignus, -a, -um [male, genus]. V. V. 654, VI. 270. *Ill-natured, spiteful, malicious; insufficient.*

malleolus, -ī [malleus]. Cic. I. 32. *Lit. small hammer; then firebrand.*

1037. mālo, mājle, mājui [magis, volo]. Caes. III. 8, 4 (VII. 20, 2). Cic. I. 17 (11ies). V. IV. 108. *Lit. wish more; hence, prefer.*

1038. malus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 10; 40, 12. Cic. I. 30 (14ies). V. I. 198 (23ies). *Evil. Adv. male.*

1039. MĀLUS, -Ī. Caes. III. 14, 6 (VII. 22, 4). V. V. 487 (7ies). *Mast.*

mamma, -ae. V. I. 492. *Breast.*

1040. mando, -āre [manus, do]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (10ies). V. III. 50 (7ies). *Lit. give into the hands of; hence, hand over, commission, etc.*

mando, mandere, mandī, mānsum. V. III. 627, IV. 135. *Devour; champ (of a bridled horse.)*

māne. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 10, 1. Cic. III. 7; 21. *Early, in the morning.*

1041. maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. II. 11 bis; P. 69. V. I. 26 (25ies). *Remain, abide; in some forms identical with māno.*

1042. MĀNĒS, -IUM. V. III. 63 (12ies). *Souls of the dead, spirits, shades; used also of a single person. Then, the underworld.*

manicae, -ārum [manus]. V. II. 146. *Something connected with the hand, sleeve reaching to the hand, manacles, chains.*

manicātus, -a, -um [manicae]. Cic. II. 22. *With sleeves reaching to the hand.*

137
223
157
5

—1043. **manifestus**, -a, -um [manus, fendo]. Cic. II. 27 (6ies). V. II. 309, III. 151, 375, IV. 358. Lit. *hand-striking*; hence, *palpable, clear, evident*.

manipulus, -i [manus, pleo.] Caes. II. 25, 2. Lit. *handful*; reg. *maniple*, a third of a cohort.

1044. **māno**, **mānāre**. Cic. IV. 6. V. III. 43, 175. *Drip, overflow*. In some forms identical with **maneo**.

mānsuētudo, -inis [manus, suesco]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. Cic. P. 13; 42. *Gentleness, mildness*.

mantēle, -is, n. [manus, tela, web]. V. I. 702. *Woven thing for the hand, napkin, towel*.

manubiae, -arum [manus]. Cic. A. 27. *Spoils, booty*.

—1045. **manus**, -ūs. Caes. I. 25, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 3 (29ies). V. I. 187 (70ies). *Hand*, in many fig. usages, as *band, force*, etc.

—1046. **mare**, -is. Caes. III. 7, 2 (17ies). Cic. II. 11 (18ies). V. I. 32 (18ies). *Sea*, in its broad sense as opp. to *terra* and *aer*. Cf. with *aequor*, *level sea*, *pelagus*, *broad sea*, *pontus*, *deep sea*, and *altum*, *deep* or *high sea*.

—1047. **maritimus**, -a, -um [mare]. Caes. II. 34 (11ies). Cic. P. 13 (8ies). *On the sea, on the sea-coast, maritime*.

1048. **MARĪTUS**, -ī [mario]. Cic. I. 26. V. III. 297, IV. 35, 103, 536. *Married man, husband*; freely, *lover, suitor*.

marmor, -oris. Cic. A. 22. V. IV. 457, VI. 69, 848. *Marble*.

marmoreus, -a, -um [marmor]. V. IV. 392, VI. 729. *Made of marble, marble*.

matara, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3. *Celtic javelin; pike*.

—1049. **māter**, **mātris**. Caes. I. 18, 6; 7; 50, 4 (VII. 26, 3; 47, 5; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 314 (29ies). *Mother*.

1050. **māteria**, -ae [mater]. Caes. III. 29, 1 (6ies). *Timber, lumber*.

—1051. **MĀTERNUS**, -A, -UM [mater]. V. IV. 144, 258, V. 72, VI. 193. *Maternal*.

mātrimōnium, -i [mater]. Caes. I. 3, 5; 9, 3. *Matrimony, marriage*.

mātūritās, -ātis [maturus]. Cic. I. 31. *Ripeness, full development*.

1052. **mātūro**, -āre [maturus]. Caes. I. 7, 1; 37, 4; II. 5, 4 (VII. 56, 1). Cic. II. 26. V. I. 137. *Hasten, make haste to with infin.* Cf. *propere, festino*.

1053. **mātūrus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 18; P. 24. V. V. 73. *Ripe*, also *mature*; then, *early, speedy*.

meātus, -ūs [meo, go]. V. VI. 849. *Movement, motion*.

medeor, -ēri. Caes. V. 24, 6. Cic. P. 26. *Remedy, cure*.

medicātus, -a, -um [medico]. V. VI. 420. *Drugged, steeped in drugs or poison*.

medicīna, -ae [medico]. Cic. II. 17. *Remedy, relief*.

—1054. **mediocris**, -e. Caes. I. 39, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 17, 10; V. 44, 6 (VII. 36, 2; 69, 4; 73, 9). Cic. I. 3; II. 10; A. 1; 10. *Medium, moderate*; then, *mean, insignificant*, etc. Adv. *mediocriter*.

medi-terrāneus, -a, -um [medius, terra]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *In middle of the land*; hence, *interior*. Opp. *maritimus*.

meditor, -ārī. Cic. I. 22; 26. V. I. 674, IV. 171. *Think about, consider, practice*.

—1055. **medius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (14ies). Cic. IV. 18; P. 35. V. I. 109 (83ies). *Mid, middle, central.*

medulla, -ae [medius]. V. IV. 66. *Marrow*
mehercule. Cic. I. 17; II. 7. *In the name of Hercules! heavens!*

1056. **MEL, MELLIS.** V. I. 432, 436, IV. 486, VI. 420. *Honey.*

—1057. **MEMBRUM, -I.** Caes. IV. 24, 3 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. P. 22. V. I. 92 (16ies). *Limb, member of an animal body; then body.*

—1058. **meminī, meminisse** [cf. memor]. Caes. III. 6, 4 (VII. 37, 2). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I. 203 (9ies). *Remember, recollect, with acc. or acc. and infin.*

1059. **MEMOR, -ORIS.** Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 4 (11ies). *Mindful of, remembering with gen. Opp. im-memor.*

memorābilis, -e [memoro]. V. II. 583, IV. 94. *Deserving to be remembered, remarkable.*

—1060. **memoria, -ae** [memor]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (22ies). *Recollection, memory; then tradition, record.*

1061. **MEMORO, -ĀRE** [memor]. V. I. 8 (15ies). *Recall, recount, relate.*

mendāx, -ācis [mentior]. V. II. 80. *Lying, deceitful.*

mendicitās, -ātis [mendicus, beggarly]. Cic. IV. 10. *Destitution, want.*

—1062. **mēns, mentis.** Caes. I. 39, 1; 41, 1; III. 19, 6; 26, 2 (VI. 5, 1; 41, 3; VII. 64, 7). Cic. I. 6 (21ies). V. I. 26 (37ies). *Mind, the rational faculty; cf. animus.*

—1063. **MĒNSA, -AE.** V. I. 216 (13ies). *Table.*

1064. **mēnsis, -is.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 31, 10; 40, 8 (VI. 18, 2). V. I. 269, V. 46, VI. 453. *Month.*

mēnsūra, -ae [metior]. Caes. V. 13, 4. *Measurement.*

mentior, -īrī, mentitus sum. V. II. 422, 540. *Lie, deceive, pretend.*

mentum, -ī. V. IV. 216, 250, VI. 299, 809. *That which projects; chin.*

1065. **mercātor, -ōris** [mercor]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 11; 15; 32. *Trader.*

mercēs, -ēdis, f. [merx]. Caes. I. 31, 4. Cic. A. 28. *Pay, wages, reward.*

mercor, āri. V. I. 367, II. 104. *Trade, buy, purchase.*

1066. **mereo, merēre, meruī, meritum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. II. 4; 11; III. 14; 15; IV. 3. V. I. 74 (19ies). *Deserve, merit; hence serve as soldier. Used both as active and deponent. Partic. meritum, merit, desert. Meritō, deservedly, with gen. or adj.*

1067. **MERGO, MERGERE, MERSĪ, MERSUM.** V. VI. 267 (6ies). *Dip, immerse with acc. and abl. or sub and abl. Fig. hide, and sink, overwhelm.*

mergus, -ī [mergo]. V. V. 128. *Diver, diving bird, sea bird.*

meridiānus, -a, -um [meridies]. Caes. V. 8, 5. *Mid-day.*

meridiēs, -ēī [medius, dies]. Caes. I. 50, 2; V. 13, 1; 17, 2. *Mid-day.*

merus, -a, -um. V. I. 729, III. 526, 633, V. 77. *Pure, unmixed; as subst. merum, pure wine.*

merx, mercis, f. Cic. P. 55. *Merchandise, goods.*

-met. Cic. III. 24; P. 64; A. 13. V. I. 207 (5ies). *Enclitic suffix to personal pronouns, self, own.*

1068. MĒTA, -AE. V. I. 278 (7ies). *Boundary-mark*, esp. goal in a Roman circus; then, *goal, end, limit* in general.

metallum, -ī. V. VI. 144. *Metal*.

mētiōr, mētiŕi, mēnsus sum. Caes. I. 16, 5; 23, 1. *Measure out*.

meto, metere, messui, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 5. V. IV. 513. *Reap, mow*; then, *destroy*.

1069. metuō, metuere, metuī [metus]. Cic. I. 13; 17 *ter.*; P. 43. V. I. 23 (6ies). *Fear, apprehend, dread*. Cf. **timeo**, vereor.

1070. metus, -ūs. Caes. IV. 4, 6; 19, 4; V. 6, 5, 19, 2; 41, 6 (VI. 14, 5; 29, 2). Cic. I. 10 (14ies). V. I. 218 (20ies). *Fear, apprehension, dread*. Cf. **timor**.

1071. meus, mea, meum. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (VII. 38, 3; 50, 6; 77, 11). Cic. I. 6 (82ies). V. I. 133 (41ies). Possessive adj. *my*.

1072. mīco, mīcāre, mīcuī. V. I. 90, II. 475, 734. *Move quickly to and fro, dart*; then, *quiver, gleam* esp. of light, *flash*. Common in compounds dī- and ē-.

mīgro, -āre. V. IV. 401. *Move*; then *depart*.

1073. mīles, -itis. Caes. I. 7, 2 (102ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. II. 7, 20, 495, III. 400. *Soldier*. Sometimes collective, *soldiery, soldiers*.

1074. mīlītāris, -e [miles]. Caes. I. 21, 4 (8ies). Cic. II. 13 (8ies). *Pertaining to a soldier, military*.

1075. mīlītia, -ae [miles]. Caes.—(VI. 14, 1; 18, 3; VII. 14, 9.) Cic. P. 28; 48. *Military service*, esp. in phrase domi mīlītiaeque, *at home and abroad*.

1076. mīlle. Caes. I. 2, 5 (85ies). Cic. P. 11. V. I. 491 (11ies). *Thousand*; adj. in sing., subst. in plural.

1077. MINAE, -ĀRUM. Cic. II. 14; P. 69. V. III. 265, IV. 44, 88, VI. 113. *Threats, menaces*; hence fig. *perils, dangers*.

minister, -trī [minus]. V. I. 705, II. 100, 580. Lit. *lesser one*; hence, *attendant, servant*; then *tool, agent*. Cf. **magister**.

ministerium, -ī [minister]. V. VI. 223. *Service, attendance, duty*.

ministro, -āre [minister]. V. I. 150, 213, V. 640, VI. 302. *Attend to, manage, furnish*.

minitor, -ārī [minor]. Cic. II. 1; IV. 20; P. 45; 60. *Threaten*.

1078. MINOR, ĀRī [minae]. Cic. P. 58. V. I. 162, II. 240, 628, III. 540. *Threaten*, with dat.

1079. minuō, -uere, minuī, -ūtum [minus]. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 17. *Lessen*, trans. or intrans.

1080. MĪRĀBILIS, -E [miror]. V. I. 439 (6ies). *Marvelous, wonderful*.

1081. mīrōr, -ārī [mirus]. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. P. 39; A. 2; 17. V. I. 421 (12ies). *Wonder at, marvel at*, with acc.

1082. mīrus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 34, 4; 41, 1. Cic. A. 3. V. I. 354, III. 298, IV. 458, VI. 738. *Wonderful, marvelous*.

1083. *misceo, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum.* Cic. II. 21; IV. 6; P. 28. V. I. 124 (20ies). *Mix, mingle.*

1084. *miser, misera, miserum.* Caes. I. 32, 4; II. 28, 3 (VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 6 (10ies). V. I. 344 (37ies). *Wretched, miserable. miserabilis, -e [miseror].* V. I. 111, II. 798. *Miserable, pitiable.*

1085. *MISEREO, -ĒRE [miser].* V. II. 143 (7ies). *Deem wretched, pity.* In two forms: *impers. miseret*, with acc. of person and gen. of thing (v. 354), or *deponent, misereor*, used personally with gen. of thing.

miserēscō, -ere [misereo]. V. II. 145. *Feel pity for, begin to pity.*

miseria, -ae [miser]. Cic. IV. 7; 8; P. 56. *Affliction, distress.*

misericordia, -ae [misericors,]. Caes. II. 28, 3. Cic. I. 16; IV. 11; P. 24. *Pity, compassion.*

miseri-cors, cordis [misereor, cor]. Cic. II. 16; IV. 12. *Compassionate, merciful.*

1086. *MISEROR, -ĀRĪ [miser].* Caes. I. 39, 4 (VII. I, 4). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 597 (14ies). *Pity, take pity on, commiserate. Miserandus, pitiable.*

missus, -ūs [mitto]. Caes. v. 27, 1. *Mission, dispatch.*

mītēscō, -ere [cf. mitis]. V. I. 291. *Become gentle, become mild.*

mītigo, -āre [mitis, ago]. V. v. 783. *Soften, soothe, appease.*

1087. *mītis, -e.* Caes.—(VII. 43, 4). Cic. IV. 10; II. *Mild, gentle.*

mitra, -ae. V. IV. 216. *Asiatic cap.*

1088. *mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum.* Caes. I. 7, 3 (154ies). Cic. I. 10 (23ies). V. I. 203 (26ies). *Send, let go.*

mōbilis, -e [moveo]. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 5, 1. *Changeable.* Adv. *mōbiliter.*

mōbilitās, -ātis [mobilis]. Caes. II. 1, 3; IV. 33, 3. V. IV. 175. *Moving, changeableness, quickness.*

moderātio, -ōnis. [moderor] Cic. P. 47. Moderation, restraint.

moderor, -ārī [modus]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. Cic. A. 15; 16; P. 64. *Restrain, control.*

modestus, -a, -um [modus]. Cic. A. 9. *Within due measure; hence, modest, discreet.*

1089. *modus, -ī.* Caes. I. 16, 2 (29ies). Cic. I. 4 (75ies). V. I. 354 (17ies). *Measure, manner, kind. Modo* as adv. *in a measure, in a (limited) manner; hence, only, but, of manner, just, just now, of time.*

1090. *moenia, -um [cf. munio].* Caes. II. 6, 2; 31, 1 (v. l. muris); III. 12, 2 (VII. 22, 5). Cic. I. 5 (7ies). V. I. 7 (44ies). *Walls, fortifications; cf. mūrus.*

mola, -ae. V. IV. 517. *Mill; then, product of a mill, ground grain, meal.*

1091. *mōlēs, -is, f.* Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. I. 23; III. 17. V. I. 33 (18ies). *Shapeless mass; then massive structure, pile, of any kind; esp. dam, mole, dyke. Then, fig. burden, etc.*

molestus, -a, -um [moles]. Caes. II. 1, 3. Cic. II. 4; P. 46; A. 3. *Troublesome, annoying.*

mōlimentum, -ī [moliōr]. Caesar I. 34, 3. *Trouble, exertion.*

1092. *mōlior, -īrī, -ītus sum.* Cic. I, 5; 8; 15; II. 1; III. 4. V. I. 414 (9ies). *Pile up, heap up, build; then fig. undertake, bring about.*

mollio, -ire [mollis]. V. I. 57. *Soothe, calm.*

✓ 1093. **mollis, -e.** Caes. III. 19, 6; V. 9, 1. Cic. I. 30. V. I. 693 (7ies). *Soft, yielding, gentle*, both lit. and fig.

molō, -ere, molui, molitum [mola]. Caesar I. 5, 3. *Grind up.*

✓ 1094. **moneo, -ēre.** Caes. I. 20, 6; II. 26, 1; IV. 23, 5; V. 27, 7; 48, 5. Cic. II. 20, 27. V. II. 183 (9ies). *Warn, advise*, with *ut* and *subj.*, rarely *infin.*

monile, -is. V. I. 654. *Necklace.*

monitus, -ūs [moneo]. V. IV. 282, 465, VI. 533. *Warning.*

✓ 1095. **mōns, montis.** Caes. I. 1, 7 (25ies). V. I. 55 (32ies). *Mountain.*

✓ 1096. **mōNSTRO, -āRE** [monstrum]. V. I. 321 (12ies). *Point out, show; hence, teach, instruct.*

1097. **mōNSTRUM, -ī** [moneo] Cic. II. 1. V. II. 171 (15ies). *A warning from heaven, hence omen, portent; then, marvel, prodigy, and finally monster.*

montānus, -a, -um [mons]. V. II. 305, V. 440. *Of a mountain.*

✓ 1098. **monumentum, -ī** (moneo). Cic. III. 26 *ter*; A. 21; 27. V. III. 102 (7ies). *Reminder; hence, memorial, monument.*

1099. **mora, -ae.** Caes. II. 15, 2; IV. 9, 3; II. 4; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 9; III. 5. V. I. 414 (15ies). *Delay, then, hindrance.*

morbus, -ī [morio]. Cic. I. 31 *bis*. V. VI. 275. *Sickness, disease.*

moribundus, -a, -um [morio]. V. IV. 323, V. 374, VI. 732. *Dying, destined to die.*

1100. **mорий, morī, mortuus sum** [mors]. Caes. I. 4, 3; III. 22, 3. (VI. 13, 9). Cic. I. 33 (6ies). V. II. 317 (19ies). *Die.*

1101. **moror, -ārī** [mora]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (12ies). V. I. 670 (19ies). *Delay.*

✓ 1102. **mors, mortis, f.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). V. I. 91 (32ies). *Death.*

morsus, -ūs [mordeo, bite]. V. I. 169, II. 215, III. 394. *Eating, devouring; a biting thing; hence, tooth, or fluke of anchor.*

✓ 1103. **MORTĀLIS, -E** [mors]. V. I. 328 (11ies). *Liable to death, mortal; hence, anything that has to do with humanity.* Opp. **im-mortālis.**

morti-fer, fera, ferum (mors, fero) V. VI. 279. *Death-bringing.*

1104. **mōs, mōris.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 2; 20; 28; II. 3. V. I. 264 (17ies). *Manner, way, custom, habit.* Cf. **consuetudo, modus.**

✓ 1105. **mōtus, -ūs** [moveo]. Caes. IV. 23, 5 (7ies). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). V. IV. 297, V. 430. *Movement.*

1106. **moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 15, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 1 (6ies). V. I. 135 (26ies). *Move*, in many senses lit. and fig.

1107. **MOX.** V. III. 274, 598, IV. 176, V. 117, 216. *Adv. Soon, presently; cf. statim.*

mūcro, -ōnis, m. Cic. II. 2; III. 2. V. II. 333, 449. *Point or edge of a sword; then sword.*

mūgio, -īre. V. III. 92, IV. 490, VI. 256. *Low, bellow; of ground, rumble.*

mūgitus, -ūs [mugio]. V. II. 223. *Roaring, a bellowing.*

mulceo, -ēre, mulsi, mulsum. V. I. 66, 153, 197, V. 464. *Stroke, soothe, calm.*

1108. mulier, -eris. Caes. I. 29, I (6ies). Cic. II. 7; 10. *Woman, esp. married woman.*

muliercula, -ae [mulier]. Cic. II. 23. *Little woman.*

multi-plex, -icis [multus, plico]. V. IV. 189, V. 264. *Having many folds, various.*

1109. multitūdo, -inis [multus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (54ies). Cic. II. 19 (8ies). *Multitude; then, number, amount, body, force, etc.*
multo, -āre. Cic. I. 28; 29; II. 4; IV. 7. *Punish.*

1110. multus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 4 (82ies). Cic. I. 6 (96ies). V. I. 3 (83ies). *Much; pl. many. Comp. plūs; super. plūrimus.*
mūni-ceps, -cipis [munia, capio]. Cic. II. 26; IV. 8. *one having official duties, citizen of a free town.*

1111. mūnicipium, -ī [municeps]. Cic. II. 24; IV. 7; A. 8; 10; 31. *Free town, city, municipality.*
mūnimentum, -ī [munio]. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Fortification.*

1112. mūnio, -īre [munus]. Caes. I. 24, 3 (29ies). Cic. I. 1; 8; 10; P. 34; 65. V. I. 271. *Lit. do a task; hence, perform, do; then build and fortify.*

1113. mūnītio, -ōnis [munio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (25ies). *Fortifying, fortification.*

1114. mūnus, mūneris. Caes. I. 43, 4 (VI. 18, 3; VII. 25, 3). Cic. P. 62; A. 18. V. I. 636 (25ies). *Task, function, service; then, gift, offering.*

mūrālis [murus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. 40, 6. *Lit. of a wall, mural.*

mūrex, -icis, m. V. IV. 262, V. 205. *Shell fish from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; hence, purple; a jagged rock.*

1115. MURMUR, -URIS. V. I. 55 (8ies). *Murmuring, murmur.*

1116. mūrus, -ī. Caes. I. 8, 1 (16ies). Cic. I. 10 (6ies). V. I. 423 (20ies). *Wall. Cf. moenia.*
mutābilis, -e [muto]. V. IV. 569. *Changeable.*

1117. mūto, -āre. Caes.—(VI. 45, 9.) Cic. I. 6; II. 14; V. I. 658 (12ies). *Change.*

mūtus, -a, -um. Cic. III. 10; 26. *Dumb, speechless.*

myrteus, -a, -um [myrtus]. V. VI. 443. *Of myrtle, myrtle.*

myrtus, -ī, f. V. III. 23, V. 72. *Myrtle (sacred to Venus); myrtle tree.*

1118. nam. Caes. I. 12, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 3 (34ies). V. I. 308 (28ies). *Causal conj. for. Also particle appended to inter. words, indeed. really.*

1119. nam-que. Caes. I. 38, 3; III. 13, 1; IV. 34, 1 (VI. 11, 5; VII. 59, 5). V. I. 65 (25ies). *For indeed, for surely; then, for merely. Rarely in prose.*

1120. nanciscor, nancisci, nactus or nactus sum. Caes. I. 53, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 25; A. 5. *Get, obtain, come upon; rare except in partic.*

nāris, -is, f. V. VI. 497. *Nostril; plural, nostrils, nose.*

— **1121. nārro, -āre.** V. II. 549, IV. 79. *Relate, recount, narrate.*

1122. nāscor, nāsci, nātus sum. Caes. II. 13, 2 (11ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. I. 256 (65ies). *Be born, both in lit. and many fig. senses. Nātus, nāta, sometimes spelled gnātus, gnāta, son, daughter. Sup. nātū, common with maior, minor, elder, younger.*

— **1123. nātio, -ōnis [nascor].** Caes. I. 53, 4 (12ies). Cic. II. 11 (16ies). *Race, people, tribe.*

nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. III. 625, IV. 398, V. 181, 856. *Swim, float, overflow.*

— **1124. nātūra, -ae.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 25 (9ies). *Nature, in various senses, lit. and fig.*

nātus, -ūs [nascor]. V. v. 644. *Birth; maximus nātū, the eldest.*

naufragus, -a, -um [navis, frango]. Cic. I. 30; II. 24. *Lit. shipwrecked; fig. reprobate. In poetry also nāvifragus (V. III. 553.)*

1125. nauta, -ae [navis]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 207 (9ies). *Sailor.*

nauticus, -a, -um [nauta]. Caes. III. 8, 1. Cic. P. 55. V. III. 128, V. 141. *Pertaining to sailors, nautical*

— **1126. nāvālis, -e [navis].** Caes. III. 19, 5; V. 22, 1. Cic. P. 28; 54 bis; 55; A. 21. V. IV. 593, V. 493. *Pertaining to a ship, naval. Pl. nāvālia, dock, dock-yard.*

nāvicula, -ae [navis]. Caes. I. 53, 3. *Lit. little boat; skiff.*

nāviculārius, -ā, -um [navicula]. Cic. P. II. *Lit. one who has to do with a boat; hence boat owner, shipmaster.*

nāvifragus: see naufragus.

— **1127. nāvigatio, -ōnis [navigo].** Caes. III. 9, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 15. *Sailing, navigation.*

nāvigium, -i [navigo]. Caes. III. 14, 6; IV. 26, 4; V. 8, 4. V. v. 753. *Boat.*

— **1128. nāvigo, -āre [navis, ago].** Caes. III. 8, 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 31 bis; 34 bis. V. I. 67, IV. 237. *Lit. drive a ship; hence sail.*

— **1129. nāvis, is, f.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (98ies). Cic. P. 33, bis; 35 bis. V. I. 120 (39ies). *Ship.*

nāvo, nāvāre [navus, active]. Caes. II. 25, 3. *Lit. be active; then do one's best.*

1130. -ne. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 14, 2; V. 27, 9; 54, 5 (VI-VII: quater.) Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 11 (34ies). *Enclitic interrog. particle, asking for information. Nōne asks for a positive answer.*

nē (interj.) Cic. II. 6. *Truly, verily, indeed.*

1131. nē. Caes. I. 4, 2 (75ies). Cic. I. 4 (48ies). V. I. 299 (29ies). *Neg. final particle, lest, that not. With verbs of fear, lest. Nē—quidem, not even. Continued by nēve, neu.*

nebula, -ae. V. I. 412, 439, II. 356. *Cloud, mist, fog.*

✓1132. **necessarius, -a, -um** [necesse]. Caes. I. 11, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 16 (7ies). *Necessary, urgent.*

1133. **necesse**. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 29, 3; V. 33, 6; 35, 2; 39, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 16; II. 19; III. 9; 12. V. III. 478, IV. 613, VI. 514, 737. Indecl. adj. *necessary*.

necessitas, -ātis [necesse]. Caes. II. 11, 5; 22, 1. Cic. IV. 7. *Necessity, need.*

necessitudo, -inis [necesse]. Caes. I. 43, 6. Cic. P. 4. Lit. *necessity*; reg. *close relationship*; cf. **necessarius** and **necessitas**.

1134. **neco, necāre** [nex]. Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 16, 4; V. 6, 5; 45, 1; 56, 2. Cic. IV. 13; P. 7; II *bis*. *Kill*. Cf. **interficio, occido, trucidō**.

nectar, -aris, n. V. I. 433. *Nectar*; fig. *honey*.

necto, -ere, nexui, nexum. V. I. 448, IV. 239, 695, V. 309. *Bind, unite*.

✓1135. **NE-FANDUS, -A, -UM** [for]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 543 (6ies). *Unspeakable, unutterable*; hence *abominable, accursed*.

1136. **ne-fārius, -a, -um** [fas]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 8; 77, 2.) Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *Unlawful*; hence, *impious, heinous, wicked*.

1137. **NE-FĀS**. V. II. 184 (10ies). Lit. *anything contrary to divine law*; hence *impiety, wickedness*, etc. **nefās est** with infin. *it is unlawful*.

✓1138. **neg-lego, -ere, neglēxi, neglēctum** [nec, lego]. Caes. I. 35, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *not choose*; hence *disregard, neglect*, in various senses. Adv. from partic. **neglegenter, carelessly**.

✓1139. **ne-go, negāre**. Caes. I. 8, 3; V. 6, 4; 27, 6; 36, 4 (VI. 32, 2). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. II. 78 (6ies). *Say no, deny, refuse*.

negōtiōr, -ārī [negotium]. Cic. P. 18. *Do business, be in business*.

1140. **neg-ōtium, -ī** [nec, otium]. Caes. I. 34, 4 (10ies). Cic. II. 21; III. 5; IV. 9; P. 29; 34. Lit. *lack of leisure*; hence, *business, employment*, etc.

1141. **nē-mo, dat. nēmīnī** [ne, homo]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 5 (28ies). V. V. 305, 383. *No one*. Gen. **nullius**.

nemorōsus, -a, -um [nemus]. V. III. 270. *Full of woods. wooded*.

1142. **NEMUS, NEMORIS, n.** V. I. 165 (15ies). Lit. *grazing ground*; hence *an open wood, glade, grove, forest*, etc.

1143. **NEPŌS, NEPŌTIS**. Cic. II. 7. V. II. 194 (14ies). *Grandson*; then, *descendant* in general, and in plural, *descendants, posterity*. In a bad sense, *a degenerate, spendthrift*.

nēquam. Cic. II. 9. *Worthless, shiftless*

nē-quāquam [quisquam]. Caes. IV. 23, 4. *In no way, by no means*.

1144. **ne-que, nec**. Caes. I. 4, 4 (177ies). Cic. I. 3 (95ies). V. I. 25 (200ies). *And not, nor, neither*. **Neque-neque, neither-nor. Nequedum, nor yet**. **Neque** is used before vowels and consonants, **nec** rarely before vowels.

ne-queo, quīre. V. I. 713, VI. 507. *Be unable*.

25
1770
2013
47

1145. NĒ-QUIQUAM [quisquam]. Caes. II. 27, 5. V. II. 101 (17ies). Lit. *not anything, for nothing; i. e. in vain.* Cf. *frustra*.

nēquitia, -ae [nequam]. Cic. I. 4; 29; II. 11. *Worthlessness, shiftlessness.*

nervus, -ī. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. P. 17. V. v. 502. *Sinew; cord, string.*

1146. ne-scio, scīre. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 565, II. 735, IV. 292, 541, VI. 150. *Not know, be ignorant, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. question. Nescio quis, as a phrase, some, with indic.*

ne-scius, -a, -um, [nescio]. V. I. 299, IV. 72. *Not knowing, ignorant, unaware.*

neu, nēve: see nē.

1147. neuter, neutra, neutrum. Caes. II. 9, 2 (VII. 63, 7). *Neither of two.*

nex, necis, f. Caes. I. 16, 5. Cic. I. 18. V. II. 85, 334. *Violent death, slaughter, murder.*

nīdus, -ī. V. v. 214. *Nest; fig. nestlings, brood.*

1148. NIGER, NIGRA, NIGRUM. V. I. 489 (10ies). *Shining black, opp. candidus.* Cf. āter.

nigrāns, -antis [niger]. V. IV. 120, v. 97, VI. 243. *Making black; black, dark.*

nigrēscō, -ere, nigrū [niger]. V. IV. 454. *Become black, turn black.*

1149. nihil, -ī [ne, hilum]. Caes. I. 5, 1 (41ies). Cic. I. 1 (29ies). V. II. 287 (6ies). *Nothing.*

nimbōsus, -a, -um [nimbus]. V. I. 535, III. 274. *Full of clouds, cloudy, cloud covered.*

1150. NIMBUS, -ī. V. I. 51 (14ies). *Violent storm, rain-storm, storm-cloud, cloud.*

nī-mīrum. V. III. 558. Lit. *without wonder; then, without doubt, doubtless, certainly.*

1151. nimis. Caes.—(VII. 36, 5). Cic. I. 3; IV. 13 bis; P. 7; A. 28. Adv. *too, too much.* Cf. *nimius*.

1152. nimius, -a, -um [nimis]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 4). Cic. I. 10; III. 7; 10; 22; P. 23. V. IV. 657 (6ies). Adj. *too much, excessive.* *Nimium* as adv. = *nimis*.

1153. nisi, nī. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 17 (32ies). V. I. 58 (12ies). Lit. *not if; hence if not; after a neg. unless, except* Sī is sometimes added.

nīsus, -ūs [nitor]. V. III. 37, v. 437. Lit. *striving, effort; position.*

1154. NITEO, NITĒRE, NITUĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. I. 228, IV. 252, VI. 654, 677, 895. *Shine, glitter, gleam.* Cf. *fulgeo*. Distinguish *nitēns* and *nitens* (nītor).

nitēscō, -ere, nituī [niteo]. V. v. 135. *Become bright, glister.*

nitidus, -a, -um [niteo]. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 473. *Bright, shining.*

1155. nītor, nīti, nīsus or nīxus sum. Caes. I. 13, 6 (VI. 37, 10; VII. 63, 2). V. II. 380, 443, VI. 760. *Strive.* Distinguish from *niteo* in partic.

nivālis, -e [nix]. V. III. 538. *Snowy, snow-white.*

niveus, -a, -um [nix]. V. I. 469, III. 126, IV. 459, VI. 665. *Snow-like, snow-white.*

1156. **nix**, **nivis**, **f.** Caes.—(VII. 8, 2; 55, 10). Cic. II. 23. V. IV. 250. *Snow*.

nixor, **-āri** [nitor]. V. v. 279. *Struggle*; then, *go forward with effort*, difficulty.

no, **nāre**. V. I. 118, v. 594. *Swim*.

1157 **nōbilis**, **-e** [nosco]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (7ies). Cic. II. 4; IV. 21; P. 33; A. 4; 8. Lit. *knowable*; hence *distinguished*, *noble*.

1158. **nōbilitās**, **-ātis** [nobilis]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 31, 6; II. 6, 4; V. 3, 6; 6, 5 (VII. 38, 2). Cic. P. 40; A. 26. *High rank*, *nobility*.

1159. **noceo**, **nocēre**, **nocui**. Caes. III. 13, 6 (9ies). Cic. III. 27 *ter*; IV. 12; P. 39. V. v. 618, VI. 694. *Harm*, with dat. Cf. **laedo**.

noctū; see **nox**.

1160. **nocturnus**, **-a**, **-um** [noctu]. Caes. I. 38, 7; v. 11, 6; 40, 5; 7; 53, 4 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 1; 8; II. 13; 26; III. 18. V. IV. 303, 490, 609, v. 868, VI. 252. *Occurring at night*, *nightly*. Cf. **diurnus**.

nōdo, **nōdāre** [nodus]. V. IV. 138. *Tie with a knot*, *bind*.

1161. **nōdus**, **-ī**. V. I. 296 (6ies). *Knot*.

1162. **nōlo**, **nōlle**, **nōlui** [ne, volo]. Caes. I. 16, 3 (10ies). Cic. III. 22; P. 68; A. 10. *Be unwilling*.

1163. **nōmen**, **-inis** [nosco]. Caes. I. 13, 7 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (26ies). V. I. 248 (41ies). Lit. *means of knowing*; hence, *name*. **Suō nōmine**, *on one's own account*.

1164. **nōminātim** [nomino]. Caes. I. 29, 1; II. 25, 2; III. 20, 2; V. 4, 2 (VII. 39, 1). Cic. III. 15; IV. 5. Adv. *by name*.

1165. **nōmino**, **-āre** [nomen]. Caes. II. 18, 1 (VII. 37, 9). Cic. I. 27; 33; P. 37; 58; A. 26. *Call by name*, *call*, *name*.

1166. **nōn**. Caes. I. 3, 6 (219ies). Cic. I. 1 (340ies). V. I. 98 (133ies). *Not*. **Nōn dum**, *not yet*. **Nōn iam**, *no longer*.

1167. **nōnāgintā**. Caes. I. 29, 2. Card. num. *ninety*.

nōn-dum: see **nōn**.

nōn-ne: see **nōn** and **ne**.

1168. **nōngentī**, **-ae**, **-a**. Not in High School Latin. *Nine hundred*.

1169. **nōnus**, **-a**, **-um**. Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 23, 4; V. 53, 1. V. v. 64, 104. Ordinal num. *ninth*.

1170. **nōsco**, **nōscere**, **nōvī**, **nōtum**. Caes. III. 9, 6; IV. 20, 3; 24, 3; 26, 2 (VI.—VII: 8ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; 16; P. 66; A. 5. V. I. 379 (23ies). *Come to know*; hence in perf. *know*. Partic. **nōtus**, *known*, *well-known*.

1171. **noster**, **nostra**, **nostrum**. Caes. I. 1, 1 (182ies). Cic. I. 1 (72ies). V. I. 330 (56ies). Poss. adj. pron. *our*.

nota, **-ae** [nosco]. Cic. I. 13. V. III. 444, v. 87. *A distinguishing sign*, *mark of disgrace*; *spot*, *letter*.

noto, **notāre** [nota]. Cic. I. 2. V. III. 515, v. 648. *Note*, *mark out*, *watch*, *notice*.

340
219
133
691

182
72
56
5

1172. **novem**. Caes. I. 8, 1 (*v. l. vii*); II. 4, 9 (*vi. 25, 1; 36, 2*). Cic. III. 14. V. I. 245, V. 762, VI. 596. Card. num. *Nine*.

noviēns [novem]. V. VI. 439. *Nine times*.

novitās, -ātis [novus]. Caes. IV. 34, 1. V. I. 563. *Newness, novelty, strangeness*.

novo, novāre [novus]. V. IV. 260, 290, V. 604, 752. *Renew, repair, change*.

✓1173. **novus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 9, 3 (*25ies*). Cic. I. 14 (*19ies*). V. I. 298 (*28ies*). *New*. Sup. **novissimus**, *newest*, also *last*. **Novissimum agmen**, *rear-guard*.

—1174. **nox, noctis, f.** Caes. I. 26, 3 (*29ies*). Cic. I. 1 (*17ies*). V. I. 89 (*51ies*). **Noctū**, adv. Caes. I. 8, 4 (*9ies*). *Night*. **Prima nocte**, *at night-fall*; **multā nocte**, *late at night*, etc. **Noctū**, adv. like *nocte*, *at night*. Cf. *diu*.

noxā, -ae [noceo]. V. I. 41. *Offense, violence*.

noxius, -a, -um [noxā]. V. VI. 731. *Hurtful, harmful*.

1175. **NŪBĒS, -IS, f.** V. I. 42 (*17ies*). *Cloud*, esp. *storm-cloud*. Also fig. *crowd, throng*.

1176. **NŪBILUS, -a, -UM** [nubes]. V. III. 586 (*6ies*). *Cloudy, misty*. **Nūbila**, also *clouds* and so *sky*.

nūbo, nūbere, nūpsi, nūptum [nubes]. Caes. I. 18, 7. Lit. *veil one-self* for marriage; hence *marry*; a term applied to a woman.

nūdius [nunc, dies]. Cic. IV. 10; 13. Used with ordinals in time expressions; with *tertius*, *now the third day, day before yesterday*.

✓1177. **nūdo, nūdāre** [nudus]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 23, 4; III. 4, 2; V. 35, 2 (*VII: ter*). V. I. 211, 356, III. 282, V. 135, 586. *Make bare*, with acc. and abl.

—1178. **nūdus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 25, 4 (*VI. 21, 5; VII. 47, 5*), Cic. I. 16; II. 12; 23. V. I. 320, II. 512. *Naked, bare*.

✓1179. **nūllus, -a, -um** [ne, ullus]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (*41ies*). Cic. I. 4 (*51ies*). V. I. 184 (*24ies*). *Not any, no one, no*.

1180. **num**. Caes. I. 14, 3. Cic. I. 4 (*10ies*). V. IV. 369 *bis*, 370. Interr. particle implying neg. answer.

1181. **NŪMEN, -INIS** [nuo]. Caes.—(*VI. 16, 3*). Cic. II. 29; III. 19. V. I. 8 (*40ies*). Lit. *nod*; then esp. the *divine nod* or *will* and so *divine help, glory* and even *deity* itself.

✓1182. **numerus, -i**. Caes. I. 3, 1 (*63ies*). Cic. I. 5 (*14ies*). V. I. 171 (*13ies*). *Number, amount*; then *musical order, rhythm, strain*. Note **saepe numerō**, *frequently*.

nummus, -i. Caes. V. 12, 4. *bis*. *Coin, money*.

1183. **numquam**. Caes. I. 8, 4; 15, 3; 44, 7; V. 16, 4 (*VI.-VII: quater*). Cic. I. 25 (*18ies*). V. II. 670, III. 450, 700, IV. 334, 658. *Never*; often with **nōn** in litotes.

✓1184. **nunc**. Caes. I. 31, 5; 10; II. 4, 7; V. 27, 7 (*VI.-VII: quater*). Cic. I. 9 (*44ies*). V. I. 220 (*96ies*). *Now*. **Nunc-nunc**, *at one time—at another*.

✓1185. **nūntio, -āre** [nuntius]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (*17ies*). V. I. 391. *Give news; announce*, with acc. or acc. and infin.

48
96
111

—1186. **nūntius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (20ies). Cic. P. 7; II; 25. V. II. 547 (6ies). Lit. *announcing*; esp. *nūntius*, messenger and then *news*.

1187. **nūper.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 37, 2; 40, 5 (VII. 57, 1). Cic. I. 14; II. 10; P. 10; 60; A. 17. V. v. 789, VI. 338. *Recently, lately*.

nūptiae, -arum [nubo]. Cic. I. 14. *Nuptials, marriage*.
nurus, -ūs. V. II. 501, 787. *Daughter-in-law*.

1188. **nūsquā.** Caes.—(VII. 7, 5). V. II. 438, 620, IV. 373, v. 633, 853. *Nowhere*.

nūto, nūtāre [nuo, nod]. V. II. 629. Lit. *nod*; then *sway*.
nūtrimentum, -ī [nutrio, nourish]. V. I. 176. *Nourishment, fuel*.
nātrix, -icis [nutrio]. V. I. 275, IV. 632, 634. v. 645. *Nourishing one; nurse*.

1189. **nūtus, -ūs [nuo, nod].** Caes. I. 31, 12; IV. 23, 5; V. 43, 6. Cic. III. 18; 21 bis. *A nodding, nod*.

—1190. **NYMPHA, -AE.** V. I. 71 (6ies). *Nymph*.
o! interj. Cic. I. 2. [10ies]. V. I. 76 (51 ies). *Oh! ah!*

1191. **ob.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 4 (gies). Prep. with acc. Lit. *against, facing*, but reg. *on account of*. In classical prose only in phrases with *rem, causam*, etc.; otherwise *propter*.

ob-aerātus, -a, -um [aes, money]. Caes. I. 4, 2. Lit. *one who has money against him*; hence, *debtor*.
ob-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. II. 604. Lit. *lead across; draw in front of; construct at right angles*.

1192. **ob-eo, ire, īi, itum.** Caes. v. 33, 3. Cic. I. 26 (6ies). V. VI. 58, 167, 801. *Go toward, go to meet, traverse*; then fig. *enter upon, undergo*, in any sense. *Mortem obire, die*.

1193. **ob-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iatio].** Caes. I. 26, 3; 47, 3; v. 13, 6 (VI–VII: ter). Cic. A. 14. V. II. 200 (7ies). *Throw in one's way*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

ob-iecto, iectāre [iatio]. V. II. 751. Lit. *cast in the way of*; hence, *expose*.

obiectus, -ūs [obicio]. V. I. 160. *A casting in the way, projection*.

obitus, -ūs [obeo]. Caes. II. 29, 5. V. IV. 694. *A going toward (death), death*.

ob-lecto, -āre [lacto, allure]. Cic. A. 16. *Delight, entertain*.

ob-ligo, ligāre. Cic. II. 10; IV. 22. *Bind to, put under obligations to; pledge, mortgage*.

ob-lino, linere, lēvī, litum. Cic. II. 10; *Daub, besmear*.

obliquo, -āre [obliquus]. V. v. 16. *Turn to one side, veer*.

obliquus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 9. V. v. 274. *Slanting, oblique*.

oblivio, -ōnis [obliviscor]. Cic. P. 9. *A forgetting*.

1194. **ob-livīscor, -īscī, oblītus sum.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (VII. 34, 1). Cic. I. 6; II. 27; IV. 1; 19. V. II. 148 (8ies). *Forget*, with gen. and acc. and infin.

oblivium, -ī [obliviscor]. V. VI. 715. *Forgetfulness, oblivion*.

ob-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. VI. 646. Lit. *speak against; then sing or play in response*.

ob-luctor, luctārī. V. III. 38. *Strive, press against*.

ob-mūtēscō, -ere, obmūtui [mutus]. V. IV. 279, VI. 155. *Become silent because of something, become speechless*.

ob-nītor, nīti, nixus sum. V. IV. 332, 406, v. 21, 206. *Struggle against, resist; push, strike against*.

- ob-oedio, ire [audio]. Cic. P. 48. *Listen to, give heed to, obey*; with dat.
- ob-orior, oriri, ortus sum. V. III. 492, IV. 30, VI. 867. *Spring up, rise, flow.*
1195. OB-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM. Cic. A. 24. V. I. 69, II. 411, 424, V. 692, VI. 336. *Overwhelm, cover, bury.*
- obscēnus, a, -um [ob, caenum, filth.] V. III. 241, 262, 367, IV. 455 *Filthy, foul; horrible.*
- obscurō -āre. [obscurus] Cic. I. 6; A. 26. *Hide, conceal.*
1196. obscūrus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 8; 15; IV. 6; P. 71; A. 11 V. I. 411 (13ies). *Dark, dusky, obscure*, both lit. and fig.
- ob-secro, āre [sacro]. Caes. I. 20, 1. *Entreat by what is sacred, implore.*
- ob-secundo, -āre. Cic. P. 48. *Be favorable to, yield to.*
- ob-servo, āre. Caes. I. 45, 3; V. 35, 1. V. II. 754, VI. 198. *Heed; follow; watch.*
1197. obses, -idis. Caes. I. 9, 4 (51ies). Cic. IV. 3; 9; P. 35. *Lit. one who sits by; hence hostage.*
1198. ob-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. III. 23, 7; 24, 2; V. 40, 1 (VII: ter). Cic. I. 26; 32; IV. 18; P. 20. V. II. 332 (6ies). *Lit. sit against; hence besiege, blockade; also occupy and lie in wait for.*
1199. obsidio, -ōnis [obsideo]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; V. 29, 7; 45, 2; 49, 1; 6 (VII. 32, 2; 69, 2). Cic. IV. 21; P. 20. V. III. 52. *Blockade, siege.*
- ob-signo, -āre. Caes. I. 39, 5. *Put a seal to, seal.*
- ob-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Cic. I. 11; 15; III. 17. *Stand in the way of, thwart.*
- obs-olēsko, -ere, olēvī, olētum. Cic. P. 52. *Become old fashioned, out of date.*
- obstinātē [obsto]. Caes. V. 6, 4. *Persistently, steadily.*
1200. OB-STIPĒSCO, -ERE, STIPUĪ [stupeo, be stunned]. Cic. III. 13. V. I. 513 (10ies). *Be amazed at*, in various senses.
1201. OB-STO, STĀRE, STITĪ. V. I. 746, IV. 91, 440, VI. 64, 438. *Stand in the way of*, with dat.
- ob-stringo, -ere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 9, 3; 31, 7. *Bend to anything, put under obligations.*
- ob-struo, ere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. V. 50, 5; 51, 4. V. IV. 440. *Build against; hence, block up, barricade, close.*
- ob-stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. II. 14. *Make dumb, stupefy, amaze.*
- ob-sum, esse, fui. Cic. III. 27. *Lit. be against; hence, be hurtful to, harm.*
- ob-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. II. 300. *Cover up, shelter.*
- ob-tempero, -āre. Caes. IV. 21, 5. Cic. I. 20; P. 48; 56. *Conform to, yield to, obey.*
- ob-tēstor, -ārī. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v. l. contestatus). *Call to witness (against).*
1202. ob-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. IV. 11; A. 9. *Hold fast, hold; then, get a hold on, obtain.*
- ob-tingo, tingere, tigī [tango]. Cic. IV. 3. *Lit. touch against; hence, fall to the lot of, happen to.*
- ob-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. V. 559. *Turn, twist.*
- ob-trecto, -āre [tracto]. Cic. P. 21; 57. *Make objection to, decry, be opposed to.*
- ob-trunco, -āre. V. II. 663, III. 55, 332. *Lop or cut off; cut down, slay.*

ob-tūsus, -a, -um [obtundo, *beat against, make dull*]. V. I. 567. *Dulled, obtuse, unfeeling.*

obtūtus, -ūs [obtueor]. V. I. 495. *A looking, gaze.*

ob-uncus, -a, -um. V. VI. 597. *Hooked.*

ob-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. II. 23, 1. *Come to meet, meet with, encounter.*

ob-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. III. 549, VI. 3. *Turn toward, turn round to.*

1203. OB-VIUS, -A, -UM [via]. Caes.—(VII. 12, 1; 28, 1). V. I. 314, III. 499, VI. 880. Lit. *in the way of*; hence *open to*; then with verbs *ire*, etc., *meet*.

1204. occāsio, -ōnis [occido]. Caes. III. 18, 5; V. 29, 2; 38, 2; 57, 1 (VII. 1, 3; 45, 9). Cic. P. 4. *Opportunity*. Distinguish from *occāsus*.

1205. occāsus, -ūs [occido]. Caes. I. 1, 7 (6ies). Cic. III. 19. V. I. 238, II. 432. Lit. *falling down*; hence, *setting*, esp. of the sun.

oc-cido, cidere, cidī, casum [cado]. Caes. V. 13, 2. Cic. III. 18. V. II. 581. *Fall down; die*; with *sol*, *sun*, supplied, *sunset, west*.

1206. oc-cido, cidere, cidī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 3; 4; III. 15; IV. 4; 12. *Cut down, kill*. Cf. *interficio, neco, trucido*.

oc-clūdo, -ere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Cic. IV. 17. *Shut up, close*.

oc-cubo, cubāre. V. I. 547, V. 371. *Lie or rest (in death)*.

1207. oc-culo, culere, cului, cultum. Caes. I. 31, 1 (*v. l. secreto*); 32, 4; II. 18, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 1; III. 5. V. I. 312, 688, III. 695. *Cover, hide, conceal*. In prose usually in partic. *occultus*. The finite forms are more often from *occulto*.

occulto, -āre [occulo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 19, 1. Cic. P. 7. V. II. 45. *Hide, be concealed*.

oc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 97, II. 62. *Lie down (to death); meet*.

occupātio, -ōnis [occupo]. Caes. IV. 16, 6; 22, 2. *Occupation, employment*.

1208. oc-cupo, cupāre [intens. of capio]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (21ies). Cic. I. 8; IV. 6; P. 4 bis. V. III. 294, IV. 499, VI. 424, 635. *Take possession of, seize*; then, with infin. *get the start in, hurry to*.

1209. oc-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 33, 4 (9ies). Cic. III. 16; 17; V. I. 682 (6ies). *Run to meet*; fig. *come into one's mind*.

1210. oceanus, -ī. Caes. I. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. P. 33. V. I. 745, II. 250, IV. 129, 480. *Ocean, usually Atlantic*.

ōcior, -ius. V. IV. 294, V. 319, 828. *More quickly, swiftly*.

1211. octāvus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 35, 5 (VII. 47, 7). Ordinal num. *eighth*.

1212. octingenti, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 12, 1; V. 2, 4; 8, 6; 13, 6 (VII. 28, 5; 64, 4). Card. num. *eight hundred*.

1213. octō. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). Card. num. *eight*.

1214. octōgintā. Caes. I. 2, 5; IV. 10, 3; 22, 3; V. 11, 8 (VII. 24, 1; 77, 8). Card. num. *eighty*.

1215. oculus, -ī. Caes. I. 12, 1; 39, 1; III. 26, 2; V. 16, 1. (VI. 37, 8; VII. 4, 10). Cic. I. 2 (12ies). V. I. 89 (42ies). *Eye*.

1216. ōdī, ōdisse. Caes. I. 18, 8; III. 10, 3. Cic. I. 13, 17 bis; P. 43. V. II. 158, III. 452, IV. 321. *Hate*. Passive odiō esse.

1217. odium, -ī [odi]. Caes.—(VI. 5, 2; 9, 7). Cic. I. 16; 17; III. 22; P. 21; 65. V. I. 361, 668, II. 96, IV. 623, V. 786. *Hatred*; hence, also *unpopularity*.

odor, -ōris. V. I. 403, III. 228. *Smell, odor, fragrance*.

odōrātus, -a, -um [odor]. V. VI. 658. *Fragrant, sweet-smelling*.

odōrus, -a, -um [odor]. V. IV. 132. *Having an odor*; applied to dogs, *having keen sense of smell, keen-scented*.

offa, -ae. V. VI. 420. *Bit, morsel*.

of-fendo, fendere, fendī, fēnsūm. Caes. I. 19, 2 (VI. 36, 2). Cic. I. 17. Lit. *strike against, bet*; hence, fig. both *be offended and offend*.

offēnsio, -ōnis [offendo]. Caes. I. 19, 5. Cic. P. 26; 28. *A wounding (of the feelings); loss (in war)*.

1218. of-fero, ferre, obtulī, oblātum. Caes. II. 21, 1; IV. 12, 6; 13, 6 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4 (6ies). V. I. 450 (7ies). *Present, offer, expose, etc.*

1219. officium, -ī [opus, facio]. Caes. I. 40, 2 (15ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 548. Lit. *work-doing*; hence, *service, kindness, and so duty*.

oleum, -ī. V. III. 281, V. 135, VI. 254. *Oil*.

1220. ōlim [ille]. Cic. A. 19. V. I. 20 (11ies). *At that time*; hence, *formerly, rarely hereafter*. Cf. *quondam*.

1221. OLĪVA, AE. V. V. 309, 494, 774, VI. 230, 808. *Olive-tree*; then *olive branch*.

olivum, -ī [oliva]. V. VI. 225. *Olive oil*.

1222. ōmen, -INIS. Cic. I. 33. V. I. 346 (12ies). *Omen, portent*.

1223. o-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. II. 17, 5 (VII. 34, 1; 88, 2). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Let go on, give up, dismiss, omit, etc.*

1224. omnīno [omnis]. Caes. I. 6, 1 (15ies). Cic. A. 17. V. IV. 330. *Altogether, wholly*; with neg. *at all*.

omni-parēns, parentis. V. VI. 595. *The producer or parent of all*, an epithet of Terra.

1225. OMNI-POTĒNS, POTENTIS [possum]. V. I. 60 (9ies). *All-powerful*.

1226. omnis, -e. Caes. I. 1, 1 (31ies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 15 (162ies). *All, every; as a whole*. Adv. omnīno. Cf. *cunctus, totus*.

1227. onerārius, -a, -um [onus]. Caes. IV. 22, 3; 4; 25, 1; 29, 2; 36, 4. *Suitable for burden*; esp. of ships. *Nāvis on., transport ship*.

1228. ONERO, -ARE [onus]. Caes. V. 1, 2. V. I. 195 (6ies). *Load, burden*.

onerōsus, -a, -um [onus]. V. V. 352. *Full of weight, heavy*.

1229. **onus, oneris.** Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; V. 1, 2. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. *Load, burden*, lit. and fig.

onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. *Laden, heavy with.*
opāco, -āre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. *Make dark, shade.*

1230. **OPĀCUS, -A, -UM.** V. III. 508 (9ies). *Shaded, shady, dark, obscure, etc.*

1231. **opera, -ae** [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. *Working, labor, activity; hence, pains, effort.* Cf. opus.

operio, -ire, operui, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. *Hide, cover up.*
operor, -ārī. [opus]. V. III. 136. *Work, be occupied with.*

1232. **OPĪMUS, -A, -UM.** Cic. P. 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. *Fat, in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical: spolia opīma, spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.*

1233. **opīnio, -ōnis.** Caes. II. 3, 1 (16ies). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; P. 23; 43. *Opinion, view, idea, impression, etc.*

1234. **opīnor, -ārī** [opinio]. Caes. V. 44, 10 (v. l. arbitrantur). Cic. I. 17; P. 21; A. 8; 16. *Be of opinion, suppose, think.* Cf. puto, arbitror, etc.

opitutor, -ārī [ops, fero]. Cic. A. 1. *Bear help, aid.*

1235. **oportet, oportere, -uit.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (14ies). Cic. I. 2 (13ies). *It behooves, ought to, with infin.*

oportunitās, oportūnus: see opp.

op-perior, -īrī, pertus sum. V. I. 454. *Wait for.*

op-peto, petere, petivi, petitum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. *Encounter, meet death, die.*

oppidānus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 33, 1. *Townsmen.*

1236. **oppidum, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (59ies). Cic. P. 21 (6ies). *Town.*

1237. **op-pōno, -ere, posuī, positum.** Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. *Put against, oppose.* Partic. **oppositus, opposing, hostile.**

opportunitās, -ātis [opportunus]. Caes. III. 12, 2; 17, 7; 19, 3. Cic. P. 50. *Advantage, chance, opportunity.*

1238. **opportūnus, -a, -um** [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7ies). Lit. *Port-facing; hence, coming at the right time, opportune, suitable.* Cf. aptus, idoneus.

1239. **op-primo, -ere, pressi, pressum** [premo]. Caes. I. 44, 10 (7ies). Cic. I. 6 (14ies). V. I. 129. Lit. *press against; hence, crush, overwhelm* and fig. *surprise.*

1240. **oppūgnatio, -ōnis** [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8ies). *Assault, storming.*

1241. **op-pūgno, -āre.** Caes. I. 5, 4 (18ies). Cic. P. 20. V. 439. *Assault, storm.*

1242. **(ops), opis, f.** Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 16 (8ies). V. I. 14 (12ies). *Assistance, aid.* Pl. *means, resources.*

optimās, -ātis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. *Aristocratic; in plural as subst. nobles, political opponents of the populares.*

1243. opto, -āre. Caes.—(VI. 42, 3). Cic. II. 15 (7ies). V. I. 76 (20ies). *Choose, select; then, wish, desire.*

opulentus, -a, -um [ops]. V. I. 447. *Full of resources, wealthy, rich.*

1244. opus, operis. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). (*māgnopere* I. 13, 5; 5ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 436 (15ies). *Work, in many senses. Abl. opere with māgnō, quantō, tantō, greatly, how greatly, so greatly; often contracted into māgnopere, quantopere, tantopere. Opus est, it is necessary, with abl. of thing, or partic. (Caes. I. 42, 5), or with infin.*

1245. ōra, -ae. Caes. III. 8, 1; 5; 16, 1; IV. 20, 3. Cic. P. 23 (11ies). V. I. 1 (36ies). *Coast.*

ōrāculum, -ī [ora]. V. II. 114, III. 143, 456. *Divine response, oracle; fig. shrine.*

1246. ōrātiō, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (16ies). Cic. II. 3 (13ies). *A pleading, speech, address.*

ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. IV. 27, 3. *A pleader, orator, spokesman.*

1247. orbis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 37, 2; V. 33, 3; 35, 1 (VII. 29, 6). Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. I. 233 (15ies). *Circle, round, orbit. Orbis terrārum, the circle of the lands, i. e. the world.*

1248. ōrdior, -īrī, ōrsus sum. V. I. 325, II. 2, VI. 125, 562, *Begin, undertake. Partic. ōrsum, beginning, etc. Cf. coepi, incipio.*

1249. ōrdo, -inis, m. Caes. I. 40, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 395 (19ies). *Succession, order, class, rank, row, etc.*

orgia, -ōrum. V. IV. 303, VI. 517. *Orgies, rites of Bacchus.*

1250. orīgo, -inis [orior]. V. I. 286, 372, 642, 753, VI. 730. *Origin, source; hence, race, stock, etc.*

1251. orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. I. 1, 6 (11ies). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 289 (7ies). *Arise; hence, spring from, begin, etc. Oriēns, the rising (sun); hence, the East.*

1252. ōrnāmentum, -ī [orno]. Caes. I. 44, 5 (VII. 15, 4). Cic. II. 24 (6ies). *Equipment; then, decoration, adornment.*

ōrnātus, -ūs [orno]. V. I. 650. *Lit. an equipping; then, adornments, ornaments.*

1253. ōrno, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 2 (VII. 33, 5). Cic. II., 18 (14ies). *Fit out, equip; esp. embellish, adorn, both. lit. and fig.*

ornus, -ī, f. V. II. 626, IV. 491, VI. 182. *Mountain-ash.*

1254. ōro, ōrāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; IV. 11, 1; 16, 5; V. 27, 7; 31, 1. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 519 (21ies). *Pray, entreat, plead, with acc. of thing and final clause.*

1255. ortus, -ūs [orior]. Caes.—(VII. 41, 5]. Cic. III. 20. V. IV. 118, VI. 255. *Rising of the sun; hence, East. Cf. oriēns.*

1256. ōs, ōris. Caes. V. 35, 8 (VI. 39, 2). Cic. I. 1; IV. 1; A. 21 V. I. 95 (66ies). *Mouth; hence, face and in plural sometimes speech.*

1257. ōs, ossis. V. I. 660 (19ies). *Bone; then, body.*

ōsculum, -ī [os, oris]. V. I. 256, 687, II. 490. *Lit. little mouth; reg. kiss*

1258. os-tendo, -ere, ostendi, ostentum. Caes. I. 8, 3 (14ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 206 (10ies). *Stretch towards, hold out; hence, expose to view, show, in many senses. Cf. monstro.*

1259. OSTENTO, ĀRE (freq. of ostendo). Caes. V. 41, 4 (VII. 19, 3; 48, 3; 55, 9). Cic. I. 26. V. III. 703 (7ies). *Show, display, esp. in a boastful way.*

1260. ōstium, -ī [dim. of os]. Cic. P. 33 bis. V. I. 14 (8ies). Lit. *little mouth*; hence, fig. *entrance, esp. mouth of a river.*

ostrum, -ī. V. I. 639, 700, IV. 134, V. III. 133. *Purple, purple cloth, purple garments.*

ōtiosus, -a, -um [otium]. Cic. I. 26; IV. 17; A. 30. *Full of peace, quiet.*

1261. ōtium, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 66, 4). Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. IV. 271, VI. 813. *Leisure.*

ovis, -is, f. V. III. 660. *Sheep.*

ovo, ovāre. V. III. 189 (7ies). *Rejoice; pres. part. glad, joyous.*

ōvum, -ī. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Egg.*

pābulatio, -ōnis [pabulor]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *Foraging; foraging expedition.*

pābulātor, -ōris [pabulor]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *One employed in foraging, forager.*

pābulor, -āri [pabulum]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *Get forage, forage.*

pābulum, -ī [pasco, feed]. Caes. I. 16, 2; II. 2, 2. V. I. 473. *Fodder, forage.*

1262. pacīscor, pacīscī, pactus sum. Caes.—(VII. 83, 5). Cic. I. 17; 24; 31; II. 23; IV. 6. V. IV. 99, V. 230. *Agree, covenant, bargain. Partic. pactum, agreement, compact. Abl. quō pactō, how.*

—**1263. pāco, pācare** [pax]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 11; III. 22; P. 39; 67 bis. V. VI. 803. *Make peace; hence, subdue, pacify.*
paeān, -ānis. m. V. VI. 657. *A paean, song of triumph.*

—**1264. paene.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 1; 18; IV. 19 bis. *Almost. Cf. fere, ferme.*

1265. paenitet, -ēre, -uit. Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. IV. 20. V. I. 549. *It repents one; with acc. of person and gen. of thing; also acc. and infin.*

1266. pāgus, -ī. Caes. I. 12, 4 (8ies). *District, clan.*

palaestra, -ae. V. III. 281, VI. 642. *Place for wrestling; then, game of wrestling.*

1267. palam. Caes. V. 25, 3 (VI. 7, 6; 18, 3). Cic. II. 1; 4; III. 17. *Openly.*

palla, -ae. V. I. 648, VII. VI. 555. *A long robe, mantle.*

pallēns, -entis [palleo, be pale]. V. IV. 26, 243, VI. 275, 480. *Pallid, pale.*

pallidus, -a, -um [palleo]. V. I. 354, III. 217, IV. 644. *Pale, wan.*

pallor, -ōris [palleo]. V. IV. 499. *Paleness, pallor.*

1268. PALMA, -AE. V. I. 93 (20ies). *Palm of hand; then hand; further anything resembling hands, esp. blade of oar, palm-tree, palm-branch and so wreath of palm; hence, also victory.*

palmōsus, -a, -um [palma]. V. III. 705. *Full of palm-trees.*

palmula, -ae [palma]. V. V. 163. Lit. *small palm*; then, *oar blade.*

pālor, -āri. V. V. 265. *Wander about, straggle, flee.*

1269. palūs, -ūdis, f. Caes. I. 40, 8 (8ies). V. VI. 107, 323, 369, 414, 438. *Swamp, marsh, fen.*

pampineus, -a, -um [pampinus, *tendrils*.] V. VI. 804. *Covered with tendrils; vine-wreathed.*

1270. pando, pandere, pandi, passum. Caes. I. 51, 3; II. 13, 3 (VII. 47, 5; 48, 3). V. I. 480 (18ies). *Spread, spread out; fig. also expand, etc. Partic. passus makes adv. passim, here and there.*

papāver, -eris. V. IV. 486. *The poppy.*

1271. pār, paris. Caes. I. 28, 5 (10ies). Cic. IV. 15; P. 29; 41; 43; 55. V. I. 572 (27ies). *Equal. Adv. pariter, equally.*

1272. PARCO, PARCERE, PEPERCĪ, PARSUM. Caes. V. 36, 1; 40, 7. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 257 (8ies). *Spare, be sparing of, with dat.*

parēns; see **pario**.

1273. pāreo, pārēre, pārui. Caes. I. 27, 2; V. 2, 4; 7, 7. Cic. II. 12; IV. 24; P. 60; 64. V. I. 689 (gies). *Obey, with dat. Cf. oboedio.*

1274. pariēs, -etis, m. Cic. I. 6; 19; II. 1. V. II. 442, v. 589. *Wall of a house. Cf. murus, moenia.*

1275. pario, parere, peperī, partum. Caes. V. 14, 4; 43, 3. Cic. I. 17 (17ies). V. I. 75 (44ies). *Bring forth, give birth to, bear. Then accomplish, effect. Partic. parēns, parent, used for either father or mother.*

parma, -ae. V. II. 175. *Small round shield.*

1276. paro, parāre. Caes. I. 5, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. I. 179 (32ies). *Prepare, get ready and also acquire.*

parricida, -ae [pater, caedo]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 22. *Parricide, assassin.*
parricidium, -i [pater, caedo]. Cic. I. 17; 33. *Parricide, murder.*

1277. pars, partis. Caes. I. 1, 1 (148ies). Cic. I. 9 (21ies). V. I. 212 (38ies). *Part. Pars-pars, some-others. Adv. partim, partly.*

parti-ceps, -cipis [pars, capio]. Cic. I. 2; III. 14; A. 24; *One who takes part, participant, sharer.*

partim: see **para**.

partior, -iri [pars]. Caes. III. 10, 3. V. I. 194, v. 562, *Divide.*

partus, -ūs [pario]. V. I. 274, VI. 786. *Bringing forth, birth; offspring.*

1278. parum. Caes. III. 18, 6 (VII. 66, 4). Cic. II. 4; P. 64. V. VI. 862. *Adv. Too little.*

parumper. V. VI. 382. *For a little while.*

parvulus, -a, -um [parvus]. Caes. II. 30, 1; V. 50, 1; 52, 1. Cic. IV. 3. V. IV. 328. *Insignificant, trifling, small.*

1279. parvus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 3 (44ies). Cic. I. 15 (23ies). V. I. 532 (27ies). *Small, little. In Caesar not in positive, and in general rare. Comp. and superl. are esp. common in adverbial forms, minus and minimē.*

1280. PĀSCO, PĀSCERE, PĀVĪ, PĀSTUM. V. I. 186 (gies). *Cause to feed, pasture, esp. of animals; then feed on, eat, consume. Fig. of persons, elements, etc.*

passim: Caes. IV. 14, 5. V. II. 364 (10ies). see **pando**.

1281. passus, -ūs [pando]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (45ies). V. II. 724, VI. 263. Lit. *spreading*; hence, *double pace*—about 5 feet. Esp. *mille passūs*, 1000 paces, a Roman *mile*.

pāstio, -ōnis [pasco]. Cic. P. 14. *Grasing*.

1282. PĀSTOR, -ŌRIS [pasco]. Cic. III. 14. V. II. 58, 308, III. 657, IV. 71. *Feeder, esp. shepherd*.

1283. pate-facio, facere, fēcī, factum [cf. pateo]. Caes. II. 32, 4; III. 1, 2 (VII. 8, 2). Cic. I. 32 (10ies). V. II. 259. *Throw open, open, disclose*.

1284. pateo, patēre, patul. Caes. I. 2, 5; 10, 2; II. 7, 4; 8, 2 (VI–VII: 9ies). Cic. I. 1; 10; P. I. V. I. 298 (9ies). *Lie open, extend, spread*.

—**1285. pater, patris.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 4 (27ies). V. I. 7 (80ies). *Father; freely, ancestor and fig. elders, chiefs*.

1286. PATERA, -AE [pateo]. V. I. 729 (9ies). *A broad shallow cup; libation cup, bowl*.

—**1287. PATERNUS, -A, -UM** [pater]. V. III. 121, v. 81. *Belonging to one's father, paternal, ancestral, hereditary*.

patēsko, -ere, patul [pateo]. V. II. 309, 483, III. 530. *Begin to be open; be open to view, be evident*.

patientia, -ae [patior]. Cic. I. 1; 26. *Endurance, patience*.

1288. patior, pati, passus sum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 4 (12ies). V. I. 5 (14ies). *Permit, endure* with acc. or acc. and infin. Cf. *sino, permitto*.

patricius, -a, -um [pater]. Cic. II. 26; III. 22. *Of senatorial rank, noble; in pl. as subst. the patricians*.

patrimōnium, -i [pater]. Cic. II. 10. *Inheritance from a father; ancestral estate; patrimony*.

—**1289. patrius, -a, -um** [pater]. Caes. II. 15, 5. Cic. I. 17 (25ies). V. I. 51 (47ies). *Paternal, then, ancestral*. Esp. *patria* (sc. *terra*), *fatherland, country*.

patruus, -i [pater]. V. VI. 402. *An uncle on the father's side*.

—**1290. pauci, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 15, 2 (27ies). Cic. I. 29 (8ies). V. I. 538 (10ies). *Few, both subst. and adj.*

paucitās, -ātis [pauci]. Caes. III. 2, 3 (7ies). *Fewness, small numbers*.

1291. paulātim. Caes. I. 33, 3 (8ies). V. I. 720, II. 630, VI. 358. Adv. *little by little, gradually*.

1292. paulisper. Caes. II. 7, 3; III. 5, 3; IV. 14, 4; V. 21, 5 (VI: *ter*). Cic. I. 30. V. v. 846. Adv. *for a short time*.

paululum, -i [paulum]. Caes. II. 8, 2. *A little bit; adv. slightly*.

1293. paulum, paulō. Caes. I. 50, 1 (24ies). Cic. I. 9 (9ies). V. III. 597, IV. 649. Adv. acc. and abl. with comp. *a little*.

pauper, -eris. V. II. 87, III. 615, VI. 811. *Poor, lowly*.

pauperiēs, -ēi [pauper]. V. VI. 437. *Poverty*.

pavidus, -a, -um [paveo, *fear*]. V. II. 489, 685, 766, v. 575. *Trembling* (with fear); *trembling* (with expectation), *eager*.

pavito, -āre [paveo]. V. II. 107, VI. 498. *Be terrified, be shaken with fear*.

pavor, -ōris [paveo]. V. II. 229, 369, III. 57, v. 138. *Fear, dread; trembling anxiety*.

—1294. **pāx, pācis.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (21ies). Cic. III. 17 (6ies). V. I. 249 (9ies). *Peace.*

pecco, -āre. Caes. I. 47, 4. *Commit a wrong, injure.*

pecten, -inis, m. [pecto]. V. VI. 647. Lit. *comb*; then, an instrument for playing the lyre, *plectrum*.

pecto, pectere, pēxi, pexum. Cic. II. 22. *Comb.*

1295. **PECTUS, -ORIS.** Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 36 (56ies). *Breast, bosom, chest, etc.* Fig. *soul, courage, wisdom, etc.*

pecuārius, -a, -um [pecus]. Cic. P. 15. *Pertaining to cattle; as subst. cattle-breeder.*

—1296. **pecūnia, -ae** [pecus]. Caes. V. 55, 1 (VI.-VII.: 11ies). Cic. II. 20 (7ies). *Money.*

1297. **pecus, -oris, n.** Caes. III. 29, 2; IV. 1, 8; V. 12, 3; 19, 1; 21, 2; 6. V. I. 435, IV. 158. *Cattle; a general expression for the larger variety of domestic animals.* Cf. **pecus, -udis.**

1298. **PECUS, -UDIS, f.** Cic. II. 20. V. I. 743 (12ies). *Cattle, mainly of the smaller variety, sheep.* Cf. **pecus, -oris.**

pedālis, -e [pes]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *A foot thick.*

1299. **pedes, -itis.** Caes. I. 42, 4; 48, 5; II. 24, 1; IV. 33, 3; V. 3, 1. V. VI. 516, 880. *Foot-soldier, infantryman.*

1300. **pedester, -tris, -tre** [pes]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 9, 4; II. 5; 20, 4; IV. 24, 4. Cic. III. 9. *Belonging to the feet; hence of infantry, by land, etc.*

peditātus, -ūs [pes]. Caes. IV. 34, 6; V. 3, 4; 38, 1; 47, 5. *A body of foot-soldiers, infantry.*

1301. **PELAGUS, -ī, n.** V. I. 138 (33ies). *Sea, esp. the open sea.* Cf. **aequor, mare, pontus.**

pellāx, -ācis [pellicio, allure]. V. II. 90. Lit. *tending to entice; hence, artful, wily.*

—1302. **pellis, -is, f.** Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 13, 4; 29, 2; IV. 1, 10; V. 14, 2. V. II. 722, V. 37. *Skin, of an animal, hide.* Cf. **cutis.**

—1303. **pello, pellere, pepuli, pulsum.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. III. 16; P. 8; 25; 26. V. I. 385 (7ies). *Strike, beat, push, drive, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

pelta, -ae. V. I. 490. *A light crescent-shaped shield.*

—1304. **PENDEO, -ĒRE, PEPENDĪ** [caus. of pendo]. V. I. 106 (12ies). *Hang, be suspended* lit. and fig.

—1305. **pendo, pendere, pependī, pēnsum.** Caes. I. 36, 5; 44, 4; V. 22, 4; 27, 2 (VI. 9, 7; 14, 1). V. VI. 20. *Weigh, hang, suspend; then, pay.*

1306. **PENETRĀLIS, -E** [penetro]. V. II. 297 (8ies). *Inner, interior; hence, innermost part of a house or temple; holy, sacred.* Pl. **penetrālia, shrine, sanctuary, and innermost recesses of the house.**

penetro, -āre [cf. penus]. Cic. A. 23. V. I. 243. *Penetrate, react.*

1307. **penitus.** Caes.—(VI. 10, 4). Cic. I. 27; 31; P. 7; A. 2. V. I. 200 (10ies). *Inwardly, deeply, far within; then, thoroughly, utterly.*

penna; see *pinna*.

pensito, -āre. [pendo]. Cic. P. 16. *Weigh out*; then; *pay*.

penus, -ūs. V. I. 704. *Household provisions*.

peplum, -ī. V. I. 480. *Mantle*; esp. the mantle of Athena.

1308. *per*. Caes. I. 3, 7 (67ies). Cic. I. 11 (38ies). V. I. 31 (176ies). Prep. with acc., *through*, of space, time, cause, instrument, manner. Also adv. in composition with adverbs and adjectives, *very*; *per-multus*, *per-pauci*, etc.

per-adulescens, -entis. Cic. P. 61. *Very youthful*.

1309. *per-ago*, *agere*, *ēgi*, *actum*. Caes. V. I, 5; 2, 1; 24, 1. (VI. 4, 6). V. III. 493 (7ies). Lit. *drive through*; hence, *finish* and so *accomplish*.

per-agro, -āre [ager]. Caes. I. 38, 4; IV. 7, 2. Lit. *go through the fields*; *wander*.

per-brevis, -e. Cic. P. 16. *Very short*.

per-cello, *cellere*, *culi*, *culsum*. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 513, V. 374. *Strike down*, *overthrow*.

1310. *per-cipio*, *cipere*, *cēpi*, *ceptum* [capiō]. Caes. V. I, 8 (VI. 8, 7; 40, 6; VII. 27, 2). Cic. I. 27; A. 6; 16; 23. *Gain*, *acquire*; fig. *hear*, *learn*.

percontatio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 39, 1; V. 13, 4. *Inquiry*.

per-curro, *currere*, *cucurri* or *curri*, *cursum*. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. VI. 627. *Run through*, *run over*, hence, *relate*.

per-cutio, *cutere*, *cusui*, *cussum* [quatio]. Caes. V. 44, 6. Cic. III. 19; V. I. 513, IV. 589. Lit. *strike through*; *smile*, of the mind, *deeply affected*.

1311. *per-do*, *dere*, *didī*, *ditum* [do, dare]. Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 4, 3). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. IV. 541. Lit. *put through*; hence, *destroy*, *loose*, lit. and fig.

1312. *per-dūco*, *dūcere*, *dūxi*, *ductum*. Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 14. *Lead through*, in various senses; esp. *construct*, of walls, ditches, etc.

per-edo, *edere*, *ēdi*, *ēsum*. V. VI. 442. *Eat through*; *devour*, *consume*.

peregrinor, -āri [peregrinus]. Cic. A. 16. *Go abroad*, *be abroad*.

peregrinus, -a, -um [per, ager]. Cic. A. 26. *Foreign*, *strange*.

perendinus, -a, -um [perendiē]. Caes. V. 30, 3. *Day after to-morrow's*.

1313. *per-eo*, *ire*, *ii*, *itum*. Caes. I. 53, 4; IV. 15, 2 (VI. 40, 8; 43, 3). Cic. II. 21 (9ies). V. II. 408 (8ies). Lit. *go through*; hence, *perish*, *be lost*; used as pass. of *perdo*.

per-equito, -āre. Caes. IV. 33, 1. *Ride through*.

per-erro, *errāre*. V. II. 295 IV. 363, V. 441. *Wander through*, *traverse*, *survey*, *explore*.

per-exiguus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 15, 4. *Very small*.

per-facilis, -e. Caes. I. 2, 2; 3, 6. *Very easy*.

1314. *per-fero*, *ferre*, *tuli*, *lātum*. Caes. I. 17, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. I. 389 (8ies). *Bear through*, *carry through*; fig. *endure to the end*; then, *carry news*, *announce*.

1315. *per-ficio*, *ficere*, *fēcī*, *fectum* [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 28 (11ies). V. III. 178 (8ies). *Bring to conclusion*, *accomplish*.

perfidia, -ae [perfidus]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; 14, 3. Lit. *violation of faith*, *perfidy*, *treachery*.

perfidus, -a, -um [per, fides]. V. IV. 305, 366, 421. *Breaking one's word* or *promise*, *faithless*, *treacherous*.

per-flo, *flāre*. V. I. 83. *Breathe over*, *blow over*.

67
386
176
281

per-fringo, ere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. Caes. I. 25, 2. Cic. I. 18.
Break through, violate.

per-fruor, frui, frāctus sum. Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. *Thoroughly enjoy.*

per-fuga, -ae [fugio]. Caes. I. 28, 2; III. 18, 3; 6; V. 18, 4. *Deserter, refugee.*

per-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 45, 2. *Flee to for refuge.*

per-fugium, -i [perfugio]. Caes. IV. 38, 2. Cic. IV. 2; P. 39; A. 16.
Place of refuge.

per-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 221, III. 397, V. 112, 135.
Pour over, wash, anoint, overspread.

1316. per-go, -gere, perrēxi, perrēctum [perrego]. Caes. III. 18, 8. Cic. I. 10; 23. V. I. 372, 389, 401, IV. 114, VI. 198.
Lit. *keep straight*; hence, *proceed*, often with infin.

per-hibeo, hibere [habeo]. V. IV. 179. *Hold out persistently, assert.*

per-horrēscō, -ere, horruī. Cic. IV. 12; 16. *Begin to tremble, become terrified.*

per-icitor, -ārī [periculum]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. I. 11. *Bring into danger, run a risk, make a trial.*

1317. periculōsus, -a, -um [periculum]. Caes. I. 33, 3 (VII. 8, 1). Cic. III. 16; P. 4; 27; 30. *Dangerous.*

1318. periculum, -i. Caes. I. 5, 3 (39ies). Cic. I. 4 (51ies).
V. I. 615 (gies). *Danger, peril.*

per-imo, imere, ēmi, ēmptum [emo]. V. v. 787, VI. 163. Lit. *take away, destroy, slay.*

per-inīquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Cic. P. 63. *Very unjust.*

1319. peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 21, 4; III. 21, 3 (VII. 83, 1).
Cic. P. 68. *Experienced, familiar with, skilled in, with gen.*
Opp. im-peritus.

periūrium, -i [periurus]. V. IV. 542. *Perjury, treachery.*

periūrus, -a, -um [per, ius]. V. II. 195, v. 811. *Violating an oath, perjured, deceiving.*

per-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. I. 147. *Glide through or over.*

per-lego, legere, lēgi, lēctum. Caes. v. 48, 9. V. VI. 34. *Read through, examine with care.*

per-māgnus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 20; P. 9. *Very large.*

1320. per-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 32, 3; III. 8, 4; IV. 21, 6; V. 12, 2 (v. l. rem-). Cic. II. 5; 10; 11; 18; P. 54. *Stay through, hold out, abide, persist.*

per-mētor, mētīri, mēnsus sum. V. III. 157. *Measure completely, traverse.*

per-misceo, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum. V. I. 488. *Mix, mingle with.*

1321. per-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. I. 30, 5 (8ies).
Cic. I. 4; P. 39; 61. V. I. 540, IV. 104, 640, v. 718. Lit. *let go through*; hence, *yield, allow, permit*, etc., with acc. or *ut* and subj.

per-modestus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 12. *Excessively modest.*

1322. per-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 3, 1 (11ies).
Cic. I. 16; II. 5. *Move throughout, excite, induce.*

per-mulceo, mulcēre, mulsī, mulsum or mulctum. Caes. IV. 6, 5.
V. v. 816. Lit. *stroke over*; hence *calm, soothe*.

per-multus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 21 (6ies). *Very many, in great numbers.*

1323. perniciēs, -ēi [per, nex]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 6. Cic. I. 5 (11ies). *Thorough slaughter; destruction, disaster.*

perniciōsus, -a, -um [pernicies]. Cic. I. 3; 12; 24; 28. Lit. *full of destruction*; hence, *dangerous, pernicious*.

pernix, -icis. V. IV. 180. *Fleet, swift*.

per-nocto, -āre. Cic. A. 16. *Pass the night*.

per-ōdi, ōdisse, ōsus. V. VI. 435. *Hate thoroughly, abhor*.

per-pauci, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). *Very few*.

perpendicularum, -i [perpendo]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *A plumb line*.

—1324. per-petuis, -a, -um [per, peto]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (8ies). Cic. I. 30 (7ies). V. IV. 32. Lit. *thorough seeking*; hence, *unbroken, perpetual*, both of material things and more commonly of time.

per-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. I. 8, 4; V. 15, 4. V. II. 480. *Burst through, force a way through*.

per-saepe. Cic. I. 16; 28. *Very often*.

per-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. V. 47, 5; 49, 3. Cic. III. 13. *Write out in full, report*.

per-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsus. V. IV. 90, 448. *Feel keenly, perceive*.

—1325. per-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum. Caes. I. 13, 3; 53, 5; V. I. 8; 10, 1 (VII.: *ter*). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). *Follow through, pursue, press hard*.

persevērantia, -ae [persevero]. Cic. P. 69. *Perseverance, persistence*.

per-sevēro, -āre [perseverus]. Caes. I. 13, 4; V. 36, 4. *Persevere, be persistent in*.

per-solvo,olvere, solvī, solūtum. Caes. I. 12, 6. V. I. 600, II. 537, V. 484. Lit. *free oneself of a debt*; hence, *return thanks, gratitude, pay a penalty*.

persōna, -ae [persono]. Cic. A. 3. *Person, character*.

per-sono, sonāre, sonuī, sonitum. V. I. 741, VI. 171, 418. *Sound loudly; play upon; make resound*.

1326. per-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum. Caes. I. 40, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 20 (7ies). *See through, see clearly, make out, ascertain, understand, etc.*

per-sto, stāre, stitī. V. II. 650, V. 812. *Stand fixed, remain; persist in an intention*.

—1327. per-suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsus. Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). *Persuade, prevail upon*, with dat. and final clause; *make clear, convince*, mainly in passive, with acc. and infin.

per-taedet, taedēre, taesum est. V. IV. 18, V. 714. *Be thoroughly weary of something, be tired of*; with acc. of person, gen. of the thing.

per-tento (tempto), tentāre [teneo]. V. I. 502, V. 828. *Try thoroughly; hence, pervade, thrill, penetrate*.

—1328. per-terreo, terrēre, terruī, territum. Caes. I. 18, 10 (17ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 14. *Terrify thoroughly, demoralize*, reg. in partic. Cf. *per-timēsko*.

1329. per-timēsko, timēscere, timuī. Cic. I. 17 (17ies). *Become thoroughly frightened*; rare in any but present system. Cf. *per-terreo*.

pertinācia, -ae [pertinax, holding fast]. Caes. I. 42, 3; V. 31, 1. *A holding stubbornly to a plan; obstinacy*.

1330. per-tineo, tinēre, tinuī [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 14 (7ies). *Extend through; then fig. lead to, pertain to, bear upon, etc.*

perturbātio, -ōnis [perturbo]. Caes. IV. 29, 3. *A stirring up, alarm, excitement*.

—1331. **per-turbo, turbāre.** Caes. I. 39, 1 (12ies). Cic. II. 19; III. 12. *Confuse thoroughly, throw into confusion.*

per-vādo, vādere, vāsti, vāsum. Cic. P. 23; 44. *Go through, penetrate, reach.*

1332. **per-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 7, 1 (34ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. II. 81, 634. *Get through, arrive, reach, with ad and acc.*

pervius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 453. *Having a way through, unobstructed.*

—1333. **pēs, pedis, m.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (22ies). V. I. 404 (26ies). *Foot.*

1334. **pestis, -is, f.** Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. I. 712 (7ies). *Plague, pestilence, in various lit. and fig. meanings.*

petitiō, -ōnis [peto]. Cic. I. 15. *A seeking, attacking; thrust, attack.*

—1335. **peto, petere, petivī or petiī, petītum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (46ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 158 (55ies). *Lit. fall upon, attack, assail, aim at. Commonly in fig. meaning seek, demand, ask for, with acc. or final clause.*

petulantia, -ae. Cic. II. 25. *Impudence, wantonness.*

—1336. **phalanx, -angis, f.** Caes. I. 24, 4; 25, 2; 52, 4; 5. V. II. 254, VI. 489. *Phalanx; any close formation of troops. Sometimes inflected in Greek style.*

phalerae, -ārum. V. v. 310. *Trappings, decorations for heads and necks of horses.*

1337. **PHARETRA, -AE.** V. I. 323 (7ies). *Quiver for arrows.*

philosophus, -i. Cic. A. 26. *Philosopher.*

piāculum, -i. [pio] V. IV. 636, VI. 153, 569 *Expiation, expiatory sacrifice.*

picea, -ae [pix, pīch] V. VI. 180. *Pīch-pine, pine.*

piceus, -a, -um. V. III. 573. *Pīchy, Pīch-black.*

pictūra, ae [pingo] V. I. 464. *Painting, picture.*

pictūrātus, -a, -um [pictura] V. III. 483. *Adorned with painting, embroidered.*

—1338. **PIETĀS, -ĀTIS [pius].** Caes. v. 27, 7. Cic. II. 25. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Sense of duty, devotion, esp. between parents and children.*

1339. **PIGET, -ĒRE, PIGUIT.** V. IV. 335, v. 678. *It irks, with acc. of person and gen. of thing. One regrets.*

pignus, -eris. V. III. 611, v. 538, 572. *Pledge, token.*

pila, -ae. Cic. A. 13. *Ball; game of ball.*

1340. **pīlum, i.** Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). *Javelin, spear.*

pīlus, -i. Caes. II. 25, I; III. 5, 2; v. 35, 6. *A division of maniples of the three forward ranks of soldiers in line of battle. Primi pili centurio or prīmipilus, centurion of the highest rank in a legion.*

pineus, -a, -um [pinus]. V. II. 258. *Made of pine, pine.*

1341. **PINGO, PINGERE, PĪNXĪ, PĪCTUM.** V. I. 708 (7ies). *Paint; then, embroider and in various similar senses.*

1342. **PINGUIS, -E.** Cic. A. 26. V. I. 215 (7ies). *Fat; then rich, fertile, richly-laden, etc.*

pinifer, fera, ferum [pinus, fero]. V. IV. 249. *Pine-bearing.*

1343. PINNA, -AE. Caes. v. 40, 6 (VII. 72, 4). V. III. 258 (8ies). *Feather*; hence, *wing* and in military language *bulwark*.

pinus, -i, f. V. III. 659, v. 153, 449. *Pine tree.*

pio, piare [pius]. V. II. 140, 184, VI. 379. *Make expiation for; punish; appease.*

piscis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Fish.*

piscōsus, -a, -um [piscis]. V. IV. 255. *Abounding in fish.*

pistrīx, -īcis. V. III. 427. *Sea-monster.*

✓ **1344. PIUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 220 (24ies). *Dutiful, devoted, in many senses as just, filial, pious, kind, etc.*

1345. placeo, placēre, placuī, placitum. Caes. I. 34, I; III. 3, 4 (VII.: 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (8ies). V. I. 283, II. 659, IV. 38. *Please, with dat.; followed by infin. or ut with subj. Placitus used personally, pleasing, welcome, rare except in poetry.*

✓ **1346. PLACIDUS, -A, -UM [placeo].** Caes.—(VI. 8, 2). V. I. 127 (17ies). *Quiet, gentle, calm, kindly, both lit. and fig.*

✓ **1347. plāco, plācāre [cf. placeo].** Caes.—(VI. 16, 3). Cic. I. 17; II. 17; III. 19; 20; IV. 22. V. I. 142, II. 116, III. 69, 115. *Calm, quiet, still; pacify, appease.*

plaga, -ae. V. I. 394, IV. 131. *A region, tract; also, net.*

plangor, -ōris [plango]. V. II. 487, IV. 668, VI. 561. *A beating (of the breast, a sign of lamentation); lamentation.*

plānitēs, -ēi [planus]. Caes. I. 43, I; II. 8, 3 bis; III. I, 5. *Plain.*

planta, -ae [planus]. V. IV. 259. *The flat part (sole) of the foot.*

✓ **1348. plānus, -a, -um.** Caes. III. 13, I; 26, 3; IV. 23, 6 (VI. 43, 4). Cic. I. 8; II. 11. *Level; hence, clear.*

plaudo, plaudere, plausi, plausum. V. v. 516, VI. 644. *Beat; then, flatter, clap.*

plausus, -ūs [plaudo]. V. I. 747 (6ies). *Clapping, applause.*

1349. plēbēs, -is, f. Caes. I. 3, 5; 17, I; 18, 3; V. 3, 6 (VI.-VII.: 5ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; P. 58. *Common people, commons; hence, masses.*

✓ **1350. plēnus, -a, -um.** Caes. III. 2, 3; 3, I; IV. 29, I (VII. 76, 5). Cic. IV. 14 (18ies). V. I. 400 (8ies). *Full, with gen.*

1351. plērusque, plēraque, plērumque. Caes. I. 40, 7 (12ies). *The greater part, most, majority; in sing. rare except adv. plērumque, for the most part, generally. Plērīque, most people, the majority.*

plico, plicāre. V. v. 279. *Coil, wind together.*

plūma, -ae. V. III. 242, IV. 181. *A plume, feather.*

plumbum, -i. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. v. 405. *Lead. Plumbum album, tin.*

pluvius, -a, -um [pluo, rain]. V. I. 744, III. 516. *Rain-causing, rainy.*

pōcūlum, -ī [cf. poto]. V. I. 706, III. 354, v. 91. *A drinking cup.*

✓ **1352. poena, -ae.** Caes. I. 4, I; 12, 6; 30, 2; V. I, 9 (VII. VII.: 6ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). V. I. 136 (25ies). *Penalty, punishment.*

✓ **1353. poēta, -ae.** Cic. P. 25 (12ies). *Poet. Cf. vates.*

polio, polire. Cic. A. 30. *Polish, carefully finish.*

pollex, icis, m. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thumb.*

1354. polliceor, -ēri, pollicitus sum. Caes. I. 14, 6 (19ies). Cic. I. 9; 32; II. 8; 29; P. 69. V. I. 237. *Hold forth, offer, promise. Cf. promitto, spondeo.*

pollicitatio, ōnis [polliceor]. Caes. III. 18, 2; 26, 1. *Promise*.
 pol-luo, luere, pollui, pollūtum. V. III. 61, 234, v. 6. *Defile, break, violate*.

1355. **POLUS**, -ī. V. I. 90 (8ies). *Pole*, i. e. extremity of either axis; hence, *sky, heavens*.

pompa, -ae. V. v. 53. *A solemn procession*.

1356. **pondus**, -eris. Caes. II. 29, 3; v. 12, 4 (VI. 27, 5; VII. 22, 5). V. I. 359 (7ies). *Weight*, both lit. and fig.

pōne. (adv.) V. II. 208, 725. *Behind*.

1357. **pōno**, **pōnere**, **posui**, **positum**. Caes. I. 16, 2 (22ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). V. I. 173 (31ies). *Put down, put, place, establish, etc.*, in various senses.

1358. **pōns**, **pontis**, m. Caes. I. 6, 3 (14ies). Cic. III. 5 bis; 6. *Bridge*.

ponti-fex, ficiis [pons, facio]. Cic. I. 3. *Priest of the Roman state religion, pontifex*.

1359. **PONTUS**, -ī. V. I. 40 (19ies). *The open sea, deep*. Cf. **aequor**, **mare**, **pelagus**.

popīna, -ae. Cic. II. 4. *Cook-shop, low tavern*.

1360. **populāris**, -e [populus]. Cic. IV. 9 (6ies). V. VI. 816. *Of the people, democratic, popular*. Politically **populārēs** was opp. to **optimātes**.

populatio, -ōnis [populo]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *A laying waste (a country) a plundering expedition*.

pōpuleus, -a, -um [populus, *poplar*]. V. v. 134. *Of poplar, poplar*.

1361. **populo**, **āre**. Caes. I. 11, 1; 37, 2; II. 5, 3; 9, 5; v. 56, 5. V. I. 527, IV. 403, VI. 496. *Ravage, raid*. In prose reg. deponent, in poetry usually active. Fig. *rob, deprive of*.

1362. **populus**, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 7 (75ies). Cic. I. 1 (73ies). V. I. 21 (21ies). *People*; then, *nation* and, freely, *multitude*.

porricio, -ere [old form for proicio]. V. v. 238, 776. *Offer as a sacrifice*.

por-rigo, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. Caes. II. 19, 5. V. VI. 597. *Reach forth; passive, extend*.

porrō. Caes. v. 27, 4. V. v. 600, VI. 711. *Furthermore, in turn; then, far off*.

1363. **porta**, -ae. Caes. II. 6, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 10; 21; II. 27. V. I. 83 (20ies). *Gate*.

por-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. V. III. 184, v. 706. Lit. *hold forward*; then, *foretell, presage*.

1364. **PORTICUS**, -ūs, f. V. II. 528, 761, III. 353. *Colonnade, portico*.

portitor, -ōris [portor]. V. VI. 298, 326. *A carrier, ferryman*.

1365. **porto**, **portāre**. Caes. I. 5, 3; II. 5, 5; 29, 4; v. 23, 3; 31, 4. V. I. 68 (11ies). *Carry a load*. Cf. **fero**, **gero**.

portōria, -ōrum [portar]. Caes. I. 18, 3; III. 1, 2. *Customs duties*.

1366. **portus**, -ūs. Caes. III. 8, 1 (16ies). Cic. P. 15 (8ies). V. I. 159 (31ies). *Harbor, port*.

1367. **pōsco**, **pōscere**, **popōsci**. Caes. I. 27, 3; 31, 12; II. 15, 1; v. 6, 6 (VII. 1, 2). V. I. 414 (17ies). *Demand, claim*; then, *inquire into*. Cf. **flagito**, **oro**, **peto**, **postulo**, **quaero**, etc.

✓1368. **possessio**, -ōnis [possideo]. Caes. I. 11, 5; 44, 8; 13; III. 2, 5 (VI. 22, 3). Cic. II. 18 *quater*; IV. 16. *Possession, occupation.*

pos-sideo, -ēre, possēdi, possessum. Caes. I. 34, 3; II. 4, 6; IV. 7, 4. *Be in possession of, get possession of.*

✓1369. **possum**, **posse**, **potui** [potis, sum]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (205ies). Cic. I. 5 (156ies). V. I. 38 (55ies). *Be able, can.* Partic. **potēns**, *able, powerful.*

✓1370. **post**. Caes. I. 5, 1 (21ies). Cic. I. 16 (16ies). V. I. 136 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc., *after*, both of place and more often time.

✓1371. **postea**. Caes. I. 21, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (9ies). *Thereafter, afterwards, sometimes*, followed by **quam**.

postea-quam. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after*. See **postea**, and **postquam**.

posteritās, -ātis [posterus]. Cic. I. 22; 28; 29; A. 29. Lit. *that which comes later*; hence, *future time, future generations.*

1372. **posterus**, -a, -um. Comp. **posterior**, sup. **postrēmus**, **postumus**. Caes. I. 15, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 22 (7ies). V. III. 427, 588, IV. 6, V. 42, VI. 763. *Next, later, subsequent.* Comp. not found in High School Latin. Sup. adv. **postrēmō**, *at last, finally*; cf. **denique**. Once **postumus** (V. VI. 763).

post-habeo, habēre. V. I. 16. *Hold in less regard, esteem less.*

post-hāc. Cic. III. 28; IV. 10; 15; 19. *After this, hereafter.* Cf. **post** and **postea**.

✓1373. **POSTIS**, -is. m. V. II. 442 (8ies). *Door-post; then, portal. gate.*

✓1374. **post-quam**. Caes. I. 24, 1; 27, 3; II. 5, 4; III. 15, 2, (VI-VII: *quater*). V. I. 154 (20ies). **posteaquam**. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after*.

✓1375. **postridiē**. [postero die]. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). *On the next day*, reg. with **ēius diēi**.

✓1376. **pōstulo**, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 9 (20ies). Cic. II. 3 (8ies). *Demand, require.* Cf. **flagito**, **oro**, **peto**, **posco**, **quaero**, etc.

potentātus, -ūs [potens]. Caes. I. 31, 4. *Supremacy.*

potentia, -ae [potens]. Caes. I. 18 6; 8. V. I. 664. *Power, strength.*

✓1377. **potestās**, -ātis [potis]. Caes. I. 16, 5 (18ies). Cic. II. 26 (10ies). V. III. 670, IV. 565. *Power, just and lawful as opp. to potentia.*

1378. **potior**, **potiri**, **potitus sum** [potis]. Caes. I. 2, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 19. V. I. 172 (6ies). *Gain control of*, with gen. or abl.

1379. **potis**, -e. V. III. 671. Comp. **potior**, **potius**. Caes. I. 45, 1; II. 10, 4 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. III. 654, 671, IV. 99, 287. Sup. **potissimus**. *Able, powerful.* Rare except in comp. and sup. Adv. **potius**, **potissimum**.

pōto, pōtare, pōtāvi, pōtātus or pōtus. V. VI. 715. *Drink.*

1380. *prae*. Caes. II. 30, 4 (VII. 44, 1). Cic. II. 5; A. 26. Prep. with abl. Lit. *in front of*; then, *in comparison with*, and with neg. *by reason of* (preventing cause). In composition with adj. and adv. means *very*.

prae-acūtus, -a, -um [acuō, *sharpen*]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Sharpened at the front; sharpened to a point.*

1381. *prae-beo*, *praebēre*, *praebuī*, *praebitum* [habeo]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 17, 6; 25, 1. (VI. 38, 5; VII. 36, 2). Cic. IV. 12; A. 16. Lit. *hold in front*, i. e. *afford, furnish*.

prae-caveo, *cavēre*, *cāvī*, *cautum*. Caes. I. 38, 2. Lit. *take warning beforehand; look out*.

prae-cēdo, *cēdere*, *cessī*, *cessum*. Caes. I. 1, 4. *Go before, surpass, with accusative.*

prae-celsus, -a, -um V. III. 245. *Very high.*

1382. *prae-ceps*, *capitis* [caput]. Caes. II. 24, 2; IV. 33, 3; V. 17, 3. Cic. III. 21. V. II. 307 (14ies). *Head-foremost, headlong; fig. steep, precipitous.*

1383. *prae-cipio*, *cupere*, *cēpī*, *ceptum* [capiō]. Caes. I. 22, 3; V. 35, 1; 48, 7; 56, 5; 58, 4. Cic. II. 19; P. 28; A. 1; 18. V. II. 345 (7ies). Lit. *take beforehand*, i. e. *anticipate*; hence, *advise, warn, give directions, order*.

1384. *PRÆCIPITO*, -ĀRE [praeceps]. Caes. IV. 15, 2 (VII. 50, 3). V. II. 9 (6ies). *Throw headlong, often with sē, then without sē, throw one's self headlong, fall.*

1385. *prae-cipuus*, -a, -um [prae, capio]. Caes. I. 40, 15; V. 54, 4 (VII. 40, 1). Cic. III. 21; P. 58. V. I. 220, 712, II. 112, V. 249, VI. 176. Lit. *taken first*; hence, *special, particular, excellent*.

prae-clārus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 26 (9ies). V. IV. 655. *Distinguished, famous.* See *prae* and *clarus*.

prae-clūdo, *clūdere*, *clūsi*, *clūsum* [claudio]. Caes. V. 9, 5. *Close, shut.*

prae-co, -ōnis [prae, voco]. Caes. V. 51, 2. Cic. A. 24. V. V. 245. *One who calls out, a crier, herald, eulogizer.*

prae-cōnium, -ī [prae-co]. Cic. A. 20. Lit. *a crying out; then, a heralding, laudation.*

prae-cordia, -ōrum [prae, cor, heart]. V. II. 367. Lit. *the parts before the heart; the heart.*

prae-curro, *currere*, *cucurrī*. Cic. IV. 19. *Run before, outrun, excel.*

1386. *praeda*, *ae*. Caes. IV. 34, 5; 37, 1; V. 12, 2; 34, 1 (VI-VII: 13ies). Cic. P. 40. V. I. 210 (8ies). *Booty, prey.*

praedātor, -tōris [praedor]. Cic. II. 20. *Plunderer, robber.*

praedicātio, -ōnis [praedico]. Cic. A. 26. Lit. *the act of proclaiming; praise.*

1387. *praedico*, -āre [dico, dicare]. Caes. I. 39, 1; 44, 1; IV. 34, 5 (VI. 18, 1; 23, 6). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). *Make known, proclaim; then, vaunt, boast.*

1388. *prae-dico*, *dicere*, *dixī*, *dictum*. Cic. I. 10; IV. 6. V. III. 252, 436, 713, IV. 464. *Foretell; hence, advise, admonish, warn.*

praeditus, -a, -um [prae, datus]. Cic. P. 51 (5ies). *Gifted or endowed with.*

praedium, -ī. Cic. II. 18; 20. *Farm, estate.*

1389. praedo, -ōnis [praeda]. Cic. *P.* 31 (14ies). *Freebooter, robber; cf. latro.*

1390. praedor, -ārī [praeda]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (6ies). *Make prey of, rob, plunder.*

prae-co, ire, ii, itum. V. v. 186. *Go before, precede.*

praefectūra, -ae [praeficio]. Cic. III. 5. *The office of a prefect or governor of a provincial town; a town governed by a prefect.*

1391. prae-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. II. 27, 2; v. 54, 5. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 71. V. v. 541. *Bear before; hence, also place before, prefer; also hand to. Fig. show, reveal with acc. and date*

1392. prae-ficio, ficere, fēci, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (15ies). Cic. *P.* 27; 49; 69. V. VI. 118, 564. *Put at head of, over with acc. and dat. Praefectus, -ī, captain, prefect.*

prae-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. Caes. v. 18, 3. V. v. 557. *Fix in front, drive in front; point.*

prae-metuo, metuere, metui. V. II. 573. *Fear greatly, dread.*

-1393. prae-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. I. 15, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 24 bis; II. 13, 26. V. I. 644, VI. 34. *Send in advance.*

-1394. praemium, -ī [prae, emo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 26 (6ies). V. I. 461 (11ies). *Bounty, reward.*

prae-nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. VI. 705. *Swim before; flow before or by.*

prae-opto, optāre. Caes. I. 25, 4. *Choose before or rather than something; prefer.*

prae-paro, parāre. Caes. III. 14, 5; v. 9, 4. *Prepare beforehand.*

prae-pes, -petis. V. III. 361, v. 254, VI. 15. *Forward-flying, quick-flying, swift.*

prae-pinguis, -e. V. III. 698. *Very fat; fig. rich.*

prae-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 54, 3. Cic. *P.* 33; 44; 63. *Put before; hence, put in charge of; with acc. of person, dat. of thing.*

prae-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum. [rapio]. V. IV. 516. *Snatch before (some one else does); seize, snatch away.*

prae-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. I. 105. *Lit. break in front, break; hence, past partic. broken, steep, abrupt.*

prae-saepe, -is [saepio, hedge]. V. I. 435. *A place hedged in, inclosure; stall, hive.*

prae-scius, -a, -um [scio]. V. VI. 66. *Knowing beforehand.*

✓1395. prae-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. I. 36, 2; 40, 10; II. 20, 3. Cic. III. 9; *P.* 2. *Prescribe, dictate.*

praesentia, -ae. Caes. I. 15, 4; v. 37, 1; 43, 4. Cic. I. 17. *A being present; of time, the present; presence.*

prae-sentio, sentire, sēnsi, sēsum. Caes. v. 54, 3. Cic. *A.* 29. V. IV. 297. *Know or feel beforehand, look forward.*

1396. praesertim. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 23 (11ies). *Especially, particularly.*

prae-sideo, sidēre, sēdi, sessum. Cic. IV. 3; *P.* 70; V. III. 35, VI. 10. *Preside over, watch over.*

1397. praesidium, -ī [praesideo]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (21ies). Cic. I. I. (23ies). *Garrison; hence, protection, guard.*

praestō (adv.). Caes. v. 26, 2. Cic. III. 8. *At hand.*

—1398. **praesto, stāre, stīfī, stitum.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (11ies). Cic. IV. 24; *P.* 47; 55; 70. V. I. 71 (6ies). *Stand in front, excel; then, exhibit, furnish.* Cf. **praebeo.**

praestōlor, -ārī. Cic. I. 24. *Stand ready for, wait for.*

—1399. **prae-sum, esse, ful.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (19ies). Cic. I. 22 (11ies). V. I. 91 (7ies). *Be at the head of* (cf. **prae-ficio**), *in charge of.* Partic. **praesēns, present.** Cf. **adsum.**

praetendo, -ere, tendī, tentum. V. III. 692, IV. 339, VI. 60. *Hold out before, fig. offer; promise; pass. extend before.*

1400. **praeter** [cf. **prae**]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Prep. with acc. *by, along, past; hence, fig. besides, except, contrary to.*

1401. **praeter-eā.** Caes. I. 34, 3 (7ies). Cic. II. 19 (6ies). V. I. 49 (10ies). *Besides, moreover.*

1402. **praeter-eo, īre, īī, itum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 25, 1; 77, 1; 2). Cic. I. 3 (6ies). V. IV. 157, V. 156, 171. *Go by, pass, pass over, with acc.*

praeter-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. III. 478, VI. 874. *Glide by; hence, flow or sail by.*

1403. **praeter-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum.** Caes. IV. 13, 4 (VI. 34, 7; VII. 55, 4). Cic., I. 14 bis; III. 18; 20. *Let go by, omit.*

praeter-quam. Caes. I. 5, 3 (*v. l.* **praeter quod**). Cic. III. 26. *Other than, except.*

praeter-vehor, vehī, vectus sum. V. III. 688. Lit. *be borne by; sail by.*

praetexo, texere, texui, textum. Cic. II. 4. V. IV. 172, 500, VI. 5. Lit. *weave in front, hence, cover, conceal; toga praetexta, the bordered toga worn by free-born Roman boys and by Roman magistrates.* **praetextātus, -a, -um** [praetexo]. Cic. A. 5. *Wearing the toga praetexta.*

1404. **praetor, -ōris** [prae-eo]. Caes. I. 21, 2. Cic. I. 4 (21ies). Lit. *one who goes before; then, praetor, one of the chief Roman magistrates.*

praetōrius, -a, -um [praetor]. Caes. I. 40, 14; 42, 6. Cic. II. 24; *P.* 69.

Of a praetor; with cohorts, a general's body guard, a praetorian cohort. **praetūra, -ae** [praetor]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 5. *Praetorship.*

prae-ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. Caes. V. 40, 6. Lit. *Burn before, burn at the end, sharpen by burning.*

prae-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum. V. I. 317, 721. *Preoccupy; depon. in pass, outstrip.*

prae-video, vidēre, vidī, visum. V. V. 445. *Foresee.*

prātum, -ī. V. VI. 674, 707. *Meadow.*

prāvus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 2, 2. (*v. l.* **parva**). V. IV. 188. *Poor, bad; as subst. wrong, evil.*

1405. **PRECOR, PRECĀRĪ, (prex).** Cic. II. 29. V. III. 144 (12ies). *Pray, supplicate, invoke, with acc.*

1406. **premo, premere, pressi, pressum.** Caes. I. 52, 6 (13ies). Cic. II. 19; 21; *P.* 30; 35. V. I. 54 (23ies). *Press, press hard, pursue, overwhelm, etc.*

1407. **PRE(HE)NDO, PRENDERE, PREHENDĪ, PREHĒNSUM.** Caes. I. 20, 5. V. II. 322, 592, III. 450, 624, VI. 61. *Grasp, seize.*

prēnsō, -āre [prendo]. V. II. 444, VI. 360. *Grasp*.
presso, -āre [premo]. V. III. 642. *Press hard; then milk*.

1408. pretium, -ī Caes. I. 18, 3; IV. 2, 2. Cic. IV. 16; 17. V. IV. 212, V. III. 292, 399, VI. 622. *Price*.

1409. prex, precis. f. Caes. I. 16, 6; 20, 5; V. 6, 3 (VI-VII: 5ies). V. II. 689 (11ies). *Prayers, entreaties*. Reg. in plural; sing. not in nom., rare in other cases.

1410. pridem. Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. I. 722, II. 647, VI. 717. *Long ago, long since; esp. iam pridem, this long ago, long ago; cf. iam diu*.

✓ **1411. pri-diē** [priorie die]. Caes. I. 23, 3; 47, 2; IV. 13, 5; V. 17, 1; 40, 4. Cic. I. 15. *On the day before*. In dates with acc. of month-divisions.

✓ **1412. primus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 5 (47ies). Cic. I. 12 (32ies). V. I. 1 (50ies). Ord. num. *first*.

1413. prin-ceps, cipis [primus, capio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 7 (10ies). V. I. 488, III. 168, V. 160, 833. Lit. *first taken; hence, first, foremost, chief*, as adj. and subst.

principātus, -us [princeps]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (5ies). *Leadership, supremacy*,

— **1414. principium, -ī** [princeps]. Cic. III. 3; P. 3. V. II. 752 (6ies). *Beginning*. Cf. **initium**.

1415. prior, prius, priōris [pro]. Caes. II. 11, 5; IV. 7, 3; V. 23, 4. Cic. I. 8; III. 29. V. I. 321 (21ies). *Earlier, preceding, former*. Adv. **prius, before**, esp. to form the conj. **prius-quam**.

priscus, -a, -um. V. V. 598, VI. 878. *Old-timed, ancient, primitive*.

1416. pristinus, -a, -um [prius]. Caes. I. 13, 4; II. 21, 2; IV. 14, 3; 26, 5; V. 48, 6. Cic. II. 6. V. VI. 473. *Former, old-time, of old*.

1417. prius-quam. Caes. I. 19, 3 (16ies). Cic. III. 7. V. I. 192, 472, VI. 328. Conj. *sooner than, before*, with indic. or subj. Parts often separated. Cf. **ante-quam**.

privātim: see **privo**.

✓ **1418. privo, privāre.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (20ies). *Deprive, rob; and so release*. Esp. partic. **privātus, apart, personal, private**, with adv. **privātim, privately**.

1419. prō. Caes. I. 2, 5 (50ies). Cic. II. 27 (34ies). V. I. 24. (19ies). Prep. with abl.; lit. *in front of* (i. e. with back to); rare except in military phrases. Then, *in behalf of*, and also *in proportion to*.

prō [interj.]. V. IV. 590. *Oh! ah! alas!*

pro-avus, -ī. Cic. A. 22. V. III. 129. Lit. *great-grandfather; hence, ancestor*.

1420. probō, -āre [probus, honest]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (7ies). Cic. I. 21; II. 4; A. 18; 32. V. IV. 112, V. 418. *Find good, approve, prove*.

procāx, -ācis [proco, demand]. V. I. 536. *Bold, wild, raging*.

✓ **1421. prō-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 38, 1 (v. l. profecisse) (7ies). V. II. 760 (6ies). *Go forth, advance*.

procella, -ae. Cic. iv. 4. V. i. 85, 102, v. 791. *Storm, squall.*
 procer, -eris, m. V. i. 740, III. 58, 103, VI. 489. *A noble; plural, elders, nobles.*

processio, -ōnis [procedo]. Cic. P. 24. *Going forward, advance.*

proclāmo, clāmāre. V. v. 345. *Cry aloud, cry out.*

prō-cōsul, -is. Caes. III. 20, I. *A proconsul.*

1422. procul. Caes. II. 30, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 17, 1; 34, 3; 48, 10. Cic. II. 29; P. 55. V. i. 469 (25ies). *At a distance, afar, from a distance, with ab and abl.*

1423. prō-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. Caes. II. 27, 1; IV. 17, 4 (V. 27, 1; 43, 3; VII. 15, 4). V. II. 426 (7ies). *Lie forward or down, sink to the ground.*

prōcūrātio, -ōnis [procuro]. Cic. III. 14. *A caring for, management.*

prō-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 34, 2; 44, 6. V. v. 204. *Run forward, advance, project.*

prō-curvus, -a, -um. V. v. 765. *Curving forward, curving.*

procus, -i. V. IV. 534. *One who asks; hence, suitor, wooer.*

1424. prōd-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. I. 48, 7; 50, 2; V. 26, 4 (VI. 38, 2). V. VI. 199. *Go forth.*

prōdigium, -i. Cic. II. 1. V. III. 366, v. 639, VI. 379. *Portent, prodigy; monster.*

prōdigus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 10. *Wasteful; as subst. a wasteful person, spendthrift.*

prōditio, -ōnis [prodo]. V. II. 83. *Betrayal, treason; accusation of treason.*

1425. prō-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 13, 7; IV. 25, 3; V. 12, 1 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 41; A. 15. V. i. 252, 470, II. 127, IV. 231. *Give forth, publish, hand down; then, give over, betray.*

1426. prō-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 48, 3 (6ies). V. II. 637. *Lead forth; then, protract.*

proelior, -ārī [proelium]. Caes. II. 23, 3; IV. 2, 3; 33, 1; V. 16, 4. *Fight in battle.*

1427. proelium, -i. Caes. I. 1, 4 (79ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 21; 23; 25; 45. V. II. 334 (7ies). *Fight, battle.* Cf. pūgna.

pro-fānus, -a, -um [pro, fanum shrine]. V. VI. 258. Lit. *before or without the shrine; hence, unconsecrated, profane.*

1428. profectio, -ōnis [proficiscor]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 32. *A setting forth, departure.*

1429. pro-fectō [pro facto]. Cic. II. 2 (14ies). Lit. *for a fact; hence, actually, really, truly, surely.*

1430. prō-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes.—(VII. 48, 3; 82, 3; 84, 1). Cic. II. 18; III. 10; 12; A. 12. V. VI. 795. *Bring forward or forth, extend.*

professio, -ōnis [profiteor]. Cic. A. 9. *A declaration, made before a praetor, hence, registration.*

prō-ficio, ficere, feci, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 1 (v.l. processisse); III. 21, 3; IV. 19, 4. Cic. I. 27. *Accomplish, gain.*

1431. pro-ficiscor, ficisci, fectus sum. (inch. from proficio). Caes. I. 3, 1 (41ies). Cic. I. 9 (19ies). V. i. 340, 732, III. 615, IV. 111. Lit. *begin to make off; hence, set forth, go.*

1432. *pro-fiteor, fitēri, fessus sum* [fateor]. Caes. v. 38, 4 (vi. 23, 7; 37, 6; vii. 2, i.) Cic. P. 58; A. 7 bis; 9 bis; 31. *Avow openly, profess.*

prō-fligo, fligāre. Caes. ii. 23, 3. Cic. ii. 2; A. 14. *Rout, crush; past partic. as subst. abandoned men.*

prō-fluo, fluere, fluxi. Caes. iv. 10, i. *Flow forth, rise.*

pro-for, fāri. V. i. 561, iv. 364. *Speak.*

1433. *pro-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum.* Caes. i. 31, 9 (6ies). Cic. i. 7; ii. 6 bis; P. 22 bis. *Flee forth or away.*

profugus, -a, -um [profugio]. V. i. 2. *Fleeing, exiled; as subst., exile.*

pro-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. Cic. ii. 10. Lit. *pour forth, spill; fig. squander.*

1434. *PRO-FUNDUS, -A, -UM* [pro, fundus, bottom]. V. i. 58, iv. 26, v. 614, vi. 462. *Deep, or, more rarely, high; then, profound, abysmal, etc.*

prōgeniēs, -ēi [progigno]. V. i. 19, 250, v. 565, vi. 790. *Offspring, progeny, descendant; race.*

prō-gigno, gignere, genui. V. iv. 180. *Bring forth.*

prō-gnātus, -a, -um [(g)nascor]. Caes. ii. 29, 4. *Born from.*

1435. *prō-gredior, gredi, gressus sum* [gradior]. Caes. i. 50, i (15ies). Cic. iii. 12. V. iii. 300, iv. 136. *Step forward, proceed.*

1436. *pro-hibeo, hibere, hibuī, hibitum* [habeo]. Caes. i. 1, 4 (2ies) Cic. ii. 26; P. i; 18; 19; 53. V. i. 525 (8ies). *Hold forward; hence, keep away, restrain, with acc. and abl. or ab and abl. Cf. arceo.*

1437. *prō-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum* [iacio]. Caes. i. 27, 2; 31, 2; ii. 15, 5; iv. 25, 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. ii. 2. V. iii. 699 (8ies). *Throw forward, or forth, hurl; hence, fig. renounce. Cf. porricio.*

proinde. Caes. v. 34, i. Cic. ii. 11. *Therefore.*

prō-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. ii. 555. Lit. *slip forward, fall down in ruins.*

prō-lāto, lātāre [fero]. Cic. iy. 6. *Postpone, delay.*

1438. *PRŌLĒS, -IS* f. [pro, oleo, grow]. V. i. 75 (12ies). Lit. *off-shoot; hence, offspring, lineage, descendants, etc.*

prō-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. i. 739. Lit. *wash out; drench, fill.*

prōluviēs, -ēi [proluo]. V. iii. 217. *That which flows forth; discharge.*

prō-mereor, -ēri, meritus sum. V. iv. 335. *Deserve, merit.*

1439. *PRŌ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM.* Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 258 (11ies). Lit. *let go forth; hence, permit to grow. Fig. proffer; hence, promise, agree. Rare except in partic., promise, agreement. Cf. polliceor.*

prō-mo, prōmere, prōmpti, prōmptum [pro, emo]. Caes. iii. 19, 6. V. ii. 260, v. 191. Lit. *take or put forth; hence, show; with sē, come forth; past partic. prōmptus, taken forth, hence, ready.*

prō-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. i. 48, i; ii. 31, 2. *Move forward.*

prō-mulgo, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Bring forward, propose (a law).*

prōmuntorium, -i [pro-mineo, project]. Caes. iii. 12, i. *A projecting tongue of land, promontory.*

prōnuba, -ae [nubo]. V. iv. 166. *One who aids or presides over marriage rites.*

1440. *prō-nūntio, -āre.* Caes. iv. 5, 2 (7ies). *Announce in public, declare.*

1441. prōnus, -a, -um [pro]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. V. I. 115, III. 668, V. 147, 212, 332. *Bent forward, down-sloping, prone.* Fig. *easy.* Opp. **supinus**.

prōpāgo, -inis [pro, pango]. V. VI. 870. Lit. *that which is fastened forward* into the ground; of vines, trees; hence, *offspring, progeny, descendants*.

prōpāgo, -āre [pro, pango]. Cic. II. 11; III. 26. Lit. *fasten forward* or *down* into the ground; hence, *increase* or *propagate*, then, in general *produce, prolong*.

1442. prope, propior, proximus. Caes. I. 1, 3 (51ies). Cic. I. 1 (22ies). V. I. 157 (15ies). **Propē** adv. *near* and fig. *nearly, almost* (cf. *ferē, ferme, paene*); prep. with acc. *near* (Caes. I. 22, 3). Adj. only in comp. and superl., *nearer, nearest, or next*, either just preceding or following.

prō-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. I. 15, 3; IV. 25, 1; V. 44, 11. *drive forward, drive off.*

1443. propero, -āre [properus]. Caes. II. 11, 1; 35, 2; V. 33, 6. V. I. 745, IV. 310, 416, 635. *Hasten, speed* with infin. Cf. **festino, maturo**.

properus, -a, -um. V. VI. 236. *Hasty.*

propinquitas, -ātis [propinquus]. Caes. II. 4, 4; 20, 4; IV. 3, 3. *Nearness, proximity, then kinship.*

propinquo, -āre [propinquus]. V. II. 730 (6ies). *Draw near to, approach, with dat.*

1444. propinquus, -a, -um [prope]. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). V. II. 86, III. 381, 502. Lit. *near, close*; fig. *near relative, kinsman*.

1445. prō-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 17, 1 (8ies). Cic. IV. 2; 12; P. 17; A. 14. V. V. 365. *Put forward, set forth, propose, present, etc.*

1446. proprius, -a, -um. Caes.—(VI. 22, 2; 23, 2). Cic. I. 12; II. 22; P. 32; 48. V. I. 73 (6ies). *One's own*; hence, *peculiar, etc.*, in many senses.

1447. propter [prope]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (47ies). Cic. I. 4 (28ies). V. IV. 320, 321. Adv. *near, very rare*. Prep. with acc. *on account of*; cf. *ob*.

1448. propter-eā. Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). Cic. P. 8; 58; 63; 70; A. 23. *Therefore, for that reason*; reg. followed by *quod, because*.

prōpūgnāculum, -ī [propugno]. Cic. P. 32. V. IV. 87. Lit. *that which defends*; hence, *works of defence, fortifications*.

prō-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. II. 7, 2; III. 4, 2 (v. l. repugnare); v. 9, 6. *Fight forward, fight in defense of a town or fortification.*

prō-pulso, pulsāre [pello]. Caes. I. 49, 4. Cic. IV. 22. *Drive off.*

1449. PRŌRA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, 2. V. I. 104 (10ies). *Bow of a ship, prow.*

prō-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. V. V. 741. Lit. *snatch forth*; with reflexive pronoun supplied, *rush forth, hurry away*.

pro-ruo, ruere, rui, rūtum. Caes. III. 26, 3. *Throw down, destroy.*

pro-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. III. 26, 3 (v. l. prorutis). V. I. 246, III. 572. *Burst forth; send forth.*

prōscriptio, -ōnis [pro, scribo]. Cic. II. 20, 21. Lit. *A publishing; notice of sale at auction*; then, *a confiscation, a proscription*.

1450. prō-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 1; II. 4; IV. 26, 5; V. 9, 8; 52, 1 (*v. l. persequi*). Cic. I. 21; II. 1. V. II. 107, III. 130, V. 777, VI. 476, 898. Lit. *follow on or forth, pursue; esp. escort, attend*, often with kindly word.

prō-silio, silire, silut [salio]. V. v. 140. *Leap forward, dash forth.*

prōspectus, -ūs [prospicio]. Caes. II. 22, 1; V. 10, 2. V. I. 181. *Sight, view.*

prōsperus, -a, um. V. III. 362. *Favorable, auspicious.*

1451. prō-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum. Caes. I. 23, 1; V. 7, 2 (VII. 50, 4). Cic. II. 26; IV. 3. V. I. 127 (7ies). *Look forward, look out on, with acc.; then, look out for, provide for, with dat.* Cf. **provideo**.

prō-sterno, sternere, strāvi, strātum. Cic. II. 2; P. 30. *Stretch before one, strike down, overthrow.*

1452. prō-sum, esse, fui. Caes.—(VI. 40, 6). Cic. III. 27. V. v. 684. *Be profitable, with dat.* Opp. **obsum**.

prō-tego, tegere, tēxi, tēctum. Caes. v. 44, 6. V. II. 444. *Cover in front; protect.*

prō-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. V. v. 377. *Stretch forth, extend.*

prō-terreo, terrere. Caes. v. 58, 4 (*v. l. perterritis*). *Frighten off.*

1453. PRŌTINUS [pro, tenus]. Caes. II. 9, 3; V. 17, 5 (VI. 37, 1; VII. 68, 1; 88, 5). V. II. 437 (7ies). Lit. *forward; then, at once, forthwith.* Cf. **continuo, confestim, ilico, repente, statim, subito, extemplo.**

prō-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. V. II. 123. *Drag forward.*

prō-turbo, turbāre. Caes. II. 19, 7. *Frighten off, drive off.*

prō-veho, vehere, vēxi, vectum. Caes. IV. 28, 3; V. 8, 2. V. II. 24; III. 72, 481, 506. Lit. *be carried forward; hence, as a naval term, sail away; continue* (of speaking).

prō-venio, venīre, vēni, ventum. Caes. v. 24, 1. *Come forth; of crops, turn out* (well or ill).

prōvidentia, -ae [provideo]. Cic. III. 14. *Foresight.*

1454. prō-video, viderē, vidi, visum. Caes. II. 22, 1 (7ies). Cic. II. 19 (16ies). *Foresee, with acc.; provide for, with dat.* Cf. **prospicio**.

1455. prōvincia, -ae. Caes. I. 1, 3 (31ies). Cic. II. 25 (24ies). *Province; fig. official duty, office, charge.*

prōvinciālis, -e [provincia]. Cic. IV. 23. *Provincial, in a province.*

prō-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 14. Lit. *call forth; hence, challenge, provoke.*

prō-volo, volāre. Caes. II. 19, 6. *Fly forward, rush forward.*

prūdēns, -entis [pro, videns]. Cic. II. 10. *Having foresight, discreet.*

1456. prūdētia, -ae [prudens=providens, *foreseeing*]. Caes. II. 4, 7. Cic. II. 25; 29; P. 68. V. III. 433. *Foresight; hence, wisdom, skill, etc.*

pruīna, -ae. Cic. II. 23. *Frost, cold.*

prūna, -ae. V. v. 103. *A burning coal.*

pūbēs, -entis [pubes]. V. IV. 514. *Young, growing; of plants, full of sap.*

pūbēs, -eris. Caes. v. 56, 2. *Full-grown; as subst. in plu. adult.*

1457. PŪBĒS, -IS, f. V. I. 399 (10ies). *Grown-up persons youth; hence, men in general. Also, groin, waist.*

pūbēscō, -ere, pūbui [pubes]. V. III. 491. *Grow into manhood.*

pūblicānus, -a, -um [publicus]. Cic. P. 16; 17. *Of the public revenue; a farmer or collector of the revenues.*

res publica - Commonwealth

- pública, -ónis [publico]. Cic. iv. 10. *Seizure for the state, confiscation.*
 público, -āre [publicus]. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. iv. 8. *Make public, for benefit of public; hence, confiscate.*
- ✓1458. **públicus, -a, -um.** Caes. i. 12, 7 (17ies). Cic. i. 2 (144ies). *Public, i. e. belonging to the state; then public in general.* Esp. **rēs pública, commonwealth.** Adv. **públicē.**
1459. **pudet, -ēre, -uit** [cf. pudor]. Caes.—(vii. 42, 4). Cic. P. 55; A. 12 bis. V. v. 196. *It shames, one is ashamed, with acc. of person and gen. of thing.*
 pudicitia, -ae [pudicus, shamefaced]. Cic. ii. 25. *Modesty, chastity.*
- ✓1460. **pudor, -ōris** [cf. pudet]. Caes. i. 39, 3; 40, 13. Cic. i. 22; ii. 25; P. 64; A. 31. V. iv. 27, 55, 322, v. 455. *Sense of shame, modesty, propriety; hence, sense of honor.*
 puella, -ae [puer]. V. ii. 238, vi. 307. *Little girl; then, maiden.*
- ✓1461. **puer, pueri.** Caes. i. 29, 1; ii. 13, 3; 28, 1; iv. 1, 9; 14, 5. Cic. ii. 23; iv. 12; A. 4. V. i. 267 (30ies). *Boy, sometimes slave; pl. children.*
 puerilis, -e [puer]. Cic. A. 4. V. v. 548 *Of a boy, boyish, of boyhood.*
 pueritia, -ae [puer]. Cic. P. 28 bis; A. i. *Boyhood.*
- ✓1462. **pūgna, -ae** [cf. pugnus]. Caes. i. 25, 3 (30ies). Cic. iii. 6; P. 54; 55; A. 21. V. i. 456 (14ies). Lit. *fist-fight, battle, a general word for any conflict.* Cf. **proelium**, usually an *engagement of armies.*
- ✓1463. **pūgno, -āre** [pugna]. Caes. i. 25, 4 (40ies). Cic. ii. 4, 25; iii. 22; P. 42; A. 19. V. iv. 38, 629, vi. 660. *Fight.* Cf. **confligo, dimico, proelior.**
 pūgnus, -i. V. iv. 673. *Fist.*
- ✓1464. **pulcher, -chra, -chrum.** Caes.—(vii. 15, 4; 77, 13). Cic. ii. 19 (6ies). V. i. 72 (20ies). *Beautiful, both lit. and fig.*
1465. **PULSO, -ARE** [freq. of pello]. V. iii. 555 (8ies). *Beat, lash, etc.; fig. disturb.*
 pulsus, -ūs [pello]. Caes. iii. 13, 5. V. vi. 591. *The act of driving, propelling; hence, stroke (of oars).*
 pulverulentus, -a, -um [pulvis]. V. iv. 155. *Full of dust, dusty.*
 pulvinar, -āris [pulvinus, cushion]. Cic. iii. 23. Lit. *a cushioned couch spread at a feast offered to the gods before their statues; then, a shrine.*
 pulvis, -eris, m. Caes. iv. 32, 1. V. i. 478, ii. 273, 609. *Dust.*
 punctum, -i [pungo, puncture]. Cic. iv. 7. Lit. *puncture or point; then point of time, moment.*
 pūmex, -icis, m. V. v. 214. *Rock full of crevices, porous rock.*
 pūniceus, -a, -um [Poenus]. V. v. 269. *Phoenician; of Phoenician color, purple.*
 pūnio, -ire [poena]. Cic. iii. 15; iv. 11. *Inflict penalty, punish.*
1466. **puppis, -is.** f. Caes. iii. 13, 2; 14, 4. V. i. 69 (28ies). *Stern of a ship; then, vessel, ship.*
 pūrgo, -āre [purus, ago]. Caes. i. 28, 1; iv. 13, 5. Cic. i. 10. V. i. 587. *Make clean, purify; fig. excuse from blame.*
 purpura, -ae. Cic. ii. 5. V. v. 251. *Purple, purple garment.*
 purpurātus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 12. Lit. *purple; hence, clad in purple.*
- ✓1467. **PURPUREUS, -A, -UM** [purpura]. V. i. 337 (8ies). *Purple-colored, crimson, red; then, fig. bright.*

✓ 1468. PŪRUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 590, VI. 229, 746, 760. *Clean, pure*, both lit. and fig.

✓ 1469. puto, putāre. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (51ies). V. II. 43 (7ies). Lit. *trim, clean*. Reg. *arrange, set in order*; hence, *reckon and think*, with infin. Cf. arbitror, aestimo, opinor, reor, etc.

pyra, -ae. V. IV. 494, 504, VI. 215. *Funeral pyre*.

quadrāgēni, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 17, 5. Distrib. num., *forty each*.

✓ 1470. quadrāginta. Caes. I. 2, 5; II. 4, 10; V. II. 2, 20, 4 (VII. 38, 1; 51, 1). Card. num. *forty*.

quadrigae, -ārum [quattuor, iugum]. V. VI. 535. *A yoke of four horses, four-horse chariot, a chariot*.

✓ 1471. quadringenti, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 5, 2; II. 8, 3; IV. 15, 3 (VII. 13, 1; 72, 2). Card. num. *four hundred*.

quadru-pes, -pedis [quattuor, pes]. V. III. 542. *A four-footed animal, animal, horse*.

✓ 1472. quaero, quaerere, quaesivi, quaesitum. Caes. I. 18, 2 (12ies). Cic. II. 10 (20ies). V. I. 309 (28ies). *Search, seek*; fig. *ask, inquire*, with *ex* or *ab* and *abl*. Cf. peto.

quaesitor, -ōris [quaero]. Cic. IV. 10. V. VI. 432. *Investigate, judge*.

quaeso, -ere. Cic. I. 27; A. 3. V. III. 358. *Beg, beseech*.

quaestio, -ōnis [quaero]. Cic. I. 18; A. 3. *Inquiry, judicial investigation, trial*.

1473. quaestor, -ōris [quaero]. Caes. I. 52, 1 (6ies). Cic. P. 53; A. II. *Quaestor*, a Roman officer like our paymaster, treasurer.

1474. quaestus, -ūs [quaero]. Caes.—(VI. 17, 1). Cic. IV. 17 *ter*; P. 34; 37. *Acquisition, gain*; then, *business*.

1475. quālis, -e. Caes. I. 21, 1 *bis*. Cic. II. 3; III. 25; P. 36; 40. V. I. 316 (21ies). Interr. and rel. adj. pron. *Of what kind? what?* Correl. of *talis*.

1476. quam. Caes. I. 3, 1 (77ies). Cic. I. 1 (89ies). V. II. 742 (21ies). Interr. and rel. adv. *how? as*. After comparative, *than*. Cf. *ante-quam, prius-quam*. With superl. *as—possible*. Cf. *quam-quam, quam-vis*.

1477. quam-quam [doublet of quam]. Cic. I. 11 (18ies). V. II. 12 (6ies). *However, although*, with indic.; cf. *quam-vis*.

1478. quam-vis. Caes. IV. 2, 5. V. III. 454, V. 542. *However you like, although*, reg. with subj.; cf. *quam-quam*.

1479. quandō. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. III. 27. V. I. 261 (8ies). Interr. adv. *when?* indef. adv. *at some time, at any time*, after *s, ne*, etc.

1480. quantus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 17, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 22 (55ies). V. I. 368 (18ies). Interr. and rel. num. adj. *how great? as great*. Correl. of *tantus*.

quantus-cumque. Cic. A. 13. *Of whatever size, however small*.

quantus-vis. Caes. V. 28, 4. *Of whatsoever size you wish, however great*.

✓ 1481. quartus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 12, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 21. V. III. 205, VI. 356. Ord. num. adj. *fourth*.

89
77
21
187

1482. quasi [quam, si]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 7). Cic. P. 67; A. 2; 18 *bis*; 24. *As if*.

quasso, -āre [quatio]. V. I. 551, IV. 53, V. 855, VI. 587. *Shake, toss*.

1483. QUATER. V. I. 94, II. 242, 243, IV. 589. Multip. num. adv. *four times*.

1484. quaternī, -ae, -a. Not in High School Latin. Distrib. num. adj. *four each*.

1485. QUATIO, QUATERE, QUASSĪ, QUASSUM. V. II. 611 (6ies). *Shake*, both lit. and fig.

1486. quattuor. Caes. I. 12, 4 (13ies). Cic. P. 28. V. III. 537 (6ies). Card. num. *four*.

—1487. quattuordecim. Caes. I. 29, 2; 36, 7; (VII. 74, 1). Card. num. *fourteen*.

—1488. que. Caes. I. 1, 3 (558ies). Cic. I. 1 (237ies). V. I. 1 (1598ies). Enclitic cop. conj. *and*. Reg. connects ideas that belong together; then, extended. In poetry *que—que*, *both—and*. Cf. *atque, et*.

queo, quire, quivī, quitum. V. VI. 463. *Be able, can*. Rare and usually with a neg. With *ne* it forms a compound, *nequeo, be unable*. Cf. *possum*.

quercus, -ī, f. V. III. 680, IV. 441, VI. 772. *An oak tree*; by meton. *crown of oak leaves*.

querēla, -ae [queror]. V. IV. 360. *Complaint*.

querimōnia, -ae [queror]. Cic. I. 27; P. 41; 66. *Complaint*.

1489. queror, querī, questus sum. Caes. I. 16, 6 (7ies). Cic. II. 16 *bis*; P. 32. V. I. 385, IV. 463, 677. *Complain of, lament* with acc., a clause with *quod* and rarely infin.

questus, -ūs [queror]. V. IV. 553, V. 780. *Complaint, lamentation*.

—1490. quī, quae, quod (rel.) Caes. I. 1, 1 (749ies). Cic. I. 1 (718ies). V. I. 1 (383ies). Rel. pronoun, *who, which, what*.

1491. quia. Cic. II. 17; 27; IV. 12; A. 12; 19. V. II. 84, IV. 538, 696, V. 13, 231. Conj., *because*, with the indic. of the evident reason. Cf. *quod*. *Quia—nam, why, pray*.

—1492. quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque. Caes. I. 31, 14 (11ies). Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 78 (14ies). Indef. rel. pron. *whoever, whichever, whatever*. Cf. *qui, -quis*.

1493. quidam, quaedam, quiddam, quoddam. Caes. I. 30, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (31ies). Indef. pron. *a certain one, some one*.

1494. quidem. Caes. I. 16, 2 (25ies). Cic. I. 16 (40ies). V. III. 628. Enclitic adv., *certainly, at least*. *Nē—quidem, not even*.

—1495. quies, quiētis, f. Caes. V. 40, 5; 7 (VI. 27, 2; VII. 41, 1). Cic. IV. 2; 7; P. 40. V. I. 691 (9ies). *Rest, quiet, esp. sleep, slumber, even death*.

1496. quiesco, -ere, quiēvī, quiētum [quies]. Caes. V. 24, 7; 58, 7 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 21; II. 11; 19. V. I. 205 (13ies). *Go to rest; then, keep quiet, esp. sleep*. Partic. *quiētus, at rest, peaceful*.

558
237
1598
239

1497. quā [qui, ne]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (17ies). Cic. II. 12; P. 42; 43; 49; 68. V. I. 279 (13ies). Lit. *why not?* interr. or rel. Then *may indeed*, esp. with *etiam*. Finally conj. with subj. *but that*, after verbs of preventing, etc., if neg. or interr.

qui-nam. Caes. II. 30, 4; v. 44, 2 (v. l. uter alteri.) Cic. P. 27. V. II. 595, III. 338. *Who, pray? what, pray?* Cf. qui and nam.

1498. quīndecim. Caes. I. 15, 5 (6ies). Card. num. *fifteen*.

1499. quīngentī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 3; 22, 1; II. 28, 2; v. 13, 2 (vi. 29, 4). Card. num. *five hundred*.

1500. quīnī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 5 (VII. 73, 2; 4; 75, 3). V. II. 126. Distrib. num. adj. *five each*.

1501. quīnquāgintā. Caes. I. 41, 4; II. 4, 8; 33, 7; v. 27, 9 (VII. 19, 1; 58, 3). V. I. 703, II. 503. VI. 576. Card. num. *fifty*.

1502. quīnque. Caes. I. 10, 3; 48, 3; 53, 1; II. 13, 2; v. 8, 2. Card. num. *five*.

1503. quīnquies. Not in H. S. Latin. Multip. num. *five times*.

1504. quīntus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 6, 4; 42, 3; IV. 21, 9 (VI. 38, 1). Cic. I. 7; II. 22. Ord. num. *fifth*.

quippe. V. I. 39, 59, 661, IV. 218. *Indeed, surely; sometimes ironically, to be sure, indeed, forsooth.*

quiris, -itis. Cic. II. 1 (62ies). *A Roman citizen*, used especially in vocative plural.

1505. quis, quid; quī, quae, quod. Caes. I. 7, 5 (109ies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 8. (263ies). Interr. indef. pron. *who? any one*.

quispiam, quaequam, quidpiam, quodpiam. Caes. v. 35, 1. Cic. IV. 13; A. 15. *Some one*.

1506. quisquam, quidquam, Caes. I. 19, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 48 (6ies). Indef. subst. pron. *any one*. Cf. aliquis.

1507. quisque, quaeque, quidque, quodque. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. II. 130 (8ies). Indef. pron. *each one, every one*.

1508. quis-quis, quid-quid. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 46, 2). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 387 (9ies). Indef. pron., *whoever, whichever*. Cf. quicumque.

1509. qui-vīs, quae-vīs, quid-vīs, quod-vīs. Caes. II. 31, 6; III. 13, 3; IV. 2, 5. Indef. pron. *any one you please*.

1510. quo-ad. Caes. IV. 11, 6; 12, 5; v. 17, 3; 24, 8. Cic. III. 17; IV. 24; A. 1. Conj. *up to the point that, so long as, until*, with indic. and subj.

quō-circā. V. I. 673. *On which account, wherefore*.

1511. quod. Caes. I. 1, 3 (106ies). Cic. I. 3 (88ies). V. I. 24 (7ies). Conj. in causal sentences, *because*; in object or substantive sentences, *the fact that, as for the fact that, that*.

1512. quō-minus. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 22, 4 (VII. 49, 2). Cic. III. 15. Conj. lit. *by which the less*, i. e. *in order that not*. Cf. quin.

106
84
201

—1513. quondam. Cic. I. 3 (10ies). V. I. 421 (27ies). Formerly, once on a time. Cf. olim.

1514. quoniam [quom, iam]. Caes. I. 35, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 12 (19ies). V. IV. 324, V. 22, 224. Conj. since, whereas, with indic.

—1515. quoque. Caes. I. 1, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 5 (13ies). Also, too. Cf. etiam.

1516. quot. Caes.—(VII. 19, 4). Cic. I. 15; P. 48; 67. V. II. 331, IV. 181. Interr. rel. num. adj. how many? Correl. of tot.

quot-annis, Caes. I. 36, 5; IV. I. 4; V. I. 1. V. V. 59, VI. 21. Every year. See quot and annus.

—1517. quotiēns. Caes. I. 43, 7; V. 34, 2. Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. III. 581, IV. 351, 352. Interr. rel. num. adv. how many times? Correl. of totiēns.

quotiēscumque [quot]. Cic. I. 11. However often, as often, as often as. quo-ūsq[ue]: How far, see qui and usque.

rabidus, -a, -um [rabies]. V. VI. 80, 102, 421. Frenzied, mad.

rabies, -is. V. I. 200, II. 357, V. 802, VI. 49. Madness, frenzy.

radius, -i. V. IV. 119, V. 65, VI. 616, 850. Staff or rod; spoke of a wheel, ray of sun or star.

—1518. rādix, rādīcis, f. Caes. I. 38, 5 (VI-VII: quater). V. III. 27, 650, IV. 446, V. 449. Root; fig. foot-hill, spur of mountains.

rādo, rādere, rāsī, rāsum. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. III. 700, V. 170, 217. Scrape; shave, graze, skim by.

raeda: see reda.

1519. RĀMUS, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 73, 2; 3.) V. III. 25 (15ies). Branch, bough of a tree.

rapiditās, -ātis [rapidus]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. Rapidity, swiftness.

—1520. RAPIDUS, -A, -UM [rapio]. V. I. 42 (11ies). Lit. tearing; hence, swift, speedy of fire, winds, rivers, etc.

rapīna, -ae [rapio]. Caes. I. 15, 4. Cic. II. 10; 20. A seizing; hence, plundering, robbery.

1521. RAPIO, RAPERE, RAPUĪ, RAPTUM. Cic. I. 25; 27; P. 21. V. I. 28 (18ies). Tear, seize, snatch in various lit. and fig. senses.

rapto, -āre [rapio]. V. I. 483, II. 272. Drag.

raptor, -ōris [rapio]. V. II. 356. One who seizes; hence, robber.

rārēscō, -ere [rarus]. V. III. 411. Begin to stand apart, to open up.

—1522. RĀRUS, -a, -um. Caes. III. 12, 3; V. 9, 6; 16, 4; 17, 1 (VII. 45, 7; 80, 3). V. I. 118, III. 314, IV. 131. Wide apart, loose, thin, opp. to densus, close. Then fig. rare, seldom, etc.; also pred. in detached groups (Caes. V. 9, 6), or here and there. Adv. rārō.

1523. ratio, -ōnis [reor]. Caes. I. 28, 4 (19ies). Cic. I. 17 (28ies). V. II. 314, IV. 115. Lit. a thinking, reckoning; hence, in many senses, as method or way; account; system or plan; consideration or reason, etc.

1524. ratis, -is, f. Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1 (VII. 35, 6). V. I. 43 (12ies). *Raft*; then, loosely, *ship, vessel*.

raucus, -a, -um. V. II. 545, v. 866, VI. 327. *Roaring, rough-sounding, ringing*.

rebellio, -ōnis [bello]. Caes. III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 2; 38, 1. *A resumption of war, rebellion*.

rebellis, -e [bello]. V. VI. 858. *Rebellious*.

✓ **1525. RE-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM.** Caes. v. 43, 6. V. II. 300 (9ies). *Step back, recede, recoil, withdraw, etc.*

✓ **1526. recēns, recentis.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 22; A. 31. V. I. 417 (7ies). *Fresh, new, opp. vetus*. Cf. *novus*.

recenseo, -ēre, cēnsui. V. VI. 682. *Estimate again; reckon over; survey*.

receptus, -ūs [recipio]. Caes. IV. 33, 2. *A retreat, chance to retreat*.

recessus, -ūs [recedo]. Caes. v. 43, 5. *A falling back, retreat, chance to retreat*.

recidivus, -a, -um [recido, fall back]. V. IV. 344. *Revised, reviewed, restored*.

re-cingo, cingere, cinxi, cinctum. V. IV. 518. *Ungirdle*.

1527. re-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capiō]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (43ies). Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 178 (11ies). *Take back, receive, esp. what belongs to one or is due one; then loosely, receive; cf. accipio. Sē recipere, betake one's self*.

re-cito, citāre. Caes. v. 48, 9. Cic. III. 10 bis. *Read aloud*.

re-clāmō, clāmāre. Cic. P. 63. *Cry out against. Make a protest against*.

re-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 358, III. 92, IV. 63, 646. *Unclose, open, reveal; unshoath*.

re-cōgnōsco, -ere, cōgnōvi, cōgnitum. Cic. I. 6; 8. *Learn again, review*.

re-colo, colere, colui, cultum. Cic. A. 13. V. VI. 681. *Work over again, renew, reflect over*.

reconciliatio, -ōnis [concilio]. Cic. III. 25. *Renewal, restoration*.

re-condo, condere, condidi, conditum. Cic. I. 4. V. I. 681, II. 748, v. 302. *Bury or hide away*.

1528. re-cordor, -ārī [cor]. Cic. III. 24; IV. 7; P. 38; 61; A. I. V. III. 107. *Recall to mind, recollect*.

re-creo, creāre. Cic. II. 7; III. 8; P. 23. *Make anew, restore, with reflexive pron. recover from*.

rētor, -ōris [rego]. V. v. 161, 176. *Ruler; of a ship, pilot, helmsman*.

rēctus, -a, -um: see *rego*.

re-cubo, cubāre. V. III. 392, VI. 418. *Be lying down, recline*.

recupero, -āre [recipio]. Caes. III. 8, 2; v. 27, 6. *Regain, get back*.

re-curso, cursāre [curro]. V. I. 662, IV. 3. Lit. *rush back; come back or recur to the mind; return*.

recursus, -ūs [recurso]. V. v. 583. *A running back, return*.

recūsatio, -ōnis [recuso]. Cic. III. 5. *Refusal*.

1529. re-cūso, cūsāre [re, causa]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (6ies). Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 126 (6ies). Lit. *make objection to; hence, refuse, with infin. or quominus (quin)*.

re-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [quatio]. V. II. 52. Lit. *strike back, shake, cause to resound*.

rēda, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. rota); 51, 2. *Wagon*.

1530. red-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 35, 3 bis; 36, 5; 43, 9; II. 5, 5. V. I. 409 (20ies). *Give back, return; then, render. Distinguish from redeo*.

—1531. **red-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. I. 29, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 20; 21. V. II. 275 (6ies). *Go back, return.*

1532. **red-igo, igere, ĕgi, ĕctum [ago].** Caes. I. 45, 2 (8ies). Lit. *drive back*; hence, *reduce, bring down*; also, *render*; cf. *reddo*. redimio, -ire. V. III. 81. *Bend around, wreath.*

1533. **red-imo, imere, ĕmi, ĕmptum [emo].** Caes. I. 18, 3, 37, 2; 44, 12. Cic. P. 18; 32. V. VI. 121. *Buy back*; hence, *purchase, acquire, ransom.*

red-integro, -āre [integer]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (5ies). *Make whole again, renew, restore.*

reditio, -ōnis [redeo]. Caes. I. 5, 3. *A going back, return.*

reditus, -ūs [redeo]. Caes. IV. 30, 2. Cic. P. 24. V. II. 17, 118. *A going back, return.*

red-oleo, olēre, olui. V. I. 436. *Give forth an odor of, be fragrant with.*

—1534. **re-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 28, 1 (14ies). V. I. 143 (7ies). *Lead back.*

red-undo, undāre. Cic. I. 29; III. 24; P. 30. Lit. *flow back, overflow, flow*; fig. *redound to, contribute.*

redux, reducis [reduco]. V. I. 390, 397, III. 96, v. 40. *Led back*; hence, *returning.*

re-fello, fellere, fellī [fallo]. V. IV. 380. *Prove some one to be in error*; *refute.*

re-fercio, fercire, fersi, tertum [farcio, stuff]. Cic. P. 21; 31; 44; 55. *Stuff.*

1535. **re-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (8ies). V. I. 94 (24ies). *Bear back, bring back* in various senses. *Pedem referre, fall back.* Then fig. *report, refer, announce, etc.*

1536. **rēfert, rētulit.** Cic. P. 18. *It is to the interest of*, with gen. or abl. or posses. pronoun, gen. of price and infin. Cf. *interest.*

—1537. **re-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio].** Caes. III. 5, 3 (6ies). Cic. A. 12. *Make over, repair, refresh.*

re-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. V. v. 360, 527, VI. 622. *Unfasten; loosen; of laws, unfasten the tablets of the law, hence to annul the law.*

re-flecto, flectere, flexī, flexum. V. II. 741. *Turn back; with animum turn the attention to, think of.*

re-fringo, fringere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. Caes. II. 33, 6. V. VI. 210. *Break open, break off.*

—1538. **RE-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM.** Caes. V. 35, 1 (VII. 31, 3). V. II. 12, 380, III. 258, 536, VI. 472. *Flee back, retreat in flight.*

re-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsi. V. I. 402, 588, II. 590. VI. 204. Lit. *flash back, gleam, shine.*

re-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 126, VI. 107. *Pour back, cast up; overflow.*

refūto, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Refute, disprove.*

rēgālis, -e [rex]. Cic. P. 24. V. I. 637, 686. *Of a king, regal, royal.*

rēgi-ficus, -a, -um [rex, facio]. V. VI. 605. *King-making; hence, magnificent, regal.*

—1539. **RĒGĪNA, -AE [rego].** V. I. 9 (26ies). Lit. *ruling woman, i. e. queen.*

1540. regio, -ōnis [rego]. Caes. I. 44, II (21ies). Cic. III. 26 (9ies). V. I. 460 (6ies). Lit. *direction, line*; hence, *boundary, limit*, and so *district, region*.

—**1541. rēgius, -a, -um** [rego]. Caes.—(VII. 32, 3). Cic. I. 30; P. 66 *ter*; A. 21. V. I. 443 (11ies). *Kingly, royal*.

rēgnātor, -ōris [regno]. V. II. 557, 779, IV. 269. *Ruler*.

—**1542. rēgno, āre** [rēgnum]. Caes. v. 25, 3. Cic. IV. 12; P. 7 *bis*; 8. V. I. 141 (7ies). *Reign*; cf. *rego*.

1543. rēgnum, -ī [rego]. Caes. I. 2, I (17ies). Cic. III. 9 (13ies). V. I. 17 (56ies). *Royal authority, kingship*; then, *kingdom, realm*.

1544. rego, regere, rēxī, rēctum. Caes. III. 13, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). V. I. 153 (13ies). *Guide, direct* in lit. and fig. senses; esp. *rule*. Partic. *rēctus, direct, straight*, both lit. and fig.

re-gredior, gredi, gressus sum. Caes. v. 44, 6 (v. l. *progre-diendi*). *Withdraw*.

—**1545. re-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. A. 10. V. v. 421. *Throw, hurl back*, in various senses.

re-linguesco, -ere, langu. Caes. II. 15, 4. *Become enfeebled, enervated*.

re-laxo, laxāre. Cic. A. 12. *Loosen up*; hence, *relax, ease*.

re-lēgō, -āre. Caes. v. 30, 3. *Send back, banish*.

re-lego, ere, lēgī, lēctum. V. III. 690. Lit. *gather again*; then, *pass by again*.

re-levo, levāre. Cic. I. 31 *ter*. *Lift up, relieve, ease*.

1546. religio, -ōnis. Caes. v. 6, 3 (VI: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 *bis*; A. 8. *bis*. V. II. 151, 188, 715, III. 363, 409. *Conscientiousness, sense of right; scruples*; then, in various fig. senses, as *obligation, superstition*, etc. In Vergil *religio*.

religiōsus, -a, -um [religio]. Cic. P. 23; 65. V. II. 365. *Holy, sacred*.

—**1547. re-linguo, linguere, liqui, lictum**. Caes. I. 9, I (45ies). Cic. I. 9 (25ies). V. II. 28 (43ies). *Leave behind, abandon*.

—**1548. RELIQUIAE, -ARUM** [relinquo]. V. I. 30 (7ies). *Things left*; hence, *remnant* both lit. and fig., *remains*. In Vergil *reliquiae*.

—**1549. reliquus, -a, -um** [relinquo]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (98ies). Cic. I. 12 (12ies). *Remaining, rest*. Cf. *ceterus*.

re-lūceo, lūcēre, lūxī. V. II. 312. Lit. *shine back*; hence, *be lit up, flash*.

—**1550. re-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum**. Caes. I. 39, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). *Remain behind, remain*.

re-meo, meāre. V. II. 95. *Go back, return*.

re-mētor, mētrī, mēnsus sum. V. II. 181, III. 143, v. 25. Lit. *measure again*; then, *observe again, retrace, recross*.

rēmex, rēmigis [remus, ago]. Caes. III. 9, I. Cic. P. 40. V. IV. 588, v. 116. *One who drives an oar, a rower*; as collective, a *crew of oarsmen*.

rēmigium, -ī [rēmex]. V. I. 301, III. 471, v. 280, VI. 19. *A rowing movement, rowing; a body of oarsmen*.

rēmigo, -āre [rēmex]. Caes. v. 8, 4. *Row*.

re-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 6; IV. 27, 7. *Move back, return*.

reminiscor, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 4. *Call to mind, remember*, with gen.

remissio, -ōnis [remitto]. Cic. IV. 13. *A relaxing, remission*.

1551. re-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 43, 9 (13ies). Cic. IV. 12. V. II. 543, IV. 436, V. 99, 419. *Send back, let go back; fig. relax, weaken, etc.* Partic. **remissus, relaxed, mild.**

re-mollēscō, -ere [mollis]. Caes. IV. 2, 6. *Become soft, become weak.*
re-mordeo, mordēre. V. I. 261. *Bite again and again, gnaw; trouble.*
re-moror, -ārī. Cic. I. 4; P. 40. *Cause delay, keep one waiting.*

1552. re-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 19, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 14 (5ies). V. I. 216, 723. *Move back, withdraw, remove.*

re-mūgio, mūgīre. V. VI. 99. *Bellow loudly, re-echo, resound.*
re-mūneror, -ārī [munus]. Caes. I. 44, 13. *Repay, reward.*

1553. rēmus, -ī. Caes. III. 13, 5; 14, 6; IV. 25, 1; 2; V. 8, 3. V. I. 104 (27ies). *Oar.*

re-nārro, nārārē. V. III. 717. *Tell over again.*
re-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. V. VI. 600. *Be reborn, renewed.*

1554. re-novo, novāre. Caes. III. 2, 2; 20, 4. Cic. P. 26. V II. 3, 750. *Renew.*

1555. re-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 10, 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 2. *Report, return (of an election).*

1556. REOR, RĒRĪ, RĀTUS SUM. V. II. 25 (7ies). *Reckon, calculate; then, think.* Partic. **rātus, calculated; hence, settled, ratified.**

1557. re-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. I. 8, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 27; IV. 22; P. 70. V. II. 13, 545, IV. 214. *Thrust back, repel, drive back.*

re-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēsum. V. I. 239, II. 161. Lit. *weigh, weigh one thing against another; hence, offset, repay.*

1558. repente. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 17, 2 (VI. 12, 8; VII. 26, 3). Cic. III. 10; 11; P. 44. V. I. 586 (6ies). *Suddenly; cf. subito.*

1559. repentinus, -a, -um [repente]. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 20. *Sudden; cf. subitus. Repentino, suddenly, for more usual repente.*

1560. re-perio, perīre, perī, pertum [re, pario, produce]. Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 9; III. 7; IV. 8; 22. V. IV. 128 (7ies). *Find out after search; with acc. and acc. and infin. Cf. invenio.*

1561. re-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. I. 30, 2; 31, 7. Cic. A. I. bis; 19. V. I. 372 (6ies). *Seek back, demand, exact; then, revisit and fig. call to mind, recollect and so repeat.*

re-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. II. 679, IV. 189, V. 806. *Fill, fill up, again.*

1562. RE-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM. V. I. 26 (12ies). *Put back lit. and fig.; hence, restore and store up and so bury. Also lay aside and so abandon.*

re-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 29, 4; V. 23, 2. Cic. P. 8. V. II. 115. *Carry back, bring back.*

re-pōsco, pōscere. Caes. V. 30, 2. V. II. 139, VI. 530. *Demand in return, demand.*

re-praesento, -āre [praesens]. Caes. I. 40, 13. Lit. *make present; hence, do at present time, do at once*

1563. re-prehendo, -ere, prehendi, prehensum. Caes. I. 20, 6; V. 33, 4 (VII. 52, 1; 3). Cic. A. 13. Lit. *seize or hold back*; hence, *restrain* and so esp. *blame*.

1564. re-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. III, 14, 1. Cic. I. 7; 30; P. 13. V. II. 378. *Press back*; hence, *check*.

1565. repudio, -āre [repudium, rejection of marriage offer]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. I. 19; IV. 23; A. 8; 19; 25. *Put aside, cast off, divorce*; then, in general, *reject, repudiate*.

re-pugno, pugnāre. Caes. I. 19, 2; III. 4, 2 (v. l. propugnare). Cic. P. 64. *Fight back, resist stand in the way of*.

requies, -ētis. Acc. requiem or quietem. Cic. A. 13. V. III. 393 (4ies). *Rest, repose*.

re-quiēsko, -ere, quiēvi, quietum [requies]. V. II. 100. *Become quiet, rest*.

1566. re-quiō, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes.— (VI. 34, 3; VII. 63, 8). Cic. P. 6; 22; 64; 65; 67; A. II. V. I. 217 (6ies). *Seek again, search for, demand*; occasionally *miss, need*.

— **1567. rēs, rel.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (250ies). Cic. I. 2 (279ies). V. I. 178 (45ies). *Thing*. Used in innumerable senses and in very many phrases; hence to be translated according to the context. Note esp. *rēs pūblica, commonwealth*; *rēs familiāris, family property, estate*; *rēs militāris, art of war*; *rēs novae, revolution*, etc.

re-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. I. 7, 2; IV. 19, 4. V. VI. 583. *Tear down, destroy*.

re-scisco, sciscere, scivi or scii, scitum [scio]. Caes. I. 28, 1. *Find out*.

re-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Write again*; hence, *transfer*; *promote*.

re-seco, secāre, secuī, sectum. Cic. II. 11. *Cut back, cut away*.

— **1568. reservo, servāre.** Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 3, 3; V. 34, 1 (VII. 89, 5). Cic. IV. 18. V. IV. 368, V. 625. *Keep back, reserve, retain*.

reses, -idis [sedeo]. V. I. 722, VI. 813. Lit. *remaining seated*; hence, *quiet, inactive*.

re-sideo, sidere, sēdī [sedeo]. Cic. I. 12; 31. V. II. 739. *Sit down*; *remain seated, remain*.

1569. RE-SĪDO, SĪDERE, SĒDĪ. V. I. 506 (6ies). *Sit back, sit down*. Fig. *settle down, sink*, and also *cease*.

re-signo, -āre. Cic. A. 9. V. IV. 244. *Unseal, open; destroy*.

— **1570. re-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (18ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 588, II. 335, 599, IV. 76. *Take one's stand, hold one's ground, resist with dat.*

1571. RE-SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. V. II. 157 (7ies). *Untie, loosen*. Fig. *loosen, disentangle*; hence, *annul, cancel*.

re-sono, sonāre. V. III. 432. IV. 668, V. 228. *Resound, re-echo*.

re-specto, spectāre [respicio]. V. I. 603. *Look back at; care for*.

1572. re-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum [specio, behold]. Caes. II. 24, 2; V. 43, 4 (VII. 77, 7; 16). Cic. A. I. V. II. 564 (12ies). *Look back*; hence, *regard*. Fig. *give heed to, consider*.

— 1573. **re-spondeo, spondere, spondi, spōnsum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (18ies). Cic. I. 19 (12ies). V. I. 585 (10ies). Lit. *pledge or vow in return*; hence, *reg. reply, make answer*, with acc. and infin. Rarely *correspond to*. **Respōnsum, reply.**

re-spuo, spuerē, spui. Caes. I. 42, 2. Lit. *spit back*; hence, *reject, refuse*.

re-stinguo, -ere, stīnxi, stīnctum. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 686, v. 698. *Extinguish, put out*

— 1574. **re-stituo,stituere, stitui, stitūtum [statuo].** Caes. I. 18, 8; 28, 3; 53, 1; 6; v. 25, 2. Cic. III. 1. V. VI. 846. *Re-establish, restore.*

1575. **re-stō, stāre, stitī.** Cic. III. 3 (7ies). V. I. 556, 679, II. 70, 142, IV. 324. *Stand back, withstand*; then, *remain, be left.*

re-sulto, -āre [salio, leap]. V. v. 150. Lit. *leap back, reverberate.*

resupinus, -a, -um. V. I. 476, III. 624. *Thrown backwards, stretched out.*

re-surgo, surgere, surrēxi, surrēctum. V. I. 206, IV. 531. *Rise again.*

— 1576. **re-tardo, -āre.** Cic. P. 13; 22; 40; 45; A. 12. Lit. *make slow*; hence, *delay, retard*, and then, *repress, check.*

rēte, -is. V. IV. 131. *Net.*

re-tego, tegere, tēxi, tēctum. V. I. 356, IV. 119, v. 65. *Uncover, disclose.*

re-tento, tentāre [teneo]. V. v. 278. *Hold back, retard.*

re-ticeo, ticēre, ticui [taceo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be silent, say nothing.*

retināculum, -ī [retineo]. V. IV. 580. *That which holds back, cable, rope.*

— 1577. **re-tineo, tinēre, tinui, tentum [teneo].** Caes. I. 18, 1 (12ies). Cic. IV. 14; P. 14; 19. V. v. 669. *Hold back, detain*; hence, *maintain, keep.*

re-torqueo, -ēre, torsi, tortum. Cic. II. 2. *Turn back.*

re-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. v. 7, 6. V. v. 709. *Draw back, bring back by force, recall.*

1578. **RETRŌ.** V. II. 169 (7ies). *Backward, back.*

retrōrsus, retrō-versus. V. III. 690. Lit. *turned back*; hence, *backwards.*

re-tundo, tundere, rettudi or retudi, retūsum or retusūm. Cic. III. 2. *Beat back; blunt, restrain.*

reus, -ī. Cic. A. 3. V. v. 237. *The accused person, defendant in a trial; reus voti, bound by a vow.*

1579. **RE-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSI, VULSUM.** Caes. I. 52, 5 (VII. 73, 3). V. IV. 427 (6ies). *Tear away, pull away.*

— 1580. **re-vertō, vertere, verti, versum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. IV. 21. V. II. 750, III. 101, v. 130, VI. 720, 751. *Turn back, return.* Usually deponent except in perf., which is often *reverti*.

re-vincio, vincire, vinxi, vinctum. Caes. III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 7. V. II. 57, III. 76, IV. 459. *Bind back; bind fast, wreath.*

re-vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Cic. A. 11. *Conquer, convict.*

1581. **RE-VISO, VISERE.** V. I. 415 (9ies). Lit. *look back on*; hence, *come back to, revisit.*

— 1582. **re-voco, vocāre.** Caes. II. 20, 1; III. 17, 4 (v. l. sevocabat); v. 7, 8; 11, 1 (VII. 35, 6). Cic. II. 22 (6ies). V. I. 202 (7ies). *Call back, recall* both lit. and fig.

- re-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. II. 101, IV. 691, V. 336, VI. 449. Lit. *roll back, fall back, fall; repeat.*
 re-vomo, vomere. V. V. 182. *Vomit back, vomit up; cough up.*
- 1583. **rēx, rēgis** [cf. rego]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (10ies). Cic. II. 11 (21ies). V. I. 21 (37ies). *King.*
1584. **RĪDEO, RĪDERE, RĪSĪ, RĪSUM.** V. IV. 128, V. 181, 182, 358. *Laugh, laugh at, usually intrans.*
 ridiculus, -a, -um [rideo]. Cic. A. 8. *Laughable, absurd, ridiculous.*
 rigeo, rigēre. V. I. 648, IV. 251, V. 405. *Be stiff; rigēna, stiff.*
 rigo, rigāre. V. VI. 699. *Moisten, wet.*
 rima, -ae. V. I. 123. *Crack, fissure, chink.*
 rimor, -ārī [rima]. V. VI. 599. Lit. *make openings in; hence, tear open.*
 rimōsus, -a, -um [rima]. V. VI. 414. *Full of openings; leaky.*
- 1585. **rīpa, -ae.** Caes. I. 6, 4 (12ies). V. I. 498 (11ies). *Bank of a river.*
1586. **RĪTE** [ritus, rite]. V. III. 36 (8ies). *With due ceremony, duly, fittingly.*
1587. **RĪVUS, -ī.** Caes. V. 49, 5; 50, 4. V. III. 350, V. 200 VI. 674. *Brook, rivulet.*
1588. **rōbur, rōboris.** Caes. III. 13, 3. Cic. II. 24; P. 10. V. II. 186 (12ies). *Oak, oak tree; then, timber in general. Fig. strength.*
 rōbustus, -a, -um [robur]. Cic. II. 20. *Oaken; hence, strong, hardy in various senses.*
 rogātus, -ūs [rogo]. Cic. P. 70. *Request.*
 rogito, -āre [rogo]. V. I. 750. *Ask often, question.*
1589. **rogo, rogāre.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 9 (5ies). V. II. 149. *Ask, beg, request, with acc. and ut with subj. Technically lēgem rogāre, propose a law; sententiam rogāre, call for an opinion or vote.*
 rogos, I. V. IV. 640, 646, 676, VI. 308. *Funeral pyre.*
 rōro, -āre [ros]. V. III. 567. *Be dewy; hence, drip.*
 rōs, rōris, m. V. V. 854, VI. 230. *Dew, in various senses.*
 rōscidus, -a, -um [ros]. V. IV. 700. *Dewy.*
 roseus, -a, -um [rosa, rose]. V. I. 402, II. 593, VI. 535. *Rosy.*
1590. **rōstrum, -ī** [rodo, gnaw]. Caes. III. 13, 6; 14, 4. V. V. 143, 187, 232, VI. 597. Lit. *an instrument for gnawing; hence, beak, bill of a bird; then, beak of a ship.*
1591. **ROTA, -AE.** Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. raeda); IV. 33, 1. V. I. 147, II. 235, V. 274, VI. 616, 748. *Wheel.*
 rubēscō, -ere, rubui [rubeo, be red]. V. III. 521. *Grow red, glow.*
 rubus, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Bramble.*
 rudēns, -entis, m. V. I. 87, III. 267, 682, V. 753. *Rope, cord. Pl. cordage.*
 rudēns, -entis [rudo, roar]. V. III. 561. *Roaring, lit. and fig.*
1592. **RUĪNA, -AE** [ruo]. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 129 (9ies). *Down-fall, collapse both lit. and fig.*
- 1593. **rūmor, -ōris.** Caes. II. 1, 1; IV. 5, 3 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 15; 25; 45. V. IV. 203. Lit. *vague sound, murmur; then report, rumor.*

—1594. RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 129 (16ies). *Break, burst*, lit. and fig. Cf. *frango*.

1595. RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RŪTUM. Cic. P. 19. V. I. 35 (25ies). Trans. *throw down, overthrow*; intrans. *rush down, tumble down, rush*, in almost any sense,

1596. RŪPĒS, -is, f. [rumpo]. Caes. II. 29, 3. V. I. 162 (10ies). *Crag, rock, cliff*.

1597. RŪRSUS, RŪRSUM [re, versus]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (14ies). V. II. 401 (20ies). Lit. *turned back*; hence adv. *back, again*.

1598. RŪS, RŪRIS. V. I. 430, IV. 527. *Country*; pl. *lands, fields*. Acc. *rūs, to the country*; loc. *rūrī, in the country*.

rŭsticor, -ārī [rusticus]. Cic. A. 16. *Sojourn in the country*.

rŭsticus, -a, -um [rus]. Cic. II. 5; A. 24. *Of the country, rural*.

1599. SACER, SACRA, SACRUM. Cic. I. 16. V. II. 132 (36ies). Lit. *set apart*; hence *holy, consecrate*; or *accursed*. Esp. *sacra* (n. pl.), *sacred, rites, sacrifices*, etc.

1600. SACERDŌS, -DŌTIS [sacer]. Caes.—(VII. 33, 3). V. I. 273 (17ies). *Priest, priestess*.

sacrārium, -ī [sacer]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Sanctuary, shrine*.

1601. SACRO, SACRĀRE [sacer]. V. I. 681 (12ies). *Make sacred, devote, consecrate*.

sacrō-sānctus, -a, -um [sancio]. Cic. II. 18. *Hallowed by religious rites, inviolate*.

1602. SAECULUM, -ī. Cic. II. 11. V. I. 291, 445, 606, VI. 235, 793. *A generation*; hence, *age*, esp. *century*, and then *time* in general.

—1603. saepe. Caes. I. 1, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 11 (20ies). V. I. 148 (15ies). *Often*. saepenumērō, *frequently*.

saepe-numerō. Caes. I. 33, 2; 39, 1; 40, 7. More often written separately; see *saepe*.

saepēs, is, f. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1. *Hedge*.

saepio, -īre, saepī, saeptum [saepes]. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 411, 439, 506. *Hedge in, enclose*.

saeta, -ae. V. VI. 245. *Bristle*.

1604. saevio, -īre [saevus]. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. I. 149 (7ies). *Rage, be furious*, both lit. and fig.

1605. SAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 4 (22ies). *Fierce, raging, wrathful*, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. *ferox*.

sagāx, -ācis. Cic. I. 19. *Keen-scented*; lit. and fig.

1606. sagitta, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1 (VII. 41, 3; 81, 2). V. I. 187 (8ies). *Arrow*.

sagittārius, -a, -um [sagitta]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 10, 1; 19, 4. *Bowman, archer*.

sagulum, -ī [sagum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. *Small cloak*.

1607. SAL, SALIS. V. I. 35, (7ies). *Salt*; then, *the brine, the sea*.

salsus, -a, -um [sal]. V. II. 133 (6ies). *Salted, salty*.

saltem (adv). V. I. 557, IV. 327, VI. 371, 885. *At any rate, at least*.

salto, -āre [salio, leap]. Cic. II. 23 bis. Lit. *leap often*; hence, *dance*.

- saltus, -ūs [salio].** V. v. 565, vi. 515. *Leap, bound, spring.*
saltus, -ūs. Cic. P. 16. V. iv. 72, 121. *Woodland, glade, defile, etc.*
salum, -i. V. i. 537, ii. 209. *Swell of the sea; main.*
- 1608. salūs, -ūtis.** Caes. i. 27, 4 (27ies). Cic. i. 8 (46ies).
 V. i. 451 (9ies). *Health; hence, safety in various senses.*
salūto, -āre [salus]. Cic. i. 10; 16; ii. 12. V. iii. 524. *Hail; hence, greet, salute.*
salveo, -ēre [salvus]. V. v. 80. bis. *Be well. salvē, all hail!*
- 1609. salvus, -a, -um [cf. salus].** Cic. ii. 18 (13ies). *Sound of health; hence, uninjured, safe, occasionally solvent. Cf. sanus.*
- 1610. sancio, sancīre, sānxi, sānctum [sacer].** Caes. i. 30, 5; iii. 9, 3 (vi-vii: quater). Cic. i. 9 (11ies). V. i. 426 (9ies). *Make sacred, sanction, ratify. Inter sē sancīre, agree solemnly. Partic. sānctus, sacred, inviolable; cf. sacer.*
- sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis].** V. ii. 207, iv. 643. *Bloody.*
- 1611. sanguis, -inis, m.** Caes.—(vii. 20, 12; 50, 6). Cic. i. 29; ii. 19; iii. 23; 24; P. 30. V. i. 19 (43ies). *Blood. Cf. cruor.*
- saniēs, -ēi [cf. sanguis].** V. ii. 221, iii. 618, 625, 632. *Putrid blood, gore.*
- sānitās, -ātis [sanus].** Caes. i. 42, 2. *Soundness; hence, good sense.*
- 1612. sāno, sānāre [sanus].** Caes.—(vii. 29, 5). Cic. ii. 11 ter; 17; iii. 14; iv. 2. *Make sound, heal, cure, both lit. and fig. Cf. medeor.*
- 1613. sānus, -a, -um.** Caes. v. 7, 7. Cic. ii. 15; 21; 22; 25; A. 23. V. iv. 8. *Sound of health, sane. Adv. sānē, truly, indeed.*
- sapientia, -ae [sapiens].** Cic. P. 17; 18. *Good sense; hence, wisdom.*
- 1614. sapio, sapere, sapīvi.** Caes. v. 30, 2. Cic. iv. 3; 7; P. 20; A. 14; 30. *Lit. have taste; hence, be wise. Partic. sapiēns, wise, sensible.*
- sarcinae, -ārum.** Caes. i. 24, 3; ii. 17, 2; iii. 24, 3. *Pack.*
- sarmentum, -i [sarpo, prune].** Caes. iii. 18, 8. *Lit. what is pruned off, i. e. brushwood.*
- satelles, -itis.** Cic. i. 7. *Attendant, follower.*
- satio, -āre [satis].** V. ii. 587. *Satisfy, appease.*
- 1615. satis, sat.** Caes. i. 3, 2 (21ies). Cic. i. 2 (12ies).
 V. ii. 103 (10ies). *Indecl. adv. and adj. enough, sufficient.*
- satis-facio, facere, fēcī, factum.** Caes. i. 14, 6; 41, 3; v. i. 7; 27, 7; 54, 3. *Make restitution; hence, appease and apologize.*
- satis-factio, -ōnis [satisfacio].** Caes. i. 41, 4. *Apology.*
- sator, -ōris [sero].** V. i. 254. *Planter; hence father, sire.*
- saturo, -āre [satur, full].** V. v. 608. *Make full; hence, fill, glut, satiate.*
- 1616. saucius, -a, -um.** Caes. iii. 4, 4; v. 36, 3. Cic. ii. 24.
 V. ii. 223, 529, iv. i. *Wounded.*
- 1617. saxum, -i.** Caes. ii. 29, 3; iii. 13, 7 (vii: ies). Cic. A. 19. V. i. 108 (39ies). *Rock; often, cliff, crag. Cf. rupes, scopulus.*
- scaena, -ae.** Cic. ii. 9. V. i. 164, 429, iv. 471. *Stage, scene. Also written scēna.*
- scaenicus, -a, -um [scaena].** Cic. A. 10. *Of the stage, scenic, dramatic.*
- scālae, -ārum [scando].** Caes. v. 43, 3. V. ii. 442. *Steps; hence, scaling ladders.*
- scando, -ere, scandi, scānsu.** V. ii. 237, 401. *Climb, mount.*
- scapha, -ae.** Caes. iv. 26, 4. *Boat, skiff.*

1618. scelero, -āre [scelus]. Cic. I. 23; 27; III. 27. V. II. 231, 576, III. 42, 60, VI. 563. *Desecrate, pollute. Partic. scel-erātus, criminal, polluted, wicked, etc.*

1619. scelus, -eris. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. I. 8 (41ies). V. I. 347 (15ies). *Wicked deed, crime, sin.*

-1620. SCĒPTRUM, -ī. V. I. 57 (6ies). *Scepter; then, fig. rule, sway, etc.*

1621. scientia, -ae [scio]. Caes. I. 47, 4; II. 20, 3; III. 8, 1; 23, 5 (VII. 29, 2; 57, 3). Cic. I. 1; P. 28 ter; 49. *Knowledge.*

1622. scīlicet [scīre, licet]. Cic. II. 19; A. II. V. II. 577, IV. 379, VI. 526, 750. *One may know; hence, certainly, of course, forsooth; often ironical.*

1623. SCINDO, SCINDERE, SCIDĪ, SCISSUM. Caes. III. 5, 1; V. 51, 4. V. I. 161, 587, II. 39, VI. 182. *Split, tear, rend, etc.*

scintilla, -ae. V. I. 174. *Spark.*

1624. scio, scīre, scīvi, or scīi, scītum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (10ies). Cic. I. 15 (19ies). V. I. 63 (6ies). *Know, with acc. or acc. and infin.; know how, with infin. Partic. sciēns, knowing; adv. scienter. Cf. nosco, cognosco.*

scītor, -ārī [scio]. V. II. 105, 114. *Seek to know; hence, inquire, or consult.*

1625. SCOPULUS, -ī. V. I. 45 (21ies). *Crag, cliff, ledge. Cf. rupes, saxum.*

scortum, -ī. Cic. II. 10; 24. *Harlot, prostitute.*

scriba, -ae [cf. scribo]. Cic. IV. 15. *Writer; hence clerk, secretary.*

1626. scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Caes. II. 29, 1 (v. I. diximus); V. II. 4; 13, 3; 46, 4; 48, 6. Cic. III. 10 (12ies). *Write, with acc. or acc. and infin. As verb of ordering with ut and subj.*

scriptor, -ōris [scribo]. Cic. A. 14; 18; 24 bis. *Writer.*

scriptūra, -ae [scribo]. Cic. P. 15. *Writing; hence, pasture-tax.*

scrūpeus, -a, -um [scrupus, jagged stone]. V. VI. 238. *Flinty.*

1627. scūtum, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 3 (10ies). V. I. 101, III. 237. *Oblong shield. Cf. clipeus.*

sē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Cic. I. 32. *Go aside; hence, withdraw.*

1628. sē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 18, 2; 31, 1. Cic. I. 23; 32; IV. 15. V. II. 209 (8ies). *Separate. Partic. sēc-rētus, separated, apart, secret. Adv. sēc-rētō, secretly.*

sēc-sus, -ūs [secedo]. V. I. 159, III. 229. *A going apart; hence, retreat or recess.*

sē-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 562, III. 446, VI. 704. *Shut off, seclude.*

1629. SECO, SECARE, SECUī, SECTUM. V. I. 212 (12ies). *Cut, in many senses, both lit. and fig.*

sēc-rētus: see sēc-cerno.

sectio, -ōnis [seco]. Caes. II. 33, 6. *Lit. cutting; hence, distribution by auction.*

sectūra, -ae [seco]. Caes. III. 21, 3. *Lit. cutting; hence, quarry.*

secundo, -āre [secundus]. V. III. 36. *Make favorable or auspicious.*

secundum: see secundus.

✓ 1630. **secundus**, -a, -um [sequor]. Caes. I. 14, 5 (8ies). Cic. P. 23; A. 16. V. I. 156, (13ies). **Secundum**. Caes. I. 33, 2; II. 18, 3; IV. 17, 4 (VII. 34, 2). Lit. *following*; hence, *next*, *second*; then fig. *favorable*, *successful*. **Secundum** as prep. with acc. *next to*, *along*, *following to*.

1631. **secūris**, -is, f. [seco]. Caes. —(VII. 77, 16). Cic. II. 13; P. 32. V. II. 224, VI. 180, 819, 824, *Axe*.

1632. **sēcūrus**, -ā, -um [se, cura]. V. I. 290, 350, VI. 715. *Free from care*, *tranquil*, in many senses; also, *careless*, *reckless*.

1633. **secus** [cf. sequor]. V. II. 382, III. 236, IV. 447. Comp. **sētius**. Caes. I. 49, 4; IV. 17, 9; V. 4, 3; 7, 3. V. V. 862. Lit. *following*; but reg. *otherwise*, *different*. In positive usually *haud secus*. Comp. **sētius** usually with *nihilo*, *nothing otherwise*, *none the less*, *all the same*.

✓ 1634. **sed**. Caes. I. 12, 7 (66ies). Cic. I. 4 (143ies). V. I. 19 (74ies). Advers. conj. *but*. Cf. **at**, **ceterum**, **verum**. Note phrases *non solum*, *non modo—sed etiam*, *sed quoque*, *not only—but also*.

✓ 1635. **sēdecim**. Caes. I. 8, 1; 49, 3 (VII. 16, 1). Card. num. *sixteen*.

1636. **SEDEO**, **SEDĒRE**, **SĒDĪ**, **SESSUM**. V. I. 56 (16ies). *Sit*; hence, fig. *be fixed*, *settled*, and sometimes *suit* (V. V. 418).

1637. **sēdēs**, -is f. [sedeo]. Caes. I. 31, 10; 14, 44, 2; IV. 4, 4 (VI. 24, 3). Cic. III. 26; IV. 2; 18; 24; A. 9. V. I. 84 (38ies). *Seat*, *abode*, *habitation*, both lit. and fig.

sedile, -is [sedeo]. Cic. P. 28; 30. V. I. 167, v. 837. *Bench*, *seat*.

sēditio, -ōnis [sed, *apart*, eo]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. *seditiosa*). Cic. I. 4.

V. I. 149. Lit. *a going apart*; hence, *revolt*.

sēditiosus, -a, -um [seditio]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. *seditio*). *Seditious*, *trasonable*.

sēdo, **sēdāre** [cf. *sedes*]. Cic. II. 28; III. 6. *Bring to rest*; hence, *check* and *appease* or *quiet*.

sē-dūco, **dūcēre**, **dūxi**, **ductum**. V. IV. 385. *Lead aside*; hence, *separate*.

sēdulitās, -ātis [sedulus, *diligent*]. Cic. A. 25. *Assiduity*; hence, *earnestness*.

1638. **SEGES**, -ETIS. f. Caes. —(VI. 36, 2). V. II. 304, III. 46, 142. *Field of grain*; then, *grain*, *crop*, etc.

sēgnis, -e. V. III. 513, IV. 149, v. 173. *Sluggish*, *slothful*.

sēgnitiēs, -ēi [segnis]. V. II. 374. *Sloth*.

sē-grego, **gregāre**. Cic. A. 4. Lit. *make a flock apart*; hence, *separate*, *exclude*.

sē-iungo, **iungere**, **iūnxī**, **iūnctum**. Cic. I. 22; P. 18. *Disjoin*, *separate*.

sella, -ae [sedeo]. Cic. IV. 2; 17. Lit. *little seat*, *stool*; hence, *chair*.

With **curulis**, *chair of state*.

1639. **semel**. Caes. I. 31, 6; 12. Cic. IV. 22. V. III. 431, VI. 487. Multipl. num. *once*. With relatives, *ut semel*, *when once*, etc.

✓ 1640. **sēmen**, -inis [sero]. Cic. I. 30. V. VI. 6, 731. *Seed*, both lit. and fig.

66
143
74
28

- sēmentis, -is, f. [semen]. Caes. I. 3, 1. *A sowing.*
 sēmi-animis, -e. V. IV. 686. *Half-alive; hence, dying.*
 sēmi-ēsus, -a, -um [edo]. V. III. 244. *Half-eaten.* Also written sēmessus.
 sēminārium, -i [semen]. Cic. II. 23. *Nursery; hence, school* lit. and fig.
 sēmi-nex, necis. V. V. 275. *Half-slain.* Nom. not in use.
 sēmino, -āre [semen]. V. VI. 206. *Plant, sow.*
 sēmita, -ae. Caes. V. 19, 2. V. I. 418, IV. 407. *Path, trail.*
 sēmi-ūstus, -a, -um [uro]. V. III. 578, V. 697. *Half-burned.* Also written sēmūstus.
 sēmi-vir, viri. V. IV. 215. *Half-man; hence, effeminate.*
- 1641. *semper.* Caes. I. 18, 5, III. 9, 3; 12, 1; V. 54, 4 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 29 (28ies). V. I. 609 (11ies). *Always, ever.*
 sempiternus, -a, -um [semper]. Cic. III. 26; IV. 7; 18; A. 30. *Everlasting.*
 senātor, -ōris [senex]. Caes. II. 28, 2. Cic. II. 12. *Senator.*
 senātōrius, -a, -um [senator]. Cic. P. 61. *Pertaining to a senator, senatorial.*
1642. *senātus, -ūs [senex].* Caes. I. 3, 4 (18ies). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 426. *Council of elders, senate.*
 senecta, -ae [senex]. V. V. 395, VI. 114. *Old age; a poetic word.*
1643. *senectūs, -ūtis [senex].* Cic. A. 5; 16. V. V. 416, VI. 275, 304. *Old age.*
- 1644. *senex, -is.* Caes. I. 29, 1. Cic. II. 5; A. 16; 17. V. II. 509 (14ies). *Old, aged, elder.* Comp. *senior.*
 sēni, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 5. V. I. 393, V. 561. Distrib. num. adj. *six each.*
- 1645. *sēnsus, -ūs [sentio].* Cic. I. 17; III. 2; IV. 11; A. 17; 30. V. IV. 22, 408, 422, VI. 747. *Feeling, emotion, sense* in various meanings.
- 1646. *sententia -ae [sentio].* Caes. I. 45, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 9 (22ies). V. I. 237 (7ies). *Feeling, thinking, opinion, judgment, etc.*
 sentina, -ae. Cic. I. 12; II. 7. *Bilge water; then dregs.*
- 1647. *sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum.* Caes. I. 18, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 1 (29ies). V. I. 125 (9ies). *Perceive by senses; hence, feel, hear, see; esp. in fig. sense perceive with acc. and infin.*
 sentis, -is, m. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 379. *Thorn, briar.*
 sentus, -a, -um [sentis]. V. VI. 462. *Thorny.*
 sēparātīm [separo]. Caes. I. 19, 4; 29, 1. *Separately, by themselves.*
 sē-paro, parāre. Caes. IV. 1, 7. Lit. *prepare apart; hence, separate.*
1648. *sepelio, sepelīre, sepelīvī, sepultum.* Cic. IV. 11; P. 30. V. II. 265 (6ies). *Perform rites of sepulture* either by interring (humāre) or cremation (cremāre); hence *bury.*
- 1649. *septem.* Caes. IV. 23, 6; V. 49, 7. V. I. 71 (9ies). Card. num. *seven.*
 septem-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 800. *Seven-fold.*
 septēni, -ae, -a. V. V. 85, VI. 21. Distrib. num. adj. *seven each.*
- 1650. *septendecim.* Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *seventeen.*
1651. *septentriō, -ōnis [trio, plough-ox].* Caes. I. 1, 5 (6ies). Lit. *seven plough-oxen; reg. the constellation of the Great Bear, and hence, north.* Rarely in sing. (I. 1, 6).

- ✓ 1652. **septimus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 5 (*gies*). V. I. 755, v. 626. Ord. num. *seventh*.
- ✓ 1653. **septingenti, -ae, -a.** Caes. v. 13, 5 (VII. 51, 4). Card. num. *seven hundred*.
- ✓ 1654. **septuagintā.** Caes. IV. 12, 3. Card. num. *seventy*.
- ✓ 1655. **SEPULCRUM, -ī [sepelio].** Cic. A. 22. V. II. 542 (*gies*). *Place of burial, tomb, grave.*
sepultūra, -ae [sepelio]. Caes. I. 26, 5. *Burial.*
sequāx, -ācis [sequor]. V. v. 193. *Prone to follow; hence, following and rapid.*
- ✓ 1656. **sequor, sequi, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (*20ies*). Cic. I. 17 (*gies*). V. I. 185 (*50ies*). *Follow, in various senses.*
serēno, -āre [serenus]. V. I. 255, IV. 477. *Make clear, calm. spem a, show calm hope.*
- ✓ 1657. **SERĒNUS, -A, -UM.** V. II. 285 (*6ies*). *Clear, calm, fair; esp. of weather (caelum).*
seriēs, -ei [sero]. V. I. 641. *Row, succession, series.*
1658. **sermo, -ōnis [sero, join].** Caes. v. 37, 2; 41, 1 (VI. 13, 7). Cic. I. 23 (*gies*). V. I. 217 (*8ies*). Lit. *joining of words; hence, reg. conversation, talk, discourse and language.*
1659. **sero, serere, serui, sertum.** Cic. II. 10. V. I. 417, IV. 202, 506, VI. 160. *Join together, weave, plait; fig. of language, interchange words (V. VI. 160). Rare except in partic. sertum, wreath.*
1660. **SERO, SERERE, SĒVĪ, SATUM.** Caes. v. 14, 2. V. II. 306 (*10ies*). *Sow, in various senses. Partic. satus, also fig. begotten of, born of, with abl.*
1661. **SERPO, SERPERE, SERPSĪ, SERPTUM.** Cic. IV. 6. V. II. 214, 269, IV. 472, V. 91, 273. *Creep, glide. Partic. serpens, creeping thing, i. e. snake, serpent.*
1662. **sērus, -a, -um.** Caes. v. 29, 1. Cic. I. 5. V. II. 373, v. 524, VI. 569, 764. *Late.*
servilis, -e [servus]. Caes. I. 40, 5. *Pertaining to slaves; of slaves.*
- ✓ 1663. **servio, servīre [servus].** Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. I. 23; II. 8; IV. 22; P. 41. V. II. 786, IV. 103. *Be a slave, serve, with dat. servitium, -ī [servus]. Cic. IV. 4; 13. V. I. 285, III. 327. Slavery; pl. bodies of slaves.*
1664. **servitus, -ūtis [servio].** Caes. I. 11, 3 (*gies*). Cic. IV. 16; 21; P. 31. *Slavery.*
1665. **servo, -āre.** Caes. II. 33, 2; IV. 26, 1; v. 19, 1. (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 25 (*10ies*). V. I. 36 (*34ies*). *Save, in many senses from keep, guard, to watch over, observe.*
- ✓ 1666. **servus, -ī, serva, -ae.** Caes. I. 27, 3; v. 15, 3 (VI. 13, 1; 3; VII. 19, 4; 20, 9). Cic. I. 17 (*6ies*). V. v. 284. *Slave.*
1667. **sēscentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 38, 5 (*gies*). Card. num. *six hundred.*
sēsqui-pedālis, -e [sesqui, one half more, pes]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *A foot and a half.*

—1668. *sevēritās*, -ātis [severus]. Caes.—(VII. 4, 9). Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Sternness, strictness.*

—1669. *sevērus*, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12; 13; P. 38 bis; A. 3. V. VI. 374. *Stern, strict*; hence, *inflexible* and so *fatal*.
sē-voco, vocāre. Caes. V. 6, 4. *Call apart, call aside.*

—1670. *sex*. Caes. I. 27, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 7. Card. num. *six*.

—1671. *sexāgintā*. Caes. I. 29, 2 (7ies). Cic. A. 7. Card. num. *sixty*.

sexcenti: see *sescenti*.

—1672. *sextus*, -a, -um. Ord. num. *sixth*.

1673. *sī*, *sīn*, *sive*, *seu*. Caes. I. 7, 5 (122ies). Cic. I. 2 (167ies). V. I. 18 (129ies). *If*. Contrasting condition introduced by *sīn*, *but if*; alternate condition by *sive*, or *seu* . . . *sive*, or *seu*, *whether* . . . or.

sībilus, -a, -um. V. II. 211, V. 277. *Hissing*.

—1674. *sic*. Caes. I. 38, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 16 (21ies). V. I. 22 (9ies). *In such a manner, so*, referring to what precedes or follows; often followed by *ut* and a consecutive sentence. Combined with *ut* to form *sicut*, *just as*.

sīca, -ae. Cic. I. 16; II. 1; 23; III. 8; 10. *Dagger*.

sīcārius, -ī [sīca]. Cic. II. 7; 22. *Dagger user*; hence *assassin*.

siccitās, -ātis [siccus]. Caes. IV. 38, 2; V. 24, 1. *Dryness*; pl. *drought*.

sicco, -āre [siccus]. V. IV. 687. *Make dry, dry*.

1675. *siccus*, -a, -um. V. II. 358, III. 135, 510, V. 180, VI. 162. *Dry*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sīcubi [sī, cubi i. e. ubi]. V. V. 677. *If anywhere*.

sicut: see *sic*.

sīdereus, -a, -um [sīdus]. V. III. 586. *Starry*.

sīdo, *sīdere*, *sīdī*, *sessum*. V. VI. 203. *Seat one's self, perch*.

1676. *sīdus*, -ERIS. Caes.—(VI. 14, 6). V. I. 93 (34ies). *Star*; then, *constellation*. Pl. also *weather*.

sīgni-ter, *ferī*. Caes. II. 25, 1. *Standard bearer*.

sīgnificātio, -ōnis [sīgnificō]. Caes. II. 33, 3; V. 53, 1. Cic. II. 29; P. 7. *Indication, signal*.

sīgni-ficō, -ficāre [facio]. Caes. II. 7, 4; 13, 2; IV. 3, 1; 14, 3. *Indicate by signs, announce*.

1677. *sīgno*, *sīgnāre* [sīgnum]. V. II. 423 (6ies). Lit. *mark with a sign*; *mark out, indicate*, etc.

—1678. *sīgnum*, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 7 (24ies). Cic. II. 13 (15ies). V. I. 443 (17ies). *Sign, mark*, in various senses. As military term both *standard* and *signal*.

—1679. *silentium*, -ī [sīleo]. Caes.—(VII.: 10ies). Cic. I. 20; III. 17. V. I. 730, II. 255, 755, III. 112. *Silence, stillness*; reg. plural, in Vergil, *metri causa*.

—1680. *sīleo*, *sīlĕre*, *sīluī*. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Be or keep quiet, still, silent*, etc. Cf. *taceo*.

sīlex, -icis, m. and f. V. I. 174, VI. 7, 471, 602. *Hard stone, flint*; hence, *rock, crag*.

1 2 2
1 6 7
1 2 7
4 1 1

✓ 1681. *silva*, -ae. Caes. I. 12, 3 (32ies). V. I. 164 (33ies). *Forest, grove*; cf. *saltus*.

silvestris, -e [*silva*]. Caes. II. 18, 2; V. 19.1. *Wooded*.

✓ 1682. *similis*, -e [*simul*]. Caes. V. 47, 4; 53, 7 (VI-VII: 9ies). Cic. I. 4; 5; II. 6; IV. 13; P. 21. V. I. 136 (13ies). *Like, similar*, reg. though not always with dat. of thing and gen. of person. Adv. *similiter*. Opp. *dis-similis*, -e.

✓ 1683. *simplex*, -plicis. Cic. A. 32. V. VI. 747. *Simple, single*; adv. *simpliciter*.

1684. *simul*. Caes. I. 19, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 16; II. 12; III. 3; A. 28; 30. V. I. 144 (24ies). *At once, together, at the same time*. In prose often with *atque* in sense as *soon as*; in Vergil sometimes with *abl*.

1685. *simulācrum*, -ī [*simulo*]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 4; 17, 1). Cic. III. 19; 20; A. 30. V. II. 172 (6ies). *Effigy, image*.

✓ 1686. *simulatio*, -ōnis [*simulo*]. Caes. I. 40, 10; IV. 13, 4; V. 50, 3; 5 (VI. 8, 2; VII. 19, 3; 45, 2). Cic. P. 66. *Feigning, pretense*.

✓ 1687. *simulo*, -āre [*similis*]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 4, 4. Cic. P. 9; A. 6. V. I. 209 (9ies). *Make like, pretend*, with infin. Cf. *dissimulo*.

simultas, -ātis [*simul*]. Caes. V. 44. 2. Cic. P. 71. *Rivalry*; hence, *hatred*.

sin: see *si*.

✓ 1688. *sine*. Caes. I. 7, 3 (31ies). Cic. I. 18 (29ies). V. I. 133 (19ies). Prep. with *abl.*, *without*; esp. in neg. phrases instead of *cum*.

singillatim [*singuli*]. Caes. III. 2, 3; V. 4, 3; 52, 4. *One at a time, singly*.

✓ 1689. *singulāris*, -e [*singuli*]. Caes. II. 24, 4; IV. 26, 2; V. 2, 2; 25, 2 (VII: 4ater). Cic. III. 15 (14ies). Lit. *one by one*; hence, *single* and so *distinguished, extraordinary*.

1690. *singuli*, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 17; IV. 12; P. 31. V. I. 453, III. 348, VI. 723, 888. Distrib. num. adj. *one each*. Adv. *singillatim*.

✓ 1691. *sinister*, -tra, -trum. Caes. I. 25, 3; 52, 6; II. 23, 1; 4; V. 8, 2 (VII. 62, 6). V. II. 443 (6ies). *Left*. Cf. *laevus*.

1692. *sino*, *sinere*, *sivī*, *situm*. Caes. IV. 2, 6 (*dub.*). Cic. I. 10; P. 25. V. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *lay*; but reg. *let go, allow, permit, suffer*, with infin. or final sentence. Cf. *fero, patior*.

sinuo, -uāre [*sinus*]. V. II. 208. *Make into folds*; hence, *coil, wind*.

1693. *SINUS*, -ūs. Cic. II. 22; P. 31. V. I. 161 (13ies). *Fold*, in various lit. and fig. senses; *bosom* of a robe; *gulf, bay* of water, etc.

1694. *SISTO*, *SISTERE*, *STITĪ*, *STATUM* [*sto*]. V. II. 245 (9ies). *Cause to stand, put, set*; hence, neuter, *stand still, halt, remain*.

1695. *sitis, -is, f.* Cic. II. 9; III. 16. V. IV. 42. *Thirst.*

situs, -ūs [sino]. Caes. III. 12, 1; V. 57, 3. V. III. 451, VI. 462. *Situation, sie.* Also, *neglect* and *so rust.*

situs, -a, -um [sino]. Cic. A. I. *Placed, situated.*

sive, seu: see *si.*

sōbrius, -a, -um [se, not ebrius, drunk]. Cic. II. 10. *Not drunk; sober.*

socer, soceri. Caes. I. 12, 7. V. II. 457, VI. 830. *Father-in-law.*

societās, -ātis [socius]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 15. *Fellowship; hence, association, alliance.*

socio, -āre [socius]. V. I. 600, IV. 16. *Share, associate; then, join in marriage.*

1696. *socius, -a, -um.* Caes. I. 5, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 8 (37ies). V. I. 194 (58ies). Adj. and subst. *allied, confederate, friendly.*
sodālīs, -e. Cic. I. 19; II. 9. *Associate, comrade.*

1697. *sōl, sōlis.* Caes. I. 1, 7 (9ies). Cic. III. 20; IV. 21. V. I. 143 (19ies). *Sun.*

sōlācium, -ī [cf. solor]. Cic. A. 16. V. v. 367, VI. 377. *Comfort, solace.*

sōlāmen, -inis [solor]. V. III. 661. *Means of comfort.*

soldurius, -ī. Caes. III. 22, 1. *Retainer; a Gallic word.*

1698. *soleo, solēre, solui, solitum.* Caes.—(VI. 15, 1; VII. 35, 2). Cic. I. 24 (11ies). V. I. 730 (7ies). *Be accustomed, wont, with infin.*

1699. *SOLIDUS, -A, -UM.* V. II. 639, 765, VI. 69, 253, 552. Lit. *whole, entire; then, massive, solid, hard.*

sōlitūdo, -inis [solus]. Caes. IV. 18, 4. Cic. I. 20; A. 19. *Loneliness, solitude.*

solum, -ī. V. I. 506, VI. 396. *Seat, esp. throne.*

1700. *SOLLEMNIS, -E [sollus, whole, annus].* V. II. 202, III. 301, V. 53, 605, VI. 380. Lit. *coming at the completion of a year, annual, stated; then ceremonial, solemn, etc.*

sollicitatio, -ōnis [sollicito]. Cic. III. 14. *Vexation; then, instigation.*

1701. *sollicito, -āre [sollicitus].* Caes. II. 1, 3; III. 8, 4; V. 2, 2; 6, 4; 55, 1 (VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4; 14; 16; IV. 4; 17. V. IV. 380. *Stir up, disturb, tempt, investigate, etc.*

sollicitūdo, -inis [sollicitus]. Caes. V. 53, 5. *Anxiety.*

sollicitus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 1. V. III. 389. *Thoroughly moved or excited; troubled.*

1702. *Sōlor, -ārī.* V. I. 239, IV. 394, V. 41, 708, 770. *Comfort, solace; soothe.*

1703. *SOLUM, -ī.* Caes. I. 11, 5 (VII. 23, 1; 72, 1; 73, 7). V. I. 367 (13ies). Lit. *bottom*, in various senses, esp. *soil, ground*, but also anything underneath as *sea* (V. v. 199), etc. Contrast with *sōlum*.

1704. *sōlus, -a, -um.* Caes. I. 12, 7 (14ies). Cic. I. 18 (39ies). V. I. 597 (26ies). *Only, alone.* Neut. acc. *sōlum* as adv., *only*, esp. in *nōn sōlum . . . sed etiam, not only . . . but also.*

solūtio, -ōnis [solvo]. Cic. P. 19. *Loosing; then, payment.*

1705. SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. Caes. IV. 23, 1; 28, 1; 36, 3; V. 8, 2; 23, 6. Cic. II. 27; P. 62. V. I. 92 (19ies). *Loosen, unbind, release*, in many senses. In Caesar only of *making sail* with ships; in prose often *perform, pay, fulfil*.

somnium, -i [cf. somnus]. V. v. 840, VI. 283. *Dream*.

—**1706. somnus, -ī.** Cic. I. 26; III. 16; A. 12. V. I. 353 (28ies). *Sleep, slumber*; pl. also *dreams*. Cf. *sopor*.

soni-pēs, pedis [sonus, pes]. V. IV. 135. *Sounding-footed*.

1707. SONITUS, -ŪS [sono]. Caes.—(VII. 60, 4). V. II. 209 (13ies). *Sounding, sound, noise, din*, etc.

1708. SONO, SONĀRE, SONUĪ, SONITUM [sonus]. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 200 (17ies). *Sound, resound*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sonōrus, -a, -um [sonor, noise]. V. I. 53. *Sounding, noisy*.

sons, santis. V. VI. 570. *Hurtful*; hence, *guilty*.

sonus, -ī [cf. sono]. V. II. 423, 728, V. 649. *Sound, noise*.

sōpitus, -a, -um [sopio]. V. I. 680, V. 743. *Lulled to sleep*.

1709. SOPOR, -ŌRIS. V. II. 253, III. 173, 511, IV. 522, VI. 278. *Deep sleep, slumber*; cf. *somnus*.

sopōri-fer, fera, ferum [sopor, fero]. V. IV. 486. *Sleep-bringing, somniferous*.

sopōro, -āre [sopor]. V. v. 855, VI. 420. *Put to sleep*; hence, *drug*.

sopōrus, -a, -um [sopor]. V. VI. 390. *Sleep-bringing, drowsy*.

sorbeo, sorbere, sorbui. V. III. 422. *Suck*.

sordidus, -a, -um [sordeo, be foul]. V. VI. 301. *Filthy, foul, unclean*.

—**1710. soror, -ōris.** Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 47 (22ies). *Sister*.

1711. sors, sortis. Caes. I. 50, 4; 53, 7 bis. Cic. IV. 15. V. I. 139 (15ies). *Lot*; hence *fate, destiny, oracle, success*, etc.

1712. SORTIOR, SORTĪRĪ, SORTĪTUS SUM [sors]. V. II. 18, III. 376, 510, 634, V. 756. *Cast lots*; then, *gain, assign, select*, etc., by lot, with acc.

sortitus, -ūs [sortior]. V. III. 323. *A drawing lots; allotment*.

1713. SPARGO, SPARGERE, SPARSĪ, SPARSUM. Cic. II. 23; A. 30. V. I. 602 (16ies). *Scatter*, in many senses.

spatior, -ārī [spatium]. V. IV. 62. *Move about*.

—**1714. spatium, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. A. 1; 29; 30. V. IV. 433 (8ies). *Space*, both of place and, more commonly, of time.

—**1715. speciēs, -ēī** [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 51, 1; II. 31, 1; III. 25, 1; IV. 25, 1; V. 51, 4 (VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18. V. II. 407, IV. 170, VI. 208. *Aspect, appearance*.

spectāculum, -ī [specto]. V. VI. 37. *Sight, show*.

1716. specto, -āre [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 1, 6 (6ies). V. v. 655. *Look, face, look at, consider*.

specula, -ae [specio, behold]. V. III. 239, IV. 586. *Look out*; hence, *eminence, hill*.

speculātor, -ōris [speculor]. Caes. II. 11, 2; V. 49, 8. Cic. P. 46. *Scout, spy*.

speculātōrius, -a, -um [speculator]. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Used for scouting, picket*.

speculor, -ārī [specula]. Caes. I. 47, 6. Cic. I. 6. V. I. 516, V. 515. *Spy*.

1717. SPĒLUNCA, -AE. V. I. 60 (6ies). *Cave*. Prose word specus.

1718. SPERNO, SPERNERE, SPRĒVĪ, SPRĒTUM. V. I. 27, IV. 678. Lit. *sever, remove*; reg. in fig. sense, *reject, despise, scorn*.

1719. SPĒRO, SPĒRĀRE [spes]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 6 (12ies). V. I. 451 (12ies). *Hope*, with acc., infin., or acc. and infin.

— 1720. SPĒS, SPĒI. Caes. I. 5, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 25 (17ies). V. I. 209 (22ies). *Hope*.

spiculum, -i. V. v. 307, 586. *Sharp point*; hence, *dart*.

spina, -ae. V. III. 594. *Thorn*.

spira, -ae. V. II. 217. *Coil, fold*.

spirābilis, -e [spiro]. V. III. 600. *That may be breathed*; hence, *vital*.

1721. SPĪRITUS, -ŪS [spiro]. Caes. I. 33, 5; II. 4, 3. Cic. I. 15; IV. 7; P. 33; 66; A. 18; 30. V. IV. 336, v. 648, VI. 726. *Breathing, breath*; then, *the breath of life*, and *life itself*; further, *high spirit, pride*, as well as *courage*.

1722. SPĪRO, SPĪRĀRE. V. I. 404, III. 529, IV. 64, 562, v. 844, VI. 847. *Breathe, blow*, in various senses of human beings, animals, liquids, odors, etc.

spissus, -a, -um. V. II. 621, v. 336. *Compact, thick, dense*.

splendidus, -a, -um [splendeo, *shine*]. V. I. 637. *Shining, gleaming*.

splendor, -ōris [cf. splendeo, *shine*]. Cic. P. 41. *Brilliance*, lit. and fig.

1723. SPOLIO, -ĀRE [spolium]. Caes. v. 6, 5 (VII. 66, 5). Cic. II. 14; P. 21. V. v. 224, 661, VI. 168, 353. *Make spoil, despoil, strip, plunder*, with acc., or acc. and abl.

1724. SPOLIUM, -Ī. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 289 (7ies). Lit. *hide*, i. e. that which is taken from the body of the slain; hence *spoil, trophy*, in various senses.

sponda, -ae. V. I. 698. *Bed-frame*; hence, *couch*.

spondeo, spondēre, spondōdī, spōnsum. V. II. 345, v. 18. *Pledge*.

spōnsa, *betrothed*.

1725. SPONTE. Caes. I. 9, 2; 44, 2; v. 28, 1 (VI. 14, 2; VII. 65, 2). Cic. I. 13. V. IV. 341, 361, VI. 82. *Of one's own will, voluntarily*. Abl. (gen. *spontis*, very rare) of spōns (not found), which is connected with spondeo.

spūma, -ae [spuo, *spit*]. V. I. 35, III. 208, 567, IV. 583. *Froth, foam*,

spūmeus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. II. 419, 496. *Frothy, foamy*.

1726. SPŪMO, -ĀRE [spuma]. V. I. 324 (14ies). *Foam*.

spūmōsus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. VI. 174. *Full of foam; foaming*.

squāleo, -ēre, squālui. V. II. 277. *Be rough, foul, neglected*.

squālor, -ōris [cf. squaleo]. V. VI. 299. *Foulness, filth*.

squāma, -ae. V. v. 88. *Scale of fish*.

squāmeus, -a, -um [squama]. V. II. 218. *Scaly*.

stabilio, -ire [stabilis]. Cic. IV. 19. *Make steady, firm, establish*.

stabilis, -e [sto]. V. I. 73, IV. 126. *Steadfast, steady*.

stabilitās, -ātis [stabilis]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Steadiness*.

stabulo, -āre [stabulum]. V. VI. 286. Lit. *stall*; then, fig. *stay, dwell*.

stabulum, -ī [sto]. V. II. 499, VI. 179. *Standing place*; hence, *stall, stable*.

stāgno, -āre [stagnum]. V. III. 698. *Be stagnant*; hence, *overflow*.

stāgnum, -ī [sto]. V. I. 126, VI. 323, 330. *Standing water, pool, pond*

—1727. **statim** [sto]. Caes. I. 53, 7 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; 8; P. 50; A. 5; 25. Lit. *as one stands*; hence, *immediately, at once*. Cf. **continuo**.

1728. **statio, -ōnis** [sto]. Caes. II. 18, 3 (6ies). V. II. 23, v. 128. *Standing*; hence, *outpost, picket*; also *guard*, etc.

statua, -ae [cf. sisto]. Cic. III. 19; A. 30. *Image, statue*.

1729 **statuo, statuere, statui, statūtum** [status]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (14ies). Cic. I. 9 (12ies). V. I. 573 (7ies). *Set up, station, fix*; then, *fig. resolve, determine*, etc.

statūra, -ae [sto]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Height, stature*.

status, -ūs [sto]. Cic. I. 3. *Station, position*; and so, *state*.

—1730. **STELLA, -AE**. V. II. 694, III. 521, IV. 482, V. 42, VI. 797. *Star*.

stellātus, -a, -um [stella]. V. IV. 261. *Set with stars*.

sterilis, -e. V. III. 141, VI. 251. *Barren, unproductive*.

1731. **STERNO, STERNERE, STRĀVĪ, STRĀTUM**. V. I. 190 (17ies). *Strew, spread out, stretch out*; *fig. overthrow*; also, *devastate*. Partic. **strātum**, *cover, layer, bed, pavement*, etc.

stimulo, -āre [stimulus]. V. IV. 302, 576. *Spur*, both lit. and *fig.*

stimulus, -i. Cic. A. 29. V. VI. 101. *Goad, spur*.

stipendiārius, -a, -um [stipendium]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 36, 3. *Taxpayer, tributary*.

—1732. **stipendium, -i** [stips, a small coin, pendeo, pay]. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 28. Lit. *coin-payment*; hence, *tax, tribute, pay*, of troops and so *campaigning*.

stipes, -itis. m. V. III. 43, IV. 444. *Log, stem, trunk*.

1733. **STĪPO, STĪPĀRE**. V. I. 433, 497, III. 465, IV. 136, 544. *Pack together, load*, with acc. or acc. and dat.; also *throng around, attend*.

1734. **STIRPS, -PIS**. f. Caes.—(VI. 34, 5; 8). Cic. I. 30. V. I. 626 (7ies). *Lower part of tree, trunk, stock, root*; hence, *fig. race, lineage*, etc.

—1735. **sto, stāre, steti, statum**. Caes. v. 35, 3; 43, 6 (VI. 13, 6; 27, 4). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 268 (43ies). *Stand. Stat, it stands, is determined*, with infin. (V. II. 750).

strāgēs, -is, f. [cf. sterno]. V. VI. 504, 829. *A prostrating*; hence, *slaughter, carnage*.

strāmentum, -i [sterno]. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Straw*.

strātum: see **sterno**.

1736. **streptitus, -ūs** [strepo]. Caes. II. 11, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 7, 8). Cic. A. 12. V. I. 422, 725, VI. 559, 865. *Noise*.

strepo, -ere, strepuī, strepitum. V. VI. 709. *Make a noise*.

1737. **STRĪDEO, STRĪDERE, STRĪDĪ**. V. I. 102 (9ies). *Make any shrill or harsh sound*; hence, *hiss, whiz, creak*, etc.

stridor, -ōris [cf. strideo]. V. I. 87, IV. 443, VI. 558. *A shrill or harsh sound; din*, etc.

1738. **STRINGO, -ERE, STRINXĪ, STRICTUM**. V. I. 552 (6ies). *Draw tight, draw*; then, *graze, touch lightly*, in various senses.

1739. **STRUO, STRUERE, STRŪXĪ, STRŪCTUM**. V. I. 704 (9ies). *Pile up, arrange*, in various senses. *Fig. plan, intend*.

1740. studeo, studēre, studiū [studium]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; II. 17; A. 6. *Be eager, zealous*, with dat. or infin.

studiōsus, -a, -um [studium]. Cic. III. 10; A. 30. *Eager, zealous*.

1741. studium, -ī. Caes. I. 19, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 21 (39ies). V. I. 14 (9ies). *Eagerness, zeal*, in many senses. Pl. *pursuits*.

stultitia, -ae [stultus]. Cic. II. 3. *Folly, stupidity*.

stultus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 30; II. 10; 18. *Foolish, stupid*.

stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. v. 643. *Make stupid; amaze, bewilder*.

stupeo, -ēre, stupeī. V. I. 495, II. 31, 307, v. 406. *Be dazed (at)*.

stuppa, -ae. V. v. 682. *Flax*; then, *tow*.

stuppeus, -a, -um [stuppa]. V. II. 236. *Made of tow*.

1742. stuprum, -ī. Cic. I. 26; II. 7; 9; 10; 25. *Lust, debauchery, dishonor*.

1743. suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum [cf. suavis]. Cic. I. 13; A. 14. V. I. 357, II. 9, III. 161, 363, IV. 81. Lit. *make sweet*; hence, *advise*, with acc. of thing and dat. of person; also with a final sentence or, in poetry, infin.

1744. sub. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). V. I. 36 (40ies). Prep. with acc. or abl. *under, close to*, of place; with acc., *towards*, of time.

1745. sub-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 22, 3; 24, 1; IV. 29, 2; V. II. 5; 7; 24, 1. V. I. 551, 573, III. 135, 565, VI. 524. *Lead up, draw up, haul up*, esp. of ships on shore. With acc. and dat. *draw from under*; hence, *draw away secretly, withdraw*.

subductio, -ōnis [subduco]. Caes. v. I. 2. *Drawing up on shore, beaching*.

1746. sub-eo, ire, īī, itum. Caes. I. 5, 3; 36, 7; II. 25, 1; 27, 5 (VI-VII: *ter*). Cic. II. 15; IV. 2; 12. V. I. 171 (25ies). **Subitus** Caes. I. 39, 1 (19ies). Cic. II. 8; 14; III. 11; 12; IV. 11. V. I. 88 (21ies). *Go under or up to* with dat. or prep. and acc.; *occur to*, of the mind. Fig. *undergo, endure* with acc.; also in poetry, *approach*, etc., with acc. Partic. *subitus*, lit. *having gone up*; hence, *sudden, unexpected*, esp. in adv. *subitō, suddenly, unexpectedly*; cf. *repente*.

1747. sub-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; IV. 17, 9; 36, 2; V. 13, 3 (VII. I, 3; 77, 9; 16). Cic. III. 2; A. 25. V. II. 37 (7ies). Lit. *throw under*; hence, *drive in, thrust up*, etc. Fig. *expose, subject*, with dat. and acc. Also *subjoin, reply* (V. III. 314).

subiector, -ōris [subicio]. Cic. II. 7. Lit. *one who puts under*; hence, *substituter, forger*.

1748. SUB-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM [ago]. Caes.—(VII. 77, 12). Cic. III. 27. V. I. 266, III. 257, v. 794, VI. 302, 567. *Drive under or up*; then, *drive in any sense; compel*, with infin. in poetry.

subitus: see *subeo*.

sub-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. II. 169. *Slip beneath*; hence, *decline, ebb*, etc.

sub-levo, levāre. Caes. I. 16, 6; 40, 5; 48, 7. Lit. *lighten up*; hence, *assist, support*.
 publica, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 9. *Pile*.

1749. SUBLĪMIS, -E. V. I. 259 (6ies). *Raised up, elevated, on high, in various senses*.

sub-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. V. I. 40, 69, 585, V. 125. *Plunge beneath, submerge*.

sub-ministro, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 11; III. 25, 1; IV. 20, 1. *Furnish, provide*.

1750. sub-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. II. 6, 4; 25, 1; IV. 26, 4; V. 15, 5; 58, 4. V. III. 93, IV. 414. Lit. *send under or up*; hence, *send to assistance of, or yield esp. in military operations, with dat.* Partic. *submitus, yielded, i. e. bowing down, humble, submissive*.

sub-moveo, movēre, mōvi, mōtum. Caes. I. 25, 7; IV. 25, 1. V. VI. 316. *Move from under*; hence, *drive back*.

sub-necto, nectere, (nexui), nexum. V. I. 492, IV. 139, 217, V. 313. *Tie beneath, fasten*.

sub-nixus, -a, -um. V. I. 506, III. 402. *Resting on, sustained by*.

subolēs, -is, f. [subolesco, begin to grow]. V. IV. 328. *Shoot*; hence, *offspring*.

subsellium, -i [sub, sella]. Cic. I. 16 bis; II. 12. *Low bench, seat*.

1751. sub-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. II. 11, 3 (10ies). *Follow up or after, follow closely*.

1752. subsidium, -i [subsīdo]. Caes. I. 52, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 9; P. 6; 30; 34. Lit. *sitting below*; hence, *reserve and so, assistance, reinforcement*.

sub-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī, sessum. V. v. 498, 820. *Sit down, settle down*; hence, *subside*.

sub-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 15, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 243, 739. *Halt; remain behind*.

sub-sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. 25, 5 (v. l. aberat); III. 27, 2; V. 23, 5; 29, 3. *Be at hand, be close by*.

sub-tēmen, tēminis [subtexo]. V. III. 483. *Woof; then, thread*.

1753. SUBTER. V. III. 695, IV. 182. Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *below, beneath, under*; properly a compar. of sub.

sub-texo, texere, texui, textum. V. III. 582. *Cover from below*; hence, *cover over*.

sub-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 44, 5. V. v. 199, VI. 465, 698. *Withdraw*.

sub-urgeo, urgēre. V. v. 202. *Push up to*.

sub-vecto, vectāre. V. VI. 303. *Carry up, or across*.

sub-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. I. 16, 3. V. v. 721. *Carry up*.

sub-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. v. 35, 8; 44, 9. *Come up, to the aid of*.

sub-volvo,olvere, volvi, volūtum. V. I. 424. *Roll up*.

1754. suc-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 24, 4 (6ies). Cic. II. 20; P. 5. V. I. 627 (7ies). *Go under or up, in various senses; approach closely, come next, and so succeed*.

suc-cendo, cendere, cendī, cēsum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (v. l. succedunt); v. 43, 7. *Kindle from beneath*.

successus, -ūs [succedo]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (v. l. incursus). V. II. 386, v. 210, 231. *Approach*.

suc-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. *Cut down*.

suc-cingo, cingere, cīnxī, cīctum. V. I. 323, VI. 555. *Gird beneath*; hence, *gird*.

suc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. IV. 19. *Fall down, succumb*.

1755. SUC-CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes. v. 44, 9 (VII. 80, 3). V. I. 630, II. 317, 352, 451. *Run up or under; hence run to assistance of* with dat. *Succurrit, it occurs to the mind*, with infin. (V. II. 317).

sudis, -is, f. Caes. v. 18, 3 bis; 40, 6. *Stake, pile.*

sūdo, sūdāre [cf. sudor]. V. II. 582. *Sweat.*

sūdor, -ōris [cf. sūdo]. V. II. 174, III. 175, v. 200. *Sweat.*

suēscō, -ēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. III. 541, v. 402, 414. *Become accustomed.*

suf-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Cic. II. 28. V. II. 492. *Carry from beneath; hence, sustain.*

suf-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. V. II. 210, 618, v. 22. *Supply, afford; hence, be able.*

suf-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. Caes. IV. 12, 2. Lit. *dig under; hence, pierce, stab.*

suffrāgium, -i [sub, frango]. Cic. P. 58. Lit. *fragment; then, ballot, suffrage.*

suf-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 228. *Pour from below; then, overspread, suffuse.*

—**1756. suī, sibi, sē.** Caes. I. I, 2 (445ies). Cic. I. I (115ies). V. I. 37 (128ies). Refl. pron. *himself, herself, itself, themselves.*

sulco, sulcāre [sulcus]. V. v. 158. *Furrow, plow.*

sulcus, -i. V. I. 425, II. 697, v. 142, VI. 844. *Furrow; hence, track.*

sulphur, -uris. n. V. II. 698. *Sulphur.*

—**1757. sum, esse, fui.** Caes. I. I, I (685ies). Cic. I. I (840ies). V. I. 12 (263ies). *Be, exist.*

1758. sū-mo, sūmere, sūmpsi, sūmptum [sub, emo]. Caes. I. 7, 5 (6ies). Cic. III. 22; IV. 12; P. 44; A. 13. V. II. 103 (8ies). *Take up, take, in many senses.*

sūmptuōsus, -a, -um [sumptus]. Cic. II. 20. *Expensive.*

sūmptus, -ūs [sumo]. Caes. I. 18, 5. Cic. II. 21; P. 39. *Outlay, expense.*

1759. SUPER. V. I. 29 (35ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *over, upon; then, concerning, for de, and as adv. moreover.* superbia, -ae [superbus]. V. I. 529. *Arrogance, haughtiness.*

—**1760. superbus, -a, -um** (super). Caes. I. 31, 12. Cic. P. II. V. I. 21 (16ies). *Overbearing; hence, proud, haughty, etc.*

super-ēmineo, -ēre. V. I. 501, VI. 856. *Rise above, tower above.*

super-impōno, -ere, -posuī, -positum. V. IV. 497. *Place above or upon.* supernē [supernus]. V. VI. 658. *From above, above.*

1761. supero, -āre [super]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (20ies). Cic. II. 25 (13ies). V. I. 244 (21ies). *Overcome, surpass, defeat.* Cf. *vinco, praesto.*

super-sedeo, sedēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. II. 8, 1. Lit. *sit over; hence, refrain with abl.*

1762. super-sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 383 (7ies). *Be over, remain, survive, etc.*

1763. superus, -a, -um [super]. Caes. I. 10, 4 (91ies). Cic. I. 10 (71ies). V. I. 4 (52ies). *Above, upper, supreme.* Comp. *superior, superl. summus, suprēmus. Summa, -ae, sum, sum total, chief position or command. Suprēmus, also last, final, etc.*

685
240
263
1758

91
71
52
1

supīnus, -a, -um [sub]. V. III. 176, IV. 205. *On the back*; opp. *prōnus*; hence, *suppliant*.

sup-pedito, -āre [pes]. Cic. II. 25; A. 12. *Give in abundance, supply*; hence, *suffice*.

sup-peto, petere, petīvī, petitum. Caes. I. 3, 1; 16, 2. Cic. A. 12. *Be available*; *hold out*.

sup-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. III. 471. *Fill up*; *supply*.

1764. sup-plex, -icis [sub, plico]. Caes. I. 27, 2; II. 28, 3. Cic. IV. 18; P. 21. V. I. 49 (15ies). *Bending under, kneeling*; then, *suppliant* in general. Adv. *suppliciter*.

1765. supplicatio, -ōnis [supplico, beseech]. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 38, 5 (VII. 99, 8). Cic. III. 15 bis; 23; IV. 5; 10. *Supplication*; esp. *thanksgiving* to the gods.

1766. supplicium, -ī [supplex]. Caes. I. 19, 2; 27, 4; 31, 15; IV. 15, 5 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. IV. 383, VI. 499, 740. *Kneeling* to receive punishment; hence, *punishment, penalty*.

sup-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. V. VI. 24, 248. *Put under*.

sup-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 39, 6; 48, 2; III. 3, 2; 23, 7. *Carry up*.

1767. suprā. Caes. I. 24, 2 (dub.); II. 1, 1 (16ies). V. III. 194, IV. 240, 702, V. 10. Adv. and prep. with acc. *above, beyond*, of place and time.

sūra, -ae. V. I. 337. *Calf* of the leg; hence, *leg*.

1768. SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXĪ, SURRĒCTUM [sub, rego]. Cic. III. 11. V. I. 366 (24ies). Trans. *raise*; intrans. *rise*.

sur-rideo, ridēre, risī. V. I. 254. *Laugh slightly*; hence, *smile*.

sur-rigo, rigere [rego]. V. IV. 183. *Raise up*. Cf. *surgo*.

sur-ruo, ruere, rui, rūtum. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Dig under*; hence, *undermine*.

sūs, suis. V. I. 635, III. 390, V. 97. *Hog, swine, sow*.

sus-cēseo, cēnsēre, cēnsuī. Cic. A. 13. *Be angry*.

1769. sus-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 3, 3; 9, 4; 16, 6; 33, 2; III. 19, 6. Cic. I. 27 (20ies). V. I. 175 (6ies). *Take up, undertake*, in various senses.

sus-cito, citāre. V. II. 618, V. 454, 743. *Stir up, arouse*.

sūspectus, -ūs [suspicio]. V. VI. 579. Lit. *a looking up*; hence, *distance up, height*.

1770. SUS-PENDO, PENDERE, PENDĪ, PĒNSUM. V. I. 318 (10ies). *Hang up*. Partic. *suspēnsus*, also fig. of feeling, *uncertain, doubtful, in suspense*.

1771. sūspectio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 4, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 4; 19; III. 5. *Suspicion*.

1772. SŪ-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM [specio, behold]. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. I. 17. V. I. 438, II. 36, III. 550, IV. 97, VI. 668. *Look under*; hence, *look up to*; then, *look on with suspicion, suspect*; so commonly partic. *suspectus*. Cf. *sūspector*, which in prose reg. takes place of *sūspectio* except in partic. pass.

1773. sūspector, -ārī [suspicio]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 6, 2; 31, 1; 32, 2; 4 (VI. 8, 2). Cic. I. 19; III. 6. *Suspect*; reg. prose word for *sūspectio*.

sū-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 371. *Breathe from beneath*; hence, *sigh*.

sus-tento, tentāre. Caes. II. 6, 1; 14, 5; V. 39, 4. Cic. IV. 6; 17. *Uphold*; then, *sustain, withstand*.

✓1774. **sus-tineo, tinēre, tinui, tentum [teneo].** Caes. I. 24, 1 (22ies). Cic. I. 23. *Hold under, i. e. hold up, sustain, in many senses.*

sūtīlis, -e [suo, sew]. V. VI. 414. *Stitched together.*

✓1775. **suus, sua, suum [sui].** Caes. I. 1, 4 (240ies). Cic. I. 3 (94ies). V. I. 277 (35ies). Reflex. poss. adj. *his, his own, their, their own.*

syrtis, -is, f. V. I. III, 146, IV. 41. *Sand bank, shoal.*

tabella, -ae [tabula]. Cic. III. 10 *ter*; 13. *Little board; hence, tablet, letter, etc.*

tābeo, -ēre. V. I. 173. *Melt, drip.*

taberna, -ae [tabula]. Cic. IV. 17 *ter*. *Hut of boards; then, cabin, inn.*

tabernāculum, -ī [taberna]. Caes. I. 39, 4. *Tent.*

tābēs, -is, f. [cf. tabeo]. V. VI. 442. *A wasting away; hence, grief.*

tābēscō, -ere, tābui [tabeo]. Cic. II. 6. *Begin to waste away.*

tābidus, -a, -um [tabeo]. V. III. 137. *Wasting, consuming.*

—1776. **tabula, -ae.** Caes. I. 29, 1 *bis*. Cic. I. 4 (13ies). V. I. 119. *Board, esp. writing tablet; then, writing, memorandum, list and also picture, painting.*

tabulārium, -ī [tabula]. Cic. A. 8. *Place of records.*

tabulātum, -ī [tabula]. V. II. 464. *A planking; hence, floor, etc.*

tābum, -ī [tabeo]. V. III. 29, 626. *Corrupt matter; hence, gore.*

—1777. **taceo, tacēre, tacui, tacitum.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 6; 32, 3. Cic. I. 8 (12ies). V. I. 502 (15ies). *Be silent, with or without acc. Partic. tacitus, silent. Cf. sileo.*

taciturnitās, -ātis [taciturnus]. Cic. I. 16; III. 13. *Silence.*

tāctus, -ūs [tango]. V. II. 683. *Touch.*

1778. **TABDA, -AE.** V. IV. 18, 339, 505, VI. 214, 593. *Pitch-pine; hence, torch; esp. marriage torch, and so marriage.*

1779. **TAEDET, TAEDĒRE, TAEDUIT.** V. IV. 451, V. 617. *It irks, wearies, disgusts, with acc. of person and gen. of thing or infin.*

taenia, -ae. V. v. 269. *Band, fillet.*

taeter, taetra, taetrum [cf. taedet]. Cic. I. 11; P. 30. V. III. 228.

Foul, loathsome.

tālāris, -e [talus, ankle]. Cic. II. 22; V. IV. 239. *Pertaining to ankle;*

hence, winged sandals.

tālea, -ae. Caes. v. 12, 4. *Rod, bar.*

talentum, -ī. V. v. 112, 248. *Talent of Greek money.*

1780. **tālis, tāle.** Caes.—(VI–VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 3 (7ies). V. I. 50 (80ies). *Such, in many usages; correl. with qualis. Often with ut and subj.*

1781. **tam.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 5 (83ies). V. I. 539 (12ies). *Demonst. adv. of degree, so, with adj. and adv. Cf. ita, sic.*

1782. **tamen.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (51ies). Cic. I. 2 (54ies). V. I. 247 (20ies). *Disjunctive conj. still, nevertheless, notwithstanding; often correl. with cum, etsi, tametsi, utsi, etc.*

1783. **tametsī.** Caes. I. 30, 2; V. 34, 2 (VII. 43, 4; 50, 2). Cic. I. 22; P. 13; 23; 51. *Even if, although, with indic.*

1784. **tam-quam.** Cic. I. 4; II. 20; IV. 3; 6; 9. *So as, just as. Cf. quasi, velut.*

246
94
35
—
36

1785. tandem. Caes. I. 25, 5; 40, 4; III. 21, 1; V. 7, 4; 31, 3 (VII. 67, 5). Cic. I. 1 (13ies). V. I. 331 (28ies). *At last, finally.* Cf. **denique.** In impatient questions, *pray, pray tell me.*

1786. tango, tangere, tetigī, tāctum. Caes. v. 3, 1. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 462 (8ies). *Touch*, in various senses.

tantopere: see **tantus** and **opus**.

tantulus, -a, -um [tantus]. Caes. II. 30, 4; IV. 22, 2; V. 49, 6. *So little.*

— **1787. tantus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 11 (84ies). Adj. of degree, *so great, so much.*

tarditās, -ātis [tardus]. Cic. III. 20. *Slowness.*

1788. tardo, tardāre [tardus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. P. 22. V. v. 395, 453, VI. 731. *Make slow, check, retard.*

— **1789. tardus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 25, 1; IV. 23, 2. Cic. III. 6. V. I. 746 (7ies). *Slow, sluggish, lingering.*

taurinus, -a, -um [taurus]. V. I. 368. *Of a bull.*

— **1790. TAURUS, -ī.** Caes.—(VI. 28, 1). V. I. 634 (11ies). *Bull.*

tāctum: see **tēgo**.

tegimen, -inis [tego]. V. I. 275, 323, III. 594. *Covering; as skin, hide, clothing, etc.* Also written **tēgmen**; cf. **tegimentum**.

tegimentum, -ī [tego]. Caes. II. 21, 5. *Covering.* Cf. **tegimen**.

1791. tēgo, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Caes. I. 36, 7; V. 18, 3; 43, 1 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 12 (13ies). V. I. 425 (65ies). *Cover; hence also, conceal.* Partic. **tēctum**, as subst. *a covered place; hence, roof and so building or house.*

tēla, -ae [texo]. V. IV. 264. *Web.*

1792. TELLŪS, -ŪRIS. f. V. I. 34 (26ies). *Earth*, the poetical word for **terra**.

1793. tēlum, -ī. Caes. I. 8, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (6ies). V. I. 99 (40ies). *Missile, weapon; hence, spear, bolt, javelin, etc.*

temerārius, -a, -um [temere]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Rash, reckless.*

— **1794. temerē.** Caes. I. 40, 2; IV. 20, 3; V. 28, 3 (VII. 37, 6). Cic. III. 7; P. 64. Adv. *recklessly, rashly.*

temeritās, -ātis [temerē]. Caes. v. 52, 6. Cic. II. 25; III. 16. *Rashness.* **temero, -āre** [temere]. V. VI. 840. *Treat recklessly; hence, desecrate, defile.*

temno, temnere. V. I. 542, 665, VI. 620. *Despise, scorn.*

tēmo, -ōnis. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Pole of a wagon.*

temperantia, -ae [temperans]. Caes. I. 19, 2. Cic. II. 25; P. 13; 36; 40; 41; 64. *Moderation, self-control.*

1795. tempero, -āre [tempus, *divided time*]. Caes. I. 7, 4; 33, 4; V. 12, 6. V. I. 57, 146, II. 8. *Combine in due proportions, attempt; hence, regulate, adjust; then, restrain with acc., abstain with ab and abl.* Partic. **temperātus, temperate**, of climate (Caes. v. 12, 7).

1796. tempestās, -ātis [tempus]. Caes. III. 12, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 15; P. 48. V. I. 53 (9ies). *Period of time, weather, season; esp. bad weather, storm; then, fig. calamity, etc.*

tempestivus, -a, -um [tempestat]. Cic. P. 34; A. 13. *Seasonable, suitable; then early.*

168
7/5/2

—1797. **templum**, -ī. Cic. I. 12 (16ies). V. I. 416 (23ies). *Place marked off for augury; holy ground; then, shrine, temple.*

✓1798. **tempto**, (tento,) -āre. Caes. I. 14, 3; 36, 3; III. 6, 4; 21, 3; V. 55, 2. Cic. I. 27; III. 16; IV. 17; P. 23. V. I. 721 (13ies). *Try, test; then, attempt, with infin. Cf. conor.*

✓1799. **tempus**, -oris. Caes. I. 3, 5 (63ies). Cic. I. 2 (43ies). V. I. 278 (33ies). I. *Limited duration of time; then, time in all senses, including opportunity, occasion, etc.* II. *Temple of the forehead; reg. plural* (V. II. 684).

tenāx, -ācis [teneo]. V. IV. 188, VI. 3. *Holding fast, tenacious.*

1800. **TENDO**, **TENDERE**, **TETENDĪ**, **TENTUM**. Caes. II. 13, 2 (VI. 37, 2; VII. 40, 16; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 18 (37ies). *Stretch, in many senses, lit. and fig.; used both trans. and intrans.*

1801. **tenebrae**, -ārum. Caes.—(VII. 81, 5). Cic. I. 6; IV. 10; A. 14. V. II. 92 (6ies). *Darkness.*

tenebrōsus, -a, -um [tenebrae]. V. v. 839, VI. 107. *Dark, murky.*

—1802. **teneo**, **tenēre**, **tenuī**, **tentum**. Caes. I. 7, 4 (35ies). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 12 (76ies). *Hold, in every sense, lit. and fig.*

tener, -era, -erum [cf. tendo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 406, III. 449. *Tender in many senses.*

tentōrium, -ī [tendo]. V. I. 469. *Tent.*

1803. **tenuis**, -e [tendo]. Caes. III. 13, 4; V. 40, 7. Cic. II. 20; IV. 16; P. 54. V. II. 791 (9ies). *Lit. stretched; hence, thin, slender, in various lit. and fig. senses. Adv. tenuiter.*

1804. **TENUS**. V. I. 737, II. 553, III. 427, V. 603, VI. 62. *Postpositive prep. with abl. or rarely gen., as far as, in any direction.*

tepidus, -a, -um [cf. tepeo, be warm]. V. III. 66, 627, VI. 248. *Luke-warm, warm.*

1805. **ter**. Caes. I. 53, 7. Cic. P. 2. V. I. 94 (18ies). *Thrice.*

terebro, -āre [terebra, auger]. V. II. 38, III. 635. *Bore.*

teres, -etis [tero]. V. v. 313, VI. 207. *Lit. rubbed smooth; hence, smooth.*

ter-geminus, -a, -um. V. IV. 511. *Three-fold.*

1806. **tergum**, -ī. Caes. I. 53, 1 (7ies). V. I. 186 (23ies). *Back, rear; ā tergō, on or from the rear.*

termino, -āre [terminus]. Cic. III. 26; A. 29. V. I. 287. *Put bounds to, limit.*

terminus, -ī. Cic. IV. 21. V. IV. 614. *Boundary line; hence, limit, end, and so destiny.*

1807. **terni**, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 53, 5; III. 15, 1 (VII. 73, 8; 75, 3). V. I. 266, V. 120, 247, 560, 580. *Distrib. num. adj. three each; often written trīni.*

tero, terere, trīvi, trītum. V. IV. 271, V. 324. *Rub.*

—1808. **terra**, -ae. Caes. I. 30, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). V. I. 3 (99ies). *Land, as opp. to water, air, etc. Orbis terrārum, the inhabited world; cf. mundus.*

terrēnus, -a, -um [terra]. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. VI. 732. *Of earth.*

—1809. TERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM [cf. terror]. Caes. v. 30, 2 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 49, 2; 84, 4). V. I. 230 (8ies). *Terrify, frighten.*

terribilis, -e [terreo]. V. IV. 465, VI. 277, 299. *Frightful, terrible.*

terrifico, ficāre [terrificus]. V. IV. 210. *Affright.*

terri-ficus, -a, -um [terreo, facio]. V. v. 524. *Terror-causing; hence, alarming.*

territo, -āre [terreo]. Caes. v. 6, 5; 54, 1; 57, 3. V. IV. 187. *Affright, alarm.*

—1810. terror, -ōris [cf. terreo]. Caes. II. 12, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 41, 2; VII. 8, 3; 66, 6). Cic. P. 15; 23; 30. *Fright, terror, panic.*

→1811. tertius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (27ies). Cic. II. 20 (6ies). V. I. 265 (10ies). Ord. num. *third.*

tēstāmentum, -ī [testor]. Caes. I. 39, 5. Cic. II. 7; A. II. *Will, testament.*

—1812. tēstimōnium, -ī [testis]. Caes. I. 44, 6; v. 28, 5; 52, 4 (VI. 28, 3). Cic. A. 8; 31 *bis*. *Proof, testimony, witness.*

—1813. tēstis, -is. m. Caes. I. 14, 7; 52, 1 (VII. 29, 4; 77, 11). Cic. III. 17 (9ies). V. v. 789. *Witness.*

—1814. TĒSTOR, -ĀRĪ [testis]. Cic. P. 70. V. II. 155 (9ies). *Call to witness, with acc.; bear witness, testify, with acc. and infin.*

1815. tēstūdo, -inis. Caes. II. 6, 2; v. 9, 7; 42, 5; 43, 3; 52, 2. V. I. 505, II. 441. *Tortoise; as military term, tortoise-shaped bulwark of shields, or beams. Also vault* (V. I. 505).

texo, texere, texuī, textum. V. II. 186, v. 589, 593. *Weave; hence, construct.*

textilis, -e [texo]. V. III. 485. *Woven.*

1816. THALAMUS, -ī. V. II. 503 (12ies). *Bed-chamber, couch, esp. bridal bed.*

theātrum, -ī. V. I. 427, v. 288, 664. *Theatre.*

thēsaurus, -ī. V. I. 359. *Treasure.*

thymum, -ī. V. I. 436. *Thyme.*

tignum, -ī. Caes. IV. 17, 2; 6. *Timber, log.*

tigris, -idis or -is. V. IV. 367, VI. 805. *Tiger.*

—1817. timeo, timēre, timuī [cf. timor]. Caes. I. 14, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 17 (12ies). V. I. 661 (10ies). *Fear; dread. Cf. metuo, vereor.*

—1818. timidus, -a, -um [timeo]. Caes. I. 39, 6; III. 24, 5; 25, 1; v. 33, 1 (VI. 40, 1). Cic. II. 12; P. 47. V. VI. 263. *Fearful, cowardly, timid.*

1819. timor, -ōris [cf. timeo]. Caes. I. 22, 4 (20ies). Cic. I. 1 (8ies). V. I. 202, 450, IV. 13, v. 812, VI. 352. *Fear, apprehension. Cf. metus.*

tinguo, tinguere, tinxī, tinctum. V. I. 745, III. 665. *Wet, moisten, dip.*

titubo, -āre. V. v. 332. *Totter.*

toga, -ae [tego]. Cic. II. 22. Lit. *covering; reg. toga, the Roman*

national dress.

1820. togātus, -a, -um [toga]. Cic. II. 28 (6ies). V. I. 282. *Clad in the toga.*

tolerābilis, -e [tolero]. Cic. IV. 16. V. v. 768. *Bearable, endurable.*

tolero, -āre. Caes. I. 28, 3; v. 47, 2. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Bear, endure.*

1821. tollo, tollere, sustuli, sublātum. Caes. I. 5, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 66 (24ies). *Raise, lift up; then, remove, destroy, etc.* Cf. *levo*.

1822. TONDEO, TONDĒRE, TOTONDĪ, TŌNSUM. V. I. 702, III. 538, v. 556, 774, VI. 598. *Shear, clip, trim, in many cases; hence also finish.*

tonitrus, -ūs [tono]. V. IV. 122, v. 694. *Thunder.*
tono, āre, tonui. V. III. 571, IV. 510, v. 820. *Thunder. lit. and fig.*
tormentum, -ī [torqueo]. Caes. II. 8, 3; IV. 25, 1; 2. *Lit. twisting machine; hence, military engine.*

1823. TORQUEO, -ĒRE, TORSĪ, TORSUM. V. I. 108 (17ies). *Twist, wind, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

1824. TORREO, TORRĒRE, TORRUĪ, TOSTUM. Caes. v. 43, 4. V. I. 179, II. 305, v. 103, VI. 550. *Parch, scorch; hence of a stream, rush.* Partic. *torrens, a rushing stream, torrent.*

tortus, -ūs [torqueo]. V. v. 276. *A twisting; hence, coil.*

1825. TORUS, -Ī. V. I. 708 (12ies). *Bed, couch; hence, royal seat or throne, etc.*

torvus, -a, -um. V. III. 636, 677, VI. 467, 571. *Grim.*

1826. tot. Caes. III. 10, 2; v. 22, 3; 23, 3; 29, 4; 35, 5. Cic. I. 16 (12ies). V. I. 9 (20ies). Indekl. demonstr. num. *so many.*

1827. tot-idem. Caes. I. 48, 5; II. 4, 8; 9 (VII. 75, 3). V. III. 204, IV. 183, v. 97, VI. 39, 44. Indekl. demonstr. num., *just so many.*

1828. totiēns. Cic. I. 11; A. 29. V. I. 407, II. 582, IV. 536, v. 851, VI. 122. Demonstr. num. adv. *so many times, so often.* Correl. *quotiens.*

1829. tōtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 2 (36ies). Cic. I. 12 (28ies). V. I. 29 (38ies). *Whole, entire, in various senses.* Cf. *omnis.*

1830. trabs, trabis. f. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 6 (VII. 23, 1; 3; 5). V. I. 449 (8ies). *Beam, trunk; applied to various objects.*

trāctābilis, -e [tracto]. V. IV. 53, 439. *Easily handled; hence, yielding.*
trācto, -āre [traho]. Cic. III. 29; P. 11; A. 3. *Lit. draw frequently; hence handle.*

trāctus, -ūs [traho]. V. III. 138. *A dragging; hence, stretch, of space.*

1831. trā-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 27, 4 (11ies). Cic. III. 6 (6ies). V. IV. 619, v. 713. *Give over, hand over; then, entrust, yield, etc.*

1832. trā-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 1 (18ies). *Lead across, with two accs. or acc. and trans.* Fig. *bring over, etc.*

trāgula, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3; v. 35, 6; 48, 5; 7. *Dart.*

1833. traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. I. 53, 5 (VI. 38, 4). Cic. P. 19; A. 26. V. I. 371 (29ies). *Drag, draw, in both lit. and fig. senses.*

1834. TRĀ-ICIO, ICERE, IĒCĪ, IECTUM [iacio]. Caes. v. 35, 6; 44, 6 (VII. 25, 2; 82, 3). V. I. 355, II. 273, v. 488, VI. 536. *Throw across; hence, pass over; then, pierce.*

trāiectus, -ūs [traicio]. Caes. IV. 21, 3; V. 2, 3. *Passage*.
 trāmes, -itis, m. [transmeo]. V. v. 610, VI. 676. *A crossing; hence, course, line, etc.*
 trā-no, nāre. Caes. I. 53, 2. V. IV. 245, VI. 671. *Swim across, lit. and fig.*
 tranquillitās, -ātis [tranquillus]. Caes. III. 15, 3; V. 23, 6. Cic. A. 5. *Stillness, calm.*
 tranquillus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 203, V. 127. *Still, calm.*

—1835. **trāns.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). V. III. 403, VI. 312, 415. Prep. with acc. *across, beyond.*

trān-scendo, scendere, scendi [scando]. Caes. III. 15, 1. Cic. IV. 6. *Climb over.*
 trān-scribo, -ere, scripsi, scriptum. V. v. 750. *Transcribe; hence, enroll.*
 trān-curro, currere, curri or cucurri, cursum. V. v. 528. *Run across lit. and fig.*

—1836. **trāns-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. I. 5, 4 (5oies). V. I. 266, V. 274, 326. *Go across, cross, with acc.*

trāns-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Cic. I. 24. V. I. 271, II. 327. *Carry over, transfer; then, put off.*
 trāns-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 44, 10. V. I. 44 *Pierce, transfix.*
 trāns-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 19, 4. *Step across.*
 trāns-igo, igere, ēgi, āctum [ago]. Cic. III. 15; IV. 14. *Drive through; hence, accomplish.*
 trānsitus, -ūs [transeo]. Caes. v. 55, 2. *Passage, crossing.*
 trāns-marinus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 53. *Beyond the sea, transmarine.*
 trānsmisus, -ūs [transmitto]. Caes. v. 2, 3; 13, 7. *Passage, crossing.*

—1837. **trāns-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum.** Caes.—(VII. 61, 2). Cic. P. I; 32; 42. V. III. 329, 403, IV. 154, VI. 313. *Send across, convey over, give over, cross, etc.*

—1838. **trāns-porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 37, 2 (8ies). V. VI. 328. *Carry over, transport, with one or two accs.*

trānstrum, -i [trans]. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. III. 289, IV. 573, V. 136, 663, 752. *Cross-beam; hence, thwart, bench.*
 trāns-versus, -a, -um [transverto]. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. v. 19. *Turned across, transverse.*

—1839. **trecenti, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 29, 3; IV. 37, 1; V. 9, 1 (VI. 36, 3; VII. 24, 1). Card. num. *three hundred.*

treme-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. II. 228, 382, 629, VI. 803. *Cause to tremble.*
 tremēsko, -ere [tremo]. V. III. 648, v. 694. Lit. *begin to tremble; hence, tremble (at).*

1840. **tredecim.** Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *thirteen.*

—1841. **TREMO, TREMERE, TREMUĪ.** V. I. 212 (13ies). *Tremble, quake; then, tremble at, with acc. Tremendus, to be trembled at, dreadful.*

tremor, -ōris [tremo]. V. II. 121, VI. 55. *A trembling; hence, shudder, and so horror.*
 trepido, -āre [trepidus]. Caes. v. 33, 1. V. II. 685, IV. 121, VI. 491. *Be in alarm; hence, hurry.*

1842. **TREPIDUS, -A, -UM.** V. II. 380 (8ies). *Trembling, agitated, excited, alarmed, etc.*

- 1843. **trēs, tria.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (18ies). Cic. P. 34. V. I. 108 (11ies). Card. num. *three*.
tribūnal, -ālis [tribunus]. Cic. I. 32. *Tribune's seat*; hence *judgment seat, tribunal*.
1844. **tribūnus, -ī** [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 39, 2 (12ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; 15; P. 58; 66. *Tribune*; a title of various Roman officials, as *militum, plebis, aerarii*.
1845. **tribuo, -ere, tribuī, tribūtum** [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 13, 5; 43, 4; V. 7, 1. Cic. P. 2 (7ies). *Assign, bestow, grant*, etc. tri-corpor, -oris. V. VI. 289. *Three-bodied*.
1846. **TRI-DĒNS, DENTIS.** V. I. 138, 145, II. 418, 610, V. 143. *Three-pronged, trident*.
- 1847. **tri-duum, -ī** [tris, *dies*]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (8ies). Cic. II. 15. *Three days*.
tri-ennium, -ī [annus]. Caes. IV. 4, 1. *Three years*.
triētēricus, -a, -um. V. IV. 302. *Triennial*.
tri-faux, faucis. V. VI. 417. *Three-throated*.
- 1848. **trīgintā.** Caes. I. 26, 5 (7ies). V. I. 269, III. 391. Card. num. *Thirty*.
tri-lix, trilicis. V. III. 467, v. 259. *Of three threads*; hence, *triple*.
trinī: see *ternī*.
tri-pertitō [ter, partior]. Caes. v. 10, 1. *In three divisions*.
- 1849. **tri-plex, plicis** [plico]. Caes. I. 24, 2; 49, 1; 51, 1; IV. 14, 1. V. v. 119, VI. 549. *Three-fold*.
tri-pūs, -odis. V. III. 360, v. 110. *Tripod*; hence, *oracle*.
tri-quetrus, -a, -um [tres, quattuor]. Caes. v, 13, 1. Lit. *three-square*; hence, *triangular*.
- 1850. **TRISTIS, -E.** Caes. I. 32, 2. V. I. 228 (24ies). *Sad, solemn, serious*, in various fig. meanings.
tristitia, -ae [tristis]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Sadness, solemnity*.
tri-sulcus, -a, -um. V. II. 475. *Three-furrowed*; hence, *three-forked*.
- 1851. **triumpho, -āre** [triumphus]. Cic. II. 3; P. 8 *ter*; 61; 62. V. VI. 836. *Celebrate a triumph, triumph*; then, *exult*.
- 1852. **triumphus, -ī.** Cic. III. 26; IV. 23; P. 28; A. 21. V. II. 578, IV. 37, VI. 814. *Triumph*.
tri-vium, -ī. V. IV. 609. *Intersection of three roads*; hence, *public place*.
tropæum, -ī. Cic. A. 21. *Trophy*; hence, *victory*.
1853. **trucīdo, -āre** [trux, *fierce*, and caedo]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 12, 13; P. 7. V. II. 494. *Kill fiercely, slaughter*.
trudis, -is, f. [trudo]. V. v. 208. *Pole, pike*.
trūdo, trūdere, -sī, -sum. V. IV. 405. *Shove*.
truncus, -a, -um [cf. truncus]. V. III. 659, VI. 497. *Stripped of branches*; hence, *mutilated*.
truncus, -ī. Caes. IV. 17, 10. V. II. 557, VI. 207. *Stem, stock, trunk of tree*; hence, *trunk* in general.
- 1854. **tū, tuī, tibi, tē.** Caes. v. 30, 2; 3. Cic. I. 1 (261ies). V. I. 65 (234ies). Second pers. pron. *thou, you*.
- ✓ 1855. **tuba, tubae.** Caes. II. 20, 1 (VII. 47, 2; 81, 3). Cic. II. 13. V. II. 313, v. 113, 139, VI. 233. *Trumpet*.

1856. tueor, tuērī, tūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 6 (11ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 164 (28ies). *Look at; hence, protect.* Partic. tūtus, reg. pass. *safe, protected.* Adv. tūtō, *safely.*

1857. tum, tunc [related to tam and talis]. Caes. I. 17, 1 (33ies). Cic. I. 5 (54ies). V. I. 18 (107ies). *Then; esp. with demum or denique, finally, or with iam, already.* Cum . . . tum, while . . . at the same time, both . . . and. Opp. to nunc. Tunc for tum in Vergil before vowels; in prose rare.

tumeo, tumēre, tumui. V. II. 273, 381, VI. 49. *Swell.*

1858. TUMIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. tumeo]. V. I. 142 (7ies). *Swelling, in various senses.*

— **1859.** tumultus, ūs [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 40, 5; II. 11, 1; V. 26, 1 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 11; II. 26; 28; III. 4; 7. V. II. 122, 486, III. 99, VI. 317, 857. *Commotion, uprising.*

1860. tumulus, L [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 43, 1; 2; 46, 1; II. 27, 4 (VI. 17, 4; 40, 1). Cic. II. 24; A. 24 bis. V. II. 713 (20ies). Lit. *little swelling, esp. of land, hillock, mound.*

tunc: see tum.

tundo, tundere, tutudī, tūnsum or tūsum. V. I. 481, IV. 448, V. 125. *Lash, assail, lit. and fig.*

tunica, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Undergarment, tunic.*

1861. TURBA, -AE. V. I. 191 (9ies). Lit. *noise; hence, confusion, uproar, tumult; then, crowd, throng.*

— **1862.** TURBIDUS, -A, -UM [turbo]. V. IV. 245, 353; V. 696, VI. 296, 534. Lit. *whirling; then troubled, confused, dismal, in physical and mental senses.*

1863. TURBO, -INIS. V. I. 45 (7ies). *Whirl; then a whirling storm, tornado, whirlwind; then any storm.*

— **1864.** TURBO, -ĀRE [turba]. V. I. 395 (12ies). *Stir up, confuse, disturb, in various senses.*

turbulentus, -a, -um [turba]. Cic. II. 21. *Confused; hence, stormy, restless, seditious.*

tūreus, -a, -um [tus]. V. VI. 225. *Of frankincense.*

tūri-cremus, -a, -um [cremo]. V. IV. 453. *Incense-burning.*

turma, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. V. 550, 560. *Troop, squadron.*

1865. turpis, -e. Caes. I. 33, 2; IV. 2, 4; V. 28, 6 (VI–VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 8 (6ies). V. II. 400, IV. 194, V. 358, VI. 276. *Ugly, unsightly; then, disgraceful, foul, etc.* Adv. turpiter.

turpitūdo, -inis [turpis]. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 13 (6ies). *Ugliness; then, disgracefulness.*

— **1866.** turris, -is. f. Caes. II. 12, 5 (14ies). V. II. 445, 460, IV. 86, 187, VI. 554. *Tower.*

turrītus, -a, -um [turris]. V. III. 536, VI. 785. *Turreted; hence, lofty.*

tūs, -tūris. V. I. 417. *Incense.*

tūtāmen, -inis [tutor]. V. V. 262. *Means of defence.*

tūtōr, -ārī [tueor]. Cic. P. 14. V. II. 677, V. 343. *Protect, defend.*

tūtus: see tueor.

tyrannus, -ī. Cic. II. 14. V. I. 361, IV. 320. *Ruler, despot.*

— **1867.** tuus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 44, 3. Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 76 (58ies). Second person. poss. pron. *thine, your.*

über, -eris [uber]. V. III. 106. *Fruitful, fertile.*

1868. ŪBER, -ERIS. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 531 (8ies). *Teat, udder, breast; then, fertility.* Distinguish from preceding word.

ūbertās, -ātis [uber]. Cic. P. 14; 44. *Fertility.*

1869. ubi. Caes. I. 5, 2 (40ies). Cic. I. 1; 9; 26; A. 12. V. I. 81 (61ies). Interr. rel. adv. *where*; sometimes strengthened by *nam*. Temporal conj., *as soon as*, reg. with perf. indic.; sometimes strengthened by *primum*.

—1870. ubique [ubi]. Caes. III. 16, 2. Cic. P. 35. V. I. 601, II. 368, 369, 755. Lit. *wheresoever*; hence *anywhere, everywhere*.

ūdus, -a, -um [cf. uvidus]. V. v. 357, 681. *Wet, moist.*

1871. ulciscor, ulciscī, ultus sum. Caes. I. 12, 7; 14, 5; IV. 19, 4; V. 38, 2. Cic. II. 17; III. 4. V. II. 576, III. 638, IV. 656, VI. 840. *Take vengeance on, avenge.*

1872. ūllus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 7, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (19ies). V. I. 169 (24ies). *Any, any one*; reg. in clauses expressing or implying a negative.

ulmus, -i, f. V. VI. 283. *Elm-tree, elm.*

—1873. ūltior, ūltimus [ultra]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 40; 46; 55; A. I. V. II. 248 (10ies). *More, beyond, farther, ūltimus, farthest.* Of space, time, quality, etc.

1874. ULTOR, -ŌRIS, ULTRĪX, -ĪCIS [cf. ulciscor]. V. II. 96 (8ies). Adj. and subst., *avenging, avenger.*

—1875. ūltrā. Caes. I. 48, 2; 49, 1. V. III. 480, VI. 114, 869. Adv. and prep. with acc., *beyond.*

ultrix: see ultor.

1876. ūltrō. Caes. I. 42, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 22; 28. V. II. 59 (11ies). Adv. lit. *to or on the farther side*; rare except in phrase ūltrō citrōque, *to and fro* (Caes. I. 42, 4). Then, *furthermore, unasked, voluntarily.*

ululātus, -ūs [ululo]. Caes. v. 37, 3. V. IV. 667. *Shout, yell.*

ululo, -āre. V. II. 488, IV. 168, 609, VI. 257. *Yell.*

ulva, -ae. V. II. 135, VI. 416. *Water grass, sedge.*

umbo, -ōnis. m. V. II. 546. *Boss of a shield.*

—1877. UMBRA, -AE. V. I. 165 (48ies). *Shade, shadow, in all its lit. and fig. senses.*

umbri-fer, fera, ferum. V. VI. 473. *Shade-bearing, shady.*

umbro, umbrāre [umbra]. V. III. 508, VI. 772. *Shade.*

ūmecto, āre. V. I. 465. *Moisten, bedew.*

ūmēns, ūmentis. V. III. 589, IV. 7, 351. *Wet, dewy.*

1878. UMERUS, -I. V. I. 318 (24ies). *Shoulder.* Cf. armus.

1879. ŪMIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 8 (7ies). *Moist, wet, damp.*

1880. umquam. Caes. I. 41, 3; III. 28, 1; v. 17, 5. Cic. I. 13 (14ies). V. II. 95 (6ies). *Ever, at any time*; usually with neg. as stronger than *numquam*, or after conditional particle.

ūn-animus, -a, -um. V. IV. 8. *Of one mind; sympathising.*

1881. UNCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 169, III. 217, 233, v. 255, VI. 360. *Hooked.*

- 1882. UNDA, -ae. V. I. 100 (60ies). *Wave, billow; then sea, etc.*
1883. unda. Caes. I. 28, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 4; 40. V. I. 6 (21ies). Interr. rel. adv. *whence*.
- 1884. undecim. Caes.—(VII. 69, 6; 87, 5). Card. num. *eleven*.
 undecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 46, 1. Ord. num. *eleventh*.
 undequingagesimus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 35. Ord. num. *forty-ninth*.
1885. undique. Caes. I. 2, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 6; 30; P. 30; 55. V. II. 63 (14ies). Lit. *whencesoever; hence, from all sides, on all sides*.
 undo, undāre [unda]. V. II. 609, V. 146, VI. 218. *Rise in waves*.
 undōsus, a, -um [unda]. V. III. 693, IV. 313. *Billowy*.
 unguentum, -i [unguo]. Cic. II. 5; 10. *Ointment*.
 unguis, -is. m. V. IV. 673, V. 352. *Finger-nail; hence, claw*.
 unguo, unguere, unxi, unctum. V. IV. 398, VI. 219. *Anoint, besmear*.
 ūnicus, -a, -um [unus]. Cic. III. 10. *Sole, single, only*.
- 1886. ūni-versus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 33, 6; IV. 25, 5; 26, 3; V. 44, 6. Cic. I. 12 (11ies). Lit. *turned to one; hence all together, universal*.
- 1887. ūnus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (93ies). Cic. I. 2 (90ies). V. I. 15 (63ies). Card. num. *one*.
- 1888. urbānus, -a, -um [urbs]. Caes.—(VII. 1, 2; 6, 1). Cic. I. 32; II. 6; III. 8; IV. 23. *Belonging to a city, of the city, urban*.
- 1889. urbs, urbis. Caes. I. 7, 1; 39, 2. Cic. I. 1 (107ies). V. I. 5 (99ies). *City*.
1890. urgeo, urgēre, ursi. Caes. II. 25, 1; 26, 1. V. I. III (6ies). *Drive, impel, press hard, urge*.
 ūrna, -ae. V. VI. 22, 432. *Water vessel, urn*.
1891. ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. V. I. 662, II. 37, IV. 68, V. 672. *Burn in both lit. and fig. senses. Trans. as opp. to ardeo, intrans*.
 ursā, -ae. V. V. 37. *She-bear*.
1892. ūsquā. Cic. P. 44. V. I. 604, II. 71, 142, VI. 91. *Anywhere*.
1893. ūsque. Caes. I. 50, 3; 51, 1; III. 15, 4; V. 54, 2. Cic. I. 1 (10ies). V. II. 628, V. 384, VI. 487. *All the way, up to; reg. followed, sometimes preceded by ad or in with acc. Also used with advs. quo, inde, etc. Vergil has it alone, continuously*.
 ūsūra, -ae [utor]. Cic. I. 29; II. 18. *Use, enjoyment*.
 ūsūrpo, -āre [usus, rapio]. Cic. IV. 7. Lit. *Seize for use; hence, use, employ, practise, etc.*
1894. ūsus, -ūs [cf. ūtor]. Caes. I. 30, 2 (26ies). Cic. P. 2; 28. V. II. 453, IV. 647. *Use, advantage; hence, experience. Ūsul est, it is useful; ūsus est, it is necessary, with abl.*
1895. ut, uti. Caes. I. 2, 1 (293ies). Cic. I. 3 (211ies). V. I. 74 (56ies). Interr. rel. adv. *how* (not in Caesar). Comparative, *like, as*, often with correlatives *ita, sic, so*. Temporal, *as soon as*, sometimes strengthened by *primum*, with indic. Final, *in order that*, with subj. Consecutive or result, *so as to, so that*, with subj.
- utcumque. V. VI. 822. Adv. *in whatever way, however*.

1896. uter, utra, utrum. Caes. I. 12, 1; 40, 13; 50, 4; 53, 7; V. 44, 14 (6ies). Cic. IV. 12; P. 42; 57. Interr. rel. *which of two*; then *either* of two. Neuter *utrum* is reg. interr. particle *whether*, often followed by *an, or*.

1897. uterque, utraque, utrumque. Caes. I. 34, 1 (25ies). Cic. II. 20; IV. 7; P. 57. V. II. 61 (12ies). *Each of two*. *Utrumque, from or on both sides; utrōque, on both sides*. Cf. *ambo*.

1898. UTERUS, -ī. V. II. 20 (6ies). *Womb; hence cavity of the wooden horse*. Cf. *venter*.

—**1899. ūtilis, -e** [cf. *utor*]. Caes. IV. 7, 4 (VII. 20, 4; 76, 1). Cic. I. 12. *Useful*. Opp. *in-ūtilis*.

—**1900. ūtilitās, -ātis** [ūtilis]. Caes. IV. 19, 4 (VII. 23, 5). Cic. IV. 9; P. 14; 50; 54; 60. *Usefulness, advantage*.

1901. uti-nam. Cic. I. 22; II. 4; P. 27. V. I. 575, II. 110, III. 615. Lit. *how that; hence, would that, O that; introducing wishes in the subj.*

1902. ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum. [cf. *usus*]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (37ies). Cic. II. 18 (12ies). V. I. 64, V. 192, VI. 546. *Use, employ with abl.* This verb is employed with a large number of substantives, and is translated in many ways, acc. to the substantive used.

1903. uxor, uxōris. Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4; IV. 19, 2; V. 14, 4. Cic. I. 14; IV. 3; 12. *Wife; Vergil uses coniunx*.

uxōrius, -a, -um [uxor]. V. IV. 266. *Pertaining to a wife, uxorious*.

vacca, -ae. V. IV. 61, VI. 251. *Cow, heifer*.

vacillo, -āre. Cic. II. 21. *Totter, stagger*.

1904. vaco, vacāre. Caes. I. 28, 4; IV. 3, 1; 2; 8, 2. V. I. 373, III. 123. *Be empty, open, unoccupied; with infin., be leisure for*. vacuē facio, facere, fecī, factum. Cic. I. 14; 16. *Make empty, vacate*.

—**1905. vacuus, -a, -um** [cf. *vaco*]. Caes. II. 12, 2; III. 1, 6 (VII. 25, 4; 45, 7; 46, 3). Cic. IV. 2; P. 2. V. II. 528 (6ies). *Empty, with ab and abl.* Neut. *vacuum, a void*. Cf. *inanis, vanus*.

vadimōnium, -ī [vas]. Cic. II. 5; 21. *Bail-bond, security*.

1906. vādo, vādere, vāsī. V. II. 359 (7ies). *Go, walk, advance, etc.* Cf. *cedo, eo, gradior*.

1907. vadum, -ī. Caes. I. 6, 2 (9ies). V. I. 112 (9ies). *Ford; hence, shallow, shoal*.

vāgīna, -ae. Caes. V. 44, 8. Cic. I. 4. V. IV. 579, VI. 260. *Scabbard, sheath*.

vāgītus, -ūs [vāgio, wail]. V. VI. 426. *Wailing*.

1908. vagor, vagārī [vagus]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (6ies). V. II. 17 IV. 68, V. 560, VI. 886. *Wander about, roam; hence fig. of report, spread*.

valdē [i. e. valide]. Cic. II. 25. Lit. *strongly; hence, very much, very*.

—**1909. valeo, valēre, valui.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (15ies). V. II. 492 (9ies). *Be strong physically; then fig. excel, be able, have power, be worth*.

valētūdo, -inis [valeo]. Caes. V. 40, 7. *State of health; hence also illness*.

1910. VALIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. valeo]. V. I. 120 (6ies). *Strong*. Cf. **valde**.

— **1911. vallēs, -is**. f. Caes. III. 1, 5 (7ies). V. I. 186 (6ies). *Valley*. Similar to **vallum** in certain forms.

vällo, välläre [vällum]. Cic. A. 21. *Wall*, i. e. put a rampart about.

1912. vällum, -I. Caes. I. 26, 3 (26ies). *Rampart, earthworks*.

1913. VĀNUS, VĀNA, VĀNUM. V. I. 352 (6ies). *Containing nothing, empty*; hence, fig. *false, deceitful*, etc. Cf. **inanis, vacuus**. vapor, -ōris. V. v. 683, 698. *Vapor, steam*.

— **1914. varietās, -ātis** [varius]. Caes.—(VI. 27, 1; VII. 23, 5). Cic. III. 13; P. 14; A. 12; 21. *Difference, diversity, variety*.

— **1915. varius, -a, -um**. Caes. II. 22, 2 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. II. 21; P. 28. V. I. 204 (16ies). *Diversified, changing, varied, various*, in many senses.

västatio, -ōnis [vastō]. Cic. II. 18. *A laying waste, devastation*.

västitās, -ātis [vastus]. Cic. I. 12; IV. 2. *Waste, desert, and so ruin*.

1916. vāsto, vāstäre [vastus]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; 29; IV. 13. V. I. 471, 622. *Lay waste, ravage*.

1917. VĀSTUS, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 9, 7; 12, 3. V. I. 52 (27ies). *Empty, void, waste, wild*, etc.

1918. VĀTĒS, -IS. m. Cic. IV. 2. V. II. 122 (29ies). *Prophet, soothsayer, seer, bard*.

vātinātiō, -ōnis [vaticinor]. Caes. I. 50, 4. *Propheying, prophecy*.

1919. VE. Cic. II. 27. V. I. 9 (35ies). Variant form of **vel**, or. Enclitic and reg. appended to first word in a clause.

1920. vectīgal, vectīgālis [cf. veho]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 36, 4; III. 8, 1; IV. 3, 4; V. 22, 4. Cic. II. 25 (18ies). *Tributary, tax-paying*; hence, **vectīgal** as subst., *tribute, tax*.

vecto, vectäre [veho]. V. VI. 391. *Carry, convey*.

vectōrius, -a, -um [veho]. Caes. v. 8, 4. *Carrying*. Neut. **vectōrium**, *transport vessel*.

1921. vehemēns, -entis. Caes. I. 37, 4; 40, 1; 52, 6; III. 22, 4 (VII. 5ies). Cic. I. 3 (22ies). *Violent, impetuous, strong*. Caesar uses adv. only, **vehementer**; Cic. only the adj. in various senses.

1922. VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. I. 113 (11ies). *Carry*. Pass. *be carried*; hence *ride, go, sail*, etc., according to context.

1923. vel [imper. of volo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. II. 1 bis; P. 63; A. 1. V. I. 316 (14ies). *Or*, implying choice; then, *even*. **Vel . . . vel, whether . . . or**. Cf. **ve**.

vēlämen, -inis [velo]. V. I. 649, 711, VI. 221. *Veil*; then, *covering, garment*.

vēli-volus, -a, -um [volo, fly]. V. I. 224. *Sail-flying*.

vello, vellere, vellī or vulsī, vulsum. V. II. 480, III. 28, 650. *Pluck* in various senses.

vellus, -eris, n. V. IV. 459, VI. 249. *Fleece*; hence *woolen band*, etc.

1924. VĒLO, VĒLĀRE [velum]. V. II. 249 (8ies). *Veil, cover*.

1925. **vēlōx, vēlōcis.** Caes. I. 48, 5; V. 35, I. V. IV. 174, V. 116, 253, 444. *Swift, fleet.*

1926. **vēlum. -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4 *bis*; 14, 7. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 35 (26ies). *A cloth, covering; esp. sail.*

1927. **vel-ut(I).** Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 82 (10ies). *Even as, like as, just as.*

vēna, -ae. V. IV. 2, VI. 7. *Vein.*

vēnābulum, -ī [venor]. V. IV. 131. *Hunting spear.*

vēnātio, -ōnis [venor]. Caes. IV. 1, 8. *Hunting.*

vēnātrix, -icis [venor]. V. I. 319. *Huntress.*

—1928. **vēn-do, dere, didī, ditum** [venum, sale, do, put]. Caes. II. 33, 6; III. 16, 4; IV. 2, 1. Cic. A. 25. V. I. 484, VI. 621. *Put up for sale; then sell. Pass. veneo.*

venē-ficus, fica, ficum [venēnum, facio]. Cic. II. 7. *Poisonous.*

1929. **venēnum, -ī.** Cic. II. 23. V. I. 688, II. 221, IV. 514. *Drug; then, poison, charm.*

1930. **vēn-eo, ĩre, ĩi, ĩtum** [venum, sale, eo, go]. Cic. P. 37 *bis*. Lit. *go to sale, i. e. be sold; serves as pass. of vendo.*

venerābilis, -e [veneror]. V. VI. 408. *Deserving of respect; venerable.*

1931. **veneror, -ārī.** Cic. I. 24, II. 29, III. 29. V. III. 34, 79, 84, 460, 697, v. 745. *Venerate, worship.*

1932. **venia, -ae.** Caes.—(VI. 4, 3; VII. 15, 6.) Cic. P. 8; A. 3. V. I. 519, III. 144, IV. 50, 435. *Pardon; usually with dare or a verb of asking.*

—1933. **venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (89ies). Cic. I. 2 (29ies). V. I. 2 (67ies). *Come.*

vēnor, venāri. V. IV. 117. *Hunt.*

venter, ventris, m. V. II. 356, III. 216. *Belly; hence, fig. hunger.*

ventito, -āre [freq. of venio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; 32, 1; V. 27, 1. *Come often.*

ventōsus, -a, -um [ventus]. V. VI. 335. *Windy.*

—1934. **ventus, ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4 (11ies). Cic. P. 40; 48. V. I. 43 (64ies). *Wind.*

venustās, -ātis [venus]. Cic. A. 17. *Beauty, charm.*

vēr, -vēris. Cic. P. 35. *Spring.*

verber, -is, n. Cic. P. 11. V. V. 147, VI. 558. *Lash, whip; reg. in pl. stripes.*

verbero, -āre [verber]. V. III. 423, v. 377. *Lash, both lit. and fig.*

—1935. **verbum, -ī.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 33, 1; II. 14, 1; V. 58, 2. Cic. II. 1 (12ies). V. I. 710 (9ies). *Word.*

1936. **vereor, verēri, veritus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 2 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. I. 671, IV. 96, VI. 613. *Fear, stand in awe of; with ut or ne and subj. or rarely infin. Cf. metuo, timeo.*

1937. **vergo, vergere.** Caes. I. 1, 5; II. 18, 1; IV. 20, 1; V. 13, 2. *Bend, incline, both trans. and intrans.*

vērītās, -ātis [verus]. Cic. P. 51. *Truthfulness, truth.*

1938. **verro, verrere, verrī, versum.** V. I. 59 (7ies). *Sweep, scour.*

29
29
6
18

1939. verso, -āre [freq. of *verto*]. Caes. I. 48, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 10 (17ies). V. I. 657 (9ies). *Turn often, keep turning. Versāri, move, be busy; hence, dwell, and conduct one's self.*

versus, prep.: see verto.

1940. versus, -ūs [*verto*]. Cic. A. 18; 20; 23; 25; 28. V. V. 119. Lit. *a turning*; then fig. *rank, tier*, and esp. *verse* of poetry.

1941. VERTEX, -ICIS. m. V. I. 114 (20ies). *Whirl*; then *point or top of a whirl*; and so *summit, head, height*. Also *vortex*.

— **1942. verito, vertere, verti, versum.** Caes. I. 53, 1; III. 19, 3; 21, 1; IV. 35, 2; 37, 4. V. I. 20 (23ies). *Turn in all senses. Verti* (pass.) *revolve*. Partic. *versus*, also as indecl. prep. with acc. or adv. with *ad* or *in* and acc., *towards*. Caes. VI. 33, 1; VII. 61, 5, etc.; in form *versum*. Caes. III. 23, 2,

verū, -ūs. V. I. 212, V. 103. *Spū.*

— **1943. vērus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 18 (10ies). V. I. 405 (39ies). *True*. Adv. *verō, in truth, but*; cf. *at, ceterum, sed*. Otherwise adv. *vērē*. Acc. *vērum, but, but yet*.

verūtum, -ī [*verū*]. Caes. V. 44, 7; 10. *Javelin*.

1944. VESCOR, VESCĪ. V. I. 546, III. 339, 622, VI. 657. *Feed, upon*, with abl.

1945. vesper, -eris or -erī. m. Caes. I. 26, 2; 50, 3; II. 33, 1; V. 58, 3 (VII. 60, 1). V. I. 374, V. 19. *Evening, evening star*; then *west*. Fem. *vespera* occurs, Cic. II. 6.

vespera, -ae: see vesper.

1946. vester, vestra, vestrum. Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 4; 77, 9). Cic. I. 10 (103ies). V. I. 132 (21ies). Poss. adj. pron. *your*.

vestibulum, -ī. V. II. 469, VI. 273, 556, 575.

— **1947. vēstīgium, -ī.** Caes. IV. 2, 3; 5, 3 (VI. 27, 4; VII. 25, 1). Cic. IV. 12; P. 39. V. II. 711 (14ies). *Footstep, footprint, track, trace*.

vēstīgo, -āre [cf. *vestigium*]. V. VI. 145. *Track; search*.

vestio, vestīre, vestīvī, vestītum [*vestis*]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. VI. 640. *Clothe*.

1948. VESTIS, -IS. f. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 404 (17ies). *Garment, robe*; then *clothing, drapery*.

vestītus, -ūs [*vestio*]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. *Clothing*.

veterānus, -a, -um [*vetus*]. Caes. I. 24, 2. *Veteran*.

1949. VETO, VETĀRE, VETUĪ, VETĪTUM. Caes. II. 20, 3; V. 9, 8 (VII. 33, 3). V. I. 39, 541, II. 84, III. 380, VI. 623. *Forbid* with infin. opp. to *iubeo*.

1950. vetus, veteris. Caes. I. 13, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 23 (16ies). *Old, of long standing*; opp. to *recens*. Cf. *antiquus*.

vetustās, -ātis [*vetus*]. Cic. A. 14; 31. V. III. 415. *Oldness, age; duration*.

vetustus, -a, -um [*vetus*]. V. II. 713, III. 84. *Old, ancient*.

vexatio, -ōnis [*vexo*]. Cic. I. 18; IV. 2; 12. *A harassing, troubling*. *vexillum, -ī* [cf. *vetum*]. Caes. II. 20, 1. *Flag*.

1951. vexo, vexāre. Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 4, 2; IV. 15, 5 (VI. 43, 1). Cic. I. 27; 29. V. IV. 615. *Harass, ravage*, both lit. and fig.

1952. via, viae. Caes. I. 9, 1 (10ies). Cic. II. 6; 27; IV. 9; P. 55. V. I. 358 (42ies). *Way, route, street*.

viātor, -ōris [via]. Caes. IV. 5, 2. V. v. 275. *Wayfarer*.
vibro, -āre. Cic. II. 23. V. II. 211. *Move to and fro*; hence, *brandish, or vibrate*.

1953. vicēsimus, -a, -um. Caes. —(VI. 21, 5). Cic. I. 4; III. 9; P. 7. Ord. num. *twentieth*.
viciēs. Caes. v. 13, 7. Mult. num. adv. *twenty times*.

1954. vicīnus, -a, -um [vicus]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 382, 500, 506, v. 759. *Of same village*; hence, *neighboring, near*.

1955. vicis [gen.: no nom]. f. Caes. IV. 1, 5 (VII. 85, 6). V. II. 433, III. 376, 634, VI. 535. *Change, turn* in affairs. In prose *in vicem, in exchange, in turn*, for which sometimes *vicissim* is used (V. IV. 80, v. 827, VI. 531). In poetry, also *vicissitude*, and so *peril*.

vicissim: see *vicis*.

—1956. victor, -ōris [vinco]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (6ies). Cic. IV. 21; P. 25; 30; 61. V. I. 192 (26ies). *Conqueror*. Fem. *victrix* (V. III. 54).

—1957. victōria, -ae [vinco]. Caes. I. 14, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 24 (7ies). V. II. 584. *Victory*.
victrix, -icis: see *victor*.

1958. victus, -ūs [vivo]. Caes. I. 31, 11. V. I. 214, 445, III. 142, 649. *Living, mode of life, sustenance*. In V. I. 445, *victu* is regarded by some as from *vinco*.

1959. vicus, -i. Caes. I. 5, 2 (14ies). Cic. P. 5. *Village*.

1960. vidē-licet [vidēre, licet]. Cic. I. 19; 21; II. 12; IV. 8; 10; P. 67. Lit. *you may see*; hence, *obviously, of course*. Cf. *ilicet, scilicet*.

—1961. video, vidēre, vidi, visum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (71ies). Cic. I. 1 (64ies). V. I. 128 (115ies). *See*; with acc., acc. and infin.. rarely partic. *Videor, be seen*; hence, *seem, appear*, with infin. For gerund form, *visendus* from freq. *viso* is sometimes found (Cic. P. 40; 61; V. II. 63).

vigeo, vigēre. V. II. 88, IV. 175. *Be active, vigorous, strong, etc.*
vigil, vigilis [vigeo]. V. II. 266, 335, IV. 182, 200. *Awake*; hence subst. *watchman*.

—1962. vigilia, -ae [vigil]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). *A lying awake*; hence, *a night watch, guard*.

—1963. vigilo, vigilāre [vigil]. Cic. I. 8 (10ies). V. IV. 573, v. 438. *Be awake, be on guard*.

1964. viginti, Caes. I. 13, 2; 31, 5; IV. 38, 5; v. 40, 2; 47, 1. V. I. 634. Card. num. *twenty*.

71
64
115
26
63

vigor, -ōris [vigeo]. V. VI. 730. *Activity, energy, vigor.*
vilis, -e. Cic. I. 21. *Cheap, worthless*; hence also *base*.
vilitās, -ātis [vilis]. Cic. P. 44. *Cheapness*; hence, also *baseness*.
villa, -ae. Cic. III. 5. *Country-seat*.
villus, -i. V. I. 702, V. 352. *Shaggy-hair*; hence, *nap*.
vīmen, -inis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 31, VI. 137. *Flexible twig*; hence, *sprout, shoot, etc.*

1965. vincio, -vincire, vinxi, victum. Caes. I. 53, 5. V. I. 295, 337. *Bind*.

—1966. vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Caes. I. 25, 7 (13ies). Cic. II. I (8ies). V. I. 37 (24ies). *Conquer, vanquish*, with acc. In V. I. 445, **victū** is from **vivo**.

1967. vinculum, -i [vincio]. Caes. I. 4, 1; III. 9, 3; IV. 27, 3. Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 54 (11ies). *Bond, fetter, tie*.
vindex, -icis. Cic. II. 27. *Defender*; hence, also *avenger*.

1968. vindico, -āre [vindex]. Caes. III. 16, 4. Cic. I. 14; 19; 32; IV. 6; A. 19. V. IV. 228. *Claim as defender*; then *defend, avenge*, with acc. or in and acc.

1969. vinea, -ae [vinum]. Caes. II. 12, 3; 5; 30, 3; III. 21, 2; 3. Lit. *vine-bower*; then reg. a covered shed used in military operations.

—1970. vinum, -i. Caes. II. 15, 4; IV. 2, 6. Cic. II. 10 bis. V. I. 195 (11ies). Lit. *wine*; hence, reg. *wine*.

violābilis, -e [violō]. V. II. 154. *That may be violated*; *violable*.
violentus, -a, -um [vis]. V. VI. 356. *Having much force*; hence, *violent*.

—1971. violō, -āre [vis]. Cic. III. 27; P. 11; A. 19; 31. V. II. 189, IV. 27. *Treat with violence, injure, profane, outrage*.

vīpereus, -a, -um [vipera, *viper*]. V. VI. 281. *Pertaining to vipers*; *snaky*.

—1972. vir, viri. Caes. II. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 2 (56ies). V. I. 1 (80ies). *Man, opp. to woman: husband, hero*.

virectum, -i [vireo]. V. VI. 638. *Green spot*; hence, *lawn, meadow*.
vireo, virēre, virui. V. VI. 206, 679. *Be green*. Partic. **virēns, green**.
virga, -ae [vireo]. V. IV. 242, VI. 144, 409. *Twig, bough; wand of Mercury*.

virgineus, -a, -um [virgo]. V. II. 168, III. 216. *Pertaining to a virgin*.

1973. virgo, -inis. Caes. V. 14, 5. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2; 12 bis. V. I. 315 (19ies). *Maiden, virgin, girl*.

virgultum, -i. Caes. III. 18, 8. V. III. 23, V. 661, VI. 704. *Growth of brambles; thicket*; reg. in plural. ●

1974. VIRIDIS, -E [vireo]. V. III. 24 (24ies). *Verdant, green*.
virido, -āre [viridis]. V. V. 388, 539. *Be green, verdant*; esp. in partic.
virilis, -e [vir]. V. III. 342. *Pertaining to a man, manly*.

—1975. virtūs, -ūtis [vir]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (47ies). Cic. I. 3 (56ies). V. I. 566 (12ies). *Manliness, valor*; plur. *virtues*.

1976. vīs, vim, vi. Caes. I. 6, 3 (28ies). Cic. I. 17 (17ies). V. I. 4 (45ies). *Force, strength, energy*.

viscum, -i. V. VI. 205. *Mistletoe*; then, *birdlime*.

1977. VISCUS, -ERIS. Cic. I. 31. V. I. 211 (7ies). Reg. in plural, *vitals, entrails*.

visō, visere [freq. of video]. Cic. P. 40; 61. V. II. 63. *Look at*. hence, *visū*; reg. in gerund.

1978. *vīsus*, -ūs [video]. V. I. 111 (9ies). *A seeing, vision, phenomenon, prodigy.* Esp. in abl.

— 1979. *vīta*, *vītae* [cf. vivo]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 40, 12; III. 22, 2, IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (37ies). V. II. 92 (26ies). *Life.*

vītālis, -e [vita]. V. I. 388. *Pertaining to life, vital.*

1980. *vitium*, -ī. Cic. I. 14; 22; II. 25 bis; P. 67. *Flaw, defect, fault, crime.*

1981. *vīto*, *vītāre*. Caes. I. 20, 6; 39, 3; II. 25, 1; V. 20, 1; 21, 3; 35, 4. Cic. I. 2; 15; 17; 19. V. II. 433, III. 367. *Avoid, shun.*

vitrum, -ī, Caes. v. 14, 2. *Glass; also wood, a blue dye.*

1982. *vitta*, -ae. V. II. 133 (12ies). *Fillet, band, chaplet.*

vitulus, -ī. V. v. 772. *Young bullock, calf.*

vituperatio, -ōnis [vitupero, find fault]. Cic. IV. 11. *Faultfinding, blame.*

vividus, -a, -um [vivo]. V. v. 754. *Full of life; lively.*

— 1983. *vīvo*, *vīvere*, *vīxī*, *victum*. Caes. IV. 1, 8; 10, 5; v. 14, 2. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 218 (7ies). *Live, subsist.* In Caesar with abl. of the food.

— 1984. *vīvus*, -a, -um [cf. vivo]. Cic. I. 33; II. 2; 16; III. 3; A. 19. V. I. 167 (9ies). *Alive, living.*

1985. *vix*. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 10 (9ies). V. I. 34 (24ies). *Hardly, scarcely, barely.* Sometimes with *dum*, *hardly yet.*

vōci-feror, -ārī [vōx, fero]. V. II. 679. *Raise the voice; hence, cry aloud.*

— 1986. *voco*, *vocāre* [vōx]. Caes. I. 19, 3; 20, 6; IV. 20, 4; v. 21, 3; 43, 6. Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. I. 109 (57ies). *Call, name; with acc., two accs., or ad and acc.*

volātīlis, -e [volo]. V. IV. 71. *Flying; missile.*

volgus: see *vulgus*.

1987. *volito*, -āre [volo]. Cic. II. 5; 15. V. III. 450, v. 666, VI. 293, 329. *Fly about, flit about.*

volnus; see *vulnus*.

1988. *volo*, *volāre*. V. I. 150 (24ies). *Fly, in many lit. and fig. senses.*

— 1989. *volo*, *velle*, *volui*. Caes. I. 7, 5 (51ies). Cic. I. 11 (51ies). V. I. 303 (30ies). *Will, wish, be willing; with infin. or acc. with infin., rarely with ut or the simple subj.*

voltus: see *vultus*.

1990. *volucer*, *cris*, *cre* [volo]. V. I. 317 (12ies). *Flying; esp. of birds.* *Volucris* f., is used for *bird*.

volūmen, -inis [volvo]. V. II. 208, v. 85, 408. *Roll; hence, coil, fold, voluntārius*, -a, -um [voluntas]. Caes. v. 56, 1. *Willing, voluntary.*

— 1991. *voluntās*, -ātis [volo]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 20 (20ies). V. IV. 125, VI. 675. *Wish, desire.*

— 1992. *voluptās*, -ātis. Caes. I. 53, 6 bis; v. 12, 6. Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. III. 660. *Pleasure, enjoyment.*

1993. **VOLŪTO, ĀRE** [volvo]. V. I. 50 (7ies). *Roll, revolve, esp. of thinking, with corde, animo.*

1994. **VOLVO, VOLVERE, VOLVĪ, VOLŪTUM.** V. I. 9 (25ies). *Roll, twist, in every way. Fig. turn over, revolve, corde, animo.*

vomo, -ere, -ui, -itum. V. v. 682. *Vomit, belch.*

vorāgo, -inis, f. [voro]. V. vi. 296. *A devouring gulf, abyss, whirlpool.*

voro, vorāre. V. I. 117. *Swallow up.*

vortex: see **vertex**.

1995. **VOVEO, VOVĒRE, VŌVĪ, VŌTUM.** Cic. II. 18. V. I. 290 (14ies). *Promise solemnly, vow. Partic. vōtum, a solemn promise, vow.*

—1996. **vōx, vōcis.** Caes. I. 32, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (17ies). V. I. 64 (68ies). *Voice; then, utterance, word. Magna vōx, loud voice; clāra vōx, distinct voice.*

vulgo, vulgāre [vulgus]. V. I. 457. *Lit. make common; hence, make known.*

—1997. **vulgus, -ī.** Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. P. 29. V. I. 149 (8ies). *The common people. Vulgō, abl. as adv. commonly, generally.*

—1998. **vulnero, -āre** [vulnus]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 9; 17. *Wound, both lit. and fig.*

—1999. **vulnus, -eris.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (17ies). Cic. IV. 13; P. 66. V. I. 36 (19ies). *Wound. Vulnus inferre et accipere, inflict and suffer a wound.*

vultur, -uris, m. V. vi. 597. *Vulture.*

2000. **vultus, -ūs.** Caes. I. 39, 1; 4. Cic. I. 1; III. 13. V. I. 209 (23ies). *Look, expression, mien; hence face. Cf. os. Vultum demittere (V. I. 561) or deicere (V. III. 320), drop the countenance.*

THE FOREGOING VOCABULARY

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

THE FIRST YEAR BOOK.

gracilis—
nongenti - 900
quaterni

quinq̄ues
septendecim
sextus

tredecim
undecim

CAESAR, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † recur later under the large-type Ciceronian words; those marked with a * recur under the large-type Vergilian words.

I. sum	cultus	virtus
omnis	atque	praecedo
divido	humanitas†	fere
in	provincia	cotidianus
pars	longus	proelium
tres	absum	contendo
qui	parvus	cum
unus	que	aut
incolo	ad	suus
alius	is	finis
tertius	mercator	prohibeo
ipse	saepe	obtineo
lingua	commeo	dico
noster	effemino	initium
appello	animus	capio
hic	pertineo	oceanus
instituo	importo	attingo
lex†	prope	etiam
<u>inter</u>	trans	vergo
sui	cum	septentrio
differo	contineo	exterus†
ab	bellum	orior
<u>flumen</u>	gero	inferus
et	de	specto
fortis	causa	sol
propterea	quoque	mons
quod	reliquus	occasus

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>2. apud
nobilis
dives*
consult†
regnum
cupiditas†
induco
coniuratio†
nobilitas
facio
civitas
persuadeo
ut
copia
exeo
perfacilis
praesto
totus
imperium
potior
facilis
undique
locus
natura
ex
latus
altus
ager
alter
lacus
res
fio
vagor
finitimus
infero
possum
homo
bello
cupidus
magnus
dolor†
afficio†
pro
multitudo
autem
gloria†
fortitudo
angustus
habeo
arbitror†
longitudo
mille
passus
ducenti</p> | <p>quadraginta
latitudo
octoginta
pateo
3. adduco
auctoritas
permoveo
constituo
proficiscor
comparo
iumentum
carrus
quam
numerus
coemo
sementis
iter
frumentum
suppeto
pax
amicitia
confirmo
conficio
biennium
satis
duco
annus
profectio
deligo
legatio
suscipio
filius
pater
multus
senatus
populus
amicus
occupo
ante
item
frater
tempus
principatus
plebes†
accipio
idem
conor
matrimonium
do
ille
probo
perficio
non</p> | <p>dubius†
quin
exercitus
concilio
oratio
fides
ius
iuro
per
firmus
spero
4. indicium†
enuntio
mos
vinculum†
cogo
damno†
poena†
sequor
oportet
ignis
cremo
dies
dictio
iudicium†
familia†
decem
cliens
obaeratus
conduco
ne
eripio†
ob
incito
arma
exsequor*
magistratus
morio†
neque
suspicio
mors
conscisco
5. post
nihil
ubi
iam
paro
oppidum
duodecim
vicus
quadringenti
privo
aedificium
incendo</p> |
|---|---|---|

- | | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|
| praeterquam | miles | invitus |
| porto | impero | venio |
| comburo | legio | nego† |
| domus | rescindo | exemplum† |
| reditio | adventus | ostendo |
| spes | cerno | deicio |
| tollo | lego | navis |
| periculum | mitto | iungo |
| subeo | princeps | ratis |
| mensis | sine | complures |
| molo | ullus | numquam† |
| cibaria | maleficium | interdiu |
| quisque | rogo | nox |
| effero† | voluntas | perrumpo |
| iubeo | licet | munitio |
| utor | memoria | concursus |
| consilium | teneo | telum |
| exuro* | occido | repello |
| transeo | pello | conatus† |
| oppugno | sub | desisto |
| recipio | iugum | 9. relinquo |
| socius | concedo | via |
| ascisco | puto | propter |
| 6. omnino | inimicus | angustiae |
| duo | facultas | sponte |
| difficilis† | tempero | deprecator |
| vix | iniuria | impetro |
| singuli | tamen | gratia |
| impendeo† | spatium | largitio |
| perpauci | intercedo | novus |
| expedio | respondeo | studeo |
| nuper† | delibero | beneficium |
| paco | sumo | obstringo |
| fluo | si | itaque |
| nullus | quis | obses |
| vadum | volō | 10. renuntio |
| pons | Idus | intellego |
| vel | revertō | bellicosus |
| dum | 8. interea | frumentarius |
| bonus | influo | praeicio |
| video | novem | ibi |
| existimo | murus | conscribo† |
| vis | altitudo | circum |
| eo | pes | hiemo |
| patior | sedecim | hibernus |
| ripa | fossa | educō |
| convenio | perduco | quinque |
| quintus | opus | superus |
| kalendae | praesidium | citerior |
| 7. nuntio | dispono | septimus |
| maturo | castellum | inde |
| urbs† | communio | extra† |
| ulterior | | primus |
| pervenio | | |

11. **traduco**
populo
defendo
auxilium
ita
mereo
paene
conspetus
vasto
liber
servitus
abduco
expugno
debeo
necessarius
consanguineus
depopulor
hostis
possessio†
fuga
demonstro
praeter
solum*
exspecto
statuo
fortuna
consumo
 12. **incredibilis**
lenitas†
oculus†
uter
iudico
linter
explorator
quartus
citra
vigilia
castrum
impedio
inopinans
aggredior
concido
mando
silva
abdo
pagus
nam
quattuor
interficio
casus
deus†
immortalis
insignis
calamitas

persolvo
solus
publicus
sed
ulciscor
socer
avus†
 13. **consequor**
curo
repentinus
commoveo
viginti
aeger
dux
ago
persequor†
persevero
reminiscor
vetus
incommodus
pristinus
improvisus
adorior
fero
tribuo†
despicio
disco†
dolus*
insidiae
nitor
committo
consisto
internecio
nomen
prodo†
 14. **dubitatio**
commemoro†
gravis
accido
aliquis
consciis*
caveo
decipio
timeo
contumelia
obliscor†
num†
recens
tempto
vexo
depono
victoria
tam
insolenter
glorior

diu
impune
admiror
consuesco
enim
commutatio
doleo
scelus†
secundus
interdum
diuturnus
impunitas
polliceor
satisfacio
testis†
responsum
discedo
 15. **posterus**
moveo
equitatus
praemitto
agmen
insequor
alienus
pauci
cado
quingenti
eques
tantus
propello
audax
subsisto
laccio
coepi
presentia
rapina
pabulatio
populatio
circiter
quindecim
amplus
quini
seni
intersum
 16. **interim**
cotidie
flagito
frigus†
pono
modus
maturus
pabulum
quidem
subveho
averto

nolo
 confero
 comporto
 adsum†
 insto
 metior
 convoco
 praesum
 creo
 annuus
 vita†
 nex
 potestas
 accuso
 emo
 propinquus
 sublevo
 praesertim
 prex
 destituo
 queror
 17. tum
 demum
 antea†
 taceo†
 propono
 valeo
 sedititiosus
 (seditio)
 improbus†
 deterreo
 perfero
 dubito
 supero
 libertas
 coerceo†
 quantus
 18. designo
 sentio
 iacto†
 celer
 concilium
 dimitto
 retineo
 quæro
 conventus
 secerno†
 reperio
 verus
 audacia†
 liberalitas
 portoria
 vectigal†
 pretium
 redimo
 contra

liceor
 audeo
 nemo
 familiaris
 augeo
 largior
 sumptus
 semper†
 alo†
 largus
 potentia
 mater
 colloco
 uxor†
 soror
 nubo
 faveo
 cupio
 affinitas
 odi†
 deminuo
 antiquus†
 honor†
 restituo
 despero†
 equester
 adverto
 perterreo
 19. cognosco
 accedo
 iniussus
 insciens
 animadverto
 repugno
 studium
 egregius
 iustitia
 temperantia
 supplicium†
 offendo
 vereor
 priusquam
 quisquam
 voco†
 interpres
 removeo
 colloquor
 simul
 commonefacio
 seperatim
 peto
 hortor
 offensio
 20. lacrima
 complector
 obsecro
 scio

adolescentia†
 cresco†
 (ops)†
 nervus
 minuo
 perniciēs†
 amor†
 fraternus
 existimatio
 vulgus
 verbum
 fleo
 dexter
 prendo*
 consolor
 oro
 condono
 adhibeo
 reprehendo
 moneo
 vito†
 praetereo†
 custos†
 loquor
 21. consido
 octo
 qualis†
 circuitus
 ascensus
 praetor†
 ascendo
 militaris
 peritus
 postea
 22. lux
 captivus
 comperio
 equus
 admitto
 accurro
 collis
 subduco
 acies
 instruo
 praecipio†
 nisi
 impetus
 abstineo
 denique†
 timor
 intervallum
 23. postridie
 biduum
 supersum
 copiosus
 duodeviginti

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| prospicio† | conspicor | par |
| fugitivus | rursus | condicio |
| decurio | redintegro | 29. tabula† |
| pridie | signum | nominatim |
| intercludo | bipar†ito | puer |
| confido | vinco | senex† |
| commuto | submoveo | mulier |
| converto | resisto | caput |
| 24. postquam | 26. anceps | sexaginta |
| sustineo | acer | nonaginta |
| medius | hora | quattuordecim |
| triplex | vesper | trecenti |
| veteranus | vallum | redeo |
| compleo | obicio | census |
| sarcinae | conicio | 30. gratulor |
| munio | raeda | tametsi† |
| impedimentum | matara | repeto† |
| confertus | tragula | usus |
| reicio | subicio | terra |
| phalanx | vulnero | floreo |
| succedo | triginta | domicilium† |
| 25. deinde | intermitto | opportunus |
| æquo* | sepultura | fructuosus |
| cohortor | triduum | stipendiarius |
| pilum | moror | indico† |
| perfringo | littera | quidam |
| disicio | nuntius | communis |
| gladius | iuvo | consensus |
| destringo | 27. inopia | permitto |
| pugna | deditio | sancio† |
| scutum | proicio | 31. laboro |
| ictus* | supplex | cruciatus |
| transfigo | pareo† | factio |
| colligo | servus† | potentatus |
| ferrum† | perfugio | merces |
| inflecto | posco | arcesso |
| (infligo) | conquiro | posteaquam |
| evello | sex | ferus |
| sinister | trado | barbarus |
| commodus | salus | adamo |
| pugno | dediticius | nunc† |
| bracchium | occulto | centum |
| præopto | ignoro† | semel |
| manus | egredior | iterum |
| emitto† | rescisco | frango* |
| nudus† | 28. reduco | hospitium |
| corpus | purgo | imploro |
| tandem | perfuga | recuso |
| vulnus | unde | quominus |
| defessus | frux | perpetuus |
| refero | amitto | dicio |
| subsum | fames† | profugio |
| claudo† | tolero | postulo |
| latus | ratio | malus† |
| aperio | vaco | victor |
| circumvenio | bonitas | rex |

- decedo
 sedest†
 consuetudo
 victus
 superbus
 crudelist†
 edo
 nutus
 iracundus
 temerarius
 emigro
 quicumque
 expior
 32. fletus*
 ceterus†
 tristis*
 demitto*
 intueor
 miror†
 tristitia
 permaneo†
 vox
 exprimo
 miser†
 occulo
 crudelitas†
 velut
 coram
 horreo*
 intra
 33. cura†
 cogito†
 saepenumero
 turpis†
 paulatim
 periculosus†
 occurro
 spiritus†
 arrogantia
 34. placeo†
 uterque
 colloquium
 praeterea
 possideo
 commeatus
 molimentum
 contraho
 mirus
 negotium
 35. quoniam
 invito
 consulatus†
 gravo
 reddo
 censeo†
 neglego
 36. praescribo
 arbitrium
- congregior
 deterior
 maneo
 stipendium
 quotannis
 pendo
 denuntio
 invictus
 exercito
 tego†
 37. transporto
 vehemens†
 coniungo
 38. procedo
 praecaveo
 namque
 sic
 circinus
 circumduco
 cingo
 radix
 sescenti
 contingo†
 circumdo
 arx*
 efficio
 nocturnus†
 39. percontatio
 ingens*
 magnitudo
 exercitatio
 praedico†
 vultus†
 mediocrist†
 mens†
 perturbo
 tribunus
 pudor†
 remaneo
 fingo
 tabernaculum
 fatum†
 miseror*
 testamentum
 obsigno
 centurio
 timidus
 supporto
 audio
 40. ordo
 incuso
 appeto
 cur
 temere
 officium
 aequitas
 perspicio
- repudio†
 furor†
 amentia†
 impello
 diligentia†
 laus†
 imperator†
 servilis
 tumultus†
 disciplina†
 ego
 constantia
 aliquamdiu
 inermis
 armo
 plerisque
 diuturnitas
 defatigo
 palus
 dispergo
 imperitus
 simulatio
 arroganter
 subministro
 brevis
 desum
 facinus†
 avaritia†
 convinco
 innocentia
 felicitas†
 repraesento
 an
 decimus
 praetorius
 cohors
 indulgeo
 praecipuus
 alacritas
 41. innascor
 umquam†
 satisfactio
 exquiro
 quinquaginta
 42. respuo
 sanitas
 denego
 ultro
 pertinacia
 citro
 pedes
 interpono
 detraho
 legionarius
 impono
 irridicule
 rescribo
 43. planities
 tumulus

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| terrenus | lapis | fas* |
| grandis | etsi | luna* |
| aequus | interdico | 51. alarius |
| veho* | dirimo | species |
| deni | inicio | generatim |
| munus | 47. adolesco | pando |
| doceo | donot | 52. quaestor. |
| aditus | scientia† | cornu |
| iustus† | longinquus | repente† |
| praemium | pecco | procurro |
| necessitudo | conspicio | comminus |
| consulo | conclamo | excipio |
| quotiens† | speculor | insilio |
| honorificus | catena | revello* |
| deperdo | 48. promoveo | desuper |
| dignitas† | ultra | premo |
| affero | continuus | subsidium |
| remitto | produco | 53. tergum |
| at | genus | verto |
| 44. decerto | exerceot | fugio |
| iniquus | totidem | trano |
| ornamentum† | velox | inveniot |
| detrimentum | verso | navicula |
| subtraho | durus | deligo |
| libet† | concurro | nanciscor |
| impugno | decido | natio |
| testimonium† | circumsisto | pereot |
| interpello | prodeo | trini |
| contentio† | celeritas | vincio |
| suspikor | iuba | traho |
| simulot | cursus | incido |
| opprimo | adaequo | voluptas† |
| deduco | 49. idoneus | honestus† |
| regio | secus* | hospes |
| gratus* | propulso | gratulatio |
| remuneror | 50. paulum | ter |
| labor | progredior | statim |
| 45. sententia | meridies | neco |
| desero | usquet | reservo |
| potist | sors | incolumis |
| ignosco | vaticinatio | 54. aestas |
| redigo | declaro | praepono |
| observeo | -net | |
| 46. adequito | | |

CAESAR, BOOK II.

- | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. supra | 2. ineo | expello |
| creber | incipio | ingredior† |
| rumor | consto | exploro |
| coniuro | 3. opinio | propinquitas |
| sollicitot | consentio | eligo |
| inveterasco | cis | sexaginta |
| molestus | 4. antiquitas | ferax |
| mobilitas | fertilitas | prudential† |
| levitas | | defero |

5. **liberalis**
prosequor
diligo
 distineo
 configo†
 introduco†
 tueor†
 6. **sustento**
oppugnatio
 circumicio
 moenia†
iacio
 defensor
nudo
testudo
porta
 (succendo)
 subruo
submitto
 7. **sagittarius**
 funditor
 oppidanus
 defensio
 propugno
paulisper
adeo
 fumus*
 significo
 8. **eximius†**
supersedeo
 periclitor
 paululum
 deiectus
frons
 lenis†
 fastigatus
 transversus
 obduco
 tormentum
 9. **neuter**
protinus*
 interscindo
 10. **levis**
 armatura
 fallo†
deficio
 domesticus†
appropinquo
 11. **strepitus**
propereo
 consimilis
 speculator
subsequor
prior
 necessitas
 exaudio†
clamor
 12. **terror†**
vacuus
- vinea**
agger
turris
 conservo†
 13. **nascor**
 tendo*
 14. **discessus**
 indignitas
 clementia
 mansuetudo
 amplifico
 15. **mora**
dedo
 vinum†
 luxuria
 relanguesco
 increpito
 patrius†
 16. **aetas†**
 inutilis
 17. **diripio†**
adiuvo
 quisquis†
pedester
praedor
 tener
arbor
 incido
 ramus*
 enascor
 rubus
 sentis
 intericio
 instar
 saepes
 munimentum
praebeo
 intro*
 omitto†
 18. **aequalis**
 declivis
 nomino†
 acclivitas
contrarius
 silvestris
 introrsus
statio
 19. **transgredior**
 identidem
 porrigo
cedo
 dimetior
lateo
 provolo
 proturbo
decurro
 20. **vexillum**
tuba
 revoco†
- brevitas**
 successus
 (incursum)
difficultas
 veto†
administro
 21. **forst†**
 offero†
devenio
adigo
 exiguitas
dimico
 galea*
accommodo
 induo*
 tegimentum
 detrudo
 22. **diversus†**
densus
 prospectus
provideo
 iniquitas
eventus
varius
 23. **nonus**
 lassitudo
exanimo
 obvenio
compello
 undecimus
octavus
 profligo
 proelior
 duodecimus
 24. **calo**
 decumanus
respicio
praeceps
fremitus
 singularis†
 dissipo
 25. **cohortatio**
urgeo
 signifer
 pilus
vir
tardus
excedo
 manipulus
 laxo*
opera
 navo
 tardo†
 iuxta*
 26. **procumbo**
 innitor
 turpitudine
 deleo†

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>praefero
iaceo†
insisto
coacervo
cadaver
intercipio
nequiquam*</p> <p>28. gens†
aestuarius
senator
miser cordia</p> <p>29. scribo†
cunctus†
rupes
(despectus)
acclivis
duplex
pondus
saxum
praeacutus
trabs
prognatus</p> | <p>custodia†
obitus
exagito</p> <p>30. excursio
parvulus
circummunio
exstruo
procul†
irrideo
machinatio
quinam
tantulus
statura
praef†
contemptus
onus</p> <p>31. inuitatus
divinus†
deprecor
despolio
invideo*
quivis
dominor*</p> | <p>32. aries
acervus
celo
patefacio†</p> <p>33. indiligenter
servo†
credo†
cortex
vimen
intexo
pellis
arduus*
eruptio
significatio
refringo
intromitto
sectio
universus†
vendo
maritimus</p> <p>34. hibernaculum
supplicatio†
decerno†</p> |
|--|--|---|

CAESAR, BOOK III.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1. aliquot
valles
adicio
attribuo†</p> <p>2. renovo
plenus†
singillatim
paucitas
abstraho
culmen*
adiungo†</p> <p>4. gaesum
integer†
frustra
saucius</p> <p>5. languidus
scindo*
reficio
erumpo†</p> <p>6. colligo†
fundo*
exuo*
memini†
demoror</p> <p>7. hiems
coorior
mare</p> <p>8. ora†
navigo
nauticus
antecedo
portus</p> | <p>recipero
exitus†
malo†</p> <p>9. aedifico
remex
nauta
gubernator
inviolatus
navigatio
inscientia
insula
nosco
concludo
vastus*</p> <p>10. rebellio
defectio
tot†
mobilis
excito†
conspiro
partior
distribuo</p> <p>11. classis</p> <p>12. situs
lingula
promunturium
aestus
bis
afflicto
quando†
extrudo
moles</p> | <p>appello
deporto
oportunitas
tempestas
detineo
rarus</p> <p>13. carina*
aliquanto
planus
decessus
prora*
admodum
erigo*
puppis
fluctus
robur
transtrum
pedalis
configo
clavus
ferreus
digitus
pollex
crassitudo
ancora
funis
revincio
velum
aluta
tenuis†
linum
ventus</p> |
|---|---|--|

- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| rego† | malacia | 20. aestimo |
| congressus | tranquillitas | proconsul |
| pulsus | exsisto† | evoco |
| remus | consector | convallis |
| aptus | interventus | 21. fretus† |
| rostrum | 16. iuventus* | adolescentulus |
| noceo | ubique | cuniculus |
| firmitudo | vindico† | aerarius† |
| copula | corona | sectura |
| saevio | 17. auctor† | proficio |
| cautes | perdo† | 22. intendo* |
| extimesco | latro† | devoveo |
| 14. reprimo† | cultura | soldurius |
| orno† | contemptio | fruo† |
| praeparo | carpo* | adhuc† |
| falx | 18. callidus | 23. diduco |
| insero | pollicitatio | obsideo† |
| affigo | edoceo | cunctor |
| longurius | clam | 25. depello |
| absimilis | occasio | auxiliaris |
| forma* | cunctatio | caespes |
| muralis | confirmatio | circumeo |
| antenna | parum | 26. deveho |
| malus* | laetus* | intritus |
| destino | sarmentum | proruo |
| comprehendo† | virgultum | (prorumpo) |
| navigium | pergo | campus† |
| praerumpo | 19. defatigatio | 28. exigo* |
| abscido | evado | evolo |
| concido† | navalis† | 29. deinceps |
| armamentum | alacer | caedo |
| certamen | promo | imprudens |
| 15. bini | mollis | materia |
| transcendo | | pecus |
| | | continuatio |
| | | imber* |

CAESAR, BOOK IV.

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. vicis* | sino† | servio† |
| separo | remollesco | 6. dissimulo† |
| lac | 3. florens | permulceo |
| vivo† | captus | 7. eicio† |
| venatio | humanus† | utilis |
| cibus | ventito | 9. frumentor |
| assuefacio | amplitudo | 10. profluo |
| immanis* | gravitas† | cito |
| frigidus* | humilis | defluo |
| vestitus | infirmus | piscis |
| lavo | 4. triennium | ovum |
| 2. desidero† | demigro | avis |
| delecto† | inscius* | 11. aqutio |
| impensus | metus† | frequens† |
| (pravus) | remigro | quoad |
| deformis | 5. infirmitas | 12. octingenti |
| desilio | viator | indutiae |
| vestigium | pronuntio | suffodio |
| iners | auditio | septuaginta |
| ephippium | paenitet | dementia |
| ephippiatus | necesse† | 13. communico |
| quamvis | incertus | praetermitto† |

	mane	utilitas†	imprudencia
	perfidia	20. exiguus†	commendo†
	gaudeo*	incognitus	28. proveho
14.	irrumpe	21. traiectus	luna
15.	abicio†	obtempero	29. auxilior
	confluo	fidelis	perturbatio
	praecipito*	22. excuso	reporto
16.	finio	antepono	30. reditus
	occupatio	onerarius	31. affligo†
17.	rapiditas	23. solvo*	aest†
	tignum	conscendo	32. pulvis
	sesquipedalis	expono†	confestim
	immitto	litus	demeto
	defigo	nequaquam	delitescio
	fistula	instabilis	meto
	publica	motus	essedum
	perpendicularum	septem	33. perequito
	pronus	essedarius	rota*
	quadrageni	24. aridus	turma
	insuper	membrum*	insinuo
	bipedalis	insuefactus	auriga
	iunctura	25. funda	currus*
	disto	sagitta	receptus
	fibula	figura	stabilitas
	discludo	aquila	moderor
	aqua	obtestor	flexo*
	artus	(contestor)	temo
	illigo	felix*	percurro
	derectus	evenio	cieo*
	contexo	inquam†	34. novitas
	crates	meus†	praeda
	consterno	dedecus	peditatus
	obliquus	26. aggrego	35. effugio†
	truncus	scapha	36. duplico
18.	exporto	speculatorius	aequinoctium
	solitudo	27. orator	infirmus
19.	succido	culpa†	infra
	obsidio		orbis†
	libero†		38. siccitas
			perflugium

CAESAR, BOOK V.

1.	onero*	adimo	expeditio
	subductio	sevoco	11. faber
	actuarius	territo	12. interior†
	humilitas	spolio†	colo†
	apporto	7. commoror	infinitus
	perago	flo	nummus
	incursio	postpono	aureus*
	percipio†	retraho	talea
	arbiter	sanus†	examino
	lis	clamito	plumbum
2.	collaudo	8. egressus	albus*
3.	tango†	laudo†	mediterraneus
	familiaritas	vectorius	fagus
	idcirco	remigo	abies
	labor*	meridianus	lepus
4.	exardesco	annotinus	gallina
6.	insuetus	9. introitus	anser
	religio†	praeccludo	gusto
	obstinate	10. tripertito	13. triquetrus

- angulus
 occido
 dimidius
 transmissus
 bruma
 mensura
septingenti
 vicies
 14. sero*
caro
 vestio
 vitrum
 inficio
 caeruleus*
 color†
 horridus*
 aspectus†
 capillus
 promitto*
 rado
 labrum
 pario†
 virgo†
 15. perexiguus
 16. dispar
 17. pabulor
 pabulator
 advolo
 absisto
 18. acutus*
 sudis
 praefigo
 exsto
 19. semita
 incendium†
 22. extraho
 23. depereo
 inanis*
 excludo
 24. provenio
 confinium
 medeor
 quiesco†
 25. benevolentia
 regno†
 palam†
 impulsus
 26. praesto
 concito†
 lignator
 controversia†
 27. missus
 confiteor†
 coactus
 porro
 adeo†
 pietas*
 levo*
 28. ignobilis
 quantusvis
 29. serus†
 ardeo*
 exstinguo†
30. descendo*
 dissentio†
 disputatio
 clarus†
 terreo*
 sapio†
 tu†
 reposco
 perendinus
 relego
 intereo†
 31. consurgo*
 dissensio†
 circumspicio
 instrumentum
 excogito
 languor
 33. trepido
 concurso
 oboe†
 desperatio
 carus†
 arripio
 34. proinde
 35. quispiam
 refugio*
 sto†
 conflictatus
 indignus
 femur
 traicio*
 subvenio
 adhortor
 os†
 36. parco*
 37. sermo†
 ululatus
 aquilifer
 elabor*
 38. profiteor†
 adiutor
 39. fama†
 lignatio
 adipiscor†
 40. quies†
 praeuro
 contabulo
 pinna*
 lorica
 attexo
 valetudo
 41. addo*
 ostento*
 erro†
 diffido
 42. ferramentum
 circumcido
 sagulum
 exhaurio†
 43. ferveo
 fusilis
 argilla
 glans
 fervefacio
- iaculum*
 casa
 stramentum
 scala
 flamma†
 torreo*
 conflagro
 constipo
 recessus
 recedo*
 introeo
 deturbo
 succendo
 44. antefero
 simultas
 tuus
 percutio
 protego
 regredior
 verutum
 opinor†
 balteus
 vagina
 succurro*
 ambo*
 diudico
 45. asper*
 deprehendo†
 intus†
 47. antecursor
 deveho
 interitus†
 caedes†
 similis†
 perscribo
 48. epistula
 ammentum
 adhaeresco
 demo
 perlego
 recito
 laetitia†
 49. admoneo†
 rivus*
 50. elicio
 obstruo
 51. praeco
 circummitto
 contemno*
 introrumpo
 52. contio
 temeritas
 expio
 diutinus
 laetatio
 53. consulto
 sollicitudo
 54. praesentio
 erga†
 suspicio*
 haud*
 55. pecunia†
 transitus
 exsult†
 allicio

56. conscientia†
instigo
voluntarius

pubes
gener
publico

58. proterreo
comprobo†

CICERO, CAT. I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Caesarian words; those marked with a * recur later under the large type Vergilian words.

1. usquet†
abutor
patientia
furor†
iste
tuus†
eludo
effrenatus
iacto†
audacia†
-ne†
tu†
nocturnus†
urbs†
os†
vultus†
constringo
scientia†
coniuratio†
ignoro†
arbitror†
2. O
vivo†
immo
particeps
noto
oculus†
caedes†
vito†
iussus
consul†
pridem
pestis
machinor
3. pontifex
mediocris†
labefacto
status
orbis†
incendium†
nimis
antiquus†
praetereo†
quondam
supplicium†

civis
perniciosus
acerbus†
coerceo†
vehemens†
4. decerno†
clarus†
avus†
consularis
similis†
num†
plebes†
praetor†
poena†
remoror
vicesimus
hebesco
include*
tabula†
tamquam
recondo
conscribo†
clemens
dissolvo
inertia
nequitia
condemno
5. fauces
cresco†
imperator†
moenia†
adeo†
intestinus
perniciēs†
molior
comprehendo†
credo†
potis†
serus†
crudelis†
denique†
improbust†
perdo†
fateor
6. meus†
auris

adhuc†
custodio
etenim
tenebrae
obscurus
coetus
nefarius
paries
illustro
erumpo†
muto
mens†
obliviscor†
recognosco
7. memini†
satelles
administer
fallo†
atrox
optimas
conservo†
reprimō†
infitor
diligentia†
circumcludo
ceterus†
8. colonia
custodia†
cogito†
vigilo
falcarius
obscurus
amentia†
scelus†
nego†
taceo†
9. deus†
gens†
sancio†
interitus†
exitium
ferrum†
trucido
igitur
placeo†

- describo
 nunc†
 cura†
 libero†
 lectulus
 10. vester
 firmo
 saluto
 praedico
 aliquando
 nimius
 desidero†
 metus†
 intersum†
 11. custos†
 sino†
 taeter
 horribilis
 infestus
 totiens
 effugio†
 insidior
 comitium
 campus†
 competitor
 comprimo
 conatus†
 tumultus†
 concito†
 quotienscumque
 obsisto
 12. quamquam
 universus †
 templum
 tego†
 vita†
 vastitas
 voco†
 disciplina†
 proprius
 severitas
 lenis†
 resideo
 dudum*
 exhaurio†
 comes
 sentina
 13. interrogo
 exsilium
 suadeo
 delecto†
 extra†
 metuo
 odi†
 nota
 domesticus†
 inuro
 haereo*
- fama†
 libido
 facinus†
 umquam†
 flagitium
 corruptela
 illecebra
 irretio
 fax
 14. nuper†
 uxor†
 nuptiae
 vacuefacio
 cumulo
 praetermitto†
 sileo
 immanitas
 exsisto†
 vindico†
 ruina*
 impendeo†
 ignominia
 vitium
 15. caelum
 spiritus†
 iucundus
 nescio
 sto†
 omitto†
 quotiens†
 quot
 petitio
 declinatio
 aio
 assequor
 desino
 16. extorqueo
 sica
 excido
 careo
 initio
 sacer*
 necesse†
 odium
 frequentia
 tot†
 contingo†
 iudicium†
 taciturnitas
 subsellium
 persaepe
 assido
 nudus†
 17. servus†
 mehercule
 paciscor
 pactum
- aspectus†
 malo†
 conscientia†
 agnosco*
 iustus†
 sensus
 pario†
 placo
 opinor†
 patrius†
 parricidium
 pertimesco
 18. vexatio
 direptio
 impunitus
 lex†
 quaestio
 everto
 quisquis†
 increpo
 abhorreo
 eripio†
 19. habito*
 asservo
 tutus†
 repudio†
 sodalis
 videlicet
 sagax
 carcer
 vinculum†
 dignus
 20. emorior
 abeo*
 inquam†
 ecquis
 attendo
 silentium
 21. quiesco†
 clamo
 carus†
 vilis
 honestus†
 circumsto
 exaudio†
 22. frango*
 corripio
 meditor
 utinam
 tametsi†
 invidia
 posteritas
 seiungo
 pudor†
 23. praedico†
 conflo
 rego†
 sermo†

- servio†
laus†
gloria†
importunus
scelero
secerno†
exsulto
impious
latrocinium
eicio†
24. forum
praetolor
argenteus
funestus
sacrarium
veneror
soleo
altaria*
transfero
25. cupiditas†
furiosus
rapio*
dolor†
voluptas†
exerceo†
servo†
numquam†
otium
concupisco
derelinquo
26. laetitia†
perfruor
gaudium*
bacchor
iaceo†
humus*
obsideo†
- stuprum
obeo†
somnus
maritus*
otiosus
ostento*
praeclarus
frigus†
27. consulatus†
exsul†
nominatio†
querimonia
detestor
percipio†
quaeso
penitus
cunctus†
auctor†
evocator
emitto†
macto*
28. multo
commendatio
honor†
gradus*
effero†
29. usura
gladiator
sanguis
contamino
honesto
parricida
redundo
semper†
30. immineo
dissimulo†
alo†
- corroboro
regius
stultus
colligo†
naufragus
extinguo†
deleo
stirps*
semen
malus†
31. maturitas
fortasse†
relevo
viscus*
morbus
febris
gelidus*
bibo
ingravesco
32. secedo
congrego
discerno
tribunal
urbanus
curia
malleolus
inflammo
inscribo
consensio
patefacio†
33. omen*
auspiciu
arceo*
latro†
foedus
societas
aeternus
vividus
moriort†

CICERO, CAT. II.

1. quiris
furo
anhelo
flamma†
minitor
monstrum*
prodigium
controversia†
palam†
dubius†
magnificus
2. cruentus*
mucro
maeror
affligo†
prosterno
percello
- abicio†
retorqueo
profecto
lugeo
laetor
evomo
foris*
3. talis
qualis†
triumpho
capitalis
culpa†
afficio†
stultitia
improbitas
4. persequor†
- molestus
comitor*
amo
praetexo
aes†
popina
5. praet†
dilectus
contemno†
senex†
despero†
agrestis
rusticus
decoctor
vadimonium
edico

- concido†
 volito*
 niteo*
 unguentum
 fulgeo*
 purpura
 permaneo†
 6. attribuo†
 depono
 hesternus
 ne
 erro†
 lenitas†
 desiderium
 miser†
 tabesco
 accelero
 7. fortunatus
 levo†
 recreo
 concipio
 veneficus
 sicarius
 subiector
 circumscriptor
 ganeo
 nepos*
 adulter
 infamis
 corruptor
 corrumpto
 invenio†
 8. turpis†
 amor†
 flagitiosus
 fructus
 9. diversus†
 dissimilis
 ludus
 gladiatorius
 interior†
 scaena
 nequam
 commemoro†
 fames†
 sitis†
 industria
 10. grex
 beo
 humanus†
 patrimonium
 profundo
 obliquo
 abundantia
 vinum†
 alea
 commissatio
 scortum
 prudens
 ebriosus
- sobrius
 dormio
 accubo
 convivium
 impudicus
 sero
 obliquo
 debilito
 eructo
 11. fatum†
 sano
 saeculum*
 propago
 externus
 intus†
 certo
 inimicitia
 reseco
 12. permodestus
 pareo†
 aedes
 aspicio*
 13. reticeo
 describo
 haesito
 securis
 fascis
 14. ingredior†
 indico†
 spolio†
 obstupefacio
 indemnatus
 innocens
 minae*
 tyrannus
 15. sanus†
 opto
 invidiosus
 16. dictito
 misericors
 hercule
 antea†
 lactrocinor
 cogitatio
 17. quia
 expono†
 medicina
 18. possessio†
 locuples
 impudens
 argentum
 familia†
 orno†
 adquireo
 ergo
 vastatio
 sacrosanctus
 profero
 auctionarius
- salvus
 praedium
 voveo*
 19. praecipio†
 scilicet
 adsum†
 concordia
 pulcher
 adipiscor†
 cinis*
 consceleratus
 dictator
 20. aetas†
 robustus
 colonus
 insperatus
 pecunia†
 sumptuosus
 lego
 apparo
 excito†
 tenuis
 egeo
 praedator
 diripio†
 proscriptio
 pecus*
 21. misceo
 turbulentus
 emergo
 vacillo
 permultus
 infitator
 lentus
 corruo
 vicinus
 pereor†
 22. facinorosus
 revoco†
 divello
 complexus
 sinus*
 pecto
 nitidus
 imberbis
 barbatus
 manicatus
 talaris
 tunica
 amicio
 toga
 antelucanus
 cena
 expromo
 23. aleator
 impurus
 lepidus
 delicatus
 salto
 canto
 vibro

- | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| spargo* | exterus† | coniveo |
| venenum | configo† | ve* |
| disco† | valde | deprehendo† |
| seminarium | petulantia | vindex |
| muliercula | pudicitia | manifestus |
| pruina | fraudatio | |
| nix | honestas | 28. togatus |
| 24. oppono | continentia | sedo |
| flos | prudentia† | suffero |
| municipium | ignavia | insidiosus |
| ornamentum† | | intereo† |
| egestas | 26. municeps | |
| 25. supposito | patricius | 29. fretus† |
| aerarius† | prospicio† | procul† |
| vectigal† | 27. insidiator | numen* |
| | | precor* |

CICERO, CAT. III.

- | | | |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. coniunx | 10. tabella | ops† |
| domicilium† | scribo† | adeps |
| hodiernus | studiosus | 17. castrensis |
| erga† | repente† | cervix* |
| 2. illustris | conticesco | testis† |
| condo | confiteor† | 18. coniectura |
| delubrum | annuo | gubernatio |
| restinguo | imago | ardor |
| retundo | unicus | fulmen* |
| iugulum | mutus | iactus |
| 3. investigo | 11. indicium† | cano* |
| principium | surgo* | 19. simulacrum |
| abscondo | demens | statua |
| extermino | ingenium | liquefacio |
| resto | impudentia | tango† |
| debilis | 12. insimulo | inauratus |
| 4. sollicito† | 13. argumentum | lactens |
| adiungo† | confessio | uber* |
| offero† | color† | lupinus |
| difficilis† | obstupesco* | inhio |
| 5. recusatio | furtum* | civilis |
| advesperasco | varietas | 20. excello |
| villa | censeo† | ortus |
| praelectura | 14. providentia | loco* |
| assiduus | laudo† | tarditas |
| 6. comitatus | collega | 21. praecipuo† |
| integer† | impertio | index |
| dilucesco | praetura | 22. divinitus |
| machinator | abdico | 23. pulvinar |
| 7. frequens† | procuratio | celebro |
| 8. admonitus | pastor* | dimicatio |
| introduco† | sollicitatio | 24. recordor |
| indico | libertinus | dissensio† |
| 9. haruspex | 15. supplicatio† | met |
| fatalis | singularis† | interimo |
| virgo† | transigo | acervus† |
| absolutio | religio† | lumen* |
| incensio | punio | crudelitas† |
| | 16. periculosus† | diminutio |
| | | dissentio† |
| | | luctus* |

25. reconciliatio barbaria	sedes†	28. violō
26. monumentum sempiternus triumphus termino	27. subigo* prosum quando† obsum dignitas†	posthac libet† 29. laedo invidus tracto

CICERO, CAT. IV.

1. sollicitus acerbitas	8. dispertio rumpo* formido	14. plenus† coniunctio
2. consecro lectus quies† sella curulis exitus† foedus* vates*	9. popularis cognitor utilitas† contionator	15. scriba frequento exspectatio
3. praesideo obtingo immaturus sapio† circumsedeo amplector* asto*	10. nudius quaesitor lator dependo largitor prodigus mitis publicatio mendicitas	16. ingenuus dulcis tolerabilis fors† leno
4. incumbo* procella agrarius discrimen servitium deploro lamentor	11. vituperatio exsolvo atrocitas humanitas† sepelio insepultus	17. taberna quaestus cubile occludo
5. damno†	12. regno† purpuratus lamentatio perhorresco severus inhumanus lenio* deflagro	18. ara* commendo† anima* focus
6. exitiosus inclino affinis dissemino mano serpo* prolato	13. femina impubes contentio† fundamentum nefandus* remissio animadversio	19. memor* fundo* stabilio benignitas exaggero praecurro fungor
7. punctum fruo† usurpo miseria oppeto		20. antequam permagnus
		21. eximius† terminus
		22. alienigena depravo conspiratio confringo
		23. clientela provincialis figo* saepio
		24. fanum

CICERO, POMP.

1. elaboro transmitto†	6. considero requiro	comparatio simulo† disingo
2. castus* dilatio centuria forensis tribuo†	7. avidus macula insideo denoto latebra*	distringo
3. insolitus	8. venia	10. firmamentum divinus† felicitas† affingo
5. expeto	9. oblivio	11. exorsus

- | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| navicularius | 25. poeta | 44. usquam* |
| iniuriōse | 26. exemplum† | vilitas |
| inultus | agito* | annona |
| verber | 27. deliberatio | caritas |
| excrucio | antiquitas | 45. admoneo† |
| imminuo | 28. insum | 47. moderatio |
| 13. retardo | pueritia | ingratus |
| hostilis | militia | 48. assentio |
| expugnatio | adolescentia† | oboedio |
| 14. provoco | concerto | obsecundo |
| tutor | erudio | 49. accurate |
| opimus* | navalis† | 51. praeditus |
| fertilis | 29. inauditus | veritas |
| ubertas | imperatorius | 52. obsolesco |
| pastio | 30. explico | refuto |
| antecello | attenuatus | promulgo |
| 15. irruptio | 31. praedo | 53. hodie |
| pecuarius | 32. propugnaculum | transmarinus |
| conquiesco | 33. innumerabilis | 55. merx |
| scriptura | celeber | divitia |
| terror† | inspecto | putet |
| 16. pensio | labes | escendo |
| perbrevis | ostium | exuviae* |
| publicanus | 34. tempestivus | spolium* |
| saltus | 35. undequinqua- | 57. expilo |
| 17. sapientia | gesimus | expers |
| 18. gnavus | ver | 58. profiteor† |
| industrius | 36. ars | intercessio |
| negotior | facilitas | minor* |
| refert | 37. centuriatus | ascribo |
| 19. solutio | veneō | suffragium |
| implico* | depromo | 59. integritas |
| cohaereo | avaritia† | 61. ductus |
| ruo* | admurmuratio | peradulescens |
| 20. assiduitas | irascor | senatorius |
| 21. deprimō | 38. iudex | concelebro |
| claudo† | 39. miror† | 63. periniquus |
| refercio | hiberno | comprobo† |
| avitus | 40. guberno | improbo |
| obtrecto | devoco | reclamo |
| 22. collectio | amoenitas | interior† |
| aurum* | delectatio | 66. disputo |
| congero | cognitio | gaza |
| tardo† | viso | cohibeo |
| 23. pervado | 41. delabor | 67. locupleto |
| religiosus | prodo† | iactura |
| ora† | splendor | quasi |
| longinquitas | 42. gravitas† | 69. perseverantia |
| 24. processio | | testor* |
| adventicius | | 70. rogatus |
| regalis | | adiumentum |
| | | laboriosus |

CICERO, ARCH.

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. exiguus† | 3. legitimus | affluo |
| repeto† | reus | admiratio |
| hortatus | litteratus | 5. colo† |
| conformo | persona | dono† |
| opitulus | 4. segrego | celebritas |
| situs | puerilis | praetextatus |
| 2. cognatio | informo | senectus |

6. devincio	quantuscumque	23. definio
7. foederatus	fons*	penetro
8. infirmo	haurio*	incitamentum
testimonium†	14. liber	24. contego
tabularium	vetustas	obruo*
ridiculus	imitor	dulcedo
9. professio	scriptor	approbo
collegium	15. habitus	iudicialis
damnatio	moderor	libellus
resigno	conformatio	epigramma
modestus	16. adversio	alternus
litura	oblecto	longiusculus
10. gratuito	solacium	sedulitas
scaenicus	pernocto	26. pinguis*
artifex	peregrinor	sono*
irrepo	rusticor	peregrinus
11. censor	venustas	philosophus
criminator	18. versus	praedicatio
hereditas	inflo	27. carmen*
revinco	donum*	exorno
12. convicium	19. bestia	manubiae
doctrina	cantus	28. incho
excolo	dedico	curriculum
relaxo	olim*	29. circumscribo
avoco	20. praeconium	ango
13. suscenseo	acroama	insido
festus*	21. vallo	stimulus
requies	tropaeum	commemoratio
alveolus	22. sepulcrum*	30. tranquillus
pila	marmor	effigies*
recolo	proavus	polio
ideo	decoro	32. simplex

VERGIL, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Ciceronian words; those marked with a * have appeared in the list of Caesarian words.

1. CANO†	22. excidium	40. submergo
2. profugus	26. REPONO	PONTUS
4. SAEVUS	27. SPERNO	41. noxa
MEMOR†	FORMA*	FURIAE
IRA	28. INVIDEO*	42. RAPIDUS
8. MEMORO	RAPIO†	iaculor
NUMEN†	29. ACCENDO	NUBES
9. VE†	SUPER	44. exspiro
REGINA	AEQUOR	45. TURBO
VOLVO	30. RELIQUIAE	CORRIPIO
10. PIETAS*	immitis	SCOPULUS
11. caelestis	31. ARCEO†	infigo
14. DIVES*	34. TELLUS	ACUO*
ASPER*	35. LAETUS*	46. DIVUS
16. posthabeo	spuma	INCEDO
17. CURRUS*	SAL	48. adoro
18. FOVEO	RUO†	49. ARA†
TENDO*	36. PECTUS	50. flammo
19. progenies	39. quippe	COR
20. OLIM†	VETO*	VOLUTO
ARX*	EXURO*	51. NIMBUS

fetus	EFFUNDO	152. ARRIGO
auster	99. INGENS*	ASTO†
52. VASTUS*	100. UNDA	154. fragor
ANTRUM	101. GALEA*	155. GENITOR
53. luctor	102. STRIDEO	INVEHO
sonorus	aquilo	156. FLECTO*
freno	103. FERIO	lorum
55. indignor	104. FRANGO*	159. secessus
MURMUR	PRORA*	160. obiectus
56. claustra	105. cumulus	161. SINUS†
FREMO	106. PENDEO	SCINDO*
CELLO	dehisco	162. GEMINUS
SEDEO	107. HARENA	MINOR†
57. SCEPTRUM	108. TORQUEO	164. CORUSCUS
mollio	110. dorsum	165. HORREO*
58. PROFUNDUS	IMMANIS*	NEMUS
59. VERRO	111. syrtis	UMBRA
AURA	miserabilis	167. sedile
60. OMNIPOTENS	VISUS	168. FESSUS
SPELUNCA	112. illido	169. UNCUS
ATER	113. FIDUS	adligo
63. laxus	VEHO*	morsus
HABENA	114. VERTEX	173. tabeo
66. mulceo	115. EXCUTIO	ARTUS
69. incutio	MAGISTER	174. silex
OBRUO†	116. ibidem	scintilla
71. NYMPHA	117. voro	excudo
73. CONUBIUM	118. APPAREO	175. FOLIUM
stabilis	no	176. nutrimentum
dico	GURGES	fomes
75. EXIGO*	120. VALIDUS	179. TORREO*
PROLES	121. grandaevus	182. biremis
77. capesso	122. compages	184. cervus
FAS*	123. IMBER*	185. armentum
79. EPULAE	rima	186. PASCO
accumbo	fatisco	187. ARCUS
81. CAVUS	126. stagnum	189. ductor
cuspis	refundo	190. arboreus
84. perflo	127. PLACIDUS	STERNO
INCUMBO†	129. RUINA†	191. frondeus
87. stridor	130. DOLUS*	TURBA
rudens	131. dehinc	192. absisto
89. incubo	FOR	193. FUNDO*
90. intono	132. FIDUCIA	HUMUS†
POLUS	135. COMPONO	AEQUO*
MICO	136. luo	195. cadus
AETHER	138. PELAGUS	ONERO*
91. intento	TRIDENS	196. ABEO†
92. EXTEMPLO	140. aula	HEROS
SOLVO*	142. TUMIDUS	197. maereo
MEMBRUM*	143. FUGO	198. IGNARUS
93. ingemo	144. annitor	200. rabies
SIDUS	147. ROTA*	SONO†
PALMA	perlabo	202. MAESTUS
94. QUATER	150. VOLO	206. resurgo
97. occumbo	ministro	207. duro
98. ANIMA†		

- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 210. ACCINGO | SACERDOS | 325. ORDIOR |
| DAPS | 274. partus | 327. HAUD* |
| 211. deripio | 275. lupus | 328. MORTALIS |
| costa | FULVUS | 330. FELIX* |
| VISCUS† | nutrix | 334. hostia |
| 212. frustum | tegimen | 335. dignor |
| SECO | 278. META | 336. gesto |
| veru | 280. FATIGO | 337. PURPUREUS |
| TREMO | 282. DOMINUS | sura |
| FIGO† | 283. lustrum | cothurnus |
| 213. AENUS | LABOR* | intractabilis |
| LOCO† | 285. DOMINOR* | 341. GERMANUS |
| 214. HERBA | 286. ORIGO | 342. ambages |
| 215. IMPLEO | 287. ASTRUM | PASTIGIUM |
| PINGUIS† | 288. DEMITTO* | 345. intactus |
| ferinus | 289. SPOLIUM† | iugo |
| 216. eximo | onustus | 346. OMEN† |
| MENSA | 290. SECURUS | 349. AURUM† |
| 220. PIUS | VOVEO† | CAECUS |
| 221. GEMO | 291. mitesco | 350. incautus |
| 224. velivolus | SAECULUM† | 352. VANUS |
| 226. LUMEN† | 292. canus | LUDO |
| 228. TRISTIS* | 293. DIRUS | 353. inhumatus |
| suffundo | 296. NODUS | 354. ATTOLLO |
| NITEO† | CRUENTUS† | pallidus |
| 229. adloquor | HORRIDUS* | 355. TRAICIO* |
| 230. FULMEN† | 297. GIGNO | 356. retego |
| TERREO* | 299. nescius | 357. CELERO |
| 232. FUNUS | 300. AER | 358. recludo |
| 238. EQUIDEM | 301. remigium | 359. thesaurus |
| 239. SOLOR | ALA | 363. AVARUS |
| rependo | 304. benignus | 366. SURGO† |
| 242. ELABOR* | 306. ALMUS | 367. mercor |
| 244. PONS† | 308. incultus | SOLUM* |
| 246. ARVUM | 310. CONVEXUS | 368. taurinus |
| prorumpo | cavo | 371. suspiro |
| 251. infandus | 312. GRADIOR | 373. annalis |
| 254. surrideo | COMITOR† | 384. peragro |
| sator | 313. crispo | 386. interior |
| 255. sereno | hastile | 388. CARPO* |
| 256. osculum | 314. OBVIUS | vitalis |
| LIBO | 317. VOLUCER | advenio |
| 257. PARCO* | praevertō | 389. LIMEN |
| immotus | 318. UMERUS | 390. redux |
| 258. PROMITTO* | habilis | 392. AUGURIUM |
| 259. SUBLIMIS | SUSPENDO | 393. ASPICIO† |
| 260. MAGNANIMUS | 319. venatrix | cycnus |
| 261. remordeo | COMA | 394. AETHERIUS |
| 262. arcanus | diffundo | plaga |
| 263. FEROX | 320. GENU | ales |
| 264. contundo | 321. heus | 395. TURBO |
| 266. SUBIGO† | IUVENIS | 396. despecto |
| 267. COGNOMEN | MONSTRO | 399. PUBES |
| 268. ADDO* | succingo | 401. dirigo |
| 270. EXPLEO | PHARETRA | GRESSUS |
| 273. DONEC | maculosus | 402. roseus |
| | lynx | CERVIX† |
| | 324. SPUMO | refulgeo |
| | aper | |

403. ambrosius odor	467. IUVENTUS*	557. FRETUM saltem
404. SPIRO	468. cristatus	558. advehor
VESTIS	469. niveus	561. profor
405. incessus	tentorium	562. secludo
406. ADGNOSCO†	475. infelix	567. obtundo
412. nebula	impar	580. DUDUM†
AMICTUS	476. HAEREO†	581. COMPELLO
415. REVISO	resupinus	586. circumfundo
417. tus	478. HASTA	589. DECORUS
caleo	480. CRINIS	caesaries
halo	peplum	590. genetrix
420. aspecto	481. tundo	IUVENTA
421. magalia	483. raptō	591. afflo
423. ARDEO*	484. EXANIMUS	592. ebur
424. subvolveo	485. GEMITUS	flavus
425. sulcus	488. permisceo	597. MISEROR*
427. effodio	489. NIGER	egenus
theatrum	490. lunatus	600. socio
428. columna	pelta	grates
429. excido	492. AUREUS*	602. SPARGO†
DECUS	subnecto	603. respecto
430. apis	exserto	604. USQUAM†
floreus	cingulum	CONSCIUS*
RUS	mamma	607. FLUVIUS
432. fetus	493. bellatrix	CURRO
liquor	495. stupeo	611. LAEVUS
MEL	obtus	616. applico
433. STIPO	497. CATERVA	621. OPIMUS†
distendo	499. CHORUS	626. STIRPS†
nectar	500. GLOMERO	630. SUCCURRO*
cella	501. superemineo	634. TAURUS
435. ignavus	502. pertempto	635. sus
fucus	GAUDIUM†	agnus
436. FERVEO*	506. solium	splendidus
praesaepe	subnixus	luxus
437. redoleo	RESIDO	639. ostrum
thymum	512. dispello	640. caelo
fragrans	aveho	641. series
438. SUSPICIO*	513. OBSTIPESCO†	648. palla
439. MIRABILIS	517. LINQUO	649. circumtextus
441. LUCUS	520. introgredior	CROCEUS
447. DONUM†	529. superbia	velamen
opulentus	531. UBER†	acanthus
448. aereus	glæba	650. ornatus
GRADUS†	535. assurgo	651. inconcessus
necto	nimbosus	hymenaeus
449. FORIS†	536. procax	654. COLLUM
CARDO	537. salum	monile
451. LENIO†	inivus	655. bacatus
453. LUSTRO	538. anno	gemma
454. opperio	541. CIEO*	658. FACIES
457. volgo	542. temno	CUPIDO
458. AMBO*	543. NEFANDUS†	660. OS
459. LACRIMO	546. VESCOR	IMPLICO†
461. EN	547. occubo	661. AMBIGUUS
464. pictura	551. quasso	bilinguis
INANIS*	552. APTO	
465. umecto	STRINGO	
	absumo	

662. URO	701. FAMULUS	lychnus
663. aliger	lympa	laquearia
AFFOR	canistrum	727. funalis
666. confugio	702. TONDEO	729. merus
670. blandus	mantele	PATERA
672. CESSO	villus	734. dator
673. quo circa	704. penus	737. TENUS
677. accitus	STRUO	738. impiger
680. sopitus	adoleo	HAURIO†
681. SACRO	705. minister	739. proluo
684. INDUO*	706. poculum	740. procer
685. gremium	708. TORUS	cithara
686. LATEX	PINGO	crinitus
687. amplexus	710. flagro	741. persono
688. inspiro	713. nequeo	auratus
690. EXUO*	ardesco	742. LUNA*
GAUDEO*	718. INSCIUS*	743. PECUST†
692. irriquo	720. aboleo	744. pluuius
693. amaracus	722. reses	745. tinguo
694. aspiro	desuesco	746. OBSTO
697. aulaeum	724. crater	747. INGEMINO
698. sponda	corono	plausus
700. discumbo	726. ATRIUM	750. rogito
	dependeo	755. ERROR

VERGIL, BOOK II.

1. INTENDO*	61. FIDO	VITTA
4. lamentabilis	64. illudo	134. LETUM
5. ERUO	65. CRIMEN	135. limosus
8. UMIDUS	69. HEU	ulva
9. PRAECIPITO*	72. infensus	138. exoptare
12. LUCTUS†	80. mendax	140. effugium
REFUGIO*	82. INCLUTUS	pio
18. SORTIOR	83. proditio	143. intemeratus
FURTIM†	84. INSONS	MISEREO
19. INCLUDO†	85. cassus	145. miseresco
caverna	86. consanguinitas	146. manicae
20. UTERUS	87. pauper	149. edissero
23. CARINA*	88. vigeo	154. violabilis
25. REOR	90. pellax	155. TESTOR†
31. innuptus	95. remeo	ENSIS
exitialis	96. ULTOR	157. RESOLVO
38. terebro	100. requiesco	164. inventor
LATEBRA†	101. NEQUIQUAM†	165. AVELLO
42. insania	105. revolve	167. EFFIGIES†
45. lignum	scitor	168. virgineus
46. fabrico	107. pavito	169. RETRO
machina	112. acernus	sublabor
47. inspicio	114. oraculum	171. MONSTRUM†
51. CURVUS	115. adytum	174. sudor
alvus	119. lito	175. emico
52. contorqueo	120. GELIDUS†	parma
recutio	121. tremor	176. excscindo
53. insono	122. VATES†	181. remetior
55. FOEDO	123. protraho	182. digero
57. ECCE	129. RUMPO†	184. NEFAS
58. PASTOR†	132. SACER†	185. IMMENSUS
	133. salsus	186. texo

194. NEPOS†	290. CULMEN*	437. PROTINUS*
195. periurus	295. pererro	438. NUSQUAM
199. domo	297. PENETRALIS	440. indomitus
200. improvidus	300. obtego	442. POSTIS
202. SOLLEMNIS	RECEDO*	444. prensio
MACTO†	301. claresco	446. CONVELLO
204. horresco	ingruo	449. devolveo
anguis	horror	451. INSTAURO
207. sanguineus	304. SEGES	453. pervius
208. pone	305. montanu	456. incommitatus
sinuo	306. SERO*	459. irritus
volumen	BOS	464. labo
209. SONITUS	309. patesco	tabulatum
210. sufficio	312. reluceo	469. vestibulum
211. sibilus	313. EXORIOR	471. coluber
lambo	clangor	gramen
212. DIFFUGIO	314. AMENS	472. FRIGIDUS*
exsanguis	322. PRENDI*	474. lubricus
214. SERPO†	324. ineluctabilis	convolveo
AMPLECTOR†	328. ARDUUS*	475. trisulcus
215. depasco	330. insulto	476. agitator
217. spira	bipatens	477. armiger
ligo	341. agglomerio	479. bipennis
218. squameus	343. insanus	480. vello
221. perfundo	345. spondeo	481. aeratus
sanies	355. CEU	482. fenestra
223. mugitus	356. raptor	487. plangor
225. lapsus	venter	488. femineus
draco	357. catulus	ululo
227. CLIPEUS	358. SICCUS	489. pavidus
228. tremefacio	359. VADO	493. IANUA
229. pavor	360. circumvolo	emoveo
expendo	361. clades	496. AMNIS
231. intorqueo	367. praecordia	497. evinco
236. stuppeus	373. festino	499. stabulum
237. scando	374. segnitie	501. nurus
238. puella	377. DELABOR†	503. THALAMUS
240. illabor	380. TREPIDUS	504. barbaricus
244. immemor	381. CAERULUS*	512. AXIS
245. SISTO	382. SECUS*	513. IUXTA*
249. FESTUS†	383. irruo	LAURUS
VELO	391. comans	515. ALTARIA†
FRONS	396. immisceo	516. COLUMBA
251. involvo	398. consero	517. consensus
253. SOPOR	407. furio	518. iuvenalis
258. pineus	409. incurro	524. effor
259. LAXO*	419. spumeus	525. LONGAEVUS
264. fabricator	fundus	528. PORTICUS
265. INVADO	421. AGITO†	535. exclamo
266. vigil	422. mentior	542. erubesco
269. GRATUS*	423. sonus	SEPULCRUM†
271. FLETUS*	discors	544. imbellis
272. bigae	SIGNO	ICTUS*
273. tunneo	424. ilicet	545. raucus
274. ei	425. armipotens	546. umbo
275. EXUVIAE†	430. infula	549. degener
277. squalo	431. CINIS†	NARRO
barba	433. VICIS*	551. lapso
concretus	435. AEVUM	553. capulus
285. SERENUS		555. prolabor

557. regnator	621. spissus	698. sulphur
truncus	626. ornus	fumo
561. aequaevus	627. accido	713. vetustus
562. exhalo	628. agricola	714. cupressus
565. saltus	certatim	718. DIGREDIOR
573. praemetuo	629. CONCUTIO	719. attrecto
579. CONIUGIUM	nuto	720. abluo
582. sudo	631. congemo	722. interno
583. memorabilis	632. DESCENDO*	leo
587. satio	637. abnego	730. propinquo
590. PURUS	639. SOLIDUS	736. CONFUNDO
592. CAELICOLA	650. persto	avius
602. culpatus	663. obtrunco	lassus
inclementia	672. inserto	741. reflecto
605. hebeto	679. vociferor	749. FULGEO†
606. caligo	repleo	751. obiecto
609. undo	683. apex	758. edax
FUMUS*	tactus	759. exsupero
	innoxius	761. asylum
611. QUATIO	694. STELLA	778. asporto
616. effulgeo	697. limes	780. aro
618. suscito		801. lucifer

VERGIL, Book III.

2. immeritus	111. cultrix	245. praecelesus
20. auspex	120. ALBUS*	247. IUVENCUS
22. corneus	121. PATERNUS	257. ambedo
23. virgulta	127. concitus	mala
myrtus	131. adlabor	258. PINNA*
24. VIRIDIS	136. operor	260. derigesco
25. RAMUS*	137. tabidus	261. exposco
frondeo	138. tractus	265. MINAE†
28. gutta	139. lues	270. nemorosus
29. tabum	letifer	273. altrix
maculo	141. sterilis	exsecror
30. coeo	142. areo	274. MOX
36. RITE	144. PRECOR†	cacumen
secundo	147. animal	275. formido
37. nixus	157. permetior	281. oleum
38. obluctor	172. ATTONO	palaestra
39. eloquor	176. supinus	284. circumvolvo
lacrimabilis	184. portendo	285. glacialis
41. lacero	189. ovo	aspero
43. CRUOR	195. inhorreo	286. gestamen
stipes	199. AUFERO	287. CARMEN†
46. IACULUM*	203. caligo	291. aerius
increSCO	207. insurgo	297. MARITUS†
55. ABRUMPO	216. FOEDUS†	307. EXTERREO
61. polluo	217. proluvies	308. calor
63. aggero	219. INTRO*	314. hisco
MANES	221. caprigenus	332. sortitus
66. tepidus	224. epulor	324. erus
cymbium	225. horrificus	326. fastus
70. crepito	227. contactus	327. enitor
81. redimio	228. immundus	342. virilis
92. mugio	taeter	343. avunculus
cortina	239. specula	350. RIVUS*
105. cunabula	241. obscenus	357. carbasus
106. HABITO†	242. pluma	360. tripus
uber	244. semesus	361. praepes

362. prosperus	508. umbro	611. pignus
370. exoro	OPACUS	621. affabilis
377. hospitus	513. segnis	625. expersgo (aspergo)
384. lento	514. capto	nato
386. infernus	521. rubesco	627. mando
390. litoreus	530. crebresco	DENS
ilex	533. curvo	633. commisceo
392. recubo	534. aspargo	636. torvus
405. adoperio	536. turritus	637. lampas
409. CASTUS†	538. candor	642. laniger
410. admoveo	nivalis	presso
411. rareasco	541. suesco	647. lustrum
416. dissilio	542. quadrupes	648. tremesco
418. abscindo	frenum	649. baca
419. interluo	concoro	lapidosus
420. implacatus	544. armisonus	cornum
421. barathrum	549. obverto	651. collustro
422. sorbeo	555. PULSO	653. addico
423. ERIGO*	558. nimirum	659. truncus
verbero	561. rudens	pinus
425. exserto	565. desido	660. ovis
427. pistrix	567. elido	661. solamen
428. delphin	roro	663. fluidus
cauda	570. accessus	664. infrendo
430. circumflecto	571. tono	670. affecto
431. informis	573. piceus	673. contremisco
432. CANIS	candeo	674. immugio
resono	favilla	676. excio
450. VOLITO†	574. globus	680. quercus
452. inconsultus	577. exaestuo	conifer
453. dispendium	578. semustus	cyparissus
464. elephantus	580. caminus	686. linteum
466. lebes	581. intremo	688. praetervehor
467. hamus	582. subtexo	690. relego
trilex	585. lucidus	retrorsus
468. conus	aethra	692. praetendo
crista	586. sidereus	693. undosus
471. suppleo	NUBILUS	695. SUBTER
478. praeterlabor	587. intempestus	698. praepinguis
482. digressus	589. umens	stagno
483. picturatus	dimoveo	703. OSTENTO*
subtemen	590. macies	704. generator
484. chlamys	593. illuvies	705. palmosus
485. textilis	594. spina	707. illaetabilis
491. pubesco	597. conterreo	709. levamen
492. oborior	600. spirabilis	717. renarro
501. cognatus	605. immergo	

VERGIL, BOOK IV.

2. vena	51. innecto	73. letalis
8. unanimus	52. desaevio	harundo
9. insomnium	aquosus	88. interrumpo
11. armus	53. tractabilis	90. persentio
13. arguo	57. bidens	104. dotalis
16. iugalis	58. legifer	108. abnuo
18. pertaedet	61. vacca	116. confio
TAEDA	62. spatior	117. venor
19. succumbo	64. exta	118. crastinus
26. pallens	66. EDO	119. radius
40. insuperabilis	medulla	120. nigrans
41. infrenus	69. cerva	grando
inhospitus	71. volatilis	121. indago

122. INFUNDO	271. tero	horrifico
tonitrus	274. heres	479. grator
127. adversor	278. evanesco	486. soporifer
128. RIDEO	279. obmutesco	papaver
130. iubar	282. monitus	493. magicus
131. rete	283. ambio	494. pyra
venabulum	284. adfatus	497. superimpono
132. odor	exordium	499. pallor
135. sonipes	287. alterno	507. funereus
137. limbus	294. ocior	510. chaos
138. nodo	295. facesso	511. tergeminus
143. fluentum	300. inops	514. pubens
144. MATERNUS	302. stimulo	516. praeripio
inviso	trietericus	517. mola
150. eniteo	303. orgia	518. recingo
152. capra	305. perfidus	526. LIQUIDUS
155. pulverulentus	323. moribundus	dumus
166. pronuba	326. destruo	532. fluctuo
171. furtivus	328. suboles	534. procus
178. irritus	332. obnitor	536. dedignor
179. perhibeo	334. numero	542. periurium
180. progigno	335. promereor	551. dego
pernix	PIGET	553. questus
183. surrigo	344. recidivus	567. colluceo
185. declino	352. operio	569. heia
188. tenax	igneus	mutabilis
189. multiplex	355. fraudo	580. fulmineus
190. infectus	360. querela	retinaculum
196. detorqueo	367. tigris	586. albesco
197. aggero	376. augur	590. flaveo
201. excubiæ	380. refello	pro
203. amarus	385. seduco	591. advena
210. terrifico	391. collabor	597. DECET
215. semivir	392. marmoreus	605. forus
216. mentum	395. labefacio	609. trivium
mitra	396. EXSEQUOR*	616. extorris
madens	398. unguo	629. imprecor
229. gravidus	400. infabricatus	635. fluvialis
241. flamen	401. migro	636. piaculum
242. virga	402. formica	640. roguis
245. TURBIDUS	far	641. anilis
247. fulcio	405. convecto	642. efferus
249. pinifer	callis	644. interfundo
251. glacies	trudo	gena
255. piscosus	407. castigo	646. furibundus
257. harenosus	415. inexpertus	659. imprimo
259. alatus	427. REVELLO*	667. lamenta
planta	441. annosus	673. unguis
260. FUNDO†	442. flatus	pugnis
novo	451. TAEDET	675. fraus
261. stellatus	453. turicremus	684. halitus
iaspis	454. nigresco	686. semianimis
262. murex	459. vellus	687. sicco
laena	462. feralis	690. cubitum
264. tela	bubo	700. roscidus
266. uxorius	465. terribilis	702. devolo
		705. dilabor

VERGIL, BOOK V.

16. obliquus	44. advoco	61. genero
20. CONSURGO*	50. honoro	69. crudus
37. ursa	53. pompa	caestus

77. carchesium	279. nixor	579. flagellum
80. salveo	plico	580. discurro
85. gyrus	287. gramineus	583. recursus
septeni	290. consessus	591. indeprensus
88. squama	301. assuesco	irremeabilis
fulgor	306. levo	598. priscus
91. LEVIS	307. spiculum	608. saturo
95. genius	309. OLIVA	610. trames
103. pruna	310. phalerae	613. acta
109. circus	312. circumplector	628. emetior
112. talentum	313. teres	635. infaustus
128. apricus	324. calx	642. corusco
mergus	328. advento	643. stupefacio
134. populeus	330. madefacio	644. natus
135. nitesco	332. titubo	647. decor
140. prosilio	333. fimus	654. malignus
141. lacertus	340. cavea	664. cuneus
142. infindo	343. favor	677. sicubi
144. biiugus	345. proclamo	concauus
149. consono	352. onerosus	682. stuppa
150. resultado	357. udus	vomo
158. sulco	360. refigo	683. vapor
161. rector	374. extendo	687. exosus
163. palmula	377. protendo	697. madesco
176. gubernaculum	388. virido	708. infit
179. madidus	395. senecta	716. invalidus
182. revomo	396. hebeo	731. debello
186. praeo	frigeo	734. amoenus
187. aemulus	effetus	739. anhelio
193. sequax	398. iuventus	741. proripio
199. anhelitus	405. insuo	744. lar
202. suburgeo	413. cerebrum	745. acerra
206. crepo	416. caneo	750. transcribo
208. ferratus	427. interritus	754. vividus
trudis	442. assultus	755. aratrum
contus	445. praevideo	765. procurvus
214. latebrosus	469. crassus	772. vitulus
pumex	470. eiecto	781. exsaturabilis
nidus	479. libro	783. mitigo
238. porricio	480. effringo	784. infringo
liquens	487. MALUS*	785. exedo
advelo	498. subsido	787. perimo
246. frondosus	500. incurvo	799. domitor
252. latratus	503. diverbero	805. impingo
262. tutamen	510. lineus	807. evolvo
264. conitor	516. plaudo	822. cetus
265. palor	524. terrificus	839. tenebrosus
269. puniceus	528. transcurro	840. somnium
evincio	534. exsors	842. loquela
taenia	554. luco	845. furor
275. seminex	559. flexilis	850. fallax
lacer	obtorqueo	854. ros
276. tortus	circulus	855. soporo
278. claudus	bicolor	857. inopinus
retento	571. candidus	867. fluio

VERGIL, BOOK VI.

7. abstrudo	27. inextricabilis	66. praescius
16. eno	30. filum	indebitus
22. urna	32. effingo	75. ludibrium
24. suppono	37. spectaculum	80. rabidus
25. biformis	48. como	86. defungor

99. remugio	300. canities	591. cornipes
120. fides	301. sordidus	593. fumeus
canorus	303. ferrugineus	595. omniparens
126. descensus	subvecto	alumnus
130. eveho	cymba	596. iugerum
135. inno	309. autumnus	597. voltur
141. auricomus	320. lividus	obuncus
decerpo	335. ventosus	598. iecur
144. frondesco	344. deludo	fecundus
metallum	356. violentus	rimor
145. vestigo	367. creatrix	600. fibra
150. incesto	375. iniussus	renascor
161. humo	382. parumper	adsimilis
167. lituus	383. cognominis	genialis
171. concha	390. soporus	fulcrum
174. spumous	391. vecto	605. regificus
180. picea	400. ianitor	607. exsurgo
ico	401. latro	612. adulterium
181. fraxineus	402. patruus	631. fornix
fissilis	408. venerabilis	638. viirectum
182. advolvo	412. alveus	644. chorea
195. opaco	412. sutilis	646. obloquor
201. graveolens	rimosus	647. pecten
203. sido	416. limus	eburnus
204. discolor	glaucus	657. paeon
205. brumalis	417. trifaux	658. odoratus
viscum	420. medicatus	superne
206. vireo	offa	674. pratum
semino	421. guttur	682. recenseo
209. brattea	426. vagitus	691. dinumero
218. CALIDUS	427. infans	699. rigo
220. defleo	435. periodi	704. prænato
222. feretrum	437. pauperies	706. innumerus
223. ministerium	438. inamabilis	709. lilium
225. olivum	439. noviens	strepo
227. bibulus	442. tabes	715. oblivium
229. circumfero	peredo	poto
236. properus	443. myrteus	730. vigor
237. hiatus	462. sentus	731. noxius
238. scrupus	463. queo	734. dispicio
244. invergo	473. umbrifer	736. funditus
245. saeta	481. caducus	737. corporeus
246. libamen	493. frustror	738. inolesco
248. culter	hio	743. exinde
258. profanus	494. lanio	792. augustus
267. MERGO	497. inhonestus	796. caelifer
malesuadus	naris	800. septemgeminus
279. mortifer	504. strages	802. aeripes
280. discordia	517. euhans	804. pampineus
281. vipereus	524. amoveo	809. incanus
283. ulmus	529. hortator	822. utcumque
286. stabulo	535. quadrigae	840. temero
287. centumgeminus	540. findo	849. meatus
belua	552. adamas	858. rebellis
289. tricorpor	556. exsomnia	865. CIRCA
296. caenum	570. sons	870. profago
vorago	573. horrisonus	881. fodio
297. aestuo	576. hydra	calcar
298. portitor	579. suspectus	885. accumulo
299. squalor	590. imitabilis	894. corneus





